

This book belongs to
THE CAMPBELL COLLECTION
purchased with the aid of
The MacDonald-Stewart Foundation
and
The Canada Council

ms
ms

Herbert A. Vein

ms
ms
ms
ms



ms
ms
ms
ms

CAMPBELL
COLLECTION

HEBREW-ENGLISH LEXICON

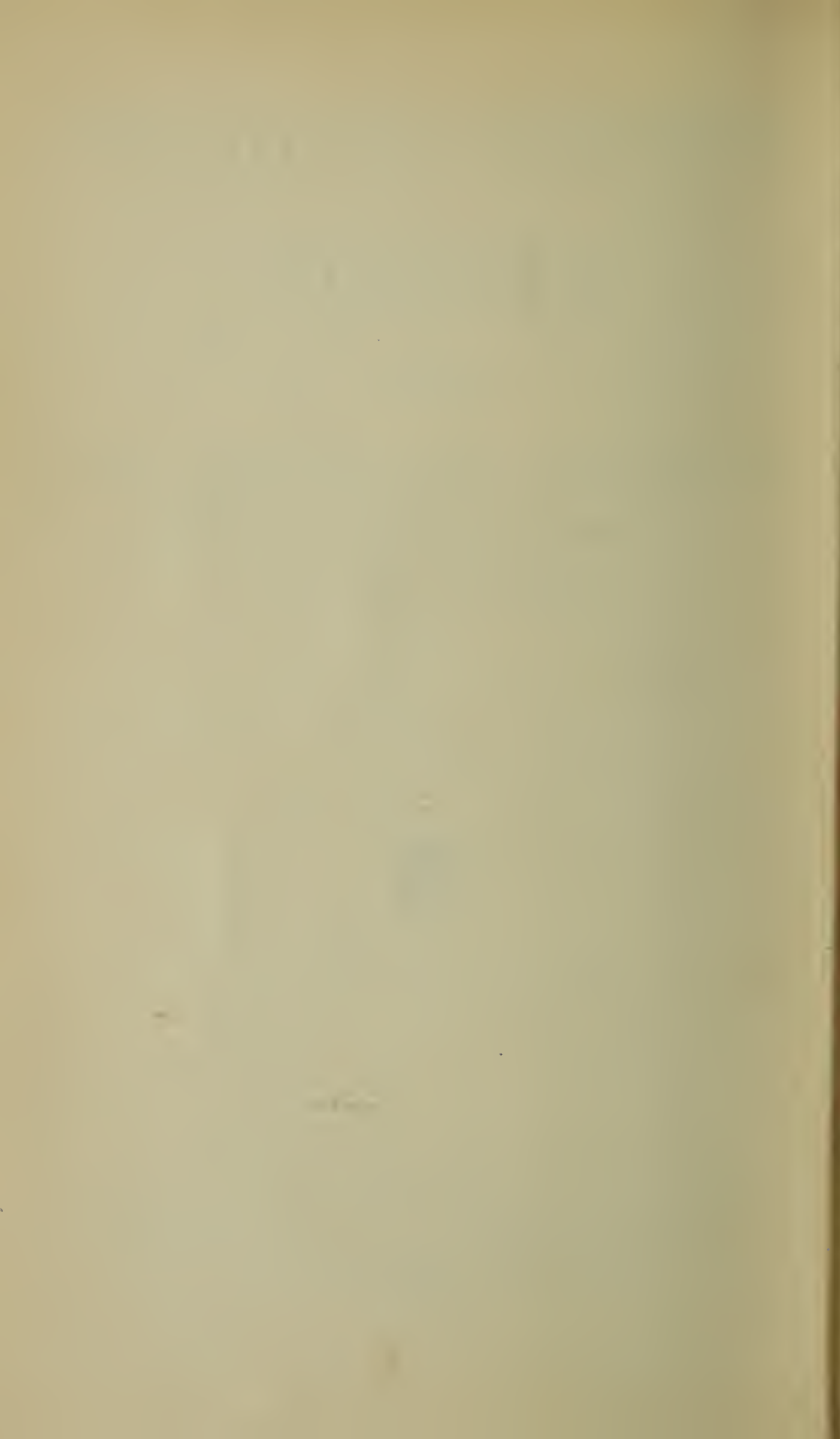
CONTAINING

ALL THE HEBREW AND CHALDEE WORDS IN THE
OLD TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES, WITH THEIR
MEANINGS IN ENGLISH.



Multæ terricolis linguæ, cœlestibus una.

LONDON
SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS, LIMITED
NEW YORK: JAMES POTT & CO.
1898



P R E F A C E.

THE best modern authorities have been consulted in the preparation of the present work; and we have endeavoured to give the results of their researches in as condensed and convenient a form for reference as possible.

The arrangement is that of Leopold's "Lexicon Manuale," which is itself taken altogether from the larger lexicons of Gesenius and Winer.

The valuable analytical Index which Leopold, from the same authorities, prints separately as an appendix, we have incorporated with the lexicon itself, in alphabetical order; thus making, it is hoped, a useful addition to his already copious collection of references.

To economise the student's time as far as possible, the meaning in English accompanies the reference wherever it has been found practicable to express it by a single word; in the hope of combining, in some degree, the advantages of the alphabetical with those of the radical arrangement, upon which the lexicon of Leopold is formed.

All fictitious roots have been discarded: i. e. words

occurring in no language, but which ought to be the roots whence certain Hebrew nouns have been derived, according to the analogy of the Hebrew grammar.

We are well aware of the advantage which these invented words afford to the arrangement under roots ; but it is obvious, nevertheless, that nothing of this nature can compensate for the evil which arises from the presentation of a falsity to the mind of a beginner. The only words not occurring in the Bible which will be found in this lexicon are roots from the cognate languages, bearing a fair similarity of meaning to the Hebrew compounds which are arranged with them. In the many cases in which no such resemblance is to be found, the simplest form of the Hebrew compound has been printed in the larger character by which radical words are denoted.

The proper names are arranged as Leopold has given them, under the roots whence, according to the analogy of the Hebrew grammar, they would appear to be derived. This, however, is merely for the convenience of finding them in the lexicon. The derivations which he has added have been all but invariably discarded. A high authority in Hebrew lexicography having questioned the necessity, or even propriety, of inserting the proper names in the lexicon at all, it is right to explain that they have been retained in order to relieve the beginner in Hebrew from the necessity of resorting to the very expedient whereby that author proposes to dispense with them, namely, by referring him to an approved version. The compiler of the present work has found

a frequent appeal to translations to interfere so fatally with his own progress in the acquisition of a language, that he has felt it his duty to bestow much care and pains upon them, making many additions to Leopold, so as to put the student in possession of the whole of the proper names that occur in the Hebrew Bible, even though in so many instances no better account of them can be given, than that they are names of persons or places.

As to the meanings (which form of course the really important part of the work), but very little use has been made of the Latin renderings of Leopold, which are only of any value when they repeat those of the authors upon whose labours his lexicon is founded. Leopold's authorities themselves, as well as others, to whose works he had probably no access, have been consulted upon every word. The concordances of Noldius and FÜRST have also been appealed to in all cases of difficulty arising from variations of opinion among the authorities consulted; and thus from the passages themselves it has been endeavoured to form a judgment of the words which best expressed the sense of the sacred text. For this purpose, the racy idiomatic English of Professor LEE's renderings has been freely taken advantage of; this obligation to him is thankfully acknowledged.

The lexicon is specially designed to put into the hands of the English student, in a compressed and compendious form, the contributions of modern philology to the interpretation of the Hebrew Scriptures. There are many words the meaning of which the researches of

the learned have not succeeded hitherto in elucidating. In such cases it has been deemed the best course to give the rendering in the Authorised English Version only. The speculations which may have been indulged in by interpreters, ancient or modern, as to their meaning, are of little value in themselves, while to the beginner they are worse than worthless; they are moreover known to the proficient, and the student will readily find them in the larger lexicons. We give a single instance. The word **קִרַּץ** Gen. 41:43 is rendered by our translators "bow the knee," assuming it to be an anomalous Hiphil form of the denominative from **קָרַץ** "knee." This, though somewhat forced, is at any rate more feasible than the modern interpretation, which, assuming with considerable probability that it is an Egyptian word or phrase, declares that it is equivalent to **ΑΠΕΡΕΚ**, which is to be translated "bow the head." Such however is by no means the case. The general meaning of the word **ΑΠΕ** or **ΑΦΕ** is "the top or summit of a thing." It does not appear to be used of the head at all in the Coptic Bible, but rather of the crown or scalp. The Egyptian word for the head, as a member of the body, is **ΧΩ**. The word **ΠΕΚ** means "to bow," but the construction of the supposed phrase is altogether foreign to the idiom of the language. Nor does it appear in any degree probable from the remains of it, which are very copious, that **ΑΠΕΡΕΚ** or **ΑΦΕΡΕΚ** would be a more intelligible direction to an Egyptian to bow the head than "crown bow" would be to an Englishman. The phrase repeatedly occurs in the Coptic Bible, and is written **ΠΕΚΧΩ**. It

is to be regretted that biblical difficulties are too often dealt with in this loose unsatisfactory manner.

In the English meanings throughout, it has been endeavoured to counteract the blasphemous attempt of one of the great modern schools of sacred hermeneutics to vulgarise and debase the word of God by quaint and burlesque interpretations. On the other hand, it has been deemed expedient to avoid the equally fallacious principle of another class of interpreters, who elevate into authoritative glosses the renderings of writers confessedly ignorant of Hebrew, for no better reason than that they wrote some twelve or fifteen centuries ago.

We have striven to give the student the benefit of the labours of both schools, without leading him into the errors of either.

It is only needful further to explain that wherever a word or meaning is accompanied by one, or in some instances by two references, it is denoted that such word or meaning occurs in those places only in the Hebrew Bible.

ABBREVIATIONS OF GRAMMATICAL TERMS USED IN THE LEXICON.

m. masculine
f. feminine.
s. substantive.
pa particle.
part. participle.
denom. denominative ; that
is, a verb derived imme-
diately from a noun (*de*
nomine).
patron. patronymic: a pro-
per name derived from
that of the father of the
individual.
sing. singular

pl. plural.
Niph. Niphal form of verb.
Hiph. Hiphil „ „
Hith. Hithpael „
Pi. Piel „ „
Pu. Pual „ „
Po. Poel or Polel „
Hoth. Hothpael „
Ith. Ithpael „ „
imp. imperative mood.
const. construct state of
noun.
emph. emphatic state of
noun.

LEXICON.

אב

אָב m. (const. **אָבִי** and **אב**, Gen. 17:4, 5; with suff. **אָבִי**, **אָבִיד**, **אָבִיכֶם**; pl. **אָבוֹת**).—I. *a father*.—II. *a progenitor, ancestor*; used generally for any senior male relative.—III. *an originator, inventor*, Gen. 10:21, &c.—IV. *a head, chief, or ruler*; applied to kings, prophets, priests, &c.; **אָב לַפְרָעָה** *a father, that is, a counsellor to Pharaoh*, Gen. 45:8.

אָב m. Ch. (with suff. **אָבִי**, **אָבוֹד**, **אָבוֹהִי**, pl. **אָבוֹהֵן**), *a father*.

אָבִי not used.

אָב m., *greenness, freshness*, **אָבִים** *green herbs*.

אָב m., Ch. *fruit*; **אָנְבָּה** for **אָנְבָּה**, *his fruit*.

אָבִיב m.—I. *a green ear of corn*, Lev. 2:14.—II. *shooting into the ear*; spoken of barley, Ex. 9:31. Hence **חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב** *the month Abib*, the name of the month in which the barley shoots into ear, corresponding partly with our March, partly with April, otherwise called **נִיסָן**.

אָבִנְתָא p.n., one of the chamberlains of King Ahasuerus, Est. 1:10.

אבה

אָבֵד (inf. **אָבֵד**, **אָבֵד**, fut. **יָאבֵד** and **יֵאבֵד**).—I. *strayed, lost*.—II. *was ruined, perished* (const. with **ל** or **מִן**); part. **אָבֵד** *one about to perish, a wretch*; Pi. **אָבַד**, and Hiph. **הָאָבִיד** *made to stray, dispersed, laid waste, ruined, destroyed*.

אָבֵד Ch. (fut. **יָאבֵד**), *perished*; Aph. **הוֹבֵד** *destroyed*; Hoph. **הוֹבֵד** *was destroyed*.

אָבֵד m., *perishing, ruin*.

אָבֵדָה f., *something lost, the grave*; see following word.

אָבֵדוֹן *extermination, destruction, the grave, the place where the body decays after death, opposed to נְשָׁאוֹל the place of the soul after death*, Pro. 15:11, &c.; see the word.

אָבֵדָה, **וְאָבֵדָה** for **וְאָבֵדָה**, Pi. fut. with suff.

אָבֵדוֹן m., *extermination, ruin*, Est. 9:5; **אָבֵדוֹן** the same, Est. 8:6.

אָבָה (fut. **יָאבָה**), in Kal only, *desirous, willing*; const. mostly with the neg. **לֹא** and with or without **ל**.

אָבָה m., *a reed, rush*; **אָבָה** *vessels made of reeds*, Job 9:26.

אָבנא for אָבו pret. pl.

אָביוֹן m., *wishing, desiring*; hence, *destitute, poor, miserable*.

אָביוֹנָה f., *desire*, Eccl. 12:5.

אָבו (lit. *misery*), *alas!* Pro. 23:29.

אָבוֹשׁ fut.; see בּוֹשׁ.

אָבָה, אָבָחָה f.; אָבָחָה חֶרֶב, *the resting, descent of the sword*; according to others, *the threatening of the sword, or, the drawn sword*. Ezek. 21:20.

אָבָטִיחִים m. pl., *melons*, Nu. 11:5; see טַבַּח.

אָבִי for אָבִיא Hiph. fut. 1 pers.; see בּוֹא, 1 Ki. 21:29; Mic. 1:15.

אָבִי (*my father*), p. n., the mother of King Hezekiah, 2 Kings 18:2.

אָבִירָה for אָאֲבִירָה Hiph. fut. 1 pers.; see אָבֵר.

אָאֲבִיאל (*the divine Father*), p. n.—I. the grandfather of Saul, 1 Sa. 9:1.—II. one of David's generals.

אָאֲבִיָּסָף, אָאֲבִיָּסָף (*father of gathering, collector*), p. n., one of the Korahites.

אָאֲבִיגַיִל, אָאֲבִיגַיִל (*she whose father rejoiceth, or, the dancer*), p. n.—I. the wife of Nabal, afterwards of David.—II. the sister of David, 1 Chron. 2:16.

אָאֲבִירֹן (*the father of judgment, the judge*) p. n., one of the princes of Benjamin, Nu. 1:11, &c.

אָאֲבִיָּה, אָאֲבִיָּה (*he whose father is Jehovah*), see אָבִים; p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman

אָאֲבִיהוּא p. n., a son of Aaron.

אָאֲבִיחֹדֶר (*the father of glory*, πατροκλος, p. n. of a man

אָאֲבִיתִיל (*the father of artifices, he who is skilful*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִיחִיל (the same), p. n. of a woman. אָאֲבִיטוֹב (*father of goodness*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִיטָל (*father of dew, rigorous*), p. n., a wife of David.

אָאֲבִים (*the sailor*), p. n. of a man; the same as אָאֲבִיָּהוּ, and probably an error of some transcriber.

אָאֲבִימָאֵל p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִימֶלֶךְ (*father of a king*), p. n.—I. a king of the Philistines, Gen. c. 20, perhaps the common name of the kings of that country.—II. name of a man, Jud. 8:31, &c.

אָאֲבִינֶדָב (*father of willingness*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִינֶעֱם (*father of pleasantness*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִיר, אָאֲבִיר (*father of light*), p. n., one of Saul's generals.

אָאֲבִיעֹזר (*father of help*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִי־עֶלְבֹן m. (*violator*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִיר, אָאֲבִיר *mighty*; see אָבֵר.

אָאֲבִירָם m. (*father of pride, a proud one*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִישֹׁן f. p. n., one of David's concubines, 1 Kings 1:15, &c.

אָאֲבִישׁוּעַ (*father of salvation*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִישׁוּר (*father of song, singer*), p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 2:28.

אָאֲבִישִׁי, אָאֲבִישִׁי (*father of gifts, generous*), p. n. of a man.

אָאֲבִישָׁלוֹם (*father of peace*), the grandfather of Abijam king of Judah, 1 Kings 15:2.

אָאֲבִיתָר (*a father of excellence, he who excels*), Abiathar, the son of Ahimelech, a high priest in David's time, 1 Sa. 22:20.

אָפּ Hith. only. **יִתְאַפְּכוּ** "they swell with a rolling motion like volumes of smoke," Isa. 9:17.

אָבֵל (fut. **יֵאָבֵל**), *mourned, lamented*; const. with **עַל**; Hiph. **הֵאָבֵל** *made or caused to mourn*; Hith. **הִתְאַבֵּל** *grieved, betook himself to mourn*; const. with **אֵל** or **עַל**.

אֶבֶל m. (const. **אֶבֶל**, **אָבֵל**; pl. **אֶבְלִים**), **אֶבְלָה** f. *mourning*; **אָבֵל** m. (with suff. **אָבֵלִי**) *the same, grief, howling*. **מִצְרֵיב** **אֶבֶל** (*the mourning of Egypt*), p.n., a place beyond Jordan, where the children of Israel mourned for their father when they carried him forth to his burial, Gen. 50:11.

אָבֵל not used (Arab. *fresh, green, grass*).

אֶבֶל *a grassy place, field*; hence the following names of places.—I. **א' הַגְּדוֹלָה** *the greater Abel*, a district of the Philistines, 1 Sa. 6:18.—II. **א' בֵּית-מַעֲכָה** a large city in the land of the tribe of Manasseh, called **מִים א'**, 2 Chron. 16:4.—III. **א' הַשְּׁטִים** a place in the land of Moab.—IV. **א' בְּרָמִים** a village of the Ammonites.—V. **א' מְחֻלָּה** a village in the land of Issachar; hence the appellation **מְחֻלָּתִי**; see the word.

II. **אָבֵל** adv., *certainly, but, indeed*.

אָבֵל, **אֹבֵל**; see **יָבֵל**.

אָבֵן f., I. *a stone, rock* (pl. **אֲבָנִים**, **אָבֵן** like **אָבֵן**; **אָבֵן יָד** *a stone which may be thrown with the hand*; **א' בָּרָד** (**אֲבָנִים גְּדֹלוֹת**) *hail stones*.—II. *precious stones, jewels*; **אֲבִנֵי-אֵשׁ** *shining stones*.

—III. *a weight*; **אָבֵן וָאָבֵן** *divers weights*.—IV. *a plummet*.

אָבֵן עֶזֶר (*stone of help*), p. n. of a place, 1 Sa. 7:12.

אָבֵן הַדְּאוּלָּה (*stone of departure*), p. n. of a place.

אָבֵן f. Ch. emph. state **אֲבָנָה**; *a stone*.

אָבֵן m., dual **אֲבָנִים**.—I. "potter's wheel," Jer. 18:3.—II. "upon the stools," Ex. 1:16; Eng. Ver. The true meaning is uncertain.

אֲבָנָה p. n., a river of Damascus, 2 Ki. 5:12.

אֲבָנִט see **בִּנְט**.

אֲבִינָר p. n. of a man; see **אֲבִינָר**.

אָבֵם, part. **אֲבוּם** *fattened*.

אָבוּם m. (pl. **אֲבוּסִים**) *a crib or stall in which animals are fed*; **מֶאֱבוּם** m., *barn, granary*, Jer. 50:26.

אֲבַעְבָּעוֹת *ulcers*; see **בּוֹעַ**.

אֲבָן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Issachar.

אֲבָצֵן (*he who is shining, famous*), p. n., a judge of Israel.

אָבֵק m., *fine dust, powder*; **אֲבָקָה** f., **אֲבָקַת רוּחַ** *aromatic dust, powdered perfume*; "powder of the merchant," Cant. 3:6, Eng. Ver.; **נִאָּבֵק** Niph. *wrestled* (because the ancient wrestlers covered their bodies with dust before they began to wrestle).

אָבֵר Kal, not used, *was strong*; Hiph. **הֵאָבֵר** *flew, soared*.

אָבֵר m., *quill, wing-feather*.

אֲבָרָה f., the same.

אָבֵר m.—I. *mighty* (an epithet of God).—II. *strong, valiant, noble*; **אֲבִירִים** *strong bulls, or horses*; **אֲבִיר הָרָעִים** *the prince of the shepherds*.

אַבְרָם (*exalted father*), p. n., *Abram*;
אַבְרָהָם (*father of a multitude*),
 p. n., the patriarch *Abraham*.

אַבְרָךָ Gen. 41:43, "bow the knee,"
 Eng. Ver. The true meaning is
 uncertain.

אַבְרָכָה Pi. fut. with suff.; see **בִּרְךָ**.

אַבְשִׁי p. n., see **אֲבִישִׁי**.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם (*father of peace*), p. n., *Ab-
 salom*, the son of David.

אַנָּה (*fugitive*), p. n. of a man.

אַנְאֲלָתִי Hith. pret. 1. pers. for **הִנְאֲלָתִי**;
 see **נָאֵל**.

אַנָּן p. n., a king of the Amalekites.

אַגָּגִי *Agagite*, a title of Haman, Est.
 3:1.

אַנָּדָר not used (Ch. and Arab. *bound in
 a mass*).

אַנְדָּה f.—I. *a bunch or bundle (of hys-
 sop)*.—II. *a band or body of men*;

אַנְדָּתוֹ *his church, people*, Am. 9:6.

—III. *knots, bindings*, Isa. 58:6.

אַנָּו m., *a nut*, Cant. 6:11.

אַנִּיר (*companion*), p. n. of a woman.

אַנְוָה *wages*; see **אָנָר**.

אַגַּל not used (Arab. *gathered together,
 collected*).

אַנְלִי טֵל m., *drops of dew*, Job
 38:28.

אַנְלִים (*two fountains*), p. n., a village
 of the Moabites, Isa. 15:8.

אַנָּם not used (Arab. *was hot*).

אַנָּם Ch., *was stagnant (of water)*; see
עָנָם.

אַנָּם m. (pl. **אַנְמִים**, **אַנְמִי**).—I. *a pool,
 pond, marsh*.—II. *flags, reeds*.

אַנָּם m., *sorrowful*.

אַנְמוֹן m.—I. *a reed, rush*.—II. *a rope
 of rushes*.—III. *a cauldron, kettle*,

Job 41:12, this is however doubt-
 ful. See Lee in loco.

אַנָּן (Arab. *a bason*); **אַנָּן** m., **אַנְנָה** f.,
 (pl. **אַנְנוֹת**), *a bason or bowl*.

אַנְנָה or **אַנְנָף** m., pl. **אַנְנִים** *hosts, armies*;
 see **נָף**.

אַנָּר (fut. **יִאָנָר**), *he laid up provision*.

אַנְוָה f., *a small coin*; ὀβολός, 1 Sa.
 2:36; see **נָוָה**.

אַנְנָה f. Ch. emph. state **אַנְנָתָא**; same
 as the following word.

אַנְרָת f. (pl. **אַנְרוֹת**), *letter, edict*.

אַנְרָטֵל *a dish or bason*, Ezr. 1:9.

אַנְרוֹף *the fist*; see **נָרָף**.

אַד *mist, vapour*; see **אָדָר**.

אַדָּב Kal, not used, Hiph. *he languished,
 was fatigued*; (**לְאַדִּיב** for **לְהִאָדִּיב**
 inf.).

אַדָּבָאֵל (*the finger of God*), p. n. of a man

אַדָּה for **אַתְדָּה** Hith. fut.; with
 suff. **אַדָּהֶם**; see **דָּדָה**.

אַדָּר (*long-lived*), p. n. of a man.

אַדִּו p. n. of a man.

אַדִּוִּי *Lord*; see **אָדֶן**.

אַדִּוִּים (*two hills*), p. n., a city of
 Judah.

אַדִּוָּם p. n. of a man.

אַדִּוִּן Ch. adv., *then*; **בְּאַדִּוִּן** *at that very
 time*; **מִן אַדִּוִּן** *from that time*.

אַדִּיקָם Hiph. fut. with suff. for **אַדְקָם**;
 see **דִּקֵּק**.

אַדִּיר *great*; see **אָדָר**.

אַדִּלְיָה (*Jehovah's righteousness*), p. n. of
 a man.

אַדָּם *was red, reddish brown*; Pu. part.
מֵאָדָם *growing, turning red*; Hiph.
be red; Hith. *grow red*.

דָּם m. (const. **דָּמָה**); with suff. **דָּמָהֶם**,
 pl. **דָּמִים**, **דָּמִי**.—I. *blood*; **נָקִי**

innocent blood; איש דמים *a man of bloods*, i.e. *cruel*.—II. slaughter, murder; גאל הדם *avenger of blood*; דם לו דם *blood is not on him*, i.e. *he has done no murder*; בית הדמים *a bloody house*.—III. blood of grapes, wine; ענבים דם *blood of grapes, wine*; see דמה.

אָדָם m., *man* (in general); כָּל-אָדָם *all men*; אָדָם *a man*, as distinguished from a woman; בְּרִיאָה *mortal man*.

אָדָם p.n.—I. *Adam*, the first man.—II. a city on Jordan, Jos. 3:16.

אָדָם m., אָדָמָה f., *red, reddish brown*.

אָדָם (red), p.n., one of the names of Esau.

אָדָם p.n., *the land of Edom*; אֶדְוִי *an Edomite*.

אָדָם m., *a ruby, or carnelion*.

אָדָם Kal fut.; see דָּמָה.

אָדָם m.; f. אֶדְמָה; pl. אֶדְמוֹת *very red, glowing*.

אָדָם f.—I. *ground, soil*; 'אָהָב *given to agriculture*, lit. *loving the ground*.

—II. *fruit, produce*.—III. *region, country, the whole earth*.—IV. p.n.,

a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אָדָם p.n., one of the cities of the plain.

אָדָם for אֶתְדָּמָה Hith. fut. 1. pers.; see דמה.

אָדָם p.n. of a place.

אָדָם red haired, *πυρρόακνης*.

אָדָם p.n., a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אָדָם (land), p.n. of a man.

אָדָם m. (pl. אֶדְנִים)—I. *the base of a column*.—II. *any foundation*.

אָדָם p.n. of a man.

אָדָם m. (from אָדָם, pl. אֶדְוִים), *pro-prietor, master, lord*.

אָדָם m., *the Lord*, exclusively applied to God.

אָדָם (lord of Bezek), p.n., a king of the Canaanites, Jud. 1:5.

אָדָם (righteous lord), p.n., Canaanitish king of Jerusalem, Jos. 10:1.

אָדָם (the Lord is my Lord), p.n. of a m.

אָדָם p.n. of a man.

אָדָם (the Lord confirmeth), p.n. of a m.

אָדָם (the Lord exalleth), p.n. of a man, 1 Ki. 4:6.

אָדָם does not occur in Kal; Niph. part. נִאֲדָר, with Jod parag. נִאֲדָרִי, *it hath become glorious*; Hiph. (fut. יֵאֲדִיר) *he made glorious*.

אָדָם great, powerful, glorious, majestic.

אָדָם m., *a prince*

אָדָם m.—I. *a cloak*; see אֶדְרָת—II. *amplitude, splendour*.

אֶדְרָת f. (with suff. אֶדְרָתוֹ).—I. *a cloak*; 'שָׁנָעֵר *a Babylonish garment*; 'שָׁעֵר *a hair cloak*.—II. *magnificence*.

אֶדְרָגְזִין Ch. pl., *officers of the court at Babylon*, Dan. 3:2, 3, the nature of their office unknown.

אָדָם p.n.—I. a place in the tribe of Judah.—II. of a man.

אָדָם threshing-floor; see דָּרָה.

אָדָם m., the twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding with our February and March.

אֶדְרָזָא Ch., *quickly, diligently*.

אֶדְרָפֹן, דְּרָפֶמֶן, δαρεικός, *a Persian gold coin*.

אֲדַרְמֶלֶךְ (*the exalted Moloch*), p. n.—I. an idol of the Sepharvites, 2 Ki. 17:31.—II. a son of Sennacherib, Isa. 37:38, &c.

אֶדְרַע *arm*; see **דַּרַע**.

אֶדְרַעִי (*planting*), p. n.—I. the city of Og, Deu. 1:4.—II. a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אֶדְרַשׁ for **הַדְרִישׁ** Niph. inf. abs.; see **דַּרֵּשׁ**.

אֶדְרַשׁ (inf. **אֶדְרֹשׁ** the same as **דַּרֵּשׁ**), *threshing*, beating out corn with the wheel, Isa. 28:28.

אֶהָב, **אֶהֱבָה** (inf. const. **אֶהָב**, **אֶהֱבָה**; imp. **אֶהָב**; fut. **אֶהָבֵה**; p. 1. **אֶהָב** and **אֶהָבָה**), *loved, desired, delighted in*; part. **אֶהָב** (pl. **אֶהָבִים**, f. **אֶהָבֵת**) *a friend*; Niph. part. pl. **נֶאֱהָבִים** *loved, amiable*; Pi. part. **מֵאֶהָב** *lover*.

אֶהָב Kal fut. 1. pers.

אֶהָבָה f., *love, beloved*.

אֶהָבִים m. pl. (sing. **אֶהָב**), *amours, loves, love-gifts*.

אֶהָבִים m. pl. (sing. **אֶהָב**), the same.

אֶהָד (*strength*), p. n., one of the sons of Simeon.

אֶהָהָה *ah! alas!* an exclamation of sorrow.

אֶהָוָה p. n.—I. of a country.—II. of a river.

אֶהָוֵד (*he who is powerful*), p. n. of a man.

אֶהָוֵדְנִי (for **אֶוֹדְנִי**) Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see **יָדָה**.

אֶהָיָה the same as **אֵי** *where?*

אֶהָיָה probably for **אֵי** *where?* which see: Hos. 13:10.

אֶהָיָה fut. apoc. 1. pers.; see **הָיָה**.

אֶהָל (fut. **יֶהָלֵה**), *pitched a tent, lived in tents*; Pi. fut. **יֶהָלֵה** for **יֶהָלֵה** the same; **יֶהָלֵה** *shone*, Job 25:5; see **הָלַל** *to shine*.

אֶהָל m. (with הָ parag. **אֶהָלָה**; with suff. **אֶהָלִי**, **אֶהָלְךָ**; Syr. **אֶהָלְךָ**; pl. **אֶהָלִים**; Syr. **אֶהָלִים**, **אֶהָלִים**).—I. *tabernacle, tent, habitation*.—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 3:20.

אֶהָלָה (*her tent*), p. n., allegorical name of Samaria, Eze. 23:4.

אֶהָלִיאָב (*tent of her father*), p. n. of a m.

אֶהָלִיבָה (*my tent with her*), p. n., allegorical name of Jerusalem, Eze. 23:4.

אֶהָלִיבָמָה (*my tent a high place*), p. n. of a wife of Esau.

אֶהָלִים m. pl., **אֶהָלֹת** f., *ξυλαλόη, ἀγάλλοχον, lign-alocs, a perfumed wood*.

אֶהָמִיָּה fut. with הָ parag. for **אֶהָמָה**, see **הָמָה**.

אֶהָרֹן p. n., *Aaron*, the brother of Moses; **בְּנֵי אֶהָרֹן** *Aaronites*.

או conj.—I. *or, either*; **או עָשׂוֹר** *ten days at least*.—II. *for*; **או כִּי** *but if*.—III. **או...או**, *whether...or*.

או *desire*; see **אוֹהָה**.

אוֹאֵל p. n. of a man.

אוב not used.

אוב m. (pl. **אובֹת**).—I. *a spirit of divination, or necromancy*.—II. *νεκρόμαντις, a necromancer*, one who calls up spirits from the abyss to foretell future events.—III. *the art of necromancy*.

אובֹת I. *skins used as bottles for wine*, Job 32:19.—II. p. n. of a place in the wilderness.

אוביל (*he that causeth joy*), p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 27:30.

אובל; see יבל

אוד not used (Arab. *bent, crooked*; also *wood*); etymology doubtful.

אד m., *smoke, mist*.

אוד m., *smoking firebrand*.

אודות f. pl., *projects, means, cause*; על אודות (and אל for אל) *because of*; על אדוּתִי *on my account*; על אדוּתֶיךָ *because of thee*.

אודך, with נ epenth. אודך Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see ידה.

איד m., *calamity, destruction*.

מאד m.—I. *power, might, excess*; בְּכָל-מָאֵד *with all thy might*; בְּמָאֵד *in great excess*; עַד מָאֵד *even to excess, exceedingly*.—II. adv. *exceedingly*.

אוה not used (Arab. *desired*); Pi. אוה (fut. יֵאוּה), *desired, longed for*, const. with ב and ל; Hith. הִתְאוּה (fut. apoc. יִתְאוּ), *desired, coveted, claimed*; וְהִתְאוּתְכֶם לָכֶם *and claim for yourselves*, Nu. 34:10.

או or או m., *desire*, Pro. 31:4.

אוה f.—I. *natural desire for food*.—II. *lust*.

מְאוּי m. (pl. מְאוּיִם), *desires*, Ps. 140:9.

תְּאוּה f.—I. *desire, lust*.—II. *an object of desire*; see תאה.

אוהול, Kri אוהילָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see חול.

אוי I. *alas!* expression of grief. —II. *ho!* expressing anger.

אות com. (pl. אותות).—I. *mark, memorial, warning*.—II. *sign, portent, miracle*.

אָת Ch. (pl. אָתִין), the same.

אֵי m. (pl. אֵיִים).—I. *habitable land, continent, island*.—II. *shore, coast, countries on the coast*; אֵי הַנְּזִיִּים and אֵי הַיָּם *isles of the Gentiles, isles of the West*, countries little known to the Hebrews.—III. אֵיִים *savage land animals*, Is. 13:22, hence:—IV. interj. *woe! horror!* see און.

אויב enemy; see איב.

אנוי p. n. of a man.

אונל p. n. of a city in Arabia; probably Senaar, the capital of Arabia Felix, Gen. 10:27.

אנוי p. n. of a king of Midian.

אוביל Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אכל.

אובל Kal fut. 1. pers.; see אכל.

אול root not used; same as יאל.

אִיל a fool, an impious person.

אִיל-מֶרְדֵּךְ p. n., a king of Babylon, descendant of Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Ki. 25:27.

אִילִי, same as אִילִי.

אִילָתִי f. (with suff. אִילָתִי), *folly, sin*.

I. אול (Arab. *to dispose, govern aright*); root not used.

אול m.—I. *a prince*.—II. *administration*.—III. *body*, Ps. 73:4.

אולי adv.—I. *perhaps, unless*.—II. p. n. of a river, Dan. 8:2.

אולם (pl. אִלְמִים).—I. m., *an entrance hall, vestibule*.—II. pa. but, *nevertheless*.—III. p. n. of a man.

II. אול (Arab. *grew thick, of fluids*); root not used.

איל m. (const. אִיל; pl. אִילִים).—I. *a ram*.—II. *lintel, arch over a door or window*.

אָן (*vigorous*), p. n., one of the sons of Judah.

אָפּ p. n., a country where gold was found (perhaps the same as the following word).

אָפּי p. n., a country abounding in gold, gems, and perfumed wood.

אָפּ a wheel; see אָפּ.

אָפּ pressed, was urgent upon; const. with ב, ל, כּו; Hiph. pressed, hastened; const. with ב, ל.

אָפּ treasure; see אָצֵר.

אָפּ Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with ה parag.; see רצא.

אָר I. became light, shone, enlightened.—II. prospered; imperat. אָרִי f. shine thou, Isa. 60:1. Niph. אָרִי (fut. יָאָר, יֵאָר), become bright; part. אָרִי illustrious. Hiph. אָרִי (fut. apoc. יֵאָר).—I. enlighten, illuminate, kindle.—II. ה' פָּנָי, עֵינָי פ' cheer up, exhilarate, lit. enlighten the eyes, or face; ה' פָּנָי (const. with אָל, ב, אֵת, אֶל).—III. instruct, inform (illuminate the mind), Ps. 119:130.

אָר m. (f. Job 36:32).—I. light, brightness, lightning, luminary; אָרִי חַיִּים the light of life פָּנָי א' light of the face, i. e. cheerfulness, good will; pl. אָרִים stars, i. e. luminaries, Ps. 136:7.—II. metaph. prosperity.—III. knowledge.

אָר I. fire, the light of fire.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. אָרִים וְתַמִּים (אָרִים) LXX. δῆλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, "Urim and Thummim," Eng. Ver., a part of the high-priest's breast-plate; meaning uncertain —IV. אָרִים

(lights), p. n. of a country.—V. אָר פְּשָׁדִים p. n., Ur of the Chaldeans, a place in Mesopotamia.

אָרָה f. (pl. אֲרוֹת).—I. light, Ps. 139:12.—II. prosperity, joy, Est. 8:16.—III. אֲרוֹת טַל light reflecting dew, Isa. 26:19; אֲרוֹת herbs, 2 Kings 4:39.

אָרִי imp. pl.; see אָר.

אָרִי m.—I. light; אֲרוֹת stars; luminaries.—II. candlestick; מְנוֹרַת־הָאָר the candlestick in the tabernacle, lit. place of light.

אָרָה f., den, hole, of a serpent, Isa. 11:8.

אָרוֹת stables; see אָרָה.

אָרִי (fiery), p. n. of a man.

אָרִיָּאל (fire of God), p. n. of a man.

אָרִיָּה (the same), p. n.—I. the husband of Bathsheba.—II. a priest in the reign of Ahaz.

אָר sign; see אָרָה.

אָר or אָרָה; Niph. (fut. pl. p. 1. יֵאָרֹת, p. 3. יֵאָרֹתוּ), consenting to, agreeing.

אָרִית part. f. pl.; see אָרָה.

אָז adv., then, at that time (used with either tense); מֵאָז (מִן־אָז) —I. from that time, of old, before.—II. whence; מֵאָז אָפָּךְ whence thine anger (was kindled); מֵאָז בָּאתִי whence I came; with infin. מֵאָז דִּבַּרְךָ whereof thou hast spoken.

אָז then, Ps. 124:3,4,5.

אָז or אָרָה Ch., he kindled.

אָז, root not used; Arab. the same meaning.

אָז m., hyssop.

אָזִי p. n. of a man.

אָזֵר Ch., went forth, departed.

אָזֹר *belt*; see אָזֹר.

אָזִין for אָזִין Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אָזִין.

אָזְרָה *memorial*; see זָכַר.

אָזַל *he went away, departed*; מֵאֲזַל *from* אָזַל *Uzal* (see the word), Ez. 27:19, taken by mistake for Pu. part. of this verb. See Rosenmüller on the passage.

אָזַל Ch., the same.

אָזַל m., *departure*, 1 Sa. 20:19, (some call it a p. n.).

אָזַל Ch. imp. for אָזַל, Syr. for אָזַל; see אָזַל.

אָזַן, Pi. אָזַן *attended to and investigated*, Ecc. 12:9. Hiph. אָזַן *heard, attended*; const. with אָזַל, עָל: of God, *he hearkened, heard prayer*; of man, *he obeyed*.

אָזַנִים dual, *the balance*, lit. having two dishes, bilanx.

אָזַנִין Ch., the same.

אָזִין f. (with suff. אָזִי; dual אָזִינִים), *the ear*; 'פִּי אָזִינִים *in the ears* (that is, the hearing), of any one.

אָזְנוֹת־תְּבוֹר p. n. of a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

אָזִי (he who hearkens), p. n. of a man, Nu. 26:16.

אָזְנָה (whom the Lord hears), p. n. of a man.

אָזְנָה p. n. of a place.

אָזִין m. (pl. אָזִינִים), "weapons," Deu. 23:14, Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

אָזִיקִים *chains*; see קָשָׁה.

אָזַר (imp. אָזַר; fut. יִאָזֵר; with suff. יִאָזְרִי), *bound, girt, clothed himself*; trop. אָזַרְוּ חֵיל *they clothed themselves with strength*; const. with

בִּי. Niph. part. נִאָזֵר *girded*; const. with בִּי. Pi. sense as Kal. Hith. *became bound, armed himself*.

אָזֹר m.—I. *a belt, girdle*.—II. *fetters*.

אָזְרוֹעַ *arm*, same as זָרַע; see זָרַע.

אָזְרָה *native*; see זָרַח.

אָח m., (const. אָחִי; with suff. אָחִי, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיכֶם; pl. אָחִים, אָחִי; with suff. אָחִיךָ, אָחִיכֶם).—I. *a brother*.—II. *a relative*.—III. *a fellow countryman*.—IV. *a friend*.—V. any person or thing like another.—VI. a term of affection; אִישׁ מֵעַל אָחִי *one from the other*; אִישׁ אֶל אָחִי *one from the other*.

אָח Ch., *a brother*.

אָחָה f., *fraternity*.

אָחוֹת f. (with suff. אָחוֹתִי; pl. אָחוֹתֵיךָ, אָחוֹתֵיכֶם, with suff. אָחוֹתֵיךָ, אָחוֹתֵיכֶם).—I. *sister*.—II. used as אָח V., which see; אִשָּׁה אֶל אָחוֹתָהּ *one from the other* (of persons or things fem.).

אָח interj., *alas!* exclamation of grief.

אָחָה not used; οἰμώζειν, *to howl*; whence is derived:—

אָחִים m. pl., *howlings, or howling animals* (it is uncertain which), Isa. 13:21.

אָח f., a pot filled with hot coals to warm rooms in winter, Jer. 36:22, 23.

אָחָב (brother of the father), p. n., *Ahab*, king of Israel.

אָחָב p. n. of the same king.

אָחָב p. n. of a man.

אָחָה const. אָחָה m., אָחָה with the pause, אָחָה f.—I. *one*.—II. *the first*

(used with days of the month);
שׁוּב בַּאֲחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the first day of the month*; שְׁנַת אֶחָד *the first year*.—

III. *alone, a single one*; אֶחָד, לֹא אֶחָד *not a single one, no one*.—IV.

a certain one (τις); it has the power of the ind. article *a, an*; אֶחָד הָעָם *one of the people, a person*; נְבִיא אֶחָד, προφητης τις, *a certain prophet*.—

V. *the same one, the same*; אֶחָד, בְּאַחַת (פַּעַם), *at the same time, together*; אֶחָד אֶחָד, בְּאַחַד *as one man, together*; pl. אֶחָדִים *the same, united into one, a few*.

אֶחָד Hith., *take hold of, unite thyself*; see יָחַד.

חַד Ch., *one, first, any one, same as אחד*.

אֶחָד m., *the bulrush, reed*, an Egyptian word; Copt. *āχt*.

אֶחָד (union), p. n. of a man.

אֶחָה and אֶחָוֹת; see אָח.

אֶחָה; see חוה.

אֶחָה, אֶחָיָה p. n. of a man; patr. אֶחָיָה.

אֶחָד, with נ epenth. אֶחָדֶךָ, Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see חוה.

אֶחָוִי p. n. of a man.

אֶחָוֶר *after*; see אַחֵר.

אָח (inf. c. אָח; with pref. בְּאָח; imper. אָח; fut. יֵאָח and יִאָח).—

I. *seized* (fear, terror); const. with אָ.—II. *caught* (i.e. in hunting).

—III. *took hold of, seized*; const. with אָ of the part seized.—IV.

held, kept.—V. *joined, united*.—VI.

locked up, Neh. 7:3.—VII. *covered, overlaid, veneered*, 1 Ki. 6:10.—VIII. *drew by lot*. Niph.—I. *was*

caught, Ecc. 9:12.—II. *was held*, Gen. 22:13. Pi. מֵאָחַד *shut up* (same as Kal VI.), Job 26:9. Hoph. מֵאָחַד *joined, united* (same as Kal V.), 2 Chron. 9:18.

אָח p. n.—I. *Ahaz*, king of Judah.—II. *of a man*.

אָחִי fut. apoc. in pause for אָחִי; see חוה.

אָחִי f., *possession, tenure*.

אָחִי p. n. of a man

אָחִי and אָחִיָּה p. n.—I. *of the son of Ahab king of Israel*.—II. *of the son of Joram king of Judah*.

אָחִים p. n. of a man.

אָחִית p. n. of a man.

אָחִיתָה Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff. for אָחִיתָה; see חטא.

אָחִי p. n. of a man.

אָחִיד; see חוה.

אָחִיה (friend of God), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיהוֹר (friend of the Jews), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיו p. n. of a man.

אָחִיות sisters; see אָחִוֹת, in אָח.

אָחִיחֹד and אָחִיחֹד p. n. of a man.

אָחִיטוֹב (loving good), p. n. of a man.

אָחִילוֹד (brother's son), p. n. of a man.

אָחִימוֹת (brother of death), p. n. of a m.

אָחִימֶלֶךְ (brother of a king), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיכֹן (brother of gifts), p. n. of a man.

אָחִימַעַץ (brother of anger), p. n. of a m.

אָחִין (brotherly) p. n. of a man.

אָחִינֶדָב (brother of good will), p. n. of a man.

אָחִינֶעַם (brother of delight), p. n. of a w.

אָחִימְדָב (brother of defence), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיעֹזֶר (brother of help), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיקָם (brother of enmity), p. n. of a m.

אָחִירָם (exalted brother), p. n. of a m.

אָחִירָע (evil brother), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִישָׁר (brother of the morning), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִישָׁר (brother of song), p. n. of a man.

אֲחִיתָפֶל (foolish brother), p. n. of a m.

אֲחֵל Hiph. fut. 1. pers., אֲחֵל with dag. forte imp.; see חלל.

אֲחֵלָב (fecundity), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Asher.

אֲחֵלִי (would that!) p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman.

אֲחֵלִי, אֲחֵלִי would that! I wish! see חלה.

אֲחֵלְמָה amethyst; see חלם.

אֲחֵסָבִי p. n. of a man.

אֲחֵמָתָה p. n., Ecbatana, a city of Media, Ezr. 6:2.

אָחֵר root not used; fut. 1. pers. pl. אָחֵר, Gen. 32:5. Pi. אָחֵר (fut. יֵאָחֵר), delayed, waited, deferred (Arab. the same); see יָחַר.

אָחֵר m. (pl. אָחֵרִים).—I. the but-end of a spear, 2 Sa. 2:23.—II. the west, westward. Adv. behind, after; לְאַחֹר, מֵאַחֹר behind; לְאַחֹר hereafter, Isa. 41:23.

אָחֵר m., אָחֵרָה f. (pl. אָחֵרִים).—I. another; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים other gods, idols.—II. p. n. of a man.

אָחֵר the hinder part. Adv. of time and place, behind, afterwards. Prep. behind, after; אָחֵר הָלַךְ follow; אָחֵר אֵלֶּהֶם after these things, afterwards; אָחֵר דִּבֶּר אֵל after he had spoken; 1 .. const. אָחֵרִי (with suff. אָחֵרִי, אֲחֵרִי, אֲחֵרִי, behind, after; אָחֵרִי after; אֲשֶׁר אָחֵרִי after something past, after that; אֲחֵרִי afterwards; מֵאַחֲרָיָהּ behind him; אֲחֵרִי אֵל after; אָחֵרִי behind.

אָחֵרִי Pi. pret. pl. for אָחֵרִי; see אָחֵר.

אָחֵרִי m., אָחֵרִיָּה f.—I. the hinder part, the back part.—II. the latter day, or time.—III. the west; יָם הָאֲחֵרִי the Mediterranean sea.—IV. posterity; דֹּוֹר אָחֵרִי the generation to come; אֲחֵרִיִּים successors; אֲחֵרִיָּה, אֲחֵרִיָּה afterwards.

אָחֵרִי Ch. adj. f., another.

אָחֵרִי Ch., at last, at length.

אָחֵרִי f.—I. the last, the latter time; אֲ הַיָּמִים the latter days.—II. the end; הַשָּׁנָה אֲ the end of the year.—III. posterity.

אָחֵרִי Ch. m., another.

אָחֵרִיָּה adv., backwards.

אָחֵרִי (after his brother?) p. n. of a man.

אָחֵרִיָּה (behind a wall), p. n. of a man.

אָחֵרִיָּה m. pl., chief satraps, or doorkeepers, officers of the Persian court. יָן Ch., the same.

אָחֵרִיָּה a title common to all the kings of Persia. It is spelt Chosroes by the later Greek and Latin historians.

אָחֵרִיָּה the same.

אָחֵרִיָּה p. n. of a man; see next word.

אָחֵרִיָּה m. pl., mules.

אָחֵרִיָּה f., one; see אָחֵרִיָּה.

אָחֵרִיָּה Ch. Aph. imp.; see נָחַת.

אָחֵרִיָּה Niph. fut. 1. pers. with הָ parag.; see חָתַת.

אָחֵרִיָּה Hiph. fut. apoc. 1. pers. for אָחֵרִיָּה; see נָטָה.

אָמֵר m., black thorn; rhamnus paliurus (Linn.).

אָמֵר p. n., a place beyond Jordan, where was a threshing-floor; afterwards Abel-mizraim, Gen 50:10, 11.

אַטון m., linen (of Egypt) ὀθόνιον, probably an Egyptian word, Pro. 7:16.

אַטט not used; (Arab. *uttered a low sound*).

אַט m. (pl. **אַטים**).—I. *necromancers, enchanters*.—II. *gentle, soft*. Adv. **לְאַט, לְאַט, לְאַט** *softly, slowly*; **לְאַטִי** *at my convenience*.

אַטם *shut up, closed*. Hiph. the same; **יִאַטֵם אָן** *he closes (his) ear*.

אַטר with **על** *shut*; fut. **יֵאַטֵר**, Ps. 69:16.

אַטר *maimed*; **יָד יְמִינוֹ** lit. *having his right hand bound* (left-handed).

אַטר (*he that halteth*), p. n. of a man.

אַי; see **אַוּה** and **און**.

אַי *where?* with suff. **אַיְכָה** *where art thou?* **אֵי** *where is he?* **אַיִם** *where are they?* also with pronouns and adverbs, **אֵי זֶה** *who? what? where?* **אֵי מִנָּה** *whence?* **אֵי לָזֶאת** *wherefore?* **אֵי** with demonstr. **אַיִה** *where?*

אַיְכָה *where? how?*

אַי (apoc.) *how?*

אַיְכָה (Kri **אַיְכוֹ**) *where?* 2 K. 6:13.

אַיְכָכָה *how?*

אַיִן always in comp.; **מֵאַיִן** *whence?* (for another meaning see **און**).

אַיְכָה *where? how?*

אַן (contract. from **אָן**), *where? whither?* **מֵאַן** *whence?* **עַד-אַן** *until*; with the paragogic **ה**, **אַנָּה** *whither? whereunto? where?* **עַד-אַנָּה** *how long?* **וְאַנָּה** **אַנָּה** *hither and thither*, 1 K. 2:36, 42.

אַב *hated, was an enemy*, Ex. 23:22.

אויב m., *enemy*; **אויבָה** f., the same.

אויבָה f., *enmity*.

אויב *calamity*; see **אור**.

איה *where?* see **אי**.

איה f.—I. name of a bird of prey; “vulture, kite,” Eng. Ver.; LXX. *ἰκτίς*; Vulg. *vultur*.—II. p. n. of a man.

איוב (*miserable*), p. n., *Job*, the patriarch.

אִיזָבֵל p. n., *Jezebel*, the wife of Ahab.

אִיךָ; see **אי**.

אִי-קָבוֹד (*where is the glory?* i.e. without glory); p. n. of a man.

אִיכָה *where art thou?* **אִי** with suff. and **נ** epenth.

אֵיל, אֵיל, אֵיל, &c.; see **אול**.

אֵילֹן (*oak*), p. n.—I. of a city.—II. of a man.

אֵילֹן (*place of hinds*), p. n. of a city.

אֵילָכָה for **אֵלְכָה** Kal fut. 1. pers. with **ה** parag.; see **הלך, ילך**.

אֵילָם (*grove of oaks*), p. n. of a place.

אֵילָת (*tree*), **אֵילֹת** (*trees*), p. n., *Elath*, a city on the eastern gulf of the Red Sea, now Akabah.

אֵילָת *a gazelle*; see **אול**.

אֵיִם root not used, *was terrible*; Ch. Pa. *frightened*.

אֵיִם m., *terrible*, Hab. 1:7.

אֵימָה f. (pl. **אֵימוֹת**; with **ה** parag. **אֵימָתָה**) *terror*; pl. **אֵימִים**, **אֵימִים**.—I. *terrible things*.—II. *idols*, Jer. 50:38.—III. p. n. of one of the tribes of the Moabites.

אֵיִן; see **און** and **אי**.

אֵינִימוּ *they are not*; see **אֵיִן** with suff.

אֵינְעוֹר (*helpless*), p. n. of a man.

אֵיפָה, אֵפָה f., *Ephah*, a corn measure, capacity unknown; **אֵיפָה** **אֵי שְׁלֹמָה** *divers measures*; **אֵי שְׁלֹמָה** *just measure*.

אִיפָּה; see אִי.

אִיפּוֹנָה same as אִיפּוֹנָה.

אִישׁ m. (pl. אֲנָשִׁים, אֲנָשִׁי; see אֲנָשׁ; three times אִישִׁים).—I. *a man*, as distinguished from a woman.—II. *a husband*.—III. *a male*.—IV. used collectively for the inhabitants of a country; אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל *the Israelites*.—V. used to denote the qualifications of men; אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה *a warrior*; אִישׁ אֱמֶת *a faithful man*; אִישׁ שָׂדֶה *a husbandman*.—VI. *any one*; אִישׁ... אִישׁ *one... another*.—VII. *every man*; opposed to אֶחָד, וַיֵּלְכוּ אִישׁ לְמוֹקְמוֹ; רָע, עֲמִית פֶּלֶא- *they went every one to his place*; אִישׁ *every one*.—VIII. *every thing*, Ex. 25:20.—IX. impers., כֹּה אָמַר אִישׁ *thus it was said*.

אִישׁ, Hith. הִתְאֲשִׁשׁ (ἀνδρίζεσθαι, 1 Cor. 16:13); pl. הִתְאֲשִׁשׁוּ *become ye men*, i. e. be courageous, Isa. 46:8.

אִישׁוֹן m., lit. *little man*, i. e. the small image of one's self seen in the eye of another.—I. אִישׁ בֶּת עֵינַי *pupil of the eye*; hence:—II. לַיְלָה אִישׁ חֹשֶׁךְ, lit. *pupil*, i. e. *middle of the night, midnight*.

אִשָּׁה or אִשְׁתִּי f. (with suff. אִשְׁתִּי, אִשְׁתְּךָ and אִשְׁתְּךָ, I.—*woman*.—II. *wife*.—III. *concubine*.—IV. opposed to אַחֻת and רְעוּת, like אִישׁ—V. *any one, every one*.—VI. applied to men by way of reproach.

אִישׁ־בִּשָּׁה p. n. of a son of Saul.

אִישׁ־הוֹד (man of vigour), p. n. of a man.

אִישִׁי (manly), p. n. of a man.

אִיתִי Ch., same as יֵשׁ he is; אִיתִיךָ

thou art; אִיתוֹהִי he is; אִיתָנָא we are; אִיתִיכוֹן ye are.

אִיתִי p. n. of a man.

אִיתִיָּא (God with me), p. n. of a man.

אִיתָם for אַתָּם Kal fut. 1. pers.; see תָּמָם.

אִיתָמָר (place of palm trees), p. n. of one of the sons of Aaron.

אִיתָן p. n. of a man; see יָתָן.

אִתְּךָ adv., only, alone, except; אִתְּךָ שְׂמִיחָה only (i. e. nothing else but) rejoicing, Deu. 16:15; אִתְּךָ חֹשֶׁךְ only (nothing but) darkness, Ps. 139:11; אִתְּךָ טָרַף he is only torn in pieces, i. e. nothing else has happened to him, Gen. 44:28.

אִתְּרָא (fortress), p. n. of a city built by Nimrod, Gen. 10:10.

אִתְּרָא Kal fut. 1. pers., see בָּתָּר.

אִתְּרָא p. n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Asher, Greek Ἐκδιππα, now Zib.—II. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אִתְּרָא, אִתְּרָא; see כִּזְרָא.

אִתְּרָא (Ethiopian), p. n. of a king of the Philistines.

אָכַל (inf. אֲכֹל; const. אָכַל; with pref. לֶאֱכֹל; with suff. אֲכָלְךָ, אֲכָלוּ; imper. אָכַל; with הַ parag. אֲכָלְהָ; fut. יֵאָכַל and יֵאָכַל).—I. ate.—II. devoured, spoken of men or things; joined to the accusative with בְּ, מִן, אָכַל לֶחֶם; אָכַל לֶחֶם בִּי, אָכַל לֶחֶם וְאָכַל לֶחֶם עַל שְׁלֶחַן בִּי, אָכַל לֶפָנַי ate that which was offered i. e. sacrificed; אָכַל בִּשְׂרִי בִי ate his flesh i. e. injured him, Ps. 27:2; Niph. נִאָּכַל, part. f. נִאָּכַלְתָּ is, may be,

eaten. Pu. אָכַל devoured, consumed. Hiph. הֵאָכִיל (fut. יֵאָכִיל; inf. הֵאָכִיל) gave, made, caused, to eat, devour.

אָכַל Ch., the same.

אָכַל m., food; with suff. אֹכֵל.

אֲכָלָה f., meat, food, Gen. 1:29, 30.

אֲכִילָה f., meat, feast, 1 K. 19:8.

מֵאָכַל m., food, that which may be eaten; מֵאֵץ מֵאָכַל fruit tree; מ' צֹאן cattle to be slaughtered for the table.

מֵאָכַל f., food.

מֵאָכַל f., slaughtering knife, lit. devourer; pl. מֵאָכָלוֹת.

אָכַל (eaten, consumed), p. n. of a man.

אָכַל וְאָכַל Pi. fut. apoc. 1. pers.; see בָּלָה.

אֲכָלָה Ex. 33:3, Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff. for אֹכֵלָה; see בָּלָה.

אָכַל truly; see בִּין.

אֲכָלָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see נָכַח.

אָכַף compel, bow down to, Pro. 16:26.

אָכַף m. (with suff. אֹכָפִי), palm of the hand, Job 33:7.

אָכַף for אָכַף Niph. fut. 1. pers.; see כָּפַף.

אָכַר root not used; (Arab. *digged*).

אָכַר m., ploughman, husbandman.

אֲכִישָׁף (city of magicians), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Asher.

אָךְ not, &c.; see אֵלֵל.

אֵלֵל God; see אֵלֵל.

אֵלֵל, אֵלֵל prep. (with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלֶיהֶם, אֵלֶינוּ, אֵלֶיהָ, אֵלָיו, אֵלֶיהֶם, אֵלֶיהֶן; poet. אֵלֵינוּ; pl. poet. אֵלֵי).—I. sign of the dative, like ל.—II. to, towards.—III. unto,

at.—IV. of, concerning.—V. in, into.—VI. among.—VII. by, through.—VIII. for, on account of; the original meaning is to; towards, variously modified by the context; אֵלַי according to the command (mouth) of God; אֵל־אָמָה a cubit, i. e. according to the measure of a cubit, Gen. 6:16; וַיֹּאמֶר אֵל־ה' he said concerning (relative to) Sarah; וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵל־נַפְשׁוֹ he went, having regard to his life, i. e. to save his life; אֵל־בְּאֵר הַמָּיִם near (i. e. towards) the well; יָשַׁב אֵל־ה' he sat at (i. e. to) the table.—IX. used with other particles; אֵל־אֲחֵרִי behind me; אֵל־מִחוּץ לְ without; אֵל־תַּחַת a pleonasm, same as תַּחַת.

אֵלֵל, with article אֵלֵלָה, אֵלֵלָה pron., these, those; אֵלֵלָה-וְאֵלֵלָה oi mēn—oi dé, these—those; Ch., the same.

אֵלֵל (terebinth), p. n. of a man; see אֵלֵלָה.

אֵלֵלָה m., hail; see נָבַשׁ.

אֵלֵלָה name of a tree; see אֵלֵלָה.

אֵלֵלָה (beloved of God), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֵלָה (called of God), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֵלָה I. lay under a curse, imprecate.

—II. howl, see אֵלֵל. Hiph. swore, execrated, laid under a curse; fut. apoc. וַיֵּאָכֵל.

אֵלֵלָה f.—I. oath, imprecation; בּוֹא בְּאֵלֵלָה come into the terms of the oath,

agree by oath, Neh. 10:30; הִבֵּיא

הִבֵּיא make one swear, Eze. 17:13;

נָשָׂא אֵלֵלָה lay an oath upon any

one.—II. curse, cursing; הִקֵּחַ

הִקֵּחַ he was for a curse; נָתַן

הִקֵּחַ he gave over unto cursing

הִקֵּחַ f., cursing.

אלה m. Ch., *God*.

אלה m., *God* (pl. אלהים).—I. *God*, the true *God*.—II. *false gods*, idols; followed by the verb in the sing., very rarely in the pl.; 'איש *a man of God*; 'בני *sons of God*, i. e. they that loved and served *God*; with pref. באלהים, באלהים, לאלהים; const. אלהי.

אלה gazelle; see אול.

אלה terebinth; see אלל.

אלו Ch., *behold!* same as ארו.

אלו for אם-לו, *otherwise, unless*, Ecc. 6:6, Est. 7:4.

אלול m.—I. *vanity*; same as אליל; see אלל.—II. *Elul*, the sixth month of the Hebrew year, answering nearly to our September, Neh. 6:15.

אלון oak; see אול. אלון the same; in אלל.

אלוף friend; see אלה.

אלוש (lion's den), p. n., one of the encampments of the Israelites.

אליבד (Θεοδωρος), p. n. of a man.

אלח, Niph. נאלח *was corrupt, base*.

אלחנן (gift of God), p. n. of a man.

אליאב (who has God for his father), p. n. of a man.

אליאל (strong in God), p. n. of a man.

אלאתה or אלייתה (to whom God comes), p. n. of a man.

אלידר (beloved of God), p. n. of a prince of the Benjamites.

אלידע (known of God), p. n. of a man.

אליה f. (Arab. the same), the fat tail of the sheep in the East.

אליהו (the Lord he is God), p. n., Elijah ('Ηλιας), the prophet.

אליהו (the same), p. n. of one of Job's friends.

אליהועיני (mine eyes ARE unto the Lord), p. n. of a man.

אליחבא (hidden of God), p. n. of one of David's generals.

אליהרף (God is his avenger), p. n. of a man.

אליל vanity; see אלל.

אלימלך (God is king), p. n. of a man.

אלן, אלון pron. pl. Ch., *these, those*.

אליסרף (increased of God), p. n. of a prince of the Gadites.

אליעזר (holpen of God), p. n. of a man.

אליעיני (God is mine eye, i. e. directs me), p. n. of a man.

אליעם (people of God), p. n. of a man.

אליפז (God is precious), p. n.—I. of a son of Esau.—II. of one of Job's friends.

אליפל (my God is strong), p. n. of a man.

אליפלחהו (whom God makes famous), p. n. of a man.

אליפלט (God is his help), p. n. of a m.

אליצור (God is his rock), p. n. of a man.

אליצפן or אליצפן (whom God protects), p. n. of a man

אליקא p. n. of a man.

אליקים (whom God makes strong), p. n.

—I. of the house-steward of Hezekiah.—II. of a king of Judah, afterwards changed to יהויקים (Jehovah makes strong).

אלישבע (vowed to God), p. n., Elishebah ('Ελισάβετ), the wife of Aaron.

אלישה p. n. of a place on the shores of the Mediterranean.

אלישוע (whose salvation is God), p. n. of a son of David.

אֲלֹהֵי שֵׁיב (*whom God pardons*), p. n. of a man.

אֲלֵי שִׁמְעָה (*whom God hears*), p. n. of a m.

אֲלֵי שִׁשְׁעָה (*whose salvation is God*), p. n., Elisha (Ἐλισσαῖος), the prophet.

אֲלֵי שִׁפְטָה (*God is the judge*), p. n. of a m.

אֲלֵי תָהָה p. n.; see אֲלֵי תָהָה

אֲלֵיךְ pron. m. pl. Ch.; same as Heb.

אלה *those*, Dan. 3:12, 13.

אֲלֵיךְ with הָ parag. אֲלֵיךְ, אֲלֵיךְ Kal fut.

1. pers.; see יֵלֶךְ, יֵלֶךְ.

אֲלֵי root not used (*Arab. passed away quickly*).

אֵל s., *nothing*, Job 24:25.; adv. *not*;

with the fut. אֲלֵי תִירָאוּ *fear not*;

אֵל-נָא *do not* (I beseech you), Gen. 19:18.

אֵלִים *vain things, vanity*; אֵלִים *idols*, lit. *vain things*.

אֵלֵי *woe is me!* see יֵלֶי.

אֵלֶּה f., *terebinth*, Jos. 24:26; see אֵלֶּה.

אֵלֹן m.—I. *oak*.—II. p. n. of a man; see אֵלֹן.

אֵלֶם not used in Kal either in Heb. or Arab. Niph. נִאֲלַם *was dumb, silent*, lit. *tongue-tied*. Pi. בִּנְאֲלָם *bound*, like sheaves of corn, Gen. 37:7.

אֵלֶם m., *silence*; אֵלֶם צָדִיק *is justice silent?* Ps. 58:2; אֵלֶם יוֹנָתָן *the dove of silence*, title to Ps. 56.

אֵלֶם m., *dumb person*; pl. אֵלֶּמֶם.

אֵלֶּה f. (pl. אֵלֶּמֶם and אֵלֶּמֶת), *a sheaf of corn*.

אֵלֶּמֶן m., *widowhood*, Isa. 47:29.

אֵלֶּמֶן m., *a widower*, Jer. 51:5.

אֵלֶּמֶת f., *a widow*.

אֵלֶּמֶת for אֵלֶּמֶת palaces, Isa. 13:22.

אֵלֶּמֶת f., *widowhood*; pl. אֵלֶּמֶת.

אֵלֶּמֶן m., *some one, a certain one*, lit. *one not to be named*; always joined with בְּלִי, which see.

אֵלֶם and אֵלֶם; see אֵלֶם.

אֵלֶּמֶן a resinous and odoriferous wood, not the produce of Canaan; perhaps *the red sandal-wood*, 1 Ki. 10:11, &c.; in 2 Chron. 2:7, it is transposed to אֵלֶּמֶן.

אֵלֶּמֶן p. n. of one of the descendants of Shem, Gen. 10:26.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*the king's oak*), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Asher.

אֵלֶּמֶן, אֵלֶּמֶן, אֵלֶּמֶן, אֵלֶּמֶן; see אֵלֶם.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*God is his delight*), p. n. of a man

אֵלֶּמֶן (*given of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֶּמֶן p. n. of a city.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*God is his help*), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*whom God adorns*), p. n. of a m.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*God my strength*), p. n. of a m.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*God is his helper*), p. n. of a m.

אֵלֶּמֶן, אֵלֶּמֶן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Reuben.

אֵלֶּמֶן (*made of God*), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֶּמֶן *learnt*; fut. יִלְמֶה. Pi. אֵלֶּמֶן *taught*. Hiph. part. f. מְאֵלֶּמֶת *producing a thousand*, (from אֵלֶּמֶן), Ps. 144:13.

אֵלֶּמֶן m., *a thousand*; dual אֵלֶּמֶן *two*

thousand; pl. אֵלֶּמֶן *thousands*;

אֵלֶּמֶן *three thousand*;

אֵלֶּמֶן *forty thousand*;

אֵלֶּמֶן *a hundred thousand*;

אֵלֶּמֶן *a thousand thousands*;

אֵלֶּמֶן 10,000,000; אֵלֶּמֶן s.—

I. *a chiliad* (a troop of 1000 sol-

diers); שֵׁר הָאֵלֶּמֶן, χίλιαρχος, *com-*

mander of a chiliad.—II. *a nation*,

tribe (i.e. many persons).—III. pl. אֲלָפִים *oxen*; see below.—IV. p.n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin, Jos. 18:28.

אַלְף Ch., a thousand.

אַלְפִּי adj., *familiar, tame*, Jer. 11:19. s.—I. a friend.—II. an ox (a tame animal).—III. head of a tribe or family, φύλαρχος.

אֱלֹפֶלֶט (God the deliverer), p.n. of a m.

אֱלֹפֶעַל (God who performeth), p.n. of a man.

אֱלִיָּצֶפֶן p.n. of a man; see אֱלִיָּצֶפֶן.

אֲלִץ (Syr. he urged). Pi. אֲלִץ pressed, urged on, Jud. 16:16.

מֶלֶךְ אֲלֻקִּים m., Prov. 30:31, אֲלֻקִּים *a king who is irresistible*; “against whom there is no rising up,” Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

אֲלֻקָּה (for whom God cared), p.n. of a man.

אֲלֻקִּשׁ p.n. of a people.

תּוֹלַד אֲלֻקִּים p.n. of a city; same as תּוֹלַד.

אֲלֻמָּה p.n. of a city of the Levites in the tribe of Dan.

אֲלֻתָּן p.n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אִם f. (with suff. אִמִּי; pl. אִמּוֹת).—I. a mother.—II. a grand-mother.—III. a step-mother.—IV. metropolis, chief city; אִם הַיָּדָד mother, i.e. head of two ways, Ez. 21:26.—V nation, entire people.

אָמָה f.—I. fore arm, hence:—II. a cubit, measure of 21.888 inches; dual אֲמָתַיִם two cubits; עֶשֶׂר אֲמָתַיִם ten cubits; אֲמָתַיִם אֲמָתַיִם three hundred cubits.—III. a basis or pedestal, Isa. 6:4.—IV. p.n. of a hill, 2 Sa. 2:24.

אָמָה f. Ch., cubit.

אִמּוֹת f. (pl. אִמּוֹת, אִמּוֹת), families tribes.

אָמָה f. Ch., the same.

אִם cond. pa.—I. surely, truly, this is its radical meaning, hence:—II. if; אִם...אִם whether...or; אִם-עַד, אִם-עַד-אֲשֶׁר-אִם whilst, until.—III. if? whether?...or?—IV. used as an asseveration אִם has the power of denial, אִם-לֹא of affirmation; אִם-אֲעֲשֶׂה let me be accursed if I do it, i.e. I will not do it.—V. in comp. אִם הֵאֵם same as הֵאֵם is not? אִם-לֹא unless.

אֲמָאֲסָדָה Hos. 4:6; perhaps for אֲמָאֲסָדָה i.e. אֲמָאֲסָדָה Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see אֲמָאֲסָדָה.

אִמָּה f. (with suff. אִמָּתִי; pl. אִמָּהוֹת; const. אִמָּהוֹת), maid-servant; בֶּן-אִמָּה servant.

אִמָּהוֹת pl.; see אִמָּה.

אִמָּה, אִמָּה; see אִם.

אִמּוֹנָה, אִמּוֹן, אִמּוֹן; see אִמּוֹן.

אִמּוֹן (strong), p.n. of the father of Isaiah, Isa. 1:1.

אִמִּי p.n. of a man.

אִמִּים p.n. of one of the giant races in Canaan.

אִמִּי strong; see אִמּוֹן.

אִמִּיר top; see אִמִּיר.

אִמִּל root not used; was sick. Pul. אִמִּל sick, wasting, declining.

אִמִּלָּה f., pained, sick, Eze. 16:30.

אִמִּלָּל m., wasting with disease, Ps. 6:3.

אִמִּלָּל m. (pl. אִמִּלָּלִים), wasted, feeble men, Neh. 3:34.

אָמֶנֶס p. n. of a city.

אָמֶן I. *was true, faithful*; part. אֲמוּנִים *the faithful*.—II. *nursed, brought up*; part. אָמֵן *foster-father, nurse*. Niph. נִאֲמָנָה.—I. *was sure*.—II. *was enduring, durable*; בֵּית אָמֶן *an enduring house*.—III. *was faithful*.—IV. *was carried (as a child)*, Isa. 60:4. Hiph. הִאֲמִינוּ *confided, entrusted, believed, relied on*, followed by ב, ל with inf.

אָמֵן Ch. Aph. הִימֵן *entrusted*.

אָמֶן m., *artificer*, Cant. 7:2.

אָמֶן m.—I. *a true thing, truth*; אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת *the God of truth*.—II. formula of acquiescence, *Amen, so be it*.

אָמוֹן m.—I. *constant, unvarying*, Pro. 8:30.—II. same as אֲמוֹנִים *the multitude*, Jer. 52:15.—III. p. n. of an Egyptian idol *Amoun* in נֶאֱמֹן *Amoun*, which see.—IV. p. n. of a king of Judah.

אָמֶן m.—I. *a faithful, true, sincere one*.—II. *educated, brought up*, Lam. 4:5.

אָמֶן m., *faith*; adv. *truly*.

אָמֶה f., *beam, lintel*, 2 Kings 18:16.

אָמוֹנָה I. f. of אָמוֹן; יָדָיו אָמוֹנָה *his hands were made steady, true*.—II. *faithfulness*.—III. *truth*. Pl. אָמוֹנוֹת.

אָמֶה f.—I. *covenant, contract*, Neh. 11:23.—II. p. n. of a river near Damascus.—III. of a region.

אָמֶה I. adv., *truly, indeed*.—II. f., *education, nursing*, Est. 2:20.

אָמֶנָם, אָמֶנָם adv., *certainly, verily*; הֲאָמֶנָם *indeed?* 1 Kings 8:27.

אָמֶת f. (with suff. אֲמֶתוֹ).—I. *per-*

manency, durability.—II. *truth, especially religious truth*; used for truthfulness in God, and piety in man.

אָמִינוֹן (faithful), p. n. of a son of David.

אָמִין (imp. אָמִין; fut. יִאֲמִין), *was powerful, courageous; with מֶן prevailed, was mightier than*.—Pi. I. *strengthen*, Job 4:1.—II. *repair (a house)*, 2 Chro. 24:13.—III. *fasten, secure*, Pro. 8:28.—IV. *encourage*.—V. אֶלֶב בִּי *harden the heart*. Hiph. *strengthen, confirm*. Hith. *acquired power, took courage*.

אָמִין *strong, prevailing*.

אָמִין m., *vigour*, Job 17:9.

אָמִין m., *powerful, vigorous (of horses)* pl. אֲמִיִּים Zec. 6:3.

אָמִץ f., *strength*, Zec. 12:5.

אָמִץ (strong), p. n. of a man.

אָמִצְיָהוּ אֱמִצְיָהוּ (strengthened of God), p. n., *Amaziah king of Judah*.

מְאִמְצִים m. pl.; כֹּחַ מְאִמְצִים *confirmers of power*, Job 36:19.

אָמַר I. *he said* (to any one, with אֶל, ל; of any one, with ל and accus.); sometimes same as דִּבֶּר *he spoke*; inf. לֵאמֹר *saying*.—II. *commanded*.—III. *he thought*, lit. *he spake inwardly*, Gen. 44:28, Ex. 2:14, &c. &c. בִּלְבָבוֹ, בִּלְבָבוֹ. Niph. *was said of or concerning any one* (with ל); impers. יֵאמֹר *it is said*; with ל *it is said to some one*. Hiph. *made declared, "avouched,"* Eng. Ver., Deu. 26:17, 18. Hith. *were declared, published, made famous*.

אָמַר Ch., *he said, commanded*.

אָמַר m.—I. same as דִּבֶּר *a discourse*

speech; אֱמָרִי אֵל the words of God.

—II. an appointment, declaration, Job 20:29; with suff. אֱמָרִי; pl. אֱמָרִים.

אֱמֹר m., enunciation, expression, saying; same as דָּבָר a thing, a matter.

אֱמֹר (tall), p. n. of a man.

אֱמֹר Ch., a lamb, Ezr. 6:9, 17, &c.

אֱמָרָה f., word, declaration, discourse; pl. אֱמָרוֹת.

אֱמָרָה f., the same.

אֱמֹר m., the pod which contains the fruit of the palm tree, Isa. 17:6.

מֵאֱמֹר m., edict, command, Ezr. 1:15, &c.

מֵאֱמֹר m. Ch., the same.

אֱמֹרִי (eloquent), p. n. of a man.

אֱמֹרִי the Amorite; LXX. Ἀμορρᾶιός.

אֱמֹרִיָּה and אֱמֹרִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

אֱמֶרֶץ p. n. of the king of Shinar, Gen. 14:1, 9.

אֶמֶשׁ yesterday, lit. the day before last night.

אֶמֶת truth; see אֱמֶן.

אֶמְתַּחַת sack; see מֵתַח.

אֶמְתִּי (truth-teller), p. n. of the father of the prophet Jonah, Jon. 1:1.

אֵן, אֶנָּה, אֶנָּה; see אֵי.

אֵן Heliopolis; see אֵוֵן.

אֶנָּה, אֶנָּה Ch., pers. pron. I.

אֶנָּה interj., gently, I pray, &c.

אֶנְיָה Ch., for אֶנְיָ; see אֶב in אֶבֶב.

אֶנְדַּע; see יִנְדַּע.

אָנָּה he suffered, Isa. 3:19. Pi. אָנָּה he caused pain, Ex. 21:13. Pu. was made to suffer, Pro. 12:21, Ps. 91:10. Hith. part. מֵתֶאֱנָה

affecting irritation, seeming to be irritated, followed by לָ.

אֶנְחָרָה p. n. of a city.

אֶנְיָה f., suffering, pain, Isa. 29:2.

תֶּאֱנָיָה f., the same, Lam. 2:5.

אֶנְיָ com., a ship; collectively, a fleet

אֶנְיָ f., a ship.

תֶּאֱנָה f., sexual impulse, Jer. 2:24.

תֶּאֱנָה f. opportunity, revenge, Jud. 14:4.

אֶנְוִי com., we, Jer. 42:6; see אֶנְכִּי.

אֶנְוִין m., אֶנְיִן f. pron. pl. Ch., these, those.

אֶנְוֶשׁ p. n.; see אֶנֶשׁ.

אֶנַּח. Niph. נִאֲנַח he sighed (the things sighed for preceded by עַל).

אֶנַּח f., sighing, sobbing.

אֶנִּי I; see אֶנְכִּי.

אֶנְיָ, אֶנְיָה, אֶנְיָ; see אֶנָּה.

אֶנְיָעִם (mourning of the people), p. n. of a man.

אֶנְדָּה m.—I. lead.—II. a plummet, Am. 7:7, 8.

אֶנְכִּי (contr. אֶנִּי; with the pause אֶנִּי), pers. pron. I; pl. אֶנְחֵנִי, sometimes נֶחֱנִי (אֶנִּי Jer. 42:6), we.

אֶנָּן. Hith. הִתְאֲנָן he groaned, Nu. 11:1, Lam. 3:39.

אֶנַּם urge, force, Est. 1:8.

אֶנַּם Ch., the same; trouble, Dan. 4:6.

אֶנַּף (fut. יִאֲנַף), breathe through the nose, snort; hence was irritated, angry (with אֶ). Hith. הִתְאֲנַף became angry.

אֶף m. (with suff. אֶפִּי).—I. nose; אֶף disdainful, haughty, lit. turned up of nose, Ps. 10:4.—II. anger; dual אֶפִּים I. nostrils by synecd.—II. face, countenance; לְאֶפִּי same

as לפני *in the sight of, before*;
 אֶחָד אֶחָד *one of two persons*,
 i. e. a double portion, 1 Sa. 1:5.—

III. *anger*, אֶרֶךְ אֵף *slow to anger*;
 קָצֵר אֵף *quick to anger, hasty*.

אֵף *also*; see in its place.

אֶפְרוֹחַ Ch., dual, *nostrils, face*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ f., name of an unclean bird,
 "heron," Eng. Ver.; LXX. χαπα-
 δριος; Lev. 11:19, Deu. 14:18.

אֶפְרוֹחַ *cry out for pain*; inf. אֶפְרוֹחַ; fut.
 יִפְרוֹחַ. Niph. נִפְרוֹחַ *lament*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ const. אֶפְרוֹחַ f.—I. *crying out*
for pain.—II. name of a reptile
 so called from its cry, Lev. 11:30.

אֶפְרוֹחַ root not used. (אֶפְרוֹחַ Ch., *compress*,
compel). Part. אֶפְרוֹחַ m., אֶפְרוֹחַ f.
incurable (of a wound), *grievous*,
mortal, unlucky (of a day), *ma-*
lignant (of a disposition); Niph. *he*
became mortally sick, 2 Sa. 12:15.

אֶפְרוֹחַ m.—I. *man* (as mortal and
 miserable).—II. *mankind*.—III.
plebeian, low person; pl. אֶפְרוֹחִים
 (const. אֶפְרוֹחִי; with suff. אֶפְרוֹחִיךָ,
 אֶפְרוֹחֵיהֶם), *man, men*; see אֶפְרוֹחִי—

IV. אֶפְרוֹחַ p.n. of a son of Seth.

אֶפְרוֹחַ, אֶפְרוֹחַ Ch., *man*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ Ch., pers. pron. m., *thou*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ (*healing*), p.n. of a king of Judah.

אֶפְרוֹחַ *cup*; see סֶפֶד.

אֶפְרוֹחַ, אֶפְרוֹחַ, אֶפְרוֹחַ *bound*; see אֶפְרוֹחַ.

אֶפְרוֹחַ *harvest*; see אֶפְרוֹחַ.

אֶפְרוֹחַ m., pl. אֶפְרוֹחִים *store-houses*,
granaries; LXX. ταμῆα.

אֶפְרוֹחַ root not used; (Arab. *death, des-*
truction).

אֶפְרוֹחַ m., *injury, death by accident*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ p.n. of a man.

אֶפְרוֹחַ p.n. of an Assyrian general.

אֶפְרוֹחַ (*belonging to Neith*), p.n. of the
 wife of Joseph.

אֶפְרוֹחַ Syr. for אֶפְרוֹחַ Pi. fut. 1. pers.
 with suff.; see סֶפֶד.

אֶפְרוֹחַ (inf. אֶפְרוֹחַ; const. אֶפְרוֹחַ; with
 suff. אֶפְרוֹחִיךָ; fut. יִפְרוֹחַ, with suff.
 יִפְרוֹחִי; 1. pers. אֶפְרוֹחִי and אֶפְרוֹחִי).—
 I. *collected, gathered* (with אֶפְרוֹחַ and
 עַל before the place in which).
 —II. *take away, take off, destroy*;
 נִפְרוֹחַ אֵף *he deprived himself of*
life. Niph. נִפְרוֹחַ I. *was gathered*,
received.—II. *was taken away*,
ceased.—III. *perished*, Hos. 4:3,
 (with אֶפְרוֹחַ, לְ, עַל); נִפְרוֹחַ אֶפְרוֹחֵיהֶם
was gathered to
his people, fathers, i. e. *was buried*;
 used in this sense alone נִפְרוֹחַ Nu.
 20:26.—Pi. I. *gather, receive*.—
 II. *close the rear of a march*,
 Nu. 10:25, Jos. 6:9, 13. Pu. *was*
gathered. Hith. הִתְאֶפְרוּ *gather*
themselves together, Deu. 33:5.

אֶפְרוֹחַ (*collector*), p.n. of a man.

אֶפְרוֹחַ m., *ingathering, harvest of fruits*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ m., *harvest of apples*.

אֶפְרוֹחַ f., *collection, gathering*, Isa.
 24:22.

אֶפְרוֹחִים m. pl., *collection of stores or*
money, storehouses.

אֶפְרוֹחִים f. pl., the same.

אֶפְרוֹחַ Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff. 1 Sa.
 15:6; Kal part. with suff. 2 Ki.
 22:20; see אֶפְרוֹחַ.

הָאֶפְרוֹחִים m., with the article *mixed multitude*, Nu. 11:4.

אֶפְרוֹחַ Ch. adv., *exactly, carefully*
quickly.

אֶסְפָּחָא p. n. of a son of Haman.

אָסַר (fut. יֵאָסֵר and יִאָסֵר).—I. *he tied, bound, followed by ל*; אֶהְיֶה בָּהּ; *yoking the horses to the chariot.*—

II. *he kept together the battle, i. e. made his troops' attack closely and continuously.*—III.

אָסַר אֶסֶר עַל-נַפְשׁוֹ *he bound himself by an oath*; part. אָסוּר *captive, prisoner.* Niph. *becoming bound.*

Pu. *taken, reduced to bondage.*

אָסוּר m., *chain*; pl. אֶסְרוֹרִים; בֵּית אֶסְרוֹר *prison.*

אָסוּר Ch., *the same.*

אָסִיר m., *a captive.*

אָסִיר m.—I. *captive.*—II. p. n. of a man.

אָסֶר m., *an obligation.*

אָסֶר m. Ch., *the same.*

אָסֶר m., *the same.*

מוֹסֶר m.; *see in its place.*

אֶסַר-חַדְדוֹן p. n., *Esar-haddon king of Assyria, the successor of Sennacherib*; LXX. Ἀσσοδαν.

אֶסְרִים Kalfut. 1. pers. with suff.; *see יסר.*

אֶסְתֵּר (star), p. n., *Esther queen of Persia*; her name before was הִדְרָסָה Est. 2:7.

אֵץ m. Ch., *same as Heb. עֵץ wood.*

אָף *nose*; *see אנהף.*

אָף part., *also, moreover, nay, indeed*; אָף בִּי *indeed, truly*; אָמַר אָף (God) *indeed said*, Gen. 3:1.

אָף Ch., *the same.*

אֶפְאַיֶּה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; *see פאה.*

אָפַד *he put on the Ephod*, Ex. 29:5, Lev. 8:7 (with ל of the person, and ב of the thing).

אָפֹד m.—I. *Ephod, a garment worn*

by the priesthood; נָשָׂא אֵי *he wore the ephod*, i. e. he fulfilled the priest's office.—II. perhaps the name of an idol, Jud. 8:27, &c.

אֶפְדָּה f., *made like an ephod*; probably the dress of an idol.

אָפֵד p. n. of a man.

אֶפְדֵּן *camp*; *see פדן.*

אָפַה *baking.* Niph. *baked.*

אָפֶה m., *a baker*; pl. אֶפִּים.

אָפֶה f., *the same*; pl. אֶפֹּת.

כֶּמֶאֱפָה m., *bakemeat.*

אָפֹי Syr. for אָפִי imp. pl. of the verb אָפַה.

אָפֹי, אָפֹי pa., οὐν, δὴ, *now, then*;

אִיָּה אִם בֵּן אִי *if then it be so*; אִיָּה אִי

where then? אִיָּה אִי what then?

אִיָּה אִיָּה γινώσκετε οὐν! *know then!*

אָפֹד *ephod*; *see אפד.*

אָפִיחַ p. n. of a man.

אָפִים p. n. of a man.

אָפִיק *swelling*; *see אפק.*

אָפַל root not used (Arab. *set as the sun*).

אָפִיל m., אָפִילָה f.—I. *concealed.*—II. *very dark.*

אָפֵל m., *obscure.*

אָפֵל m., *thick darkness*; more intense than חֹשֶׁךְ.

אָפֵלָה f., *darkness*; חֹשֶׁךְ אִי *thick darkness.*

כֶּמֶאֱפֵל m., *darkness.*

כֶּמֶאֱפִילָה f., *extreme darkness*, Jer. 2:31.

אָפֵל (judgment), p. n. of a man.

אָפֵן root not used; *same as פָּנָה turn, roll.*

אָפֵן m., *wheel*; const. אָפֵן; pl. אֶפְנִים.

דָּבָר עַל-אַפְּנֵי season (περίοδος); *a word in season*, Pro. 25:11.

אַפֶּס m.—I. *termination, extremity*; *אַפְּסֵי אֲרֶץ ends of the earth*; dual *אַפְּסִים two extremities*, i.e. of both feet; *the soles or ankles*, Eze. 47:3. —II. *deficiency, wanting*; *בְּאַפֶּס without*, lit. *in there not being*, followed by the genitive of the thing; *אֶפֶס עד אֵי until there is none*; *אַפְּסִי besides me*; *בְּאַפֶּס without*; *מֵאַפֶּס of, from nothing*; *כִּי אֶפֶס except, unless*.

אַפֶּס דְּמִים p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah, 1 Sa. 17:1; see דְּמִים פֶּס.

אַפֶּה m., *an adder*, Isa. 41:24; see פֶּה.

אַפֶּה adder; see פֶּה.

אַפֶּה enclose, hem in; pret. pl. אֶפְּפוּ; with suff. אֶפְּפוֹנִי.

אַפֶּק Kal, root not used; (Arab. *visited many countries*). Hith. הִתְאַפֶּק I. *went on, proceeded*.—II. *restrained himself from proceeding*, Gen. 45:1, &c.; LXX. ἀνέχομαι, ἐγκρατεύομαι.

אַפִּיק m. adj.—I. *mighty, eminent man*, Job 12:21.—II. *river, torrent*.—III. *the bosses of a shield*, Job 41:7.—IV. *swellings of the sea*.—V. p.n. of a city in the tribe of Asher, Jud. 1:31, same as:—

אַפֶּק p.n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Asher.—II. of a city in the tribe of Issachar.

אַפְּקָה p.n. of a town in the mountains of Judah, Jos. 15:53.

אַפֶּר root not used; (Arab. *casting away*).

אַפֶּר m.—I. *ashes*.—II. *any thing worthless*.

אוּפִיר p.n. of a kingdom; see in its place.

אַפֶּר m. (transpos. of פֶּאֶר), *a tiara, crown*, 1 Ki. 20:38, 41.

אַפְרָח chicken; see פֶּרַח.

אַפְרִיּוֹן m., LXX. φορῆιον, *car, sedan*, Cant. 3:9, 10.

אַפְרַיִם p.n.—I. *Ephraim*, the younger son of Joseph.—II. *the tribe that descended from him*.—III. *afterwards, the kingdom formed by the ten tribes that revolted from the house of David*.

אַפְרָתָה, אֶפְרָתָה p.n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Judah: called also *בֵּית-לָחֶם*.—II. same as אֶפְרַיִם, Ps. 132:6.

אַפְרָתִי I. *an Ephraimite*.—II. *an inhabitant of Ephratah*.

אַפְרָסִיָּא p.n. of an unknown people, Ezr. 4:9.

אַפְרָסְכִּיָּא p.n., as above, Ezr. 5:6.

אַפְרָסְתִּיָּא p.n. of the inhabitants of a city in Assyria, Ezr. 4:9.

אַפֶּת וְאַפֶּת Niph. fut. apoc. 1. pers. for פֶּתָה; see פֶּתָה.

אַפְתָּם pa., *thus then, then moreover*. Ezr. 4:13.

אַפְּבוֹן p.n. of a man.

אַפְּבַע finger; see צַבַּע.

אַפְּיָעָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with הֵּ parag., see יָעַע.

אַעֵּל I. *holding back, withholding*, with מִן.—II. *laying up with one's self*, with לְ. Niph. contracted, Eze. 42:6. Hiph. *withhold*; fut. וְאַעֵּל, Nu. 11:25.

אַצִּיל m. (Arab. rooted, firm).—I. nobleman, Eze. 24:11.—II. end, extremity, Isa. 41:9.

אַצִּילֵי יָדַיִם m. joint, suture; the wrists.

אַצִּל p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a place near Jerusalem, Zec. 14:5.

אַצִּל prep., near; **מֵאַצִּל** near; **מֵאַצִּלוֹ** near him.

אַצִּלָּה p. n. of a man.

אַצִּם p. n. of a man.

אַצְעָדָה bracelet; see **צַעַר**.

אַצַּם Kal fut. 1. pers. of the verb; see **יִצַּק**.

אַצַּר treasured. Niph. laid up, Isa. 23:1, 18. Hiph. **הִצִּיר** appoint as treasurer, Neh. 13:13, with **עַל**; fut. with **ה** parag. **אֲצַרְה**.

אוֹצָר m. (pl. **אוֹצְרוֹת**).—I. treasury.—II. treasure; **בֵּית הָאֹ** I. treasure-house.—II. warehouse.

אַצָּר p. n. of a man.

אַצְרָה Kri, Jer. 1:5, Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see **יִצַּר**.

אַקָּדָה carbuncle; see **קָדָה**.

אַקוֹ m., gazelle, Deu. 14:5.

אַקָּה Kal fut. 1. pers. of the verb **לָקַח**. **אַקָּחָה** for **אַקָּחָה** Isa. 56:12, Kal fut. 1. pers. with **ה** parag., from **לָקַח**.

אַקָּרָה Kal fut. 1. pers. with **ה** parag., from **קָרָא**.

יָאֵר light; see **יָאֵר**.

אַרָּא p. n. of a man.

אַרָּא Niph. fut. apoc., from **רָאָה**.

אַרְאֵל name of Jerusalem; see **אֶרֶץ**.

אַרְבִּי lying in wait, ambush; with **ל**, **עַל**; fut. **יִאַרְבֵּב**, part. **אַרְבֵּב** ambus-

cader. Pi. part. pl. **מֵאַרְבֵּיבִים** lying in wait. Hiph. he places an ambush, 1 Sa. 15:5.

אַרְבִּי p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אַרְבִּי a native of Arabia.

אַרְבִּי m., lying in wait, place of ambush, Job 37:8, 38:40.

אַרְבִּי m., the same; with suff. **אַרְבִּי**.

אַרְבֵּה f., the same; pl. **אַרְבֹּת**; const. **אַרְבֹּת**.

אַרְבֵּה m., a species of locust, from **רָבָה** was many.

אַרְבֵּה f.—I. net or wicker work to cover windows: hence,—II. window.—III. pigeon-holes, Isa. 60:8. IV. applied to the visible heavens, Gen. 7:11, 8:2.—V. a chimney, Hos. 13:3.

אַרְבֹּת (plots), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מֵאַרְבֵּב m., ambush, ambuscade.

אַרְבֵּאֵל p. n. of a place, Hos. 10:14; see **בֵּית**.

אַרְבַּע p. n. of a giant.

אַרְבַּע four; see **רַבַּע**.

אַרְגָּ I. plaiting the hair, Jud. 16:13.—II. weaving, Isa. 59:5; part. **אַרְגָּ** a weaver, f. **אַרְגָּה**.

אַרְגָּ m.—I. texture, web, Job 7:6.—II. weaver's comb, Jud. 16:14.

אַרְגָּב p. n.—I. of the district of Og.—II. of a man.

אַרְגָּמָן Ch., purple, same as **אַרְגָּמָן**.

אַרְגָּמָן bag; see **רַגְמָן**.

אַרְגָּמָן m., purple.

אַרְדִּי p. n. Ard, a son of Benjamin; **אַרְדִּי** patronymic of Ard.

אַרְדּוֹן p. n. of a man.

אַרְרָה I. *pluck fruit*, Ps. 80:13.—II. *gather*.

אַרָה Nu. 22:6, imp. with ה parag.; see ארר.

אַרְרוֹת f. pl., *stables, stalls for beasts*, 2 Chron. 32:28.

אַרְרוֹת f. pl., const. אַרְרוֹת.

אַרְרִיּוֹת f. pl., const. אַרְרִיּוֹת.—I. *stalls*.—II. *stable*.

אַרִי m., *a lion*; pl. אַרְיִים and אַרְיִוֹת.

אַרְיָה m., *a lion*.

אַרְיָה m. Ch., *a lion*; pl. אַרְיָיִם.

אַרְיָה Isa. 16:9, transpos. for אַרְיָה or אַרְיָה (same as אַרְיָה). Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see ארר.

אַרְיָה (lion of God).—I. a name of the altar of burnt-offering.—II. a name for Jerusalem.—III. p. n. of a man.

אַרְיָה (the same), p. n. of a man.

אַרְיָה (the same), p. n. of a man.

אַרְיָה m., "their valiant ones," Isa. 33:7, Eng. Ver.; probably for אַרְיָה I will appear unto them (Lee).

אַרֹן com.—I. *ark, chest*; אַרֹן הַבְּרִית, the ark of the covenant.—II. *coffin, mummy-case*, Gen. 50:26.

אַרו Ch., *behold! see!*

אַרְדּוֹ p. n., *Aradus*, a city and district on the coast of Phœnicia.

אַרְדּוֹ p. n. of a man.

אַרְדּוֹ repairing; see ארד.

אַרְדּוֹ p. n. of a city.

אַרְדּוֹ Syrians; see ארמי.

אַרְדּוֹ for אַרְדּוֹם Hith. fut. 1. pers.; see ארם.

אַרְדּוֹ was firm, closely packed; part אַרְדּוֹ.

אַרְדּוֹ m., *cedar*; pl. אַרְדּוֹים, const. אַרְדּוֹ.

אַרְדּוֹ f., *cedar wainscot*, Zep. 2:14.

אַרְדּוֹ he goeth to herd with, Job 34:8; part. אַרְדּוֹ traveller.

אַרְדּוֹ (wanderer), p. n. of a man.

אַרְדּוֹ com. (with suff. אַרְדּוֹי; pl. אַרְדּוֹת; const. אַרְדּוֹת; with suff. אַרְדּוֹת and אַרְדּוֹ).—I. *way, road, path*.—II. *mode or manner*; אַרְדּוֹ way of the Lord, i. e. the way that pleases the Lord; אַרְדּוֹ חַיִּים the way of life, i. e. that leads to life; אַרְדּוֹ עוֹלָם the old path, i. e. the manners of ancient times.—III. *wayfaring man*.

אַרְדּוֹ m. Ch., the same; pl. אַרְדּוֹי.

אַרְדּוֹ f.—I. *step, progress*.—II. *travelling company, caravan*.

אַרְדּוֹ f.—I. *fixed portion, ration*.—II. *portion generally*.

אַרְיָה, אַרְיָה, אַרְיָה, אַרְיָה; p. n.; see ארר.

אַרְיָה p. n. of a son of Haman, 'Apidātes

אַרְיָה (strong), p. n. of a man.

אַרְיָה p. n.—I. of a king of Ellasar, Gen. 14:1.—II. of a Chaldean.

אַרְיָה p. n. of a son of Haman.

אַרְךָ (fut. יִאָּרְךָ; pl. יִאָּרְכוּ), was long, became or was made long; אַרְכּוֹ he had tarried there many days, Gen. 26:8. Hiph. אַרְכּוֹ trans. make long, prolong; אַרְכּוֹ ה' יִמֵּי פ' lengthen his days, prolong life; אַרְכּוֹ ה' אָפּוֹ נִפְשׁוֹ was long-suffering, patient.

אַרְכּוֹ f.—I. *lengthening out*.

—II. *repairing, restoring, healing* ;
(Arab. the same).

אַרָּךְ Ch. (part. אַרְיָה), *becoming, suitable*.

אַרָּךְ (const. אַרְךָ), *long*; אִי הָאָבֶר with *long pinions*, Ecc. 7:8; אִי אַפִּים *slow to anger*; אִי רוּחַ μακρόθυμος, *long-suffering*.

אַרָּךְ p. n. of a city of Shinar, Gen. 10:10; hence אַרְבֹּנִיָּא an inhabitant of Erech; אַרְכִּי the same.

אַרָּךְ m., *length* (of time and space); with suff. אַרְכוֹ.

אַרָּךְ m., אַרְכָּה f., *long, lasting long*.

אַרְכָּה f. Ch., *time, duration*.

אַרְבֹּנָה the knee, Dan. 5:6; see בֶּרֶךְ.

אַרָּם f. (const. אָרַם), p. n., *Aramea*; the region of Damascus and Syria to the Orontes and Mesopotamia; אִי

פְּדֵן אָרַם *Mesopotamia*; אָרַם

Padan Aram; אִי צוֹבָה part of

Syria; אִי דַמַּשְׁק Syria of Da-

mascus; אִי מְעַכָּה the region be-

yond Jordan at the foot of Anti-

Libanus; אִי גִית־רְחוֹב part of

Syria; see רְחוֹב.

אַרְמִי m., *Syrian* (f. אַרְמִיָּה; pl. אַרְמִיִּים and אַרְמִיִּים).

אַרְמִית adv., *in Syriac, in the language of Syria*.

אַרְמוֹן m. (pl. const. אַרְמֹנוֹת), *palace*.

אַרְמִנִּי p. n. of one of the sons of Saul.

אַרְן m., *the mountain ash*, Isa. 44:14; LXX. *πίτυς*; Vulg. *pinus*.

אַרְן p. n. of a man.

אַרְן p. n. of a man.

אַרְנַבֶּת f., *the hare*, Lev. 11:6, Deu. 14:17; (Arab. the same).

אַרְנוֹן (*sounding*, see רָנַן), p. n., *Arnon*,

a river which bounded the land of Israel to the east.

אַרְנָן p. n. of a man.

אַרְנָן 2 Sa. 24:15). p. n., *Araunah*, the Jebusite.

אַרְעָא, אַרְעָא m. Ch.—I. *the earth*.

—II. an epithet: *low, inferior*, followed by מֵן.

אַרְעִית f. Ch., *low, mean*.

אַרְפַּד p. n. of a city of Syria.

אַרְפַּכְשָׁד p. n. of a son of Shem.

אַרְצָא f., sometimes m. (with art. אַרְצָא; with suff. אַרְצָא; pl. אַרְצוֹת).—I.

earth.—II. *the world*.—III. *the*

ground; אַרְצָה *on the ground*.—

IV. *region, province*. Pl. אַרְצוֹת

I. *lands, countries*.—II. *heathen*

nations.

אַרְצָא p. n. of a man.

אַרְקָא f. Ch., *the earth*, Jer. 10:11.

אַרְרָא (imp. אַר; with הּ parag. אַרְרָה; pl. אַרְרוּ; fut. יַאֲרָ), *denounce, curse*.

Niph. part. pl. נִאֲרִים *denounced,*

cursed. Pi. אַרְרָא *denounce, bring*

on a curse; part. pl. מִאֲרָרִים. Hoph.

fut. יִוָּאֲרָ *is made accursed*.

אַרְרָא f., *cursing*.

אַרְרָא p. n., *Ararat*, a mountain in

Armenia.

אַרְרִי same as אַרְרִי *Ararite*.

אַרְשָׁא. Pi. אַרְשָׁא, אַרְשָׁא (with accusative

אִשָּׁה) *espouse a wife* by entering

into a contract under a fine; with

כֶּ of the sum mulcted. Pu. pret. f.

אִשָּׁה *espoused*; part. f. מְאֻרָּשָׁה

אַרְשָׁא root not used; (Arab. *he desired*)

אַרְשָׁתָא f., *petition*; LXX. *δέησις*, Ps

21:3.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא, אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא } *Artaxerxes*,
king of Persia.

אַשְׂרָאֵל (same as אֶסְרָאֵל), p.n. of a m.
אַשְׂרָאֵל p.n. of a man; — patronymic
of above.

אֵשׁ f., sometimes m. (with suff. אֵשׁוֹ, אֵשׁוֹ, אֵשׁוֹ).—I. *fire*.—II. *lightning*; אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים *lightning*.—III. *heat of the sun*, Joel 1:19, 20.—IV. *appearance of God*.—V. *God's fierce anger*.—VI. *ardour of mind*.—VII. *great tribulations*.

אֵשׁ com. Ch., emph. state אֵשׁא *fire*.
אֵשׁ m. (const. אֵשָׁה; pl. אֵשִׁים, אֵשִׁים).
—I. *burnt-offering*. — II. *incense-offering*.

אֵשׁ f. (אֵשָׁתָם Jer. 6:29), for אֵשׁ תָּם
(by) *fire is consumed*.

אֲשֶׁבֶגַּי p.n. of a son of Benjamin; —
patronymic of the same.

אֲשֶׁבֶגַּי p.n. of a man.

אֲשֶׁבֶגַּי p.n. of a son of Saul.

אֲשֶׁבֶגַּי p.n. of a son of Saul.

אָשַׁר root not used; (Arab. *he rushed*).

אָשַׁר m., *bed of a river or brook*; 'א
הַנְּחָלִים *bed of the torrents*, Nu.
21:15.

אֲשֶׁרֶת *foot, base of a mountain*; pl.
אֲשֶׁרוֹת; const. אֲשֶׁרוֹת.

אֲשֶׁדּוֹד (from אָשַׁר), p.n. *Ashdod* ("Αζω-
ρος), a city of the Philistines;
אֲשֶׁדּוֹרִי *an Ashdodite*; אִיתִי I. *a woman of Ashdod*.—II. *in the language of Ashdod*.

אִשָּׁר *woman*; see אִנָּשׁ.

אִשָּׁר f., *foundation*, Jer. 50:15; from
שָׁר.

אִשָּׁר *footstep*; see אִשָּׁר.

אִשְׁחֹר p.n. of a man.

אִשִּׁמָּא p.n. of a god of the Hamathites.
אִשְׁיָרָה *erection*; see אִשְׁרָה.

אִשְׁשִׁי *foundation*, Isa. 16:7, see אִנָּשׁ,
perhaps for אִישִׁי *men*, as Jer.
48:31.

אִשְׁשִׁי *food*; see אִנָּשׁ.

אִשְׁדָּה m., *testicles*, Lev. 21:20.

אִשְׁכּוֹל *Eshcol*; from שָׁכַל.

אִשְׁכִּים Ch. Hiph. inf. abs.; from שָׁכַם.

אִשְׁכִּנֹּז p.n. of a people of North Asia.

אִשְׁכָּר *a rich gift*, Eze. 27:15, Ps. 72:
14; from שָׁכַר.

אִשְׁלָל m., *the tamarisk*, a middle-sized
thorny tree; *tamarix orientalis*
(Linn.).

אָשָׁם and אָשָׁם (fut. יִאָּשָׁם).—I. *was guilty, sinned* (when against any
one, with לָ; when in any thing,
with בָּ and לָ).—II. *was conscious of guilt*.—III. *suffered for sin*, Ps.
34:22, &c. Niph. *suffered the consequences of sin*, Joel 1:18; Hiph.
bring on the consequences of guilt,
Ps. 5:11.

אָשָׁם m., *guilty*.

אָשָׁם m.—I. *guilt*, i.e. the conse-
quence of sin.—II. *a sacrifice to expiate it*.

לְאִשְׁמָה f.—I. (inf. of אָשָׁם), לְאִשְׁמָה
to trespass therein, Lev. 5:26;
לְאִשְׁמַת הָעָם so that the people
trespass.—II. *guilt, trespass*.—III.
a trespass-offering, Lev. 6:5.

אִשְׁמִנִּים m., "desolate places," Eng.
Ver., Isa. 59:10; meaning uncer-
tain.

אִשְׁמָרָה f., *the three watches into which the night was divided*; root שָׁמַר.

אֶשְׁנָב m., *a latticed window*, Jud. 5:28, Pro. 7:6.

אֶשְׁנָה p. n. of two cities in the tribe of Judah.

אֶשְׁעָן (*a prop*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אֶשֶׁף m. Heb. and Ch. (pl. אֶשְׁפִּים), *an enchanter*.

אֶשְׁפָּה f., *quiver*; בְּנֵי אֵי sons of the quiver, arrows, Lam. 3:13.

אֶשְׁפּוֹת f. pl., *dung, dung heap*.

אֶשְׁפּוֹת f. pl., *the same*.

אֶשְׁפָּזָן p. n. of one of the eunuchs of Nebuchadnezzar.

אֶשְׁפָּר measure, cup, 2 Sa. 6:10, 1 Chron. 6:3.

אֶשְׁקֶלֶן p. n. of a city of the Philistines.

אֶשֶׁר *went straight on, walked along*.

—Pi. I. *guide, lead aright*.—II. *consider, pronounce good, happy*; Pu. אֶשֶׁר, אוֹשֶׁר.—I. *was guided*.—II. *was esteemed happy*.

אֶשֶׁר p. n. of one of the sons of Jacob;

אֶשֶׁרִי I. *an Asherite*.—II. p. n. of a city near Sichem, Jos. 17:7.

אֶשֶׁר m., *happiness*; only in the const. pl. as אֶשֶׁרִי הָאֵישׁ *blessed is the man*, Ps. 1:1; אֶשֶׁרִיךָ *blessed art thou*, Deu. 33:29.

אֶשֶׁר m., *happiness*, Gen. 30:13; with suff. אֶשֶׁרִי.

אֶשֶׁר f.—I. *a step*.—II. *wood of the box tree*, Eze. 27:6.

אֶשְׁשׂוּר f.—I. *step*, Job 31:7.—II. p. n. f., *Assyria, kingdom of*; m., *an Assyrian*; הָיְתָה אֶשְׁשׂוּרָה *into Assyria*; הָיְתָה הַדֶּרֶךְ אֶשְׁשׂוּרָה *the way of Assyria*.—III. אֶשְׁשׂוּרִים a race of Ishmaelites, Gen. 25:3.

אֶשְׁשׂוּר p. n. of a man.

אֶשְׁשׂוּרָה m. Ch., *wall, building*, Eze. 5:3.

תֵּאשְׁשׁוּר m., *the box tree*, Isa. 41:19, 60:13.

אֶשֶׁר I. relat. pron. of every gender and number; *he who, she who, it which, &c.*—II. note of the relative when it comes before pronouns and adverbs; אֶשֶׁר הוּא חַי *he who lives*; אֵי אֶת־עָפָר *which is dust*; אֵי לֹו, לָהּ *to whom*, sing.; אֵי לָהֶם, לָהֶן *to whom, which*, pl.; אֵי אֹתָהּ, אֹתָם *whom, which*, sing.; אֵי אֹתָם, אֹתָן *whom, which*, pl.; אֵי שְׁפָתָהּ *whose tongue*; אֵי בֹ, בָּהּ *in whom, which*; אֵי בְּאֶרֶץ *in whose land*; אֵי מִמֶּנּוּ *from whom*; אֵי מִשָּׁם *whence*; אֵי שָׁמָּה *whither*; אֵי תַּחַת כְּנָפָיו *under whose wings*.—III. precedes pron. of the 1. and 2. pers.; אֵי מִכְרַתְּם אֹתִי *(ye) who have sold me*; אֵי בְּחֹרָתִיךָ *thee whom I have chosen*.—IV. compounded with preps.; אֶת־אֶשֶׁר *him whom*; בְּאֶשֶׁר *where*; כַּאֲשֶׁר *according to, as if, because, when*; מִמָּאֶשֶׁר *from thence, whence*.—V. preceded by adverbs; אַחֵר, אַחֲרָיָם connecting them with the following words.—VI. אֶשֶׁר note of the genitive; אֵי לְאֲבִיהָ *her father's cattle*; אֶשֶׁר conj. ὅτι, *because, that*; ἵνα with fut.; *since, when*, ὅτε; ὡς *as, with* בִּן.

אֶשֶׁר with dag. forte (sometimes אֶשֶׁר) same as אֶשֶׁר relat. pron. and in its other significations; שָׁמָּה *where*; מִשָּׁל *of, whose*; בְּשֵׁי *because*; כַּמֶּעַט *almost*; עַד־אֶשֶׁר *until*. For אֶשֶׁר and אֵשׁ; see Noldii Concordantiae, and Prof. Lee's Grammar

בְּשַׁלְי because, on account of; בְּשַׁלְי for my sake; בְּשַׁלְמִי on whose account? בְּשַׁלְאֵשֶׁר, whatever.

אֲשֶׁר־אֵל (from אֲשֶׁר and אֵל), p. n. of a man.

אֲשִׁירָה, אֲשִׁירָה (probably m. of (עֲשִׁתְרֶת), p. n. of a deity of the Syrians; pl. אֲשִׁרִים and אֲשִׁרוֹת images of this idol.

אֲשֶׁר־בָּנִים buildings; see אשר.

אֲשִׁשׁ root not used. Hith. הִתְאֲשִׁשׁוּ be men; see איש.

אֲשִׁשִׁי m. pl., const. אֲשִׁשִׁי foundations; see in its place.

אֲשִׁשָּׁה f., cake, pancake; pl. אֲשִׁשִׁוֹת and אֲשִׁשִׁוֹת.

אֲשִׁין m. pl. Ch., foundations.

אֲשִׁת woman; see אנש.

אֲשִׁתִּי Ch. pret. pl. with א prosthet., from שָׁתָה.

אֲשִׁתְּאֵל p. n. of a town of the Danites.

אֲשִׁתְּדָר Hith. of שָׁדַר.

אֲשִׁתָּן p. n. of a man.

אֲשִׁתְּמָנָה and אֲשִׁתְּמָנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אֲשִׁת sign; see אוה.

I. אֲתָ m., ploughshare; pl. אֲתָמִים and אֲתָמִים 1 Sa. 13:21; with suff. אֲתָמֶם.

II. אֲתָ note of:—I. the accus.

—II. the nom. with verbs passive and neuter; יִקְרָא אֶת־שִׁמְךָ thy name shall be called; with suff. אֲתָי, אֲתָי me; אֲתָךְ, אֲתָךְ (with pause אֲתָךְ; with ה parag.

אֲתָךְ, אֲתָךְ m., אֲתָךְ f., thee; אֲתָו him; אֲתָה her; אֲתָנוּ us;

אֲתָכֶם, אֲתָכֶם you; אֲתָהֶם, אֲתָהֶם,

אֲתָהֶם them, m.; אֲתָן with ה parag. אֲתָהֶן, אֲתָהֶן them, f.

III. אֲתָ prep. with, by, on, besides, towards; אֲתָ־כִּי before some one; with suff. אֲתָי with me; אֲתָךְ (with pause אֲתָךְ) m., אֲתָךְ, אֲתָךְ f., with thee; אֲתָו with him; אֲתָה with her; אֲתָנוּ with us; אֲתָכֶם with you; אֲתָהֶם with them (sometimes אֲתָי, אֲתָו, &c.); אֲתָי denotes separation, from; אֲתָי, אֲתָי from me; אֲתָךְ, אֲתָךְ from thee, &c.

אֲתָבַעַל p. n. of a king of Sidon.

אֲתָה (sometimes אֲתָ m.; אֲתָ, with pause אֲתָ, sometimes אֲתָי f.), pers. pron. thou; אֲתָם m., אֲתָן, אֲתָנָה f., ye.

אֲתָה (אֲתָה Isa. 21:12), came; pret. pl. אֲתָנוּ; imper. pl. אֲתָנִי; fut. וַיָּאֵת, וַיָּאֵת, וַיָּאֵת, וַיָּאֵת; pl. אֲתָנִי. Hiph. imper. pl. הִתְּנִי bring ye.

אֲתָה Ch., came. Aph. הִתְּנִי brought. Hoph. was brought.

אֲתָנוּ m., entrance, Eze. 40:15.

אֲתָנוּעַ Hith. fut. 1. pers., from יָדַע.

אֲתָנוּ com. Ch., furnace, Dan. 3:6, 11, 15.

אֲתָנִי, אֲתָנִי m., gallery, Eze. 41:3, 15.

אֲתָי p. n. of a man.

אֲתָי Syr. for אֲתָנִי which is for אֲתָנוּ imp. pl., from אֲתָה.

אֲתָנִי pret. pl. 1. pers., from אֲתָה.

אֲתָנָה you; see אֲתָה.

אֲתָנָה p. n. of a place in the desert.

אתמול, אתמול, yesterday;
same as אתמול.

את root not used (Arab. *stepping shortly, she-ass*).

אתן f., *she-ass*.

אתנה gift; see יתן.

אתני (gift), p. n. of a man.

אתקנד Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff. and נ
epenth., from נתק.

אתר m. Ch., *place*; יתן אתר in that
place, where; באתר after; בתרך
after thee.

אתרים m., *places*; or p. n. according
to others Nu. 21:1.

ב

ב prep.—I. of place: *in, among, with, near, before*; never motion either to or in a place.—II. of time: *in, within*.—III. used of the means or instrument: *by, with*.—IV. of the cause: *for, because*.—V. of the rule: *according to*.—VI. *by* (in an oath).—VII. often prefixed to the inf. of verbs, translated by *in* or *when*; with suff. בִּי, בְּךָ m. (with the pause בְּךָ); בְּךָ f.; בְּנוּ, בָּהּ, בּוֹ f.; בָּנוּ, בָּהּ, בּוֹ and בָּהֶם, בָּהֶם and בָּהֶן, בָּהֶם.

בָּהּ imp. with הֵּ parag.; בָּהֶם part. pl.; בָּהֶם inf. with suff.; בָּהֶם and בָּהֶם pret. f. 2. pers., from בוא.

בָּהּ entrance; see בוא.

בָּהּ wicked; see באש.

בָּהּ, Pi. בָּהּ.—I. *dig, cut upon or into, define well*; with על.—II. *make clear, publish*, Deu. 1:5.

בָּהּ f. (pl. const. בָּהֶם).—I. *well, cistern*.—II. p. n. of one of the stations in the desert.—III. p. n. of

a town in the tribe of Judah. בָּהּ (the well of heroes), p. n. of a well. בָּהּ לְחֵי רָאִי (the well of the living God that seeth me), p. n. of a well in the desert. בָּהּ שְׁבַע (well of the oath), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Simeon. בָּהֶם p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin; בָּהֶם, epithet of an inhabitant of Beeroth. בָּהֶם בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (wells of the sons of Iaachan), p. n. of a station in the desert.

בָּהּ often, בור m.—I. *well of water; well of bitumen*, Gen. 14:10.—II. *pit or dungeon in which prisoners were kept*; בֵּית הַבּוֹר prison house.—III. *grave, sepulchre*; בור יורדי בור, they that go down into the pit, i. e. the dead; בור עַד even to the grave; with הֵּ den, place, בָּהּ. בָּהֶם, בָּהֶם.

בָּהּ p. n. of a man.

בָּהּ p. n. of a man.

בָּהּ p. n.—I. of the father of Hosea.—II. of the father-in-law of Esau.

בָּהּ (fut. יִבְאֵשׁ) emitted an ill savour, stank. Niph. became fetid, in ill odour, i. e. hateful; (with בָּ, אֵת). Hiph. הִבְאִישׁ rendered, made bad, i. e. odious; (with בָּ); int. stank, Ex. 16:24; did wickedly, became bad; (with עַם), 1 Chron. 19:6.

בָּהּ Ch., was evil; (with עַל), Dan. 6:15.

בָּהּ m.—I. *stench*; with suff. בָּהֶם.—II. *evil, affliction*.

בָּהּ f., *poisonous herb*, probably hemlock, Job 31:40.

בָּהֶם m. pl., *wild, sour grapes*, Is. 5:2, 4.

בְּאוֹשׁ m. Ch., *bad, wicked*; f. emph.

בְּאוֹשֶׁתָא

בְּאַתֵּר *after*; see אֶתֶר.

בְּבֶה *pupil of the eye*; see בּוֹב.

בְּבִי p.n. of a man.

בְּבִל p.n.f.—I. *Babylon*; with ה, signifying place, בְּבִלָּה.—II. *the kingdom of Babylon*.

בְּבִלְיָ Ch. *Babylonish*; pl. const. בְּבִלְיָ.

בְּג m., *לְבַג*, Eze. 23:7, *a wrong reading*; Kri לְבִז “*for a spoil*,” Eng. Ver.

בְּגֵד (fut. יִבְגֵּד, יִבְגֵּד; inf. בְּגֹד; const. בְּגֹד; with suff. בְּגִדוֹ), *dissembled, acted perfidiously, cheated*, with בָּ and מִן; part. בְּגִיד *a perfidious person*.

בְּגִיד m. (f. Lev. 6:20; with suff. בְּגִידִי, בְּגִידוֹ; pl. בְּגִידִים; const. בְּגִידִי, בְּגִידוֹ, Ps. 45:9).—I. *wrapper, coverlet*.—II. *cloak, garment*.—III. *dissimulation, perfidy*.—IV. *rapine, violence*.

בְּגִדוֹת f. pl., *great perfidy*, Zep. 3:4.

בְּגִדוֹר m., בְּגִדוֹרָה f., *perfidious*, Jer. 3:7, 10.

בְּגִנִּי p.n. of a man.

בְּגִלָּה *because*; see גִּלָּל.

בְּגִתָּא p.n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בְּגִתָּן p.n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בֵּד m., *fine linen*; בְּדִים *linen garments*; see also בֵּד under בֵּדֵד.

בְּרָא *originated, innovated*; part. with suff. בְּרָאָם Syr. for בְּרָאָם.

בְּרֹד, part. בּוֹרֵד *separate, solitary person*.

בֵּר m., *being alone, separate, apart*; בֵּרִים.—I. *shoots, branches*.—II.

slaves of wood.—III. *limbs, members of the body*.—IV. *defences*, i. e. *princes*, Hos. 11:6, &c.—V. *lies*, Is. 16:6, &c.

לְבַד adv., *alone, separate, only*; אֲנִי לְבַדִּי *I alone*; אַתָּה לְבַדְךָ *thou alone*; לְבַדְךָ *to thee alone*; לְבַדּוֹ *he alone*; לְבַד מִן and מִלְבַּד *besides*; מִלְבַּד אִשָּׁר *beside that which*; לְבַד עַל *the same*.

לְבַדֵּר m., *separate, alone, solitary*; לְבַדֵּר adv. *apart, separate*.

בֵּדֵד p.n. of the father of Hadad king of Edom.

בְּדִי same as בָּ; see יְדִי.

בְּדִיָּה p.n. of a man.

בָּדַל Niph. *was separated*; with לֵּ it signifies, *unto something*; with מִן, *from something*; with אֶל, *he separated himself unto one thing alone*. Hiph. הִבְדִּיל I. *made, caused division*, const. with מִן and מֵעַל.—II. *distinguished, divided*, with בֵּין...לְבֵין, בֵּין...וּבֵין.—III. *designed*, with לֵּ.

בְּדִל m., בְּדִל אֶזֶן *portion of the ear*, Amos 3:12.

בְּדִיל m., *tin*; אֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל *the weight at the plumb-line, the plummet*.

מִבְּדִלוֹת f. pl., *separations, separate places*, Jos. 16:9.

בְּדִלָּה m. *bdellium, a translucent and odoriferous gum*; according to Lee, *a precious stone, either the crystal or the beryl*, Gen. 2:12, Num. 11:7.

בְּרוֹ p.n.—I. *of a judge, perhaps the same as בָּרַק*, 1 Sam. 12:11.—II. *of another man*, 1 Chron. 7:17.

בָּרַק (Arab. *tear, rend*); inf. בְּרוֹק

repairing injury, decay, 2 Chron. 34:10.

injury, decay in a building; with suff. *בְּרִיקָהּ*.

p. n. of a man.

Ch. same as Heb. *בִּזְר*; Pa. imper. *בִּזְרוּ* *sprinkle*.

(Arab. *void*).

m., *emptiness, destitution*.

m., *marble*, Est. 1:6.

Niph. *נִבְהַל*.—I. *was terrified, astonished*.—II. *cast down, ruined*, with *ל* at, *מ* from. Pi. *בִּהַל*.—I. *cause to hurry, hasten*.—II. *astonish, confound, ruin*; fut. *יִבְהַל*. Pu. part. *מִבְהַל* *hurried, gotten too speedily*. Hiph. *הִבְהִיל* same as Pihel.

Ch., Pa. *affrighted*. Ithp. part. *alarmed*.

f., *fear, terror, ruin*; pl. *בְּהִלוֹת*.

f. Ch., *hurry, haste*, Ezr. 4:23.

f. Ch., *haste*.

root not used; (Arab. *was dumb*).

f. (const. *בְּהֵמָה*; with suff. *בְּהֵמָתָהּ*).—I. *cattle*.—II. *wild beast*; *הַשָּׂדֶה, הָאָרֶץ, הַשָּׂדֶה*, *wild beasts*; pl. *בְּהֵמוֹת*; const. *בְּהֵמוֹת*, Job 40:15, name of some stupendous quadruped.

m.—I. *the thumb*.—II. *the great toe*; pl. *בְּהִנוֹת*.

(*thumb*), p. n. of a son of Reuben;

p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

root not used; (Arab. *was shining*).

m., LXX. *ἀλφός*, *a white scurf, cicatrix on the skin*, Lev. 13:39.

root not used; Ch. *he shone*.

m., *breaking through the clouds* (of light), Job 37:21.

f., the *white spot* covered with hair which was the sure symptom of leprosy; pl. *בְּהֵרוֹת*, Lev. c.13

for *בְּהֵרֵג* Niph. inf. with the pref. *בְּ* from *הֵרַג*.

for *בְּהִשְׁמָהּ* Hoph. inf. with suff. and pref. from *שָׁמַם*.

(fut. *יָבֹא, וְיָבֹא*; part. pl. *בָּאִים*, *בָּאִי*), *entered, came or went in, to, for, &c.*, with *לְ, בְּ, אֶל*, *יָצָא, לְ, בְּ, אֶל*, *he went in and out, i. e. he lived familiarly*; with *לְפָנֵי הָעָם* *to go before, lead the people*; *בֹּא בְרִית* *he entered into covenant*; *בֹּא אֶל אִשָּׁה* *with אִשָּׁה* *had connection with a woman*; *בֹּא שֶׁמֶשׁ* *the sun was setting*; const. also with *לְ, בְּ, אֶל*, *עָר, עַל, לְ, בְּ, אֶל*, *advanced in years*; with *עִם, אֵת* *went with, had intercourse with*, Ps. 26:4, Pro. 22:24. Hiph. *הִבִּיא* (with suff. *הִבִּיאֻ*), imper. *הִבִּיא, הִבִּיא, הִבִּיא*; fut. *יִבִּיא (וְיָבֹא)* *caused, made, induced to enter, come in*; with *עַל, לְ, אֶל*. Hoph. *הוּבֵא* *brought in*.

f., *entrance*.

m., *entrance, porch*; *מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ* *place of sunset*. Pl. *מְבוֹאִים, מְבוֹאוֹת* and *מְבוֹאִי*.

m., *entrance*, 2 Sa. 3:25, Ez. 43:11.

f.—I. *income*.—II. *store*.—III. *profit*.—IV. *produce*; pl. *תְּבוּאוֹת*.

תְּבוּאָה f., Job 22:21; תְּבוּאָתְךָ from
בּוֹא, fut. Kal with ה parag.

בּוֹב Niph. part. נָבֹב.—I. *proud, insolent*, Job 11:12.—II. *hollow*.

פֶּבֶה f., *apple of the eye, pupil*; פֶּבֶת
עֵין *pupil*, Zec. 2:12.

בּוֹז (fut. יְבוֹז), *despised, neglected*; with
ל comp. בּוֹז, בּוֹז.

בּוֹז m.—I. *contempt*.—II. p. n. of a
brother of Abraham, and of the
nation he founded in Arabia De-
serta; בּוֹזִי a *Buzite*.—III. p. n. of
a man, 1 Chron. 5:14.

בּוֹזָה f., *contempt, contemptible thing*.

בּוֹזִי p. n. of a man.

בּוֹךְ Niph. נָבֹךְ *confused, perplexed*.
Ex. 14:3, Est. 3:15.

מְבוֹכָה f., *confusion, perplexity*, Isa.
22:5; Mic. 7:4.

בּוֹכֶה Kal, part. from בָּכָה.

בּוֹךְ *increase*, same as יָבֹל; see יָבֹל.

בּוֹן and בִּין.—I. *distinguished, dis-
cerned*.—II. *perceived, understood*,
with אֵל, לָּ, עַל; part. בְּנִים
prudent persons; pret. בָּנָה, בָּן
and בִּין; fut. יִבֵּן. Niph.
נָבֹן *became discerning*; part. נָבֹן
wise; נִיבֹן *wise in word, elo-
quent*. Pil. בּוֹנָה *made him dis-
cerning*, Deu. 32:10. Hiph. הִבֵּן.
—I. *taught, explained*, with לָּ,
אֵל, אֶל.—II. *understood, was wise*;
part. מְבִין *skilful, learned*; imper.
הִבֵּנִי and הִבֵּן; with suff. יִבֵּן,
יָבֹן. Hith. הִתְבִּינִי same
as Niph.; with אֵל, אֶל, אֶל.

בֵּין const. בֵּין s.—I. *interval, midst*;
dual אִישׁ בֵּינִים *man of two inter-
vals*, i. e. between the two armies,

1 Sam. 17:4.—II. prep. *between,
among, within*; בֵּין...בֵּין...
בֵּין...בֵּין *between...and (whether...
or, Lev. 27:12)*; with suff. בֵּינִי;
with pause בֵּינִךְ; with suff.
בֵּינֵיכֶם, בֵּינֵינוּ and בֵּינֵינוּ, בֵּינֵיהֶם
fem. אֵל-בֵּינֵיהֶם; *among*; אֵל-בֵּינֵנוּ
the same; מִבֵּין *from between*;
עַל-בֵּין *up among*;
בְּבֵין *in the midst*.

בִּינְיָהוּ Ch., *among*; pl. with suff. בִּינֵיהֶם.

בִּינָה f., *intelligence, discernment, pru-
dence*; Ch. the same.

תְּבִינָה m., *understanding, pru-
dence*; pl. תְּבִינֹת.

בִּינָה (intelligence), p. n. of a man.

בִּינָה from בִּינָה, p. n. of a man.

בּוֹס (fut. יָבוֹס and יָבוֹס; part. pl.
בּוֹסִים) *trampled, trod upon, despised*.
Pil. בּוֹס *trod down* (profaned holy
place). Hoph. part. מְבוֹס *trodden
down*. Hith. part. f. מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת *be-
come trodden down*, Eze. 16:6, 22.

מְבוֹסָה f., *treading upon*.

תְּבוֹסָה f., *destruction*, 2 Chron. 22:7.

בּוֹעַ root not used, Ch. *was boiling*.

אֲבַעְבָּעוֹת f. pl., *spots on the skin*.

בּוֹיָן root not used; (Arab. *fine linen*).

בּוֹיָן m., βύσσος, *linen, fine linen*

בּוֹיָן m., or בִּיצָה f., pl. בִּיצִים *eggs*.

בּוֹיָן (shining), p. n. of a rock near Gi-
beah.

בּוֹק root not used; (Arab. *heavy rain*;
see בקק).

בּוֹקָה f., *emptiness, devastation*, Neh
2:11.

מְבוֹקָה f., *emptiness*; the same.

בּוֹר *well*, same as בָּאָר; see בָּאָר

בֹּר (same as בָּרַר), *explored*.

בֹּשׁ (pret. בֹּשַׁת, בֹּשָׁת, בֹּשָׁת; fut. בֹּשֵׁת, בֹּשֵׁת) *ashamed, put to shame, blushed, with מִן and ל*; *until they were ashamed*. Pil. בֹּשֵׁת *put to a stand, delayed*, Jud. 5:28, Ex. 32:30. Hiph. בֹּשֵׁת and הֹבִישׁ (from cognate יִבֵּשׁ) *brought to shame, confusion*; part. מְבִישׁ *bringing, causing shame, wicked*. Hith. הִתְבִּישׁ *become ashamed*, Gen. 2:25.

בֹּשָׁה f., *shame, ignominy*.

בֹּשָׁה f., *the same*, Hos. 10:6.

בֹּשֶׁת f.—I. *shame, blushing*.—II. *ignominy*.—III. *an idol*.

מְבוּשִׁים m., pl. *secret parts*, Deu. 25:11.

בֹּשֶׁם Po. inf. with suff. from בָּשַׁם
בֹּשֶׁת Ch.; *passed the night*, Dan. 6:19.

בֵּית m. (const. בֵּית; with suff. בֵּיתִי, בֵּיתָהּ; pl. בֵּיתִים, const. בֵּיתֵי), *habitation*.—I. *temple* of God or idols. —II. *palace*.—III. *house, tent, cave*; (אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּית) *mayor of the palace*; בֵּית יֶלֶד, or בֵּית household-slave).—IV. *sepulchre*. —V. *receptacle of anything*; בֵּיתֵי נִפְחִים *perfume boxes*, Isa. 3:20.—VI. *family, race*. With הֵּ parag. בֵּיתָהּ, const. בֵּיתָהּ, adv. *inwards*; מִבֵּית, *within*; לְבֵית, *within*; מִבֵּית לְמִבֵּית, *within*.

בֵּית m. Ch., *house, palace, temple*.

בֵּיתִית m., *great house, palace*, Est. 1:5; 7:8.

The p.n. of many towns are compounds of בֵּית; בֵּית אֶזְנִי in the

tribe of Benjamin; בֵּית-אֶל between Jerusalem and Sichem; בֵּית אֶלְל a Bethelite; in Samaria; בֵּית אֶרְבֵּאל Arbela in Galilee; בֵּית מֶעוֹן, בֵּית מֶעוֹן in the tribe of Reuben; בֵּית פֶּרָה (ferry-house) Βηθαβαρά, near Jordan; בֵּית פֶּרָה in the tribe of Simeon; בֵּית גִּדְדָר in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית גִּדְדָר, see גִּדְדָר, same as גִּדְדָר, in the land of Moab; (see גִּדְדָר) in the land of Moab; בֵּית דַּגּוֹן, see דַּבְּלָתִים, (temple of Dagon), in the tribe of Judah, also in the tribe of Asher; בֵּית הָרֶם and בֵּית הָרֶם in the tribe of Gad; בֵּית חֲגֹלָה (place of partridges), town of the Benjamites in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית חֲנָן (house of mercy), in the tribe of Judah or Dan; בֵּית חֲרוֹן two towns in the tribe of Ephraim; בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת town of the Reubenites on the shore of the Red Sea; בֵּית פֶּר a strong place of the Philistines in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית הַפָּרִים (house of vineyards), in the tribe of Judah; בֵּית לִבְאוֹת (place of lionesses), in the tribe of Simeon; בֵּית לָחֶם (house of bread) Βηθλεέμ, in the tribe of Judah, see אֶפְרָתָה; another town in the tribe of Zebulun; בֵּית הַלְחָמִי a Bethlehemit; בֵּית מִלּוּא, see עֶפְרָה; בֵּית מִלּוּא, see מִלּוּא; בֵּית מַעֲכָה a town at the foot of Hermon; בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק (from רֶחֶק), on the banks of Kedron; בֵּית הַמֶּרְכָּבוֹת (house of chariots), in the tribe of Simeon; בֵּית נִמְרָה (place of pure water),

in the tribe of Gad; **ב' עֵדֶן** (*pleasant place*), a town near Damascus; **ב' עֵצְמוֹת**, see **ב' עֵצְמוֹת**; **ב' עֵצְמוֹת** (*house of the valley*), in the tribe of Asher; **ב' עֵנוֹת** (*place of echo*), in the tribe of Judah; **ב' עֵנַת** (the same), in the tribe of Naphtali; **ב' עֵקֶד הָרָעִים** (*place where shepherds bind their sheep*), near Samaria; **ב' הָעֶרְבָה** (*place in the desert*), on the confines of Judah and Benjamin; **ב' פִּלְטָה** (*place of flight*), in the tribe of Judah; **ב' פְּעוֹר** (see **פְּעוֹר**), in the land of Moab, not far from Jordan; **ב' פִּצְצִין** (*place of dispersion*), in the tribe of Issachar; **ב' צוֹר** (*house of the rock*), in the mountains of Judah; **ב' רָחֵב** (see **רָחֵב**), a city of Syria; **ב' שֵׁן שֵׁן** (*house of sleep*), in the tribe of Manasseh, beyond Jordan; **ב' הַשָּׁטָה** (see **הַשָּׁטָה**), a town on Jordan; **ב' נֶשֶׁמֶשׁ** (*house of the sun*), name of several towns: α. of the Levites in the tribe of Judah; **בִּירַת־הַשְּׁמֹנִי** *inhabitant of....*; β. in the tribe of Naphtali; γ. in the tribe of Issachar or Zebulun; δ. same as **ב' אֹן** in Egypt; **ב' תְּפוֹחַ**, see **תְּפוֹחַ**; **ב' תּוֹנֵרְמָה** (*place of apple trees*), in the tribe of Judah.

from **ב' זֶן** for **ב' זֶן**, Zec. 4:10; see **ב' זֶן**; **ב' זֶן** spoiled; see **ב' זֶן**.

ב' זֶן **ב' זֶן** Isa. 18:2, *have spoiled*.

ב' זֶן same as **ב' זֶן** *despised, spurned*; const. with **עַל**, Niph. part. **נִבְזָה** *despised*; pl. **נִבְזִים**. Hiph. inf. **הִבְזוּ** *make despised*, Est. 1:17.

בֹּזֶה inf., *despised*, Isa. 49:7.

בֹּזִין m., *great contempt*, Est. 1:18.

בְּזִיּוֹתֶיהָ (*despised of the Lord*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

בְּזִיָּה *contemptible*, 1 Sa. 15:9.

בָּזָה *took the spoil or prey*; part. pl. **בָּזִים** *spoilers*; pret. pl. **בָּזְזוּ** and **בָּזְזוּ**; inf. **בִּזּוּ**; fut. **יִבְזּוּ**. Niph. **נִבְזָה**, and Pu. **נִבְזְזוּ** *were spoiled*, Jer. 50:27.

בִּזְיוֹן m. (with suff. **בִּזְיוֹנִי**), *spoil*; *was for a spoil*; **נָתַן לָבִז** *gave for a spoil*.

בִּזְיוֹה f., *booty*.

בִּזְזָה m., *lightning*, Eze. 1:14.

בִּזְזָה p. n. of a town to the southward of Bethshan, Beẓẓā.

בִּזְזָה (fut. **יִבְזְזוּ**), *dispersed*, Dan. 11:24; Pi. **בִּזְזָה** the same, Ps. 68:31.

בִּזְמָה p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בָּחַל *was greedy, niggard*; with **בָּ**, Zec. 11:8. Pu. part. f. **מִבְחָלָה** *coveted, gotten by covetousness*, Pro. 20:21.

בָּחַן (imper. **בַּחֲ**; with suff. **בִּחְנִי**, **בִּחְנִי**; fut. **יִבְחֵן**).—I. *tried, tested* (metals with fire).—II. *tried* (men with affliction).—III. *tried* (God.... the heart). Niph. *be tried*.

בַּחֲ m., *examination, trial*, Isa. 28:16. Eze. 21:18.

בַּחֲ m., *watch-tower*, Isa. 32:14.

בַּחוֹן m., *mound, watch-tower*, Isa. 23:14.

בַּחוֹן m., *trial, experiment*.

בָּחַר (fut. **יִבְחַר**), *chose*; with **בָּ**, **בָּחַר לוֹ** *he chose for himself*; with **מִן** *preferred*; part. **בָּחוּר**

chosen, excellent. Niph. *chosen*; part. *נִבְחָר* *elect, excellent*; with *כֵּן* *better*.

בְּחִיר m., *elect*; (ἐκλεκτός τοῦ Θεοῦ *the elect of God*).

בָּחוּר m., *a youth*; pl. *בָּחוּרִים* *youths*, liable to be chosen (balloted) for military service.

בְּחוּרִים m. pl., *youth*.

בְּחוּרוֹת f. pl., *the same*.

בְּחָרִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; *בְּחָרוּמִי* and *בְּרָחֻמִי* an inhabitant of Bachurim.

מִבְּחָר m.—I. *the choice, the best*.—II. p. n. of a man.

מִבְּחֹר m., *the same*, 2 Ki. 3:19; 19:23.

בָּטָא and *בָּטָה* *speaks wrongfully, falsely*, Pro. 12:18; part. *בוֹטָה*. Pi. *בָּטָא* *spoke falsely*.

מִבְּטָא m., *rashness in speaking*; *מִ' שִׁפְתָּיִם*, Nu. 30:7,9.

בָּטַח (inf. *בָּטוּחַ*; with suff. *בָּטַחְךָ*; imper. *בָּטַח*; fut. *יִבְטַח*; pl. f. *תִּבְטְחוּ*), *trusted in, to, on*; with *לְ*, *עַל*, *אֵל*, Job 6:20; impers. *was for a confidence*; part. *בָּטוּחַ* *trusted, was confident, incautious*; part. *בוֹטָח* *secure, confiding*. Hiph. *הִבְטִיחַ* *made to confide, trust*; with *עַל* and *אֵל*.

בָּטָח m., *confidence, security*; *בָּטָח* and *לְבָטָח* adv. *confidently, securely, safely*.

בָּטַח p. n. of a town of Aram Zobah, 2 Sam. 8:8.

בְּטָחָה f., *confidence*, Isa. 30:15.

בְּטָחוֹי m., *the same*, Isa. 36:4, Ecc. 9:4.

בְּטָחָה f., *the same*; pl. *בְּטָחוֹת*, Job 12:6.

מִבְּטָח m. (with suff. *מִבְּטָחִי*, *מִבְּטָחָה*, *מִבְּטָחָם*; pl. *מִבְּטָחִים*), *trust, confidence*; metonym. *he in whom trust is reposed*.

אֲבִטְיָהִים see *טבח*.

בָּטַל *cease, fail*, Ecc. 12:3.

בָּטַל Ch., *ceased*, Ezr. 4:24. Pa. *בִּטְלָה* *caused to cease, hindered*.

בֶּטֶן f. (with suff. *בֶּטְנִי*).—I. *belly*.—

II. *womb*; *פְּרִי בֶּטֶן* *fruit of the womb, offspring*; *מִן־הַבֶּטֶן*, *מִבְּטֶן*, *מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי* ἐκ γαστροῦ, *the same*.—

III. *ἡ κοιλία* *the inner man, seat of thought, feelings*.—IV. the projecting part of the chapter of a column, 1 Ki. 7:20.—V. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Asher.

בִּטְנִים m. pl., *nuts*, Gen. 43:11. Pistachia vera (Lin.), a tree abounding in Palestine, but unknown in Egypt.

בִּטְנִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

בִּי pa. of supplication, (always with *אֶל־נִי* or *אֶדְנִי*), *Lord, I pray thee*; *ah, Lord!*

בִּין, *בִּין*, *בִּינָה* *understand*; see *בִּין*.

בִּיזִים *eggs*, see *בִּין*.

בִּיקְרוֹתֶיךָ f. pl., with suff., pref., and dag. euphon. see *יָקַר*.

בִּיר *well*; same as *בְּאֵר*.

בִּירָה f.—I. *palace*.—II. *the temple*.

בִּירָה f. Ch., *the same*.

בִּירְנִיּוֹת f. pl., *palaces*; sing. never occurs.

בֵּית, *בֵּיתָן*, *בֵּיתָה*, *house, &c.*; see *בֵּית*.

בָּכָה (fut. *יִבְכֶּה*, *יִבְכָּה*; inf. *בָּכוּ* and *בָּכָה*).—I. *wept*.—II. *mourned*,

with **אֵל**, **ל**, **על**, **ב**, **אֵת**. Pi. *de-*
plored, with **על**.

בָּכָא m.—I. *the Baka shrub*, Amyris
Gileadensis (Linn.); pl. **בְּכָאִים**.
—II. **עֶמְקַת הַבְּכָא** (*valley of weep-*
ing), p.n. of a valley in Palestine,
Ps. 84:7.

בִּכְבָּה m., *weeping*, Ezc. 10:1.

בִּכְבָּה inf. abs. from **בכּה**.

בְּכֻת and **בְּכִית** f., *weeping*, Gen. 50:4.

בְּכִי m. (with pause **בְּכִי**; with suff.
בְּכִי).—I. *weeping*.—II. *dropping*
of water in wells, Job, 28:11.

בְּכִים p.n. of a town near Gilgal.

בָּכָל Kal, root not used; (Arab. *early*).

Pi. **בָּכַר**.—I. *brought forth early*
fruits.—II. *was the first-born*, Deu.
21:16. Pu. passive of Pi., Lev.
27:26. Hiph. *brought forth her*
first-born, Jer. 4:13.

בְּכוֹר m., *first-born*; **בְּכוֹרוֹת** pl., *the*
first-born of brutes, Gen. 4:4, Deu.
12:17. Trop. **בְּכוֹר מָוֶת** *the worm*,
Job 18:13; **בְּכוֹרֵי דָלִים** *the first-*
born of the poor, the poorest.

בְּכוֹרָה f., *primogeniture*.

בְּכוֹרֶת p.n. of a man, 1 Sa. 9:1.

בְּכִירָה f., *eldest, first-born daughter*.

בְּכוֹרֵי (same as **בָּכֵר הוּא**), p.n. of a
man.

בְּכִרִי (*my first-born*), p.n. of a man.

בָּכֵר m., *a young camel*, Isa. 60:6;
f. **בְּכֵרָה** *a young she-camel*, Jer.
2:23.

בְּכֵרִי p.n.—I. of a son of Eph-
raim.—II. of a son of Benjamin.

בְּכֻרִים m, pl. **בְּכוֹרִים** and **בְּכֻרִים**
first-fruits; **יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים** *feast of*
first-fruits, Pentecost, Nu. 28:26.

תְּאֵנִי בְּכוֹרָה f., *the early fig*;
early figs.

בְּכוֹרֶת p.n. of a man.

בֵּל; see **בלה**.

בֵּל *Bel*, same as **בעל**.

בָּלָא *destroy*; see **בָּלָה**.

בִּלְאָדֹן (*whose lord is Baul*), p.n. of a
king of Babylon; see **מִרְדָּךְ**.

בָּלַג Kal, root not used (Arab. *opened*,
shone).—Hiph. **הִבְלִיג** with **על** I.
made to rise, Am. 5:9.—II. *made*
glad, Ps. 39:14.

בִּלְגָה (*joy*), p.n. of a priest.

מִבְּלִיגִית f., *exhilaration*, Jer. 8:18.

בִּלְדָד p.n. of one of Job's friends.

בָּלָה (fut. **יִבְלָה**).—I. *grew old*.—II.
perished; with **מִעַל** *worn off*,
spoken of clothes. Pi. **בִּלְהָ** *made cold*

בָּלָא Ch. form. Pa. *destroy, make to*
disappear, Dan. 7:25; see **בלה** Pi.

בָּלָה m., **בָּלָה** f., *old, effete, worn out*,
Jos. 9:4, 5, Eze. 23:43.

בָּלָה p.n. of a city.

בְּלוּאִים and **בְּלוּיִם** m. pl., *old, worn*,
Jer. 38:11, 12.

בָּלוּ m. Ch., *custom, tax*.

תְּבִלִּית f., *destruction*, Isa. 10:26.

בָּל m. Ch., *the heart, mind*, Dan. 6:15.

בָּל (*wanting*); adv., *not, nothing*.

בָּלִי I. *loss, destruction*, Isa. 38:17.—

II. *wanting, without* (written **בְּבָלִי**
and **בְּבָלִי**); **בִּלְעֵת** *without know-*
ledge; **לְבָלִי** *without*; **מִבְּלִי** *from*
want of.—III. adv., same as **לא**

not; **הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין** *is it not because*
there is not? **לֹא מִבְּלִי אֶשֶׁר לֹא** *ex-*
cepting that not, Ecc. 3:11; **עַד**

בָּלִי *until the ceasing of*, Mal. 3:
10; **עַל בָּלִי** *because not*, Gen. 31:20

בְּלִימָה (compounded of בְּלִי and לִמָּה),
nothing, Job 26:7.

בְּלִיעַל (compounded of בְּלִי and לִיעַל).

—I. *uselessness*.—II. *wickedness, sin*; בְּלִיעַל אִישׁ בִּי a wicked man.—III. *injury, destruction*; בְּלִיעַל נְחָלִי בִּי destructive torrents, i.e. overwhelming oppressions, Ps. 18:5.

בְּלִיעַרִי and בְּלִיעַרִי (compounded of בָּל and לִיעַרִי).—I. *besides, without*.—II. *not concerning, nothing to*; בְּלִיעַרִי בְּלִיעַרִי nothing to me; מִבְּלִיעַרִי the same.

בְּלִתְּ consumption; used only with the parag. jod, בְּלִתִּי.—I. *without*.

—II. *besides, except*.—III. *adv., not*; with suff. בְּלִתִּי besides me, בְּלִתְּךָ besides thee; לֹבְלִתִּי not, that it may not, with a verb; מִבְּלִתִּי with inf., because it is not; עַד-בְּלִתִּי until it is not.

בְּלִיָּה. Pi. בְּלִיָּה same as בְּהִל, *harrassing*, Ezr. 4:4.

בְּלִיָּה f.—I. *terror*.—II. *calamity*.

בְּלִיָּה p. n.—I. of the handmaid of Rachel.—II. of a town in the tribe of Simeon.

בְּלִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

בְּלִיָּהוּ; see בְּלִיָּה.

בְּלִיָּשָׁא p. n., Chaldean name of Daniel.

בְּלִיָּה; see בְּלִיָּה.

בְּלִל (fut. יִבֵּל).—I. *suffused*, Ps. 92:3.

—II. *confounded, const. with בָּ*. Hith. *become confounded*, Hos. 7:8, with בָּ.—III. from בָּלִיל; *gave fodder*, Jud. 19:21.—IV. *fade, wither*, Isa. 64:5.

בְּלִיל m., fodder for cattle, lit. mixture.

בְּלִיל m., unnatural intercourse, Lev. 18:23, 20:12.

בְּלִיל m., a disease in the eye, Lev.

21:20; בְּעֵינָיו תִּ' confused (i. e. indistinct for vision) in his eye.

בָּלָם bound, bridled, Ps. 32:8.

בָּלָם pluck figs, Am. 7:14.

בָּלַע I. *swallowed*.—II. *destroyed*; עַד-בָּלַעִי רָקִי until I have swallowed my spittle; i. e. in a moment, Job 7:19. Niph. *be swallowed up, lost*; with מִן הַיַּיִן immersed in wine, Isa. 28:7. Pi. as Kal; (בְּבָלַע as in a moment). Pu. *was swallowed up*. Hith. as Niph., Ps. 107:27.

בָּלַע m.—I. *swallowing up*.—II. *destruction*; with suff. בָּלַעֲךָ.—III. p. n. of a town on the Dead Sea.—IV. of a man; בָּלַעִי m., inhabitant of Bela.

בְּלַעֲרִי, בְּלַעֲרִי besides; see בְּלַח.

בְּלַעֲם (stranger).—I. p. n. of the prophet Balaam.—II. same as בְּלַעֲם.

בָּלַק make waste, Isa. 24:1. Pu. part. f. מְבַלְקָה desolate, Nah. 2:11.

בָּלַק p. n. of a king of Moab.

בְּלַשְׁאֲצַר and בְּלַשְׁאֲצַר p. n. of the last king of the Chaldees (Nabonnedus or Labynetetus).

בְּלַשָּׁן p. n. of a man.

בְּלַתִּי not; see בְּלַת under בְּלַח.

בְּמָה f. (pl. בְּמֹת, const. בְּמֹתַי [בְּמֹתַי] with suff. בְּמֹתַיָּךְ.—

I. *high place for idolatrous worship*; רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ he rode upon the high places of the earth, i. e. he conquered.—II. *places for true worship*.—III. *fortresses, places of strength*; רָכַב עַל בִּ' he rode upon the high places, i. e. he

subdued.—IV. *waves of the sea*, Job 9:8.—V. *clouds*, Isa. 14:14. **בְּמוֹת הַבְּמוֹת** same as **בְּתֵי הַבְּמוֹת** *idol temples*; **בְּהֵי הַבְּמוֹת** *idolatrous priests*.

בְּמוֹת and **בְּעַל בְּמוֹת** p.n. of a town in Moab on the Arnon.

בְּמָה (*son of circumcision*), p.n. of a m.

בָּכ same as **בָּ**; see **מוֹ**.

בְּמָר pl. const. from **בָּמָה**.

בָּנָה (inf. **בָּנָה**; const. **בְּנוֹת**; fut. **יִבְנֶה**, **יִבְנוּ**).—I. *built*, really.—II. *built*, metaphorically, i. e. raised, increased in family; const. with **בָּ**, **עַל**, **בְּ**, **לְ**, **בְּ** **אֶת-הָהָר** *he built upon the hill*, 1 Ki. 16:24; **בְּ** **בֵּית** *he raised up a house to*—Niph. I. *was built*.—II. *was raised up*, as a house, family.

בְּנָה Ch., *built*. Ithp. *was built*.

בֶּן m. (const. **בֶּן**, sometimes **בִּן**; with suff. **בְּנִי**, **בְּנוֹ**, **בְּנֶה**; pl. **בָּנִים**).—I. *son*; **בְּנֵי בָנִים** *grandsons, posterity*; **בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן** *Ammonites*; **אִישׁ בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן** *an Israelite*; **בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *inhabitants of Zion*; **בְּנֵי נְבִיאִים** *sons, i. e. disciples of the prophets*.—

II. used metaphorically; **בֶּן-עוֹלָה** *son of perverseness, i. e. perverse person*; **בֶּן-מָוֶת** *son of death, i. e. a person guilty of a capital crime*; **בֶּן-קֶשֶׁת** *son of the bow, i. e. arrow*, Job 41:20.—III. used with numerals; **בֶּן-שְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה** *one eighty years old, octogenarian*; **בֶּן-שָׁנָה** *yearling*.—IV. *the young of brutes*; **בֶּן-יוֹנָה** *young dove*.—V. *young shoots of trees*; **בֶּן-פֶּרֶת** *twig of a fruit tree*.

בֶּן p. n. of a Levite, 1 Chron. 15:18.

בְּנִי m. Ch., *son*; pl. **בְּנֵי**.

בֶּן-אֹנִי (*son of my sorrow*), p.n. given to Benjamin by his mother.

בְּנֵי-דַמְדַר p.n. of the kings of Damascus.

בְּנִי p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי-חֵיל (*strong*), p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי-חֶן (*son of mercy*), p.n. of a man.

בְּנִי (*built up*), p.n. of a man.

בְּנֵי (*built up*), p. n. of two men.

בְּנֵי בֶרֶק p. n. of a town in the tribe of Dan.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב p.n. of a place.

בְּנֵיהָ f., *building*, Eze. 41:13.

בְּנֵיהָ (*built up of God*), p.n. of a man.

בְּנֵיהָ the same.

בְּנֵי-יְמִינִי (*son of my right hand*), p. n., Benjamin, the son of Jacob; **אִישׁ-יְמִינִי**, **בְּנֵי-יְמִינִי** and **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי** *a Benjamite*; pl. **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי**; **אֶרֶץ-יְמִינִי** *land of the Benjamites*.

בְּנֵי-יְמִינִי I. same as **בְּנֵי-יְמִינִי**.—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. 9:1.

בְּנֵי m., *building*, Eze. 40:5.

בְּנֵינוּ (*our son*), p.n. of a man.

בְּנֵינוּ for **בָּנֵינוּ** Kal pret. pl. 1. pers., from **בָּנָה**.

בְּנוֹתֶיהָ for **בְּנוֹתֶיהָ** Kal inf. with suff., from **בָּנָה**.

בַּת f. (with suff. **בְּתִי**; pl. **בָּנוֹת**; const. **בָּנוֹת**).—I. *daughter*.—II. *niece*.—

III. the female inhabitants of any place; **בָּנוֹת צִיּוֹן** *the daughters of Zion*, Isa. 3:17; **בָּנוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** *daughters of Israel*.—IV. used for the inhabitants of any place collectively; **בַּת צֹר** *the Tyrians*, Ps. 45:12; **בַּת מִצְרַיִם** *the Egyptians*.—V. **בָּנוֹת הָעִיר** *smaller cities*

dependent upon larger ones.—VI. used with numerals in the age of women: **בַּת תְּשַׁעִים שָׁנָה** *a woman of ninety* (see **בֵּן** III.).—VII. used metaph.: **בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר** *daughters of song*, i.e. singers; **בֵּת עֵין** *pupil of the eye* (see **בֵּן** II.).—VIII. applied to the produce of animals, trees, or places; **בֵּית הַיַּעֲנָה** *female ostrich*, &c. **בֵּת** f. Ch., the same; pl. **בֵּיתִין**. **בֵּית דָּבִים** (*daughter of multitudes*), p. n. of the gate of Heshbon. **בֵּית-שֹׁבַע** (*daughter of an oath*), p. n. of the wife of Uriah. **בֵּת-שׁוּעַ** the same. **מִבְּנֶה** m., *building*, Eze. 40:2. **מִתְבְּנִית** f.—I. *model*, *πρωτοτυπον*.—II. *form, resemblance*.—III. *building*. **בָּנֹת**, Pers. *bando*; Sansc. *bandha*; Eng. *band*. **אֲבִנֶט** m., *a girdle* (a foreign word). **בָּנָם** Ch., *was angry*, Dan. 2:12. **בִּנְעָה**, **בִּנְעָה** p. n. of a man. **בְּסוּדְרָה** (*in the council of the Lord*), p. n. of a man. **בְּסִי** p. n. of a man. **בִּסְרָ** root not used; (Arab. *unripe date*). **בִּסְרָ** m., *unripe, sour grape*, Job 15:33. **בִּסְרָ** m., the same. **בַּעַ**; see **בעה**. **בַּעַד** root not used; (Arab. *after*). **בַּעַד** prep., *after, behind*, as to time or place; with suff. **בַּעְדִּי** and **בַּעְדִּי**, **בַּעְדִּי** and **בַּעְדִּי**, **בַּעְדִּי** and **בַּעְדִּי** *behind*, Cant. 4:1, &c. **בַּעַה** I. *pressed forward, ran over*, Isa. 64:1.—II. *requested, importuned*;

fut. pl. **תִּבְעִינָן**; imp. pl. **בַּעֲיָו** Niph. —I. *become obtruded, swelled out*, Isa. 30:13.—II. *being sought*, Obad v. 6. **בַּעַה** and **בַּעַה** Ch., *requested, prayed*, with **מִן** and **קִדְם**. **בַּעַ** f. Ch., *petition*, Dan. 6:8, 14. **בַּעֲיָ** m., *prayer*, Job 30:24. **בַּעֲוָן** *habitation*; same as **בַּעֲוָן**. **בַּעֲוֹר** p. n. of the father of Balaam. **בַּעֲוֹ** p. n.—I. the husband of Ruth.—II. name of one of the pillars in Solomon's temple. **בַּעַט** I. *trample upon, kick at*: hence, —II. *despise, reject*. **בַּעֲיָ** *building*; see **בעה**. **בַּעֲיָ** Kal imper. pl. with pause, from **בעה**. **בַּעֲיָ** *beast*; see **בער**. **בַּעַל** I. *possess, govern*.—II. *marry a wife*; part. pl. majest. **בַּעְלֶיךָ** *thy husband*; **בַּעְלָהּ** and **בַּעְלָהּ-בַּעַל** *married*.—III. (with **בֵּ**) *despised*, Jer. 3:14; 31:32. Niph. *be married* (**בַּעְלֵיהֶם**, **בַּעְלָהּ**, **בַּעְלִי**) m. (suff. **בַּעְלִי**) —I. *lord*.—II. *husband*.—III. *owner, possessor*, that wherein any one excels; **בַּעְלֵי הַחֲלָמוֹת** *a dreamer*; **בַּעְלֵי שֵׁכֶם** *the Shechemites*, &c.; pl. **בַּעְלֵי** (const. **בַּעְלֵי**; with suff. **בַּעְלֵי**) *often used of one only*.—IV. **בַּעְלֵי** p. n., *Baal*, name of a Phenician god; **בַּעְלֵי** *statues of Baal*.—V. p. n. of a man.—VI. compounded in the names of many towns: **בַּעַל זָר** *a town on the borders of Palestine, to the north*; **בַּעַל הַמֶּזֶן** *at the foot of Lebanon*; **בַּעַל הַצֹּר** *in the tribe of Ephraim*

הַרְמוֹן ב' one of the peaks of Mount Hermon; a town near it; מְעוֹן ב' and בֵּית מְעוֹן in the tribe of Reuben; ב' פְּרָצִים (*place of slaughter*) where the Philistines were routed by David; ב' צָפוֹן in Egypt; ב' נְשִׁלָּה in Mount Ephraim; ב' תְּמָר (*place of palms*) not far from Gibeah; בְּעָלֵי יְהוּדָה Jews.

בַּעַל m. Ch., *lord*.

בְּעֵלָה f.—I. *lady*.—II. used collectively (like בֵּית) a *city*.—III. p. n. of a city in the north of Judah; otherwise קְרִית-בַּעַל and קְרִית יַעֲרִים.—IV. another city in Judah; otherwise בֵּלָה and בִּלְהָה.

בְּעֵלָה p. n. of a city in the tribe of Dan.

בְּעֵלֹר p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

בְּעֵלִיר (*whom Baal knows*), same as אֱלִירֶע

בְּעֵלִיר (*in whom the Lord rules*), p. n. of a man.

בְּעֵל-חֶן (*the Lord of grace*), p. n. of a king of Edom.

בְּעַל p. n. of a king of the Ammonites.

בַּעַל (*son of misery*), p. n. of a man.

בַּעֲנוּ (*the same*), p. n. of a man.

בָּא injure, consume.—I. *by fire*.—II. *with anger*.—III. *burn*.—IV. *that which injures, is brutish* (from בְּעִיר); part. בְּעִירִים *cattle, beasts*. Niph. *become brutish*. Pi. בָּעַר.—I. *injured, destroyed*.—II. *consumed with fire*; with בָּ, מִן and אַחֲרֵי. Pu. part. f. מִבְּעָרָה *burnt*. Hiph. same as Pi.

בְּעִיר m.—I. *beast, cattle generally*.—

II. *beast of burden*.

בָּעַר m., *stupid, brutish*.

בְּעָרָה f., *burning*, Ex. 22:5.

בְּעָרָא p. n. of a man.

בְּעָרָה p. n. of a place in the desert.

בְּעִשְׂיָה (*work of God*), p. n. of a man.

בְּעִשָּׂא p. n. of a king of Israel, son of Ahijah.

בְּעִשְׂתָּרָה *an idol*; see עִשְׂתָּרָת.

בָּעַת. Niph. נִבְעַת *was terrified*. Pi.

בָּעַר.—I. *alarmed*.—II. *excited, came suddenly upon*; fut. יִבְעַת; part. f. with suff. מִבְּעָרָה.

בְּעָתָה f., *terror*, Jer. 8:15; 14:19.

בְּעוֹתִים m. pl., *terrors*, Ps. 88:17.

בִּץ בָּצָה *mud*; see בָּצִין.

בָּצִאוּ for בָּצוּתָיו pl. with suff. from בָּצָה or בָּצִין.

בָּצִי (same as בָּסִי), p. n. of a man.

בָּצִיר *vintage*; see בָּצַר.

בָּצֵל m., *onion*, Nu. 11:5.

בָּצִלִּית, בָּצִלִּית p. n. of a man.

בָּצַע I. *cut off parts, pieces*.—II. *acquire gain*. Pi. בָּצָע I. *cutting off* (as the weaver his web from the loom): hence,—II. *finish, complete*.—III. *acquired filthy lucre*, Eze. 22:12.

בָּצַע m. (with suff. בָּצָעַם).—I. *gain*.

—II. *filthy lucre*; מֶה-בָּצָע *what gain?*

בָּצִין root not used; (Arab. *run slowly*).

בִּץ m., *mud, mire*, Jer. 38:22.

בָּצָה f., *the same*; pl. with suff. בָּצִאוּ for בָּצוּתָיו.

בָּצַק *swelled* (of the foot), Deu. 8:11, Neh. 9:21.

בִּצֵק m., *dough* (from its swelling in fermenting).

בִּצְקָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

בָּצַר I. *cut, cropped off*: hence,—II. *pruned the vine*.—III. *gathered the vintage*, Ps. 76:13; part. בָּצֵר *vintage-gatherer*; trop. *remorseless enemy*; part. בָּצֹר *inaccessible*, lit. *cut off from access*; בְּצֹרוֹת *hidden, incomprehensible*, Jer. 33:3. Niph. *cut off, prohibited*, with כֵּן. Pi. *fortified* (of cities).

בִּצְיָר m., *vintage*; adj., same as בָּצֹר *fortified*, Zec. 11:2.

בָּצָר m., *gold*; perhaps *wealth*, Job 36:19.

בָּצָר m.—I. the same, Job 22:24, 25.—II. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Reuben.—III. p. n. of a man.

בִּצְרָה f.—I. *fold for cattle*, Mic. 2:12.—II. p. n. of a city of Edom, Βόστρα.—III. of a city of Moab.

בִּצְרוֹן m., *fortified place*, Zec. 9:12.

בִּצְרֹת f., and pl. בְּצֹרוֹת *withholding of rain, drought*, Jer. 14:1; 17:8.

מִבְצָר m.—I. *fortification*; עִיר מִבְצָר *fortified town*; pl. מִבְצָרִים and מִבְצָרוֹת.—II. p. n. of a chief of the Edomites.

בִּקְבוֹק, בִּקְי, &c.; see בקק.

בָּקַע with בָּ.—I. *cut, cleft, divided*.—II. *laid open*, i. e. *subdued, took* (of fortified places).—III. *let go* (as young birds from eggs, or water from a dam).—Niph. I. *became cleft, destroyed*.—II. *laid open, subdued*.—III. *let go* (as young birds or water). Pi. same

as Kal. Pu. pass. of Pi. Hiph. I. *cause to be subdued*—II. *sent forth*, with אָל. Hoph. *was broken up*, Jer. 39:2. Hith. as Niph. I., Jos. 9:13, Mic. 1:4.

בִּקְיָע m., *fissure*, Isa. 22:9, Am. 6:11.

בָּקַע m. (*cutting*), half a shekel, Gen. 24:22, Ex. 38:26.

בִּקְעָה f., *valley, plain*; pl. בִּקְעוֹת; בִּקְעַת הַלְבָּנוֹן *valley of Lebanon*, between Anti-Libanus and Hermon, κοιλία Συρία, Cœle-Syria, Jos. 11:37, 12:7; בִּקְעַת אֲזֹן, see אֲזֹן.

בָּקַק I. *threw, cast off, out* (as fruit from a tree); with אֶת-עֲצָה *I will cast off (deprive of) counsel*, Jer. 19:7.—II. *make empty, void*, Isa. 24:1. Niph. נִבְּקָ (inf. הִבּוֹק, fut. יִבּוֹק) *become void*, Isa. 19:3; 24:3. Pi. fut. יִבְקְקוּ *make empty, void*, Jer. 51:2.

בִּקְבֹּק I. *bottle, narrow-necked vase*; the word expresses the sound of a fluid issuing from it.—II. p. n. of a man.

בִּקְבִּיקָה p. n. of a man.

בִּקְבִּיקָר p. n. of a man.

בִּקְי p. n. of a man.

בִּקְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

בָּקַר *cut, laid open*; not in use: hence, Pi.—I. *look, inquire after*.—II. *observe*.—III. *care for*, with לָ and בִּין...לָ.

בָּקַר Pa. Ch., *inquired*. Ithpa. *was sought*.

בִּקְרָה f., *inquiring after, seeking*, Ezr. 34:12.

בִּקְרֹת f., *observation, chastisement*, Lev. 19:20.

בָּקָר (from the plough which cleaves the earth).—I. *oxen* used in ploughing, Job. 1:14.—II. *oxen* generally; בָּקָר בְּעֶלְוֹת *milch cows*; בָּקָר בֶּן *steer*; seldom pl. בָּקָרִים *oxen*.

בֹּקֵר m., *herdsman*, Am. 7:14.

בָּקָר m. (pl. בָּקָרִים).—I. *dawn, morning*; בָּקָר, בִּבְקָר, לְבִקְרָא *in the morning*; לְבִקְרָאִים, בִּבְקָר בִּבְקָר *every morning*; עַד הַבֶּקֶר *to-morrow morning*.—II. *early, soon*, Ps. 49:15, &c.

בִּקְשָׁה Pi. בִּקְשָׁה *sought, sought out, after or into, with* ל, כֹּן, לְ, or אֶל according to the sense; ב' אֶת־יְהוָה or אֶת־יְהוָה ב' *he sought the Lord*; ב' נַפְשִׁי ב' *the soul, life of any one, to injure destroy it*; ב' רַם ב' *his blood*.

בִּקְשָׁה f., *petition*, Est. 5:3; 7:3, I Chr. 7:6.

בֶּרֶךְ, בֶּרֶךְ, בֶּרֶךְ *son, &c.*; see ברא and ברוך.

בָּרָא (inf. בָּרָא; with suff. בִּרְאָה; imp. בִּרְא; fut. יִבְרָא).—I. *created, formed, made*.—II. same as בָּרָה *he ate*. Niph. *was created, born, produced*. Pi. בִּרְא.—I. *cut, as with a sword or axe*.—II. *make, form*. Hiph. הִבְרִיא *fatten*, 1 Sa. 2:29.

בְּרִיאָה f., *a wonderful, new thing*.

בֶּרֶךְ m., *son*; with suff. בְּרִי; another meaning, see in ברוך.

בֶּרֶךְ m. Ch.—I. *son*.—II. *grandson*; with suff. בְּרִיָּה.

בְּרִיאָה (*created of God*), p. n. of a m.

בִּרְאָה; see מִרְאָה.

בִּרְבִּים *fed beasts*; see ברוך.

בָּרַךְ *hailed*, Isa. 32:19.

בָּרַךְ m., *hail*.

בָּרָד m. (pl. בָּרָדִים), *spotted, "grisled,"* Eng. Ver.

בָּרָד p. n.—I. of a place in the wilderness of Shur.—II. of a man.

בָּרָה I. *ate*.—II. same as בָּרַךְ *chose*. Pi. inf. בִּרְוֹת *eating*. Hiph. *give food*.

בְּרִיא m., בְּרִיאָה f., *fat*; see another meaning above.

בְּרִי m., בְּרִיאָה f., *fat*, Eze. 34:20.

בְּרִיאָה f., *food*, 2 Sa. 13:5, 7, 10.

בְּרִוֹת f. *food*, Ps. 69:22.

בְּרִית f.—I. *any agreement*; ב' בְּרִית *united in covenant*, Gen. 14:13.—

II. the covenant made by God with the patriarchs, and ratified in the person of Jesus Christ.—III. the sign of that covenant (circumcision), Gen. 17:13; מַלְאָךְ הַבְּרִית *the angel of the covenant, Messiah*; בַּעַל בְּרִית *a name of Baal*.

בְּרוּךְ *blessed*; see ברך.

בְּרוּמִים *costly clothing*; see ברם.

בְּרוֹשׁ m.—I. *fir-tree*; עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים *instruments of fir-wood*, 2 Sa. 6:5.—II. *staves of lances made of fir-wood*, Nah. 2:4.

בְּרוֹת m. the same, Cant. 1:17.

בְּרוֹתִי, בְּרוֹתָה p. n. of a city in Syria of Zobah.

בְּרוֹת *eating*; see ברה.

בְּרוֹתָה p. n. of a woman.

בְּרִזָּה m. (with suff. בְּרִזָּה).—I. *iron*.—II. *hard as iron*.—III. *instrument of iron*.

בְּרִזָּה p. n. of a man.

בָּרַח (fut. יִבְרַח; part. m. בָּרַח, f. בָּרַחָה).—I. *pass on*.—II. *fly, with* מִן,

בָּרַח לֶךְ; אַחֲרֵי, מִפְּנֵי, מֵאֵת imper. *flee away*.—IV. *pass through*, Ex.

36:33. Hiph. *made to pass, fly*.

בָּרִיחַ, בָּרִיחַ m.—I. *a fugitive*.—II. p. n. of a man.

בָּרִיחַ m.—I. *transverse bar*.—II. *bars or bolts* for fastening the gates of a city; בָּרִיחָהּ, Isa. 15:6, “her fugitives” as above, not “her princes” i. e. bars, defences.

מִבְּרִיחַ m., *fugitive*, Eze. 40:2.

בְּרִיָּה, בְּרִיָּה; see ברה.

בְּרִי (same as בְּאֵרִי *my well*), p. n. of a man.

בְּרִיאָה; see ברא.

בְּרִיעָה p. n. of a man.

בְּרִית *covenant*; see ברה.

בְּרִית *soap*; see בור.

בָּרָךְ f., *knee*; dual בְּרָכַי *both knees*.

בָּרַךְ, בָּרָךְ f. Ch., the same.

בָּרַךְ (fut. יִבְרַךְ; inf. abs. בִּרְוֹךְ).—I. *knelt*.—II. *worshipped, blessed*; בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה and בָּרוּךְ לַיהוָה *blessed of the Lord*; בָּרוּךְ יְהוָה *blessed be the Lord*. Niph. *be blessed*. Pi. בָּרַךְ, בָּרַךְ *pronounced, made, blessed, with* לְ, בִּשְׁמֵי יְהוָה. Pu. בָּרַךְ *be or become blessed*. Hiph. בָּרַךְ *made kneel down*, Gen. 24:11. Hith. הִתְבָּרַךְ *be made blessed*, Gen. 22:18, &c.; *account oneself blessed*, Deu. 29:18, &c.

בָּרַךְ Ch., *knelt*. Pa. *blessed*.

בְּרִיָּה p. n. of the friend of Jeremiah.

בְּרָכָאֵל (*blessed of God*), p. n. of a man.

בְּרָכָה f. (בְּרָכָה Gen. 27:38; const.

בְּרָכָה; pl. בְּרָכוֹת, const. בְּרָכוֹת).

—I. *blessing*, ascription of praise to God.—II. the same received

from God.—III. *favour, present*

—IV. p. n. of a man.

בִּירְכָה f., *pool, fish-pond*.

בִּרְכֵּיהוּ and בִּרְכֵּיהוּ (*blessed of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

אַבְרָךְ; see in its place.

אַרְכְּבוּכָה f. Ch., *knee*.

בָּרַם Ch. pa. of confirmation, *but*.

בָּרַם root not used; (Arab. *garment adorned with gems*).

בְּרוֹמִים m. pl., *costly raiment*, Eze. 27:24.

לְבָרַם Kal inf. with pref. and suff., from בור.

בְּרִיעַ (*fountain of delight*), p. n. of a place in the wilderness, written בְּרִיעַ, which see.

בְּרַע p. n. of a king of Sodom.

בְּרִיעָה p. n. of a man.

בָּרַק *lightened*, Ps. 144:6.

בָּרַק m. (pl. בְּרָקִים).—I. *lightning*.—II. *glitter of a sword*.—III. p. n. of the captain who defeated the Canaanites, Jud. 4:6, &c.

בְּרִיקָה f., *carbuncle*.

בְּרִיקָנִים m. pl., *threshing waggon*s, having sharp iron teeth, Jud. 8:7, 16.

בְּרִיקוֹם p. n. of a man.

בָּרַר I. *examined, tested*, Ecc. 3:18.—

II. *separated, selected, chose*, Eze. 20:38, with מִן and לְ; part. בָּרוּר

pure, chaste. Niph. נִבְרַר *became*

pure; part. נִבְרַר *pure* Pi. *purify*,

Dan. 11:35. Hiph. *make clean,*

polish. Hith. *become, appear pure*.

בָּר m., בָּרוֹה f.—I. *beloved*, Cant. 6:9.

—II. *pure, clean*.—III. *empty, void*, Pro. 14:4.

בָּר m.—I. *corn*, purified from the chaff.—II. *growing corn*; see another meaning in בָּרָא.

בָּר m., *field, open plain*, Job 39:4.

בָּר m. Ch., the same.

בָּר m.—I. *pureness*.—II. same as בְּרִית.

בְּרִית f., *soap*, Jer. 2:22, Mal. 3:2.

בְּרִבְרִים m., *stalled cattle*, 1 Ki. 5:3.

בְּרִשָׁע p. n. of king of Gomorrah.

בְּשׂוֹר, בְּשׂוֹרָה *good news*; see בִּשְׂר.

בְּשָׁם m. (Anyrum opobalsamum), the *balsam tree*, an aromatic shrub.

בְּשָׁם and בְּשָׁם m. (pl. בְּשָׁמִים).—I. the *odour of perfumes*.—II. the *perfumes themselves*.

בְּשָׁמַת I. p. n. of the wife of Isaiah.

—II. of the daughter of Solomon.

מְבִשָּׁם p. n. of a man.

בִּשְׂר. Pi. בִּשְׂר I. *announce, declare*.—II. *tell glad tidings*. Hith. *was, became informed*, 2 Sa. 18:31.

בְּשָׂרָה and בְּשׂוֹרָה f.—I. *good tidings*, 2 Sa. 18:22, 27.—II. the *reward of good tidings*, 2 Sa. 4:10.

בְּשׂוֹר p. n. of a river near Gaza.

בָּשָׂר m.—I. *flesh*.—II. *body*.—III. *all living creatures*.—IV. *my bone and flesh*, kinsman; also בָּשָׂר kinsman, Lev. 15:2, &c.—V. *secret parts* (male).

בָּשָׂר m. Ch.—I. *flesh*.—II. *mankind*.

בִּשְׂר I. *ripened*, Joel 4:13.—II. *boiled, cooked*, Eze. 24:5. Pi. *boiled, cooked*; part. pl. מְבִשָּׂלִים *cooked*, Eze. 46:24. Pu. *was cooked*. Hiph. *matured, ripened*, Gen. 40:10.

בִּשְׂלָה m., בִּשְׂלָה f., *cooked*.

מְבִשָּׂלוֹת f. pl., *boilers*, Eze. 46:23.

בִּשְׂלָמִי, בִּשְׂלָמִי; see נָשַׁל in אֲשַׁר.

בְּשָׂלָם p. n. of a man.

בִּשְׂן p. n., *Batanea*, the region beyond Jordan, between Hermon and the brook of Jabbok.

בִּשְׂנָה *shame*; see בּוֹש.

בִּשָּׁם. Po. בּוֹשָׁם same as בּוֹסֵם *trampling on, injuring*, Am. 5:11.

בִּשָּׁת *shame*; see בּוֹש.

בִּת *daughter*; see בָּנָה.

בִּת *measure*; see בָּתָה.

בִּתָּה and בִּתָּה; see בָּתָה.

בְּתוּאֵל p. n.—I. of the father of Laban.

—II. same as בְּתוּלָה name of a place.

בְּתִיָּה p. n. of a man.

בְּתִים *houses*; see בֵּית, בִּית.

בְּתַל root not used; (Arab. *separated*).

בְּתוּלָה f. (pl. בְּתוּלוֹת, בְּתוּלוֹת).—I. a *virgin*.—II. used for *nation, city, people*, like בֵּת, which see.

בְּתוּלִים m. pl., *tokens of virginity*.

בְּתַק. Pi. בְּתַק *cut, pierce*, Eze. 16:40.

בְּתַר. Pi. בְּתַר *dissect, cut in two*, Gen. 15:10.

בְּתָר m. (with suff. בְּתָרוֹ).—I. *part, piece*.—II. *separation*, Cant. 2:17.

בְּתַר Ch., same as בְּאַתֵּר *after*; see אַתֵּר.

בְּתָרוֹן p. n. of a place on Jordan.

בְּתָת root not used; (Arab. *cut, cleft*).

בֵּת m. (f. Isa. 5:10), *Bath*; a liquid measure, the tenth part of a Homer.

בֵּת m. Ch., the same.

בְּתָה f., *desolation, excision*, Isa. 5:6.

בְּתָה f. (pl. בְּתוּרוֹת), Isa. 7:19, *clefts, fissures*.

ג

גָּאָה (fut. **יִגְאָה**).—I. grew high (as a plant), Job 8:11; (as water,) Ezr. 47:5.—II. becoming lofty, powerful, proud.

גָּאָה m., proud, Isa. 16:6.

גָּאָה m.—I. elevated.—II. proud, arrogant; pl. **גָּאִים**.

גָּאָה f., pride, arrogance, Pro. 8:13.

גָּאֹהָ f.—I. excellency, majesty.—II. pride, arrogance.

גָּאוֹאֵל (the divine majesty), p. n. of a man.

גָּאוֹן m.—I. excellency, glory.—II. pride; pl. **גָּאוֹנִים**.

גָּאוֹת f.—I. ascent, Isa. 9:17.—II. sublimity, excellency.—III. pride, arrogance.

גָּאוֹן m., proud, Ps. 123:4

גָּוָה f. (for **גָּאוֹהָ**).—I. elevation, victory, Job 22:29.—II. pride, Job 33:17.

גָּוָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 4:34.

גָּאוֹת valleys; see **גָּוָה**.

גָּאַל (fut. **יִגְאַל**).—I. redeem by paying value for.—II. retribute, avenge.—III. pollute; part. **גָּאַל** redeemer, avenger, relative, to whom the duty of avenging the death of any one was assigned; part. pass. **גְּאוּלִּי**, **גְּאוּלִּי** redeemed, set at liberty. Niph. **נִגְאַל**, **נִגְאַל** was redeemed, liberated, polluted. Pi. **גָּאַל** polluted, Mal. 1:7. Pu. was polluted. Hiph. **אֶגְאַלְתִּי** contaminate, Isa. 63:1. Hiph. polluted himself, Dan. 1:8.

גָּאַל m., pollution; pl. const. **גְּאוּלִּי**, Neh. 13:29.

גָּאֵלָה f.—I. relationship.—II. right, duty of redemption.—III. price of redemption.—IV. thing redeemed.

גָּאֵלָה m., next of kin after the Goel.

גָּב locust; see **גֹּבִי**.

גָּבָה root not used; (Arab. gathered together).

גָּבָה m., cistern, pit.

גָּבַב root not used.

גָּב m. (with suff. **גָּבִי**; pl. **גָּבִים**, **גָּבוֹת**).

—I. back.—II. defence, mound.—

III. vaults.—IV. arch of the eyebrow, Lev. 14:9; **גָּב מִן** the boss of a shield, Job 15:26.

גָּב m. Ch., back.

גָּב m. Ch., well; emph. **גָּבָה**.

גֹּבִי m., locust; pl. **גֹּבִי**.

גָּב m. (pl. **גָּבִים**), locusts.

גָּבַהּ (fut. **יִגְבֶּה**; inf. **יִגְבְּהָה**).—I. was high, lofty, with **עַל**; when with **מִן** was higher than.—II. exalted; **יִגְבֶּה לְבֹ** his heart was lifted up; or merely **יִגְבֶּה** lifted up. Hiph. raise, exalt.

גָּבַהּ m. (const. **גָּבַהּ**; f. **גָּבַהּ**).—I. high, tall.—II. naughty, proud. Subst. height, 1 Sa. 16:7.

גָּבַהּ; const. **גָּבַהּ** m.—I. high.—II. arrogant, proud.

גָּבַהּ m. (with suff. **גָּבָהּ**; pl. const. **גָּבָהּ**).—I. height.—II. majesty, Job 40:10.—III. arrogance; **גָּבַהּ אַף** insolence, Ps. 10:4.

גָּבַהּ m., pride, Isa. 2:11, 17.

גָּבֹלָה border; see **גָּבֹל**.

גָּבֹרָה mighty; see **גָּבֹר**.

גָּבַח m., bald, Lev. 13:41.

גָּבַחַת f.—I. baldness.—II. loss of knap (in cloth), Lev. 13:55.

נָבִי p. n. of a man.

נָבִים (see גֵּב), p. n. of a place not far from Jerusalem.

נֶבִינָה cheese; see גֶּבֶן.

נֶבִיעַ cup; see נָבַע.

נָבִיר master; see גִּבּוֹר.

נָבִישׁ; see גִּבִּישׁ.

נָבֵל limited; with בָּ and אֵת. Hiph. set bounds to.

נָבֵל p. n. of a Phenician city; נָבֵלִי an inhabitant of Gebal.

נָבֵל p. n. of a mountainous district beyond Jordan, Ps. 83:8.

נָבֵל m.—I. limit, boundary.—II. space or country limited.

נָבֻלָה f., pl. נְבֻלוֹת boundaries, lands.

נְבֻלִית f., artificial work, device, Ex. 28:22; 37:15.

נְבֻלָה f. (pl. מְנַבְּלוֹת), the same, Ex. 28:14.

נָבֵן root not used; (Syr. curdled).

נֶבִינָה f., cheese, 2 Sa. 16:2.

נָבִין m., hunchback, Lev. 21:20.

הַר נָבִים m. pl., risings, mounds; נָבִים a hill of mounds, i. e. made up of other hills.

נֶבִיעַ m. (with suff. נֶבִיעִי; pl. נֶבִיעִים).—I. a cup or vase.—II. flower, the calix of an artificial flower.

נָבַע p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

נָבֵעָ p. n. of a man.

נָבֵעָ f., a hill; pl. נֶבָעוֹת.

נֶבֶעַת אֱלֹהִים p. n. of a place.

נֶבֶעַת בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

נֶבֶעַת פִּינְחָס p. n. of a city.

נֶבֶעַת שְׂאוֹל p. n. of a hill.

נֶבֶעַת inhabitant of Gibeah.

נֶבֶעוֹן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

מְנַבְּעָה f. (pl. מְנַבְּעוֹת), the mitre or bonnet of the priests.

נֶבֶלָה flowering (of flax), Ex. 9:31

נָבֵר and גָּבֵר (fut. יִגְבֵּר).—I. was powerful, mighty.—II. conquered, (prevailed), with מֶן or עָל. Pi. made strong. Hiph.—I. was powerful, Ps. 12:5.—II. confirm, Dan. 9:27. Hith. became powerful, victorious.

נָבֵר m.—I. man, husband, hero; pl. נְבָרִים; לְנָבָרִים manfully.—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Ki. 4:19.

נָבֵר m., Ch. the same; pl. נְבָרִין.

נָבֵר m. (same as Ch.), man, Ps. 18:26.

נָבִיר m., lord, Gen. 27:29, 37.

נָבִירָה f., lady, queen.

נֶבֶרֶת f. (with suff. נֶבֶרֶתִי, the same.

נָבֵר m.—I. mighty, brave.—II. renowned; נְבוֹר חֵיל renowned for wealth, rich.

נָבֵר m. Ch.—I. brave, strong, heroic.—II. p. n. same as נֶבֶעוֹן, Ezr. 2:20.

נְבוּרָה f.—I. power.—II. courage.—

III. acts of courage, power; נְבוּרוֹת acts of God, i. e. miracles.

נְבוּרָה f. Ch. the same.

נְבָרִיאֵל p. n. of an archangel.

נָבִישׁ root not used; (Arab. congelation).

נָבִישׁ m., crystal (lit. ice), Job 28:18.

נֶבֶתָן p. n. of a town of the Philistines in the tribe of Dan.

נָגַל m. (with suff. נִגְלוֹ; pl. נִגְלוֹת).—I. roof of a house.—II. covering, grate of the altar.

נָגַל; נָגַד; see נָגַד.

גִּבְרִין m. pl. Ch., *treasures*, Dan. 3: 2, 3; same as גִּבְרָה.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a place in the Arabian desert.

גִּבְרָה *assault, attack* (as an army). Hith. הִתְגַּבְּרָה I. *cutting, making incisions*.—II. *attacking, assembling to attack*.

גִּבְרָה Ch., *cut down* (of a tree), Dan. 4: 11, 20.

גִּבְרָה m. (pl. גִּבְרֹת, גִּבְרִים).—I. *cutting*, Jer. 48: 37.—II. *furrow*, Ps. 65: 11.—III. *section, detachment of an army*.

גִּבְרָה m., *coriander seed*, Ex. 16: 31, Nu. 11: 7.

גִּבְרָה m., *good fortune*; בְּגִבְרָה *prosperously*, Gen. 30: 11.

גִּבְרָה nom., p. n. of an idol, Isa. 65: 11.

גִּבְרָה p. n. *Gad*.—I. one of the sons of Jacob.—II. the tribe descended from him; גִּבְרָה a *Gadite*.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a man, Nu. 13: 11.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a man.

גִּבְרָה root not used; (Syr. *leaping*).

גִּבְרָה m., a *kid*; pl. גִּבְרִים; const. גִּבְרִי.

גִּבְרָה f., pl. גִּבְרֹת *female kids*, Cant. 1: 8.

גִּבְרָה f., const. pl. גִּבְרֹת *banks of a river*.

גִּבְרָה; see גִּבְרָה.

גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה *great*; see גִּבְרָה.

גִּבְרָה *reproach*; see גִּבְרָה.

גִּבְרָה; see גִּבְרָה.

גִּבְרָה *heap*; see גִּבְרָה.

גִּבְרָה and גִּבְרָה (fut. יִגְבֵּר), *was or grew great* (in anything), with גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה. Pi. גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה I. *made or pronounced great*: hence,

—II. *trained, educated*. Hiph. I. *became great*.—II. *made great, high*; הִגְבִּיר אֶת פִּי he *spoke insolently*. Hith. *showed himself great*.

גִּבְרָה m., pl. const. גִּבְרִי, *great ones*, Eze. 16: 26.

גִּבְרָה m. (const. גִּבְרָה and גִּבְרָה; f. גִּבְרָה), *great* (in anything); גִּבְרָה, *great in mercy*; גִּבְרָה עוֹד הַיּוֹם it is yet *high day*, i. e. early, Gen. 29: 7; pl. גִּבְרֹת *great* (i. e. proud) *things*, Ps. 12: 4.

גִּבְרָה m. (with suff. גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה), *greatness, magnificence, pride*.

גִּבְרָה f.—I. *great* (act or deed).—II. *greatness*; pl. גִּבְרֹת *great things*.

גִּבְרִים m. pl., *platted chain-work*, 1 Ki. 7: 17.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a man.

גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה *Gedaliah*, p. n. of a man.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a man, 1 Ch. 25: 4, 29.

גִּבְרָה (pl. גִּבְרֹת, גִּבְרִים).—I. *tower, castle*.—II. *pulpit*, Neh. 8: 4.—III. *artificial mound*, in a garden covered with sweet flowers, Cant. 5: 13.

גִּבְרָה, גִּבְרָה p. n. of a city in Egypt.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a fortress in the tribe of Naphtali.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a place near Beth lehem.

גִּבְרָה I. *cut off or down*.—II. *broke*. Niph. *became cut off, down*. Pi. *broke*. Pu. *was cut down*, Isa. 9: 9.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a place in the tribe of Benjamin.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a judge of Israel.

גִּבְרָה p. n. of a man.

גָּדַף Pi. גָּדַף blasphemed.

גָּדוּף m., pl. גְּדוּפִים, גְּדוּפוֹת reproaches, Isa. 43:28; 51:7.

גְּדוּפָה f., reproach, Zep. 2:8.

גָּדַר walled, fenced up; part. גָּדֵר fencer.

גָּדַר com. (const. גָּדַר; with suff. גָּדְרוֹ; pl. גְּדָרִים).—I. wall, fence.—II. fenced place.

גְּדָרָה f.—I. wall.—II. fence, hurdle.—III. same as גָּדַר בֵּית p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; גְּדָרְתִּי a Gederite.—IV. גְּדָרוֹת and גְּדָרוֹתֵי p.n. of places in the tribe of Judah.

גְּדָרָה f., a fence, Eze. 42:12.

גָּדַר p.n. of a city of the Canaanites.

גָּדַר p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

גָּדָרִי an inhabitant of גָּדַר.

גָּדַשׁ root not used; Ch. heaped up.

גָּדִישׁ m.—I. sepulchral mound.—II. heap of corn.

גָּה for גָּה, Eze. 47:13.

גָּהָה raise up, Hos. 5:12.

גָּהָה f., relief, healing, Pro. 17:22.

גָּהָה bowed, bent downwards.

גָּהָה; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה cut, cleft; part. גָּהָה ploughers.

גָּהָה m.—I. board, plank.—II. well; see another meaning in גָּהָה.

גָּהָה (cistern), p.n. of a place; see another meaning in גָּהָה.

גָּהָה p.n. of the king of Magog; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה, see גָּהָה; shall rush upon him, Gen. 49:19; Hab. 3:16.

גָּהָה root not used.

גָּהָה m. Ch., middle.

גָּהָה m. Ch.—I. middle; with suff. גָּהָה.—II. Heb. back; with suff. גָּהָה.

גָּהָה m.—I. back.—II. middle; with suff. גָּהָה.

גָּהָה f., a body, Job 20:25; see another meaning under גָּהָה.

גָּהָה f.—I. body, person.—II. dead body, carcase of men or animals.

גָּהָה m. (with suff. גָּהָה; pl. גָּהָה, with suff. גָּהָה).—I. generally people, Israelites as well as foreigners.—II. specially, foreign nations.—III. multitudes of locusts, Joel 1:6; of animals, Zep. 2:14.

גָּהָה com. (const. גָּהָה; pl. גָּהָה), valley.

גָּהָה the same.

גָּהָה m. (const. גָּהָה), the same.

גָּהָה f. pl., valleys.

גָּהָה pass over, Ps. 90:10; fut. apoc.

גָּהָה, Nu. 11:31.

גָּהָה young bird; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה p.n., a district in North Mesopotamia, between the rivers Chaboras and Saocoras, the *Gauzavitis* of Ptolemy.

גָּהָה break forth; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה rejoice; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה pit; see גָּהָה.

גָּהָה p.n. of a man.

גָּהָה (fut. יָגַה; inf. גָּהָה; const. יָגַה and יָגַה), expire, die.

גָּהָה Kal, root not used; (Arab. shut up). Hiph. fut. pl. יָגַה let (them) shut, Neh. 7:3.

גָּהָה f., dead body; (Arab. the same).

גָּהָה I. sojourned, dwelt, with גָּהָה, עם,

נָרָה; part. נֹרָה *dwelling with*; נִרְתָּה *her inmate*.—II. *avoided, feared, with מִן and מִפְּנֵי*.—III. *congregated, come together, with עַל*; see נָרָה. Hith. הִתְנַוֵּר. —I. *withdraw*.—II. *dwelt*, 1 Ki. 17:20. —III. *violent destroying*, Jer. 30:23.

נָרָה (נִיר, 2. Ch. 2:16), m., *sojourner, stranger*.

נִרְתָּה f., *sojourning, residing*, Jer. 41:17.

נֹרָה m.—I. *lion's whelp*; נֹרָה, Gen. 49:9, &c.—II. *jackall*, 2 Sa. 4:3.

נָרָה m. the same; f. pl. נִרְתָּה.

נֹרָה (dwelling of Baal), p. n. of a town in Arabia.

נִרְתָּה m.—I. *sojourning*.—II. *residence, habitation*.—III. *human life*; *sojourn on earth*.

נֹרָה m., *fear, terror*; pl. נִרְתָּה.

נִרְתָּה f., *fear*; pl. נִרְתָּה.

נִרְתָּה f.—I. *granary*.—II. *fear, terror*; pl. נִרְתָּה.

נִרְתָּה f. (pl. נִרְתָּה), *granaries*, Joel 1:17.

נֹרָה lot; see נֹרָה.

נִרְתָּה m., *clod*, Job 7:5.

נִרְתָּה p. n. of a man.

נִרְתָּה *fleece*; see נִרְתָּה.

נִרְתָּה treasurer, Ezr. 1:8; pl. נִרְתָּה, Ezr. 7:21, and נִרְתָּה, Dan. 3:2, 3.

נִרְתָּה (Arab. *bring forth*); part. נִרְתָּה, lit. "he who brought me forth," Ps. 71:6.

נִרְתָּה f.—I. lit. *cutting, hewing*; hence, —II. *hewn stones*.

נִרְתָּה (fut. נִרְתָּה; inf. נִרְתָּה and נִרְתָּה).—I. *shear, cut off hair, wool, &c.*; part. נִרְתָּה

shavers.—II. *drive away* (of quails), Nu. 11:31. Niph. pret. pl. נִרְתָּה *were cut off*.

נִרְתָּה m. (pl. const. נִרְתָּה).—I. *shearing of sheep*; hence, —II. *the fleece*.—III. *young grass after mowing*.

נִרְתָּה f., *fleece*, Jud. 6:39, 40.

נִרְתָּה (barber), p. n. of a man.

נִרְתָּה I. *cut off*.—II. *snatch away, injure*. Niph. *was taken away*, Pro. 4:16.

נִרְתָּה m., const. נִרְתָּה *rapine, plunder*.

נִרְתָּה f., the same.

נִרְתָּה m., *young pigeon*, Gen. 15:9; Deu. 32:11.

נִרְתָּה root not used; (Arab. *destruction*).

נִרְתָּה m., *a species of locust*.

נִרְתָּה p. n. of a man.

נִרְתָּה m., *an inhabitant of Gizon*.

נִרְתָּה root not used; (Arab. *cutting off*).

נִרְתָּה m. (with suff. נִרְתָּה), *stock; trunk of a tree*.

נִרְתָּה I. *cut off, down*.—II. *in two parts divided*.—III. *decided, as judgment*. Niph. *was cut off, with מִן*; *was decided*, Est. 2:1.

נִרְתָּה Ch., *decided, determined the fate of others by astrology*; part. pl.

נִרְתָּה *soothsayers*.

נִרְתָּה I. *division, section*; pl. נִרְתָּה. —II. p. n. of a city on the western frontier of the tribe of Ephraim, Γάζφα.

נִרְתָּה (נִרְתָּה) f., *place cut off, separated*, Lev. 16:22.

נִרְתָּה f. Ch., *decision*. Dan. 4:14, 21

נִרְתָּה f.—I. *cut, polish* (of precious stones), Lam. 4:7. —II. *insulated, separated* (of a certain enclosure of the temple), Eze. 41:42.

כִּנְזֶרֶה f., *axe*, 2 Sa. 12:31.

גִּזְרִי inhabitant of Gezer.

בֶּהֱן belly; see גֶּהֱן.

גִּזְרִי p. n. of a servant of the prophet Elisha.

גָּהֶן root not used; (Arab. *to burn*).

גָּהֶל m. (pl. גָּהָלִים, גָּהָלִי).—I. *burning coals*.—II. *thunderbolts*.

גָּהֶל f., the same; with suff. גִּתְּהֶלִי.

גִּתְּהֶן p. n. of a man.

גָּהֶן root not used; Ch. גִּתְּהֶן bowed down.

גִּתְּהֶן m., *belly of a serpent*, Lev. 11:42; with suff. גִּתְּהֶנָּה, Gen. 3:14.

גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן; see גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן p. n. of a man.

גִּתְּהֶן m., *sinew, nerve*.

גִּתְּהֶן and גִּתְּהֶן (fut. גִּתְּהֶן; part. גִּתְּהֶן).—I. *drew out*.—II. *extended, elongated*. Hiph. *drew out*.

גִּתְּהֶן or גִּתְּהֶן Ch. Aph. *rushed forth*.

גִּתְּהֶן p. n. of a place near Gibeon, 2 Sa. 2:24.

גִּתְּהֶן I. p. n. of a river of Paradise, Gen. 2:13.—II. of an aqueduct near Jerusalem; otherwise גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן and גִּתְּהֶן (fut. גִּתְּהֶן) *leap, exult, rejoice, with* גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן m., *exultation, rejoicing*.

גִּתְּהֶן m. Ch., *equal in age, rank, &c.*, Dan. 1:10.

גִּתְּהֶן f., *exultation*.

גִּתְּהֶן; see גִּתְּהֶן in גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן; see גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן (גִּתְּהֶן) m., *burnt lime-stone*, Isa. 27:9.

גִּתְּהֶן m. Ch., *plaster of lime*, Dan. 5:5.

גִּתְּהֶן *stranger*, same as גִּתְּהֶן; see גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן *clod*, same as גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן p. n. of a man.

גִּתְּהֶן for גִּתְּהֶן Kal imper. from גִּתְּהֶן Ps. 119.

12. Pi. imper. apoc. from גִּתְּהֶן, Ps. 119:18.

גִּתְּהֶן Ch., *reveal*; see גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן root not used; (Arab. *drew, shaved*).

גִּתְּהֶן m., *barber*, Eze. 5:1.

גִּתְּהֶן p. n., *Gilboa*, hills in the tribe of Issachar.

גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן; see גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן m., *skin*; with suff. גִּתְּהֶן *my skin*, Job 16:15.

גִּתְּהֶן bowl; see גִּתְּהֶן.

גִּתְּהֶן (fut. גִּתְּהֶן, inf. גִּתְּהֶן).—I. *laid bare, disclosed, opened*.—II.

depopulated a country, i. e. led into captivity, migrated; part. m. גִּתְּהֶן.

f. גִּתְּהֶן *migrated, gone into captivity*; גִּתְּהֶן *opened, proclaimed, published* (of an edict). Niph.

גִּתְּהֶן (fut. גִּתְּהֶן, inf. abs. גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן).—I. *was uncovered, exposed, revealed*.—II. *migrated, went into captivity*, Isa. 38:12; part. f. pl.

גִּתְּהֶן *revealed*, Deu. 29:29. Pi.

גִּתְּהֶן (fut. גִּתְּהֶן, inf. abs. גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן).—I. *uncovered, made naked*.—II. *had carnal connexion with*, with גִּתְּהֶן and גִּתְּהֶן. Pu.

גִּתְּהֶן *was uncovered*; part. f. גִּתְּהֶן *openly said*. Hiph. גִּתְּהֶן *led captive* (fut. גִּתְּהֶן, inf. abs. גִּתְּהֶן). Hoph.

גִּתְּהֶן *was made captive*. Hithp.

גִּתְּהֶן *made himself naked*; fut.

apoc. גִּתְּהֶן, Gen. 9:21.

גִּתְּהֶן Ch., *revealed*. Piel גִּתְּהֶן, גִּתְּהֶן *revealed*. Aph. גִּתְּהֶן *carried captive*,

Ezr. 4:10, 12.

גִּתְּהֶן p. n. of a city in the mountains

of Judah; its inhabitants were styled גִּילְדֵי.

גֹּזֶל f.—I. *captivity*.—II. *captive, troop of captives*.

גִּזְלוֹ p.n. of a city of Batanea, Γαυλών.

גְּזֻלָּה f., *captivity*; as גֹּזֶלָה.

גְּזֻלוֹת f. Ch., the same.

גִּזְלוֹן m., *tablet, book*, Isa. 8:1; pl. גִּזְלוֹנוֹת *mirrors*, Isa. 3:23. Writing tablets and mirrors were both, in ancient times, plates of metal.

גִּזְלוֹת p.n., *Goliath*, the giant whom David slew.

גִּלְדֵי, גִּלְדֵי, גִּלְדֵי; see גִּלְדֵי.

גִּלְדֵי; see גִּלְדֵי.

גִּלְדֵי. Pi. גִּלְדֵי.—I. *shaved head or beard*.

II. *derastated by war*, Isa. 7:20.

Pu. *was shaven*, Ju. 16:17, 22;

Jer. 41:5. Hithp. *shave himself*.

גִּלְדֵי p.n. of a city.

גִּלְדֵי, גִּלְדֵי; see גִּלְדֵי.

גִּלְדֵי (sing. p. 1. גִּלְדֵי, pl. גִּלְדֵי; inf. גִּלְדֵי, גִּלְדֵי; imp. גִּלְדֵי).—I. *roll* (as a stone).—II. with גִּלְדֵי *roll away*, used metaphorically of things morally heavy.—III. with גִּלְדֵי, גִּלְדֵי *commit to*, lit. *roll upon*; גִּלְדֵי גִּלְדֵי *commit thy way unto the Lord*, Ps. 37:5. Niph. גִּלְדֵי *were rolled up*, Isa. 34:4; *rolled away*, Am. 5:24. Pil. גִּלְדֵי *roll off*, Jer. 51:25. Hithpal. *roll, rush in violently*, Job 30:14. Hiph. גִּלְדֵי *roll*, Gen. 29:10. Po. גִּלְדֵי *roll about in*, Isa. 9:4. Hithpo. גִּלְדֵי *rolled in, weltered in*, 2 Sa. 20:12.—II. *fall upon*, with גִּלְדֵי, Gen. 43:18.

גִּלְדֵי m.—I. *dung*.—II. גִּלְדֵי *because, for the sake of*; גִּלְדֵי *for thy sake*.—III. p.n. of a man.

גִּלְדֵי m. Ch., *great, heavy*, (of stones).

גִּלְדֵי m. (with suff. גִּלְדֵי; pl. גִּלְדֵי; const. גִּלְדֵי) *dung*.

גִּלְדֵי, גִּלְדֵי p.n. of a man.

גִּלְדֵי m. pl., *idols*.

גִּלְדֵי m.—I. *that which can be turned on hinges*, 1 Ki. 6:34.—II. *ring*, Cant. 5:14.—III. *circuit, tract of country*; גִּלְדֵי and גִּלְדֵי p.n. of a region in the tribe of Naphtali, *Galilee*.

גִּלְדֵי f. *circuit, region*.

גִּלְדֵי m. (pl. גִּלְדֵי).—I. *a heap* (of stones, &c.).—II. *spring, fountain*.—III. pl. *waves, breakers*.

גִּלְדֵי p.n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; 1 Sa. c. 25; Jos. c. 10.

גִּלְדֵי m., *oil jar*, Zec. 4:2.

גִּלְדֵי f.—I. same as גִּלְדֵי (pl. גִּלְדֵי) *well*, Jos. 15:10; Jud. 1:15.—II. const. גִּלְדֵי *oil jar or vessel*.—III. vase-like ornaments, or flowers on the capitals of columns.

גִּלְדֵי m.—I. *wheel*; pl. גִּלְדֵי.—II. *whirlwind*.—III. *chaff* (as driven by the wind).

גִּלְדֵי m. Ch., *wheel*, Dan. 7:9.

גִּלְדֵי m.—I. *cart wheel*, Isa. 28:28.—II. p.n. of a city between Jericho and Jordan.

גִּלְדֵי f.—I. *skull*.—II. used in numbering men, as we say, *head of cattle*; with suff. גִּלְדֵי; pl. with suff. גִּלְדֵי.

גִּלְדֵי f., *volume, roll, book*.

גִּלְדֵי f. Ch., the same.

גִּלְדֵי wrapped together (as a mantle), 2 Ki. 2:8.

גִּלְדֵי m., *cloak, mantle*, Eze. 27:24.

גֶּלֶם m., *embryo, foetus*, Ps. 139:16.

גֶּלְמוֹד m., *hard, barren, fruitless*.

גָּלַע. Hithp. הִתְגַּלַּע *intermeddle, be impudent*.

גִּלְעָד I. p.n., *Gilead, the son of Machir, grandson of Manasseh*: hence,—

II. p.n. of a hill and town near Lebanon.—III. of a region beyond Jordan; גִּלְעָדִי *a Gileadite*.

גִּלְעָד (*heap of witness*), p.n. of the heap of stones erected by Laban and Jacob, Gen. 31:47, 48.

גִּלַּע "appear," Cant. 4:1; 6:5, Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

גִּלְ; see גָּלַע.

גָּמָא. Pi. *drink in*, Job 29:24. Hiph. *give to drink*, Gen. 24:17.

גָּמָא m., *the paper reed*; תִּבְתַּ גָּמָא *an ark of reeds*, and גָּלִי גָּמָא *a boat of reeds*.

גָּמָד m., *pruning knife, short-sword*, Ju 3:16.

גָּמָדִים m. pl., *short-swordsmen*, Eze. 27:11.

גָּמָד p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

גָּמָד (fut. יִגְמָד).—I. *recompense, repay*, with גָּל and גָּל.—II. *mature, ripen*.—III. *wean as a child*. Niph. *was weaned*.

גָּמָד *recompence, retribution*, either of good or bad actions.

גָּמָד p.n. of a man.

גָּמָדָה f., *recompence, retribution*.

גָּמָדָה (God my restorer), p.n. of a man.

גָּמָדָה m., *retribution, kindness*, Ps. 116:12.

גָּמָל com., *camel*; pl. גָּמָלִים.

גָּמָלִי p.n. of a man.

גָּמָם (Arab. *filled up, desired*).

גָּמָם *moreover, also*; הֲגָם *is it not also*;

גָּם...גָּם *and...also*; גָּם כִּי *but if, although*.

גָּמָה f., *desire, object*, Hab. 1:9.

גָּמָן (Syr. *a well*).

גָּמָן m., *a well or pit*, Ecc. 10:8.

גָּמָר (fut. יִגְמָר).—I. *bring to pass*.—II. *finish, fail*.

גָּמָר Ch., *complete, learned*, Eze. 7:12.

גָּמָרִיהוּ and גָּמָרִיהוּ p.n. of a man.

גָּמָר p.n.—I. of a northern race of people, perhaps the *Cymri*.—II. of the wife of Hosea.

גָּן *garden*; see גָּנָן.

גָּנָב *he stole, with or without violence*; with גָּב, Gen. 31:20, 26, 27, "stole away unawares." Niph. *stolen*. Pi. *secretly*, Ex. 22:11. Pu. *steals, was stolen*. Hith. *stole themselves away*.

גָּנָב m., *a thief*.

גָּנָבָה f., *stolen thing*, Ex. 22:2, 3.

גָּנָבָה p.n. of a man.

גָּנָה, גָּנָה; see גָּנָן.

גָּנָה root not used; (Arab. *covered*).

גָּנָה m., pl. גָּנָהִים; const. גָּנָהִי *treasures*.

גָּנָה or גָּנָה m. Ch., pl. גָּנָהִים *treasures*.

גָּנָה m., *treasury*, 2 Ch. 28:11.

גָּנָה *guard, protect*, with גָּל, Hiph. the same.

גָּנָה con. (with suff. גָּנָהִי, pl. גָּנָהִים) *a garden*.

גָּנָה f., *a garden*; pl. גָּנָהִים.

גָּנָה f., the same.

נִינָה p. n. of a man.

נִנְתָּו, נִנְתָּו p. n. of a man.

נִנְיָ m. (suff. נִנְיָ, pl. נִנְיָם) shield, fig., God the protector, Gen. 15:10;

נִנְיָם shields of the earth, i.e. princes, Ps. 47:10., &c.

נִנְיָ f., with לֵב veiling, covering of heart, Lam. 3:65.

נִנְיָ lowed (as oxen), Job 6:5.

נִנְיָ p. n. of a place near Jerusalem.

נִנְיָ loathed, abhorred. Niph. was rejected, cast away, 2 Sa. 1:21.

Hiph. cast (brought forth prematurely), Job 21:10.

נִנְיָ m., loathing, Eze. 16:5.

נִנְיָ p. n. of a man.

נִנְיָ (fut. יִנְיָ) rebuked, reprov'd, with בָּ.

נִנְיָ f., chiding, reproof.

נִנְיָ rebuke, calamity, Deu. 28:20.

נִנְיָ shook, trembled, Ps. 18:8. Pu.

נִנְיָ was shaken, Job 34:20. Hithp. was moved. Hithpo. the same, Jer. 25:16.

נִנְיָ p. n. of a mountain in the tribe of Ephraim.

נִנְיָ Kal. inf. const. from נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ p. n. of the son of Eliphaz.

נִנְיָ body; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ com.—I. climbing plant.—II. vine.

נִנְיָ root not used; (Arab. troop of men).

נִנְיָ m.—I. person, self; נִנְיָ with himself only, i.e. alone, Ex. 21:3,4.—

II. back, i.e. hillock, Pro. 9:3.

נִנְיָ m. Ch., pl. נִנְיָ wings.

נִנְיָ m., name of a tree; probably, the pitch-pine, Gen. 6:14.

נִנְיָ f., brimstone.

נִנְיָ; see נִנְיָ and נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ, נִנְיָ; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ (same as נִנְיָ), p. n. of a man.

נִנְיָ root not used; like scratch, scurf, and many other words in all languages, an imitation of the noise made in scratching, &c.

נִנְיָ m., scurf, scurvy.

נִנְיָ p. n. of one of David's generals.

נִנְיָ, נִנְיָ; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ p. n. of a nation of Canaanites.

נִנְיָ Hithp. inf. נִנְיָ scrape, scratch, Job 2:8; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ Pi. נִנְיָ produce, kindle strife.

Hithp. prepare to contend, contend with; const. with בָּ.

נִנְיָ f., attack, stroke, Ps. 39:11.

נִנְיָ m., throat; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ, נִנְיָ; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ sojourning; see נִנְיָ.

נִנְיָ same as נִנְיָ. Niph. pret. נִנְיָ I am cut off, Ps. 31:23; 88:6.

נִנְיָ m., axe.

נִנְיָ (נִנְיָ) p. n. of a nation of Canaanites.

נִנְיָ p. n. of a mountain, Gerizim.

נִנְיָ root not used; (Arab. was gravelly, sandy).

נִנְיָ m. (pl. נִנְיָ).—I. lot, lit. the pebble by which it was determined.

—II. נִנְיָ, נִנְיָ, נִנְיָ determined by lot;

נִנְיָ לוֹ הָיָה לוֹ נִנְיָ, עָלָה עָלָיו נִנְיָ i.e. the lot fell.—III. the thing obtained by lot.

נִנְיָ (const. נִנְיָ) Pro. 19:19; נִנְיָ great.

נָרַם m. (pl. **נָרָמִים**).—I. *bone*.—II. *powerful*, Gen. 49:14.—III. *framework, pulpit*, 2 Ki. 9:13.

נָרַם m. Ch., *bone*.

נָרַם *cut, spoil*, Zep. 3:3. Pi. fut. **יִנָּרֵם** *shall destroy*.

נָרָמִי p. n. of a man.

נָרַן root not used; (Arab. *place for drying dates*).

נָרָן f. (pl. **נָרָנוֹת**; const. **נָרָנוֹת**).—I. *open place at the gate of a city, court of justice*.—II. *threshing-floor*.—III. *corn of the floor*, Job 39:12. **נָרָן הָאֲטָר** p. n. of a place beyond Jordan; see **אֲטָר**.

נָרַם *pained, overwhelmed*, Ps. 119:20. Hiph. fut. **יִנָּרַם** *and brake, destroyed*, Lam. 3:16.

נָרַשׁ m. (with suff. **נָרַשָׁה**), *thrashed*; perhaps, *ground corn*, Lev. 2:14, 16.

נָרַע I. *took away*.—II. *shared, took away the beard*, Jer. 48:37. Niph. (fut. **יִנָּרַע**, **יִנָּרַע**) *was taken away*. Pi. *draws off*; fut. **יִנָּרַע** Job 36:27.

נָרַעוֹת f. pl., *ledges, steps in buildings*, 1 Ki. 6:6.

נָרַף *swept away (as a flood)*, Jud. 5:21. **נָרָף** m., *fist*.

נָרָפָה f., *furrow*, Joel 1:17.

נָרַר *he drew, dragged*; fut. **יִנָּרַר**. Niph. fut. **יִנָּרַר** *chew the cud*. Po. *sawed*, 1 Ki. 7:9. Hithpo. *swept away*, Jer. 30:23.

נָרָה f.—I. *the cud*.—II. *Gerah, a weight equal to the twentieth part of a shekel*.

נָרַר m., *berry*, Isa. 17:6.

נָרַרָה f., *throat, front of the neck*.

נָרֹן m. (const. **נָרֹן**), *throat*.

נָרָה f., *saw*.

נָרַר p. n. of a city of the Philistines.

נָרֵשׁ *flower*; see **גָּרַם**.

נָרַשׁ *put forth, cast forth*. Niph. *was cast, driven, out*. Pi. **נָרַשׁ** *expel*. Pu. **נָרַשׁ** *was expelled*.

נָרַשׁ m., *produce, fruit*, Deu. 33:14.

נָרַשָׁה *expulsion*.

נָרַשׁ m.—I. *suburbs*.—II. *pastures, open places*.—III. *lands, surrounding the cities of the Levites*; pl. **נָרַשׁוֹת**, **נָרַשׁוֹת**.

נָרַשׁ p. n. of the son of Moses.

נָרַשׁוֹן (*Gershon*), p. n. of a man; **נָרַשׁוֹנִי** *a Gershonite*.

נָרַשׁ Kal imp., *from* **נָרַשׁ**.

נָרַשׁוּ Kal imp. pl., *from* **נָרַשׁ**.

נָרַשׁוֹר (*bridge*), p. n. of three places.—I. *the country of the Canaanites to the east of Jordan*.—II. *of a district in South Palestine*.—III. *of a district in Syria*. **נָרַשׁוֹרִי** *a Geshurite*.

נָרַשׁ Kal, root not used; (Arab. *fatness*). Hiph. part. pl. **נָרַשְׁמִים** *cause to rain*, Jer. 14:22.

נָרַשׁ m., *heavy shower*; pl. **נָרַשְׁמִים**, **נָרַשְׁמִי**.

נָרַשׁ m., *the same*; with suff. **נָרַשְׁמָה**.

נָרַשׁ m., *body*.

נָרַשׁ p. n. of a man.

נָרַשׁוֹן (*Goshen*), p. n.—I. *of the country bordering on Egypt, which was inhabited by the Israelites during the first captivity*.—II. *of a town in the tribe of Judah*.

נִשְׁפָּא I. n. of a man.

נִשְׁשָׁה Pi. fut. with ה parag. נִשְׁשָׁה
we feel, grope about, Isa. 59:10.

נִשְׁתָּו Kal inf. with suff. נִשְׁתָּו, from
נִשְׁתָּו

נִתָּה f.—I. the rat in which grapes were
trodden; pl. נִתָּהוֹת.—II. p. n. of a
city of the Philistines in the
country of Goliath. נִתָּה p. n.
of a town in the tribe of Zebulun;
נִתָּה p. n. of cities of the Levites
in Dan and Manasseh; נִתָּה a Gittite.

נִתָּה p. n. of a town in the tribe of
Benjamin.

נִתָּה f., probably the name of a mu-
sical instrument; occurs in the
titles of certain psalms.

נִתָּה p. n. of a people of Syria, Gen
10:23.

ד

דָּא pron. Ch. f. and neuter, this; דָּא
דָּא together.

דָּאב same as דָּאב was languid.

דָּאבָה f., pining away, Job 41:14.

דָּאבֹן m., extreme languor, fainting;
const. דָּאבֹן, Deu. 28:65.

דָּא fish, same as דָּג; see דָּגָה.

דָּאג I. grieve, be anxious, with ל.—
II. fear, with כֵּן.

דָּאג (Syr. דָּאג), p. n. of a prince of
the Edomites.

דָּאגָה f., anxiety, alarm.

דָּאָה flew; fut. יִדָּאָה, נִדָּאָה.

דָּאָה f., name of a bird, kite, Lev. 11:
14; LXX. γύψ; Vulg. milvus;
corresponding passage, Deu. 14:13,
דָּאָה.

דָּאָר p. n., same as דָּאָר.

דָּב bear; see דָּבָב.

דָּבָא root not used; (Arab. produced,
multiplied).

דָּבָא riches, power; LXX. ἰσχύς, Deu.
33:25; with suff. דָּבָאָה.

דָּבָב crept, flowed softly (of wine),
Cant. 7:10.

דָּבָב m. (pl. דָּבָבִים) a bear.

דָּב m. Ch., the same.

דָּבָה f.—I. calumny.—II. calumniator,
Pro. 25:10.

דָּבָרָה bee; see דָּבָר.

דָּבָח Ch., sacrificed, Ezr. 6:3; see
זָבַח.

דָּבָח m. Ch., sacrifice, Ezr. 6:3.

דָּבָח m. Ch., altar, Ezr. 7:17.

דָּבִיוֹנִים m. pl., pigeons' dung, 2 Ki.
6:25.

דָּבִיר oracle; see דָּבָר.

דָּבַל root not used; (Arab. pressed
together).

דָּבָלָה f. (const. דָּבָלָה; pl. דָּבָלִים)
παλάθη, cake of dry figs.

דָּבָלָה, דָּבָלָהּ, דָּבָלָהּ p. n. of a city
of the Moabites.

דָּבָלִים p. n. of a man.

דָּבַק and דָּבָק (fut. יִדָּבַק; inf. יִדָּבֶקָה).
—I. adhered, cleft to.—II. reached,
attained, with ב, ל, אָל. Pu. fut.
pl. יִדָּבְקוּ made to adhere. Hiph.
(fut. יִדָּבֶקָה, יִדָּבֶקָה) joined, caused
to stick, attained. Hoph. part
מִדָּבַק stuck to, Ps. 22:16.

דָּבַק Ch., adhered, Dan. 2:43.

דָּבַק m., adhering; pl. דָּבָקִים.

דָּבַק m., solder, for joining metals;
pl. דָּבָקִים rivets (for armour).

דָּבַר not used in the pres. pret.; part. **דֹּבֵר** speaking; **דִּבֶּר** spoken; inf. **דִּבֶּר** thy speaking. Piel **דִּבֶּר**, **דִּבֵּר** (fut. **יִדְבֹּר**) he spoke, uttered words to or with any one, with ל, **עַל**, **בְּ**, **אֵת**, **עִם**, **אֶל**; concerning any one, with **בְּ**, **אֶל**, **עַל**; against any one, with **עַל**, **בְּ**; by any one, with **בְּ**, **דִּבֶּר** used idiomatically; **דִּבֶּר** ד' **לַעֲשׂוֹת** he threatened; **דִּבְרִים** ד' **שָׁלוֹם**, with **אֵת** or **עִם** he spoke friendly with any one; with **בְּ** the same; ד' **לְאִשָּׁה** he asked her in marriage. Pu. was spoken. Niph. became, i.e. set about speaking, with **בְּ**, **עַל**. Hiph. subdued (with his word); fut. **וַיְדַבֵּר**. Hithp. part. **מְדַבֵּר** speaking.

דָּבָר m. (const. **דְּבָר**; pl. **דְּבָרִים**). —I. word; **בַּעַל דְּבָרִים** eloquent man. —II. thing. —III. thing, matter, subject in hand; **דְּבָר יוֹם** **בְּיוֹמוֹ** the thing (duty) of the day in its day; **אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה** after these things, *μετὰ ταῦτα*: **לֹא דָבָר** nothing; ד' **אֵין** there is nothing; ד' **בַּעַל** he who pleads a cause; **עַל דְּבָרִי** and **דְּבָר** because; **עַל דְּבָר אִשָּׁר** because of.

דִּבְיוֹ m., pestilence; pl. **דְּבָרִים**.

דְּבִי m. —I. the oracle, i.e. the place in the temple whence responses were given. —II. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

דִּבּוֹ m., fold, pasture, Mic. 2:12.

עַל דְּבָרֵי f., cause for adjudication; **בְּגִלְתִּי** because; with **יֵשׁ** because that; **עַל דְּבָרְתִּי** according to, after the order of, Ps. 110:4.

דְּבָרָה f. Ch., cause.

דְּבוּרָה f. —I. a bee; pl. **דְּבָרִים**. —II. p. n. of a woman who judged Israel.

דְּבָרוֹת f. pl., floats, rafts, 1 Ki. 5:23.

דְּבָרוֹת f. pl., sayings, Deu. 33:3.

מִדְבָּר m. —I. any large plain used for pasture. —II. a desert or wilderness; **הַמִּדְבָּר** the desert of Sinai. —III. speech, address, Cant. 4:3.

דְּבִשׁ m. (with suff. **דְּבִישִׁי**). —I. honey of bees. —II. honey dew, collected in large quantities in Palestine.

דְּבִשָּׁת f. —I. the hunch, or more probably, the pack-saddle of a camel. —II. p. n. of a place, Jos. 19:11.

דָּגָה multiplied, Gen. 48:16.

דָּג (דָּאג) m., fish; pl. **דְּגִינִים**.

דָּגָה const. **דְּגַת** f., a fish, fish in general.

דָּגוֹן m., p. n. of an idol of the Philistines, probably in the form of a fish.

דָּגָן (const. **דְּגָן**) m. —I. bread. —II. corn.

דָּגָל part. **דְּגוּל**. —I. marked, signalised, Cant. 5:10. —II. fut. **נִדְגַל** we will set up our banner, Ps. 20:6. Niph. part. pl. **נִדְגָלוֹת** having banners, i.e. an army, Cant. 6:4, 10; see next word.

דָּגָל m. (with suff. **דְּגָלוֹ**; pl. **דְּגָלִים**, **דְּגָלִי**), standard, banner.

דָּגָן com.; see **דָּגָה**.

דָּגַר hatch, brood over eggs, Isa. 34:15; Jer. 17:11.

דָּד m., dual **דְּדִים**, **דְּדִי** the two breasts of a woman.

דָּרָה Hith. fut. **אֶדְרֶה** *I will proceed gently, submissively, joyfully.*

דָּרָן (pl. **דָּרָנִים**), p. n. of the inhabitants of a district in the north of Arabia.

דָּרָנִים m. pl., p. n. of a people.

דָּהָב m. Ch., *gold*.

מִדְּבָרָה f., an epithet of Babylon, lit. *place of gold*, Isa. 14:4.

דְּהִיָּא p. n. of a people who were colonised in Samaria, Ezr. 4:9.

דָּהֵם Niph. part. **נִדְּהָם** *reduced, impotent*, Jer. 14:9.

דָּהָר, part. **דֹּהֵר** *charging, attacking*, Nah. 3:2.

דָּהָרָה f., *charge of cavalry*; pl. **דְּהָרוֹת**, Jud. 5:22.

תְּדָרָה m., name of a tree; Vulg. *ulnus*; *the elm* or *box*.

דֹּב same as **דָּב** *bear*; see **רַבֵּב**.

דָּוָב same as **דָּאָב** *wasting*. Hiph. part. pl. **מְדִיבֹת** *things wasting*, Lev. 26:16.

דֹּוֹג and **דִּיג** (from **דָּג**) *he shall fish*, Jer. 16:16.

דִּיג, **דָּיג** m., *a fisher*.

דִּוְגָה f., *fishing*, Am. 4:2.

דִּוֵּר I. root not used; Ch. *was agitated*.—II. same as **יָדַר** *he loved*.

דִּוֵּר m.—I. *a pot* or *caldron*; pl. **דִּוְרִים**.—II. *basket*; pl. **דִּוְרִים**.

דִּוְרָאִים m. pl.—I. *baskets*.—II. *mandrakes*, plants used as philtres or love potions.

דֹּוֹר m. (pl. **דֹּוֹרִים**).—I. *love*.—II. *offices of love*.—III. *beloved*.—IV. *uncte*.

דִּוְרָה f., *aunt*.

דָּוִד p. n., *David* king of Israel.

דָּוָה I. *was sick*.—II. *was unclean, polluted*; inf. **דִּוְתָה** *her uncleanness* (i. e. the menses), Lev. 12:2.

דָּוָה m., **דָּוָה** f., *sick, unclean*.

דָּוִי m., *sickness, disease*, Ps. 40:4.

דָּוִי m., *habitual (chronic) disorder*.

דִּוְתָה inf. of **דָּוָה**, which see.

מְדִוְהָה m., *consuming disease*.

דִּוְחָה Hiph. **הִדְּחִים** I. *expel*, Jer. 51:34.—II. *dispel*, i. e. scour clean.

דָּוִיד p. n., same as **דָּוִד**; see **דָּוִיד**.

דָּוִדָּה same as **דָּבָדָּה** *beat, pounded*, Nu. 11:8.

מִדְּוִיָּה f., *mortar*, Nu. 11:8.

דִּוְכִיפָת f., LXX. *ἔπωση*; Vulg. *upupa*; *the hoopoe*, Lev. 11:19; Deu. 14:18.

דִּוֵּם root not used, same as **דָּמָם** *was silent*.

דִּוְמָה f.—I. *silent*.—II. *death*.—III. *the grave*.—IV. p. n. of a people of Arabia.

דִּוְכִימָה f.—I. *remaining, abiding*.—II. *quietness, silence*.

דִּוְיָמָם m., *very quiet, silent*.

דִּוְיָמֶשֶׁק p. n., same as **דִּמְיָשֶׁק**.

דִּוֵּן; see **דִּין**.

דֹּוֹנָג, **דִּוְנָג** m., *wax*.

דִּוְיָן (fut. **יָדוּיָן**) *leaps, exults*, Job 41:14.

דִּוֵּק Ch., *grind small*, Dan. 2:35.

דִּיָּק m., *entrenchment, foss, dyke*, used in sieges.

דִּוֵּר I. *dwell, reside*, Ps. 84:11.—II. *encircle, place round*, Eze. 24:5.

דָּוִר Ch., *dwell*.

דור m.—I. *a circle*, Isa. 29:3.—II. *a ball*, Isa. 22:18.

דור, דר m. (lit. *circle of years*).—I. *age, generation*.—II. *race of men*; עד דר, לדור דר, לדור דר, לדור דר *from generation to generation, for ever*; pl. דור דורים *eternity*; דורות *generations of men, posterity*.—III. *habitation* (see דור); with אבות *sepulchre*, Ps. 49:20.

דר m. Ch., *age, generation*.
דור נפה דור, דאר, דור and נפות די p.n. of a city not far from Mount Carmel.

מדר m. Ch., *habitation*.

מדר m. Ch., the same.

מדרד f., *pile of fire*.

בתדירא f. Ch., *a revolution*; בתדירא continually, Dan. 6:17, 21.

דור p.n. of a valley or plain in Babylonia.

דור and דיש (fut. דרש).—I. *tread, trample on*.—II. *tread out corn*.—III. *metaphorically, conquer enemies*. Niph. נדרש *was trampled down*; inf. abs. הדרש. Hoph. fut. יודש *is trodden*, Isa. 28:27.

דור Ch., *is trodden*, Dan. 7:23.

דינ m., *time of treading out corn*, Lev. 26:5.

מדרשו f., with suff. מדרשתי *my treading out*, Isa. 21:10.

דור see דור.

דר drive, urge on to fall; inf. abs. דרה; part. f. דרויה *impelled*. Niph. urged or impelled; part. pl. נדרים, נדרהי. Pu. pl. דרו are driven.

דר m. (with pause דרהי), *impulse, being driven on*.

דחה Ch. f., pl. דחון Dan. 6:19. "instruments of music," Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

מדרה m., *driving out, ruin*, Prov. 26:28.

דרה Niph. fut. pl. ידרו, same as דרה Niph., *is urged, impelled*.

דחל Ch., part. דחיל *fearful*. Pa. affright, Dan. 4:2.

דחן m., *millet*, Eze. 4:9.

דרה, part. pl. דרופים *hurried, hastened*. Niph. *was hurried*.

מדרה f. pl.; למרי *swiftly, hastily*, Ps. 140:12.

דרחק press upon, Joel 2:8; part. דרחק oppressor, Ju. 2:18.

די m. (const. די, with suff. די), *a sufficiency, enough*; די הדיב *as much as shall restore*, Lev. 25:28; די חלב *sufficient for them*; די חלב *enough of milk*, Pro. 27:27; די כר *as (it were) enough*; די כר same as די; די שנה בשנה *from year to year, yearly*.

די Ch.—I. the relative pron. *who, which, what*, like אשר.—II. *of*, like the *de* of the modern European languages.—III. conj. like אשר *that*.—IV. same as די, *when, as*; די מן *from the time when*; עד די *until*.

די זהב (*enough of gold*); p.n. of a place in the desert near Sinai, Deut. 1:1.

דיבון p.n.—I. of a town of the Moabites.—II. of a place in the tribe of Judah; same as דימונה.

דיג *fishermen*; see דיג.

דרה root not used; Ch. דרה *was black*.

דִּיהָ f., *black vulture, turkey buzzard*;

LXX. ἰκτινος, Vulg. milvus, Deut.

14:13, &c.

דִּי m., *ink*, Jer. 36:18.

דִּימוֹן same as דִּיבּוֹן p. n. of a town of Moab.

דִּימוֹנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דִּין and דִּוֵּן (pret. and part. דָּן; inf. and imper. דִּין; fut. יִדְּוֶן).—I. *judged*.—II. *pleaded, defended*.—III. *punished*, with בָּ.—IV. *contend with one*, with עִם.—V. *govern*, with בָּ. Niph. part. נִדְּוֶן *contend*, 2 Sa. 19:10.

דִּין and דִּוֵּן Ch., the same.

דִּין m. (Job 19:29).—I. *judgment*.

—II. *cause for judgment* (דִּין and עֵשָׂה *he pleaded a cause*).—

III. *litigation, strife*.

דִּין m. Ch.—I. *judgment*.—II. *court of judgment*.—III. *punishment*.

דִּינָה p. n. of the daughter of Jacob.

דִּינִיָּה Ch., p. n. of a people of Assyria.

דִּין m., *a judge*; Ch. pl. דִּינִין *judges*.

דָּן p. n., *Dan*.—I. a son of Jacob and his tribe.—II. a city in the north of Palestine.

דַּנְיֵאל, דַּנְיָאֵל p. n., *Daniel*.

מִדּוֹן m.—I. *dispute, contention*; pl.

אִישׁ מִדּוֹנִים, מִדְּנִים.—II. *man of height, stature* (see מִדָּה),

2 Sa. 21:20.—III. p. n. of a city of the Canaanites.

מִדּוֹן m. (pl. מִדְּנִים).—I. *strifes, disputes*.—II. p. n. of the son of Abraham and Keturah.

מִדְּנִי (pl. מִדְּנִים) *Midianite*; see מִדְּנִים.

מִדְּיָנָה f., lit. *jurisdiction*: hence,—I. *province*.—II. *region, country*.

מִדְּיָנָה f. Ch., the same.

דִּיפֹת p. n. of a son of Japhet, 1 Ch. 1:6, a wrong reading for דִּיפֹת Gen. 10:3.

דִּיק dyke; see דִּוֶּק.

דִּישׁ tread; see דִּישׁ.

דִּישׁוֹן m.—I. a species of deer, Deut. 14:5.—II. p. n. of a son of Seir and of a district called after him.

דָּךְ poor; see רָכָךְ.

דֶּךָ Ch. pron., *this, he*; fem. דֶּךָ *she*.

דָּכָא Pi. דָּכָא.—I. *beat small, break*.—II. *trample on*.—Pu. *was broken, contrite*. Hith. fut. יִדְּכָאוּ *shall be broken*. Niph. part., *beaten, oppressed*, Isa. 57:15.

דָּכָא m.—I. *crushed*.—II. *humbled, dejected*.

דָּכָה is broken, Ps. 10:10. Niph. *broken, afflicted*. Pi. דָּכִיתָ *thou hast broken*.

דָּכִי m., with suff. דָּכִיָּם, *their beating, dashing*, Ps. 93:3.

דָּכָךְ root not used, same as דָּכָה and דָּוָךְ.

דָּךְ (with pause דָּךְ m.), *poor, mean, afflicted*, Pro. 26:28; יִשְׂנֵא דָּכָיו *makes hateful those whom it has afflicted*.

דָּפָה f., *bruising*, θλάσις, Deu. 33:2.

דִּכֵּן Ch. pron., *this*.

דָּכָר Ch., same as זָכָר male.

דָּכָר m. Ch., *a ram*; pl. דָּכָרִין.

דָּכָרוֹן m. Ch. (emph. state דָּכָרוֹנָה) *memorial, record*, Ezr. 6:2.

דָּכָרוֹן m. Ch., the same, Ezr. 4:15.

דל *poor*; see דלה and דלל.

דלג *leaping, skipping*. Pi. the same, with על.

דלד I. *draw* (water from a well). Pi. *draw up* out of prison, Ps. 30:2. —II. *totter, vacillate, be lame*; דלדו for דליו, Pro. 26:7.

דל m. for דלת *door*, Ps. 141:3.

דלת *gate, door*; dual דלתים, *folding, double doors or gates*; דלתות *the doors of heaven* (clouds?); ד' בָּנִים *doors of the face* (jaws), Job 41:6; ד' בֶּטֶן *doors of the womb*. Pl. דלתות; const. דלתות f. (m. Neh. 13:19). —I. *doors*.—II. *leaves, valves of gates*.—III. *leaves of a book*, Jer. 36:23.

דלי m., *bucket*, Isa. 40:15.

דלי m., dual דליים (with suff. דָּלָיו), *his drawings up or forth*, Nu. 24:7.

דלית f., pl. דליות *boughs, branches*.

דליהו p. n. of a man.

דלית *poverty*; see דלל.

דלח *disturb, render muddy* (of water), Eze. 32:2, 13.

דלי for דלו Pi. imp. pl., from דלה.

דלל *wasted, reduced, weakened*. Niph. (fut. וְיִדָּל) *is wasted, reduced*.

דל m. (pl. דלים; f. דלה, pl. דלות), *poor, weak*.

דלה f.—I. *thin thread*, Isa. 38:12.—II. *smallness, poverty*.—III. *hair of the head*, Cant. 7:6; pl. דלות.

דלילה p. n. of the concubine of Samson.

דלע p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דלף I. *dropped*.—II. *shed tears*.

דלף m., *rain drop*.

דלפון p. n. of the son of Haman.

דלק (fut. יִדָּלֵק).—I. *burning, consuming*.—II. *applied metaphorically to strong mental affections, with* אֶחָדִי *Hiph. kindled, inflamed*.

דלק Ch., *burnt*, Dan. 7:9.

דלקת f., *burning fever*, Deu. 28:22.

דלתות, דלתים, דלת; see דלה.

דם; see אדם.

I. דמה *was like to, resembled, with* אֶל, אֵל. Niph. *was assimilated, with* פֶּ. Pi. דִּפְּמָה.—I. *assimilated, compare, with* אֶל, אֵל.—II. *imagined, thought, meditated*. Hithp. fut. אֶדְּמָה same as Niph., Isa. 14:14.

II. דמה same as דמם.—I. *silent, quiet*.—II. *ruined, destroyed*. Niph. *was silent, ruined*. Pi. *exterminate, destroy*.

דמה Ch., *be similar, like*.

דמיות f., *similitude, likeness*; בְּדִמְיוֹת (also without בֶּ) *as, like*.

דמי m., *silence, rest*.

דמי m., *the same*.

דמיון m., same as דמיות *likeness*, Ps. 17:12.

דמם (pret. pl. דִּמְמוּ; imp. and inf. דִּם; fut. יִדָּם; pl. יִדְּמוּ) *was dumb, quiet, inactive, in consequence of some strong affection of the mind, with* לֵּ; לֵּיהוָה *to wait silently upon the Lord*. Po. דִּמְמָתִי *made silent*, Ps. 131:2. Hiph. הִדָּם *reduced to silence, ruined*, Jer. 8:14. Niph. נָדָם (fut. יִדְּמוּ, יִדְּמָה) *became silent, destroyed*.

דמף f., *cut off, ruined*, Eze. 27:32.

דמָה f., *silence*, 1 Ki. 19:12.

דִּמָּן m., *dung*.

דִּמְנָה p.n. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

מִדְּמָן p.n. of a town of Moab.

מִדְּמָנָה f.—I. *dung-hill*, Isa. 25:10.—

II. p.n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

מִדְּמָנָה p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah, Jos. 15:31.

דִּמְעָה m., lit. *tear* (with suff. דִּמְעָהָ, Ex. 22:29), *juice of the grape, olive, &c.*

דִּמְעָה f. (pl. דִּמְעוֹת) — I. *tear*. — II. *weeping*.

דִּמְשֶׁק, דִּרְמֶשֶׁק, דִּוְמֶשֶׁק p.n. — I. *Damascus*, a city of Syria. — II. *a Damascene* (supp. אִישׁ), Gen. 15:2.

דִּמְשֶׁק or דִּמְשֶׁק *damask*, silk cloth made at Damascus.

דִּן, see דִּין.

דִּן Ch. pron., *this, that*; emph. דִּנָּה; דִּנָּה *thus*; עַל דִּנָּה *thereupon*; אַחֲרֵי דִנָּה *afterwards*.

דִּנְהָ p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דִּנְהָבָה p.n. of a town in Edom.

דִּנְיָאֵל p.n.; see דִּין.

דִּנְיָ Kal pret. with suff. and נֵנְיָ epenth., from דִּין.

דָּעָה *knowledge*; see ידע.

דָּעָה Kal imp. with הָ parag., from ידע.

דָּעוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

דָּעָה.—I. *put out, extinguish*. — II. *made worse*. Niph. נִדְּעָבוּ *are extinguished*, Job 6:17. Pu. נִדְּעָבוּ the same, Ps. 118:12.

ידע *knowledge*; see ידע.

דָּפָה root not used; (Arab. *slaying*).

דָּפִי (with pause דָּפִי m.) *stroke, destruction*, Ps. 50:20.

דָּפַק.—I. *beat, drive* (as cattle), Gen. 33:13.—II. *knock at a door*, Cant. 5:2. Hith. *knocked*, Judg. 19:22.

דָּפְקָר p.n. of one of the stations of the Israelites in the desert.

דָּק, דָּקָה, דָּקָה; see דָּקָה.

דָּקָה p.n. of a district of Joktan in Arabia, Gen. 10:27.

דָּקַק (fut. יִדְּקֶנּוּ, with suff. יִדְּקֶנּוּ) *beat or grind small*. Hiph. הִדְּקָה (fut. with suff. אֶדְּקֶם for אֶדְּקֶם; inf. הִדְּקָה, also הִדְּקָה adv., *as fine as dust*, Ex. 30:36), *reduce to powder*. Hoph. fut. יִדְּקָה *is ground, powdered*, Isa. 28:28.

דָּקַק Ch., *pounded*. Aph. *made small*: see דָּקָה.

דָּק m., דָּקָה f., *small, thin, impalpable*; דָּק s., *small dust*.

דָּק m., *thin, fine cloth*, Isa. 40:22.

דָּקַר (fut. יִדְּקֶר) *pierce, run through*. Niph. fut. יִדְּקֶר *shall be thrust through*, Isa. 13:15. Pu. part.

מִדְּקָרִים.—I. *they who are thrust through*. — II. *slain by want*, Lam. 4:9.

דָּקָר p.n. of a man.

מִדְּקָרוֹת f. pl., *piercings of the sword*, Pro. 12:18.

דָּר *marble*; see דָּרָר.

דָּר, דָּרָה *race*; see דָּרָה.

דָּרָה root not used; (Arab. *excite evil*).

דָּרָאוֹן m., *abhorring, contempt*, Dan 12:2.

יִרְאָוֹן m. *abomination*, Isa. 66 : 24.
יִרְבֵּי root not used ; (Arab. *point*.)
יִרְבֵּן m. *goad* ; *βοῦκέντρον*, 1 Sa. 13 : 21.
יִרְבֹּנוֹת f. pl. *goads*, Ecc. 12 : 11.
יִרְגֵּי root not used ; (Arab. *step, stair*).
יִרְגֵּה f. *steep place, precipice*.
יִרְדֵּעַ ; **יִרְדֹּר**, **יִרְדֹּר**, **יִרְדֵּעַ** ; see **ירר**.
יִרְיוֹשׁ p. n. of the kings of Persia.—
 —I. *Darius* the Median (Cyaxares II.).—II. *Darius* Hystaspes.—III. *Darius* Nothus.
יִרְדֵּי I. *tread* (as grapes), with **עַל**.
 —II. *bend a bow*, by placing the left foot upon it ; **יִרְדֵּי הַצִּיִּים** he shot arrows from the bent bow.—III. *tread down, destroy*.—IV. *enter, pass in*, with **עַל**.—V. *walk in state*.—Hiph. I. *caused to proceed, led*.—II. *bent as a bow*.—III. *trod down*.—IV. *took possession of*.
יִרְדֵּי com. (with suff. **יִרְדֵּי** ; pl. **יִרְדֵּי**, **יִרְדֵּי** ; dual **יִרְדֵּי**).—I. *way, road* ; **יִרְדֵּי הַיָּם** way to the tree ; **יִרְדֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ** king's highway.—II. *journey* ; **יִרְדֵּי הַיּוֹם** a day's journey.—III. *mode, manner, custom* ; **יִרְדֵּי יְהוָה** God's dealings.—IV. *the fruits of one's ways*, Isa. 10 : 24, &c.
יִרְדֵּי m., *foot-prints*, Deu. 2 : 5.
יִרְבֵּנוֹן *drachm*, same as **יִרְבֵּנוֹן**.
יִרְמְשֵׁק *Damascus*, same as **יִרְמְשֵׁק**.
יִרְעֵי com. Ch., *arm*, Dan. 2 : 32.
יִרְעֵי com. Ch., *arm*, Ezr. 4 : 23.
יִרְקֹן p. n. of a man.
יִרְרֵי root not used ; (Arab. *flew, went, round*).
יִרְרוֹר m.—I. *swallow or wild pigeon*.

—II. *spontaneously flowing myrrh*, Ex. 30 : 23, hence : —III. *liberty* ; **יִרְרֵי** and **יִרְרֵי** he proclaimed liberty to any one, he manumitted his slave ; **יִרְרֵי הַיָּבֵל** the year of Jubilee, in which all Hebrew slaves were free, Lev. 25 : 10.

יִרְרֵי m., some unknown kind of *marble*, Ezr. 1 : 6 ; LXX. *πίνυινος λίθος*.

יִרְרֵי p. n. of a man.

יִרְרֵי m., *brambles*.

יִרְרוֹם m., the country south of Judea

יִרְשֵׁי I. *he sought, enquired for, into, &c.*, with **עַל**, **לְ**, **אֶת**.—II. *enquired about, concerning*, with **עַל** ; used especially of asking supernatural counsel : with **מִעַם** before the person asked ; with **לְ**, **אֶת** before the being from whom the oracle is asked.—III. *demanded, asked, required* : with **מִן** before the person from whom the demand is made ; **יִרְשֵׁי דָם** with **מִן** or **מִעַם** or **מִיֵּד** required the blood of one slain, i. e. avenge his death.—IV. *promoted, sought to accomplish* ; **יִרְשֵׁי דָם** sought to do him evil.—V. **יִרְשֵׁי יְהוָה** sought the Lord, in acts of worship.—VI. *cared for*. Niph. *was sought, enquired after*.

יִרְשֵׁי m., *seeking*, Ezr. 10 : 16.

יִרְשֵׁי m., *book, commentary*, 2 Chron. 13 : 22.

יִרְשֵׁי became grassy, Joel 2 : 22. Hiph. *sent forth grass*, Gen. 1 : 11, 12.

יִרְשֵׁי m., *tender herb, first blades of grass*.

יִרְשֵׁי grew fat, Deu. 31 : 20.—Pi. **יִרְשֵׁי**

I. *made, considered fat*.—II. *anointed*.—III. from דשן removed ashes. Pu. *was made fat, satisfied*. Hothpa. pret. הדרשנה *made fat* (of a sword), Isa. 34:6.

דשן m., *fat, fruitful*.

דשן m. (with suff. דשני).—I. *fatness of meat*.—II. *fertility*.—III. *ashes, specially those of burnt-offerings, &c. which were used for manure*.

דַּת f. (pl. דְּתִים, דְּתִי), *edict, mandate, law*.

דַּת f. Ch., *law, edict*.

דִּתְרֵךְ m. Ch., *judges or lawyers*, Dan. 4:12, 20.

דִּתְאָרָה emph. דִּתְאָרָה Ch. m., same as Heb. דִּשְׁאָר *grass*.

דִּתְנָן p.n. of a place north of Samaria.

דִּתְנָן p.n. of one of the accomplices of Korah.

ה

הָ (הֶ, הֵ).—I. def. art. ὁ, ἡ, τὸ *the*.—II. demon. pron. *this*; הַיּוֹם *this day*.—III. relat. pron. *who, which*; הָתְלָכְנָא *who went*, Jos. 10:24; הָעֲלִיָּה *that which is above her*.—IV. sign of the vocative; הַמֶּלֶךְ *O King!* הַבָּעַל *O Baal!* 1 Ki. 18:26.

הָ (הֶ, הֵ) pref., sign of an interrogation; הַשּׁוֹמֵר אֶחָי אֲנֹכִי *am I my brother's keeper*, Gen. 4:9.

הֵא (הָ Ch.) *behold!*

הֵאָה *aha!* exclamation of joy or scorn. הֵאָזִיחוּ for הֵאָזִיחוּ Hiph. pret. pl., from זָחַח.

הָבִי with הָ parag. הָבֵה pl. הָבִי Kal imper., from יָהַב.

הָבֵא, הָבִי Hiph. imper., from בָּוֵא.

הָבֵאתָ Hoph. pret. f., from בָּוֵא.

הָבֵאִישׁ for הוֹבִישׁ Hiph., from בָּוֵשׁ.

הָבֵהָבִים *gifts*; see יָהַב.

הָבִי Hos. 4:18, pret. pl. for יָהֲבִי, from יָהַב.

הָבִי Niph. inf., from בָּקַק.

הָבִי Ruth 3:15, Kal imp. f., from יָהַב, or Hiph. imp. f. for הָבִיָּה, from בָּוֵא.

הָבִל (הָבִל fut.) *act vainly, sinfully*.

Hiph. *cause to act vainly*, Jer. 23:16.

הָבִל m. (with suff. הָבִלִי; pl. הָבִלִים, הָבִלִי).—I. *vanity, instability, deception*.—II. *idols*.—III. *abortions*, Ecc. 6:4, and thence, *men* in general.—IV. adv., *vainly, in vain*.—V. p.n., *Abel*, the son of Adam.

הָבִל m., *vanity*.

הָבִנִים (הוֹבִנִים) *ebony*, Eze. 27:15.

הָבֵר (Arab. *that which cuts*); הָבֵרִי *they who cut, divide the heavens, astrologers*, Isa. 47:13; Vulg. *augures coeli*; LXX. ἀστρολόγοι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ.

הָבֵר Hiph. inf. from בִּוֵּר.

הָגֵג root not used; (Syr. *imagined*).

הָגִיג m., *deep, ardent meditation*.

הָהָה (הָהָה fut.; inf. הָהָה).—I. *murmur, coo, growl*.—II. *meditate*.—III. *declare one's meditations*, with בָּ.—IV. *discern, separate*. Po. inf. הָהָה *utter, speak*. Hiph. part. pl. מְהָהָה *mutterers, i. e. enchanters*, Isa. 8:19.

הָהָה m.—*murmur, whisper*.—II. *thunder*.

הַגָּוֹת *f.*, meditation, Ps. 49:4.
 הַגִּי'וֹן *m.*, a musical stringed-instrument or the sound of one.
 הַגָּה 2 Sa. 20:13, for הוֹגָה *Hiph.* from יָגָה *he removed*
 הִגּוֹ *Kal inf. abs.* from הִגָּה.
 הִגּוֹ *Po. inf.* from הִגָּה.
 הִגִּין *m.*, הִגִּינָה *f.*, straight, commodious, Eze. 42:12.
 הִגְלָה (Syr. for הִגְלִיתָה) *Hoph. pret. f.*, from גָּלָה.
 הִגָּר *p.n.* of the mother of Ishmael.
 הַגְרִימִים *p. n.* of a people eastward of Gilead.
 הִדֵּר *shout*; see הִדֵּר.
 הִדְבָּרִין *m. pl.* Ch., title of certain officers in the court of Babylon; "counsellors," Eng. Ver.
 הִדֵּר root not used; (Arab. shouting).
 הִדֵּר *shouting* (of bodies of men).
 הִדֵּר *m.*, shouting, Eze. 7:7.
 הִדֵּר *p. n.* of a king of Edom.
 הִדְרָעוֹר *p.n.* of a king of Syria.
 הִדְרָמוֹן *p. n.* of a town not far from Megiddo.
 הִדָּה *guided* (his hand), Isa. 11:8.
 הִדּוֹ (for הִנְדּוֹ *Hindu*), *p. n.* *Hindustan*, India.
 הִדּוֹרִם *p. n.* of an Arab tribe, descended from Joktan, Gen. 10:27.
 הִדִּי *p. n.* of a man.
 הִדָּךְ *break down, overturn*, Job 40:12.
 הִדָּם root not used; (Arab. destruction).
 הִדָּם *m.*, footstool.
 הִדָּם *m.* Ch., piece, fragment.
 הִדָּם *m.*, myrtle; *pl.* הִדָּסִים.

הִדָּסָה *p. n.* the former name of Esther.
 הִדָּף (fut. יִהְדָּף), *thrust out, drive back*.
 הִדָּר (fut. יִהְדָּר), *honoured, dignified* (in dress), Isa. 63:1; with פָּנֵי take the part of any one. *Niph. was honoured*, Lam. 5:12. *Hith. was glorious*, Pro. 25:5.
 הִדָּר *Ch. Pa. honoured*.
 הִדָּר *m.*, glorious, honourable, dignified.
 הִדָּר *m.*, honour, Dan. 11:20.
 הִדָּרָה *f.* (const. הִדָּרֶת), *honourable* (in apparel).
 הִדָּשְׁנָה *Hothp. pret. f.*, from דָּשַׁן.
 הִדָּה *ah!* exclamation of grief.
 הִדּוֹ same as הִדּוֹ *alas!*
 הִדּוֹ *pers. pron. m.*—I. *he, it.*—II. *this, the same*.
 הִדּוֹ *Ch.*, *was*; same as הִדּוֹ.
 הִדּוֹ for הִדּוֹ *imp.*, from הִדּוֹ.
 הִדּוֹבֵר *Hoph. pret.*, from אָבַר.
 הִדּוֹבָה *Ch. Aph. inf.*, from אָבַר.
 הִדּוֹבִישׁ *Hiph.*, from בִּוֵּשׁ and יָבֵשׁ.
 הִדּוֹ *glory*; see with its comp. in נָהַד.
 הִדּוֹה *Hiph. pret.* הִדּוֹה; *imp. pl.* הִדּוֹה; *inf.* from יָדָה.
 הִדּוֹה.—I. *fell, descended.*—II. *existed, was*; part. הִדּוֹה; *imper.* הִדּוֹה, הִדּוֹה, *f.* הִדּוֹה; *fut.* יִהְדּוֹה (for יִהְדּוֹה).
 הִדּוֹה *Ch.*, *was*.
 הִדּוֹה *f.*—I. *intense desire, lust.*—II. *accident, injury, ruin*.
 הִדּוֹה *f.*, accident, injury.
 הִדּוֹה *f.*, same as הִדּוֹה *calamity*.
 הִדּוֹה *Jehovah*, the name whereby God would be known to the Hebrews, Ex. 3:14. Written with prefixes

(like מִיָּהוּהָ, לִיָּהוּהָ, בִּיָּהוּהָ, אֲדָנִי);
with אֲדָנִי it is written יָהוּהָ
(like אֱלֹהִים).

יָה an abbreviated form of יָהוּהָ.

יְהוּא p. n.—I. *Jehu*, king of Israel.—
II. of a man.

יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז p. n.—I. a king of Is-
rael, the son of Jehu.—II. a king
of Judah, the son of Josiah.

יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ p. n.—I. a king of Ju-
dah, the son of Ahaziah.—II. a
king of Israel, the son of Joash.

יְהוֹנָדָב p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹנָחַן, יוֹנָחַן (*the Lord is merciful*),
Ἰωάννης, p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹרֵדָע, יוֹרֵדָע p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹיָכִין, יוֹכִיָן p. n. of a king
of Judah, the son of Jehoiakim.

יְהוֹכִים, יוֹכִים (*the Lord con-
firmeth*), p. n. of a king of Judah,
the son of Josiah.

יְהוֹרִיב, יוֹרִיב p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב (*the Lord's gift*), p. n.
of a man.

יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן (*the Lord giveth*, Θεό-
δωρος), p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹעֲדָה, יוֹעֲדָה (*the Lord adorneth*), p. n. of
a man.

יְהוֹעֲדָן p. n. of a woman.

יְהוֹצֶדֶק, יוֹצֶדֶק (*the Lord is righteous*),
p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם (*the Lord is exalted*),
p. n.—I. a king of Judah, the son
of Jehosaphat.—II. a king of
Israel, the son of Ahab.

יְהוֹשָׁבֶעַת, יוֹשָׁבֶעַת (*the Lord hath sworn*), p. n.
of a son of king Joram.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יוֹשֻׁעַ (*the Lord saveth*), p. n.
of a man, *Joshua*.

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט (*the Lord judgeth*), p. n.—I.

of a king of Judah, the son of Asa.

—II. of many men.

יּוֹאָב p. n. of a man.

יּוֹאָח p. n. of a man.

יּוֹאֵל (*the Lord he is God*), p. n. of a
man.

יּוֹזָבָב p. n. of a man.

יּוֹזָכָר p. n. of a man.

יּוֹזֶבֶד p. n. of the mother of Moses.

יְיָעֵד (*the Lord is witness*), p. n. of a
man.

יְיָעֹז (*the Lord helpeth*), p. n. of a m.

יְיָעֹשׂ p. n. of a man.

יּוֹתָם p. n.—I. of a king of Judah, the
son of Uzziah.—II. of a man.

הוֹהָם p. n. of a king.

הוֹי interj. of exhortation, threat-
ening, grief, with אֵל, אֵל and לָּ.

הוֹךְ Ch., *proceed, go*; fut. יִהְיֶה; inf.
מִהְיֶה.

הוֹפָה for הִפָּה Hoph., from נָכָה.

הוֹלֶדֶת, הוֹלִדָת Hoph. inf., from יָלַד.

הוֹלִלּוּ for הִלִּלוּ Pu. pret. pl., from הָלַל.

הוֹלִלוֹת, הוֹלִלוֹת; see הָלַל.

הוֹם pret. הָם *perturb, harass*, Deu.

7:23. Niph. *was moved, excited*;

fut. f. יִתְהַם Hiph. *heave, swell,*
be tumultuous.

מְהוֹמָה f., *perturbation, tumult, vex-*
ation.

תְּהוֹם com. (pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת), *the deep,*
the ocean; from its tossing and
roaring.

הוֹמָה, הוֹמִיָּה part. f., from הִמָּה.

הוֹמָם p. n. of a man.

הוֹן Kal, root not used; (Arab. *was*
light). Hiph. *made light of, des-*
pised, with inf. and לָּ.

הון m.—I. *wealth, plenty*.—II. adv. *enough*, Pro. 30:15, 16.

הין m., a liquid measure containing twelve logs (לג).

הור "thy progenitors," Eng. Ver., Gen. 49:26, from הרה.

הושבותים Zec. 10:6. Hiph. pret. 1. pers., with suff., for הושבתים, from יושב.

הושמע (the Lord heareth), p. n. of a m. הושע p. n., name of Joshua, afterwards changed to יהושע.

הושעה (the Lord saveth), p. n. of a m.

הות Po. fut. יהותתו *attack unjustly*, Ps. 62:4.

הותל Pu. or Hoph., from התל.

הזה *doze, sleep idly*, Isa. 56:10.

הזה Ch. Aph. inf., from זור.

הזמן Ch. Ithp., from זמן.

הזלו Hiph. pret. pl., from זלל.

הזכו Hithp. imper. pl., from זכו.

הזרותכם for הזרותיכם Niph. inf., with suff., from זרה.

החבאתה Jos. 6:17. Hiph. pret. fem., with ה parag., for החביאה, from חבא.

החדלתי Jud. 9:9, 11, 13. for החדלתי Kal pret. 1. pers., with ה interrog., from חדל.

החטי Hiph. pret. for החטיא inf. for החטיא, from חטא.

החל Hiph. pret., Eze. 20. Niph. inf., with suff. and pref. להחלו, Lev. 21:4; see חלל.

הט Hiph. imp. apoc., from נטה.

הטמא Hothp., from טמא.

הטמו Hiph. pret. 3. pers. fem. with suff., from נטה.

הטתה Hiph. inf. with suff., from נטה.

הי lamentation; see נהה.

היא pers. pron. f., *she, this*; see הווא; with art. ההיא *the same, this very (woman, &c.)*; Ch. the same.

הידות f. pl., Neh. 12:8; wrong reading for הודות *dignities*; see in ינהד.

הידר shouting; see הדר.

היה (inf. abs. היה; const. יהיה, היה, with pref. בהיות; imper. יהיה, f. יהי, pl. יהיו; fut. יהיה, apoc. ייהי).—I. *came to pass* ויהי, with ב and ו *and it came to pass that*.—II. *was, i. e. existed*; never used as the logical copula, *is, was*; const. with ל *there was to any one, i. e. he had*; with ל and the inf. *was about to, intent upon*; with פ *was the same as*; with עם *was, had communication with*. Niph. *came to be, took effect, had been*, Dan. 2:1; 8:27. היה ruin; see הוה.

היה Ch., same as איך *how?*

היכל m. (pl. היכלות, היכלים).—I. *any great and splendid building, temple, palace, &c.*—II. *the temple of Jehovah built by Solomon*.

היכל m. Ch.—I. *palace*.—II. *temple*.

הילכי Hiph. imp. f., from הלך *ילך, הלך*.

היגל glorious; see הלל.

הים *swell*; see הום.

הימן p. n. of a man.

הימן Ch. Aph. pret., from אמן.

הימיר for הימיר Hiph., from מור.

הין light; see הון.

היתי Ch. Aph. pret.; יהיה inf.;

היתית Hoph. pret. f. 3. pers.;

היתיו pl., from אתה.

הך Hiph. imp. apoc., from נכה.

הכום Hiph. pret. pl., with suff., from נכה.

נבה Hiph. inf., from נבה.
 הפונן for התפונן Hithpo., from פון.
 הכיל Eze. 21:33, for האכיל Hiph.
 inf., from אכל (others make it
 Hiph., from כול).
 הפני Hiph imp., with suff. for הפני,
 from נבה.
 הפך Hiph. pret. with suff., from נבה.
 הפלמוני for הפלמוני Hiph. pret. pl. 1.
 pers., from כלם.
 הפם Hiph. pret. with suff., from נבה.
 הפנו for הפנו Hiph. pret. pl. 1.
 pers., from פון.
 הפני Hiph. pret. with suff., from נבה.
 הפך fut. תפכו ye contemn, Job
 19:3.
 הפרה astonishment; see נכר.
 הל, the ה inter. and the pref. ל written
 thus, for reverence sake, in
 the phrase הל יי Deu. 32:6.
 הלא Hiph. part. f. נהלא removed,
 cast away, Mic. 4:7.
 הלא removed; הלאה pa., thence,
 farther, onward; denotes time and
 place.
 הלאה for הלאה Hiph. pret. f.,
 from לאה.
 הלל Kal inf. with suff., from הלל.
 הלל great praise; see הלל.
 הלל; see הלל, הלל, הלל.
 הלל and ילל (part. הולל; pl. הוללים;
 f. הוללה; inf. הולל; const.
 לכתך; with suff. לכתך;
 imper. לך; with ה parag. לך;
 fut. ילל, ילל; poet. ילל, ילל.
 (ההלל).—I. walked, went, pro-
 ceeded; const. with many parti-
 cles which modify the sense, e. g.
 עם, followed; with אחרי

accompanied; with הלל walked with,
 i. e. brought, Hos. 5:6.—II. made
 way, progress; הלל וילל in-
 creased continually.—III. proceed-
 ed, went on.—IV. went off, disap-
 peared, i. e. died, Gen. 15:2; Ps.
 39:14. Niph. נהללתי I set about
 departing, Ps. 109:23. Pi. הלל
 went, proceeded. Hiph. הולל and
 הילל.—I. cause to go, lead, con-
 duct.—II. let perish, Ps. 125:5.
 Hith. הלהל become walking, pro-
 ceed, go on, go about.
 הלל m.—I. going, travel, 2 Sa. 12:4.
 —II. a stream, 1 Sa. 14:26.
 הלל Ch., walked, proceeded. Aph.
 the same.
 הלל m. Ch., proceeds of the state,
 taxation.
 הלל m.; הללה f.; pl. הליכות.—I
 step.—II. way.—III. procedure.
 מהלל m.—I. walk.—II. journey.
 תהללה f., procession, Neh. 12:31.
 הלכו, הלכו who went, Jos. 10:24.
 Kal pret. pl. with א parag. and ה
 relat., from הלך.
 הלל shone. Pi. הלל.—I. praised.
 —II. gloried.—III. pronounced
 vain-glorious, foolish, mad; const.
 with ל (הלל-יה) [without dag.
 forte] praise ye the Lord). Pu.
 הלל was praised; part. מהלל
 praised, to be praised. Hiph. הלל
 shone. Hith. began to glory, boast.
 Po. fut. יהולל make a fool, shame.
 Poal part. מהולל mad. Hithpo.
 became mad.
 הילל m., Lucifer, i. e. the morning
 star, Isa. 14:12.
 הוללה f. (pl. הוללות), glory, folly.

הוללות f., *folly*, Ecc. 10:13.

הלולים m. pl.—I. *great praise, subject of praise*, Lev. 19:24.—II. *songs of, feasts of, joy*, Ju. 9:27.

הלל p.n. of a man.

מהלל m., *praising*, Pro. 27:21.

מְהַלְלָא (the praise of God), p.n. of a m.

תהלה f.—I. *praise*.—II. *hymn* (f. *praise*; pl. תהלות *praises*; pl. m. תהלים *the book of Psalms*).

תהלה f., *folly, emptiness*, Job 4:18.

הלם struck, beat.

הלם adv., *hither*; ער-הלם *thus far*.

הלם (blow), p.n. of a man.

הלמות f., *workman's hammer*, Jud. 5:26.

הלם m., *name of a gem, adamant*.

מהלמות f. pl., *beatings, stripes*.

הם or הם p.n. of an unknown place, Gen. 14:5.

הם, הֵפָה pers. pron. m. pl., *these, they*; with the art. הָהֵם, הֵהָפָה.

הֵמוֹן Ch., *these, they*.

הַפְדָּתָא p.n. of a man.

הִפָּה (inf. const. הִמּוֹת; fut. יִהְיֶה; part. m. הֹפָה; f. הוֹפָה).—I. *ferment* (as wine).—II. *moved* (as the bowels with mental emotions).—III. *roar, rage, murmur, moan*; part. f. pl. הוֹפִיּוֹת *noisy*, i.e. full of people, Pro. 1:21.

הֵם or הָם, pl. הָמִים; with suff. and pref. הֵמָּה *their riches*, Ezr. 7:11.

הַמִּיָּה f., *sound of the lute*, Isa. 14:11.

הַמִּיּוֹ m. (f. Job 31:34).—I. *emotion*, lit. *moving the bowels*.—II. *musical sounds*.—III. *multitude of men*, &c.

הֶמֶן m., *abundance*; with suff. הֶמֶנְכֶם, Eze. 5:7.

הַמּוֹנָה the mystical name of a city, Eze. 39:16; see preceding verse.

הֵמִין for הֵימִין Hiph., from יָמִין.

הִמִּיתִיו 1 Sa. 17:35, for הִמַּתִּיתִיו, Hiph. pret. 1. pers. with suff., from מוֹת.

הִמְכֹּן for הוֹמְכֹן Hoph. pl., from מָכַךְ.

הִמַּל root not used; (Arab. *rain continually*).

הִמּוּלָּה f., *commotion, rushing of wings*.

הִמָּם (fut. יִהְיֶם, וְיִהְיֶם; inf. const. with suff. הִמָּם).—I. *put in motion, agitated*.—II. *dispersed, put to the rout*.

הֵמֶן p.n. of a man.

הֵמֶן *multitude*; see in הֵמָּה.

הַמְּנִיד or הַמְּנוּדָּה Ch., *collar, bracelet*, Dan. c. 5.

הִמָּם Niph. inf., from מָסַם.

הִמְסִיו Ch. for הִמְסִיו Hiph. pl., from מָסַם.

הִמָּם m., pl. הִמְסִים *slight noises*, Isa. 64:1.

הִמַּר root not used; (Arab. *poured water*).

מְהִמּוֹת f. pl., *torrents, floods*, Ps. 140:11.

הִפְרוֹתָם Hiph. inf. with suff. and dag. euphon., from כִּרָּה.

הִמַּתָּה Hiph. 2. pers. with הֵי parag., הִמַּתִּי 1. pers., הִמַּתִּיהָ 1. pers. with suff., הִמַּתָּם 2. pers. pl., from מוֹת.

הֵן, הֵנָּה pers. pron. f. pl., *they, them*; with art. הֵנָּה; adv., *here, hither*; הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither*, מִמָּךְ וְהֵנָּה *from thee hitherwards*, עַד הֵנָּה *thus far*.

הַנִּי pers. pron. m. pl. Ch., *he*; f. הַנִּי *she*.

הֵן, הֵן, הֵן interj., *behold!*
lo! with suff. הֵנִי, הֵנִי *be-*
hold me! lo I am here! הֵנָּה *be-*
hold thou art, &c.

הֵן Ch., *if, whether*; הֵן...הֵן *either...*
or.

הֵנָּה Hiph. imp., from יָנָה.

הֵנִי Hiph. הֵנִי Hoph., from יָנָה.

הֵנָּה *rest*; see הֵנָּה.

הֵנָּם p. n.; בְּנֵי הֵנָּם *the valley of the*
sons of Hinnom (where Molech was
worshipped).

הֵנָּה p. n. of a city in Mesopotamia.

הֵנָּה Ch. Aph. pret., הֵנָּה inf., from
עָלָה.

הֵנָּה Ch. for הֵנִי Hiph. inf., from
נָהָה.

הֵסָה Pi. imp. הֵסָה with pause
hush! be silent! pl. הֵסָה Hiph.
(fut. apoc. וְהֵסָה), *made to be silent*,
Nu. 13:30.

הֵסָה for הֵסָה Hiph., from הֵסָה.

הֵסָה Hiph. imper. apoc., from הֵסָה.

הֵסָה for הֵסָה Hiph., from הֵסָה.

הֵסָה for הֵסָה Hoph., from הֵסָה.

הֵסָה *remission*; see פָּנָה.

הֵסָה part. with suff. and art., from
פָּדָה.

הֵפֵךְ (fut. יִהְיֶה; inf. הִפּוּךְ; const.
הִפְּךָ; with suff. הִפְּכִי).—I. *turn*
over.—II. *subvert, ruin*.—III.
change, pervert, convert. Niph.
הִפְּכָה *was turned, &c.*; with לְ, *to*
or into, was ruined. Hoph.
הִפְּכָה *turned upon, against*, Job
30:15. Hith. part. מִתְהַפֵּךְ *becomes*
turned about; f. מִתְהַפֶּכֶת *the*

same; fut. f. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ *becomes*
changed, Job 38:14.

הִפְּךָ m., *perversion*, Eze. 16:34.

הִפְּכָה f., *subversion*, Gen. 19:29.

הִפְּכָה m., *turning, tortuous*, Pro.
21:8.

מִהִפְּכָה f., *overthrow, subversion*.

מִהִפְּכָה f., *imprisonment, stocks*;

בֵּית מִהִפְּכָה *prison-house*.

תִּתְהַפֵּכָה f. (pl. תִּתְהַפִּיכוֹת), *perver-*
sion, perverseness.

הִפְּכָה Hiph. inf. with suff., from פָּרַךְ.

הִפְּכָה Hith. denom., from צִיד or צִיד.

הִפְּכָה *deliverance*; see נָצַל.

הִפְּכָה m., *an armament, force*, Eze
23:24.

הָרָה m. (with art. הָרָה; pl. הָרִים;
with art. הָהָרִים), aff. הָרִי, הָרִי;
pl. הָרִי; also const. הָרִי, הָרִי.
—I. *mountain*.—II. *mountainous*
district.—III. *fastness, stronghold*.—IV. *strong men*, Isa.
41:15; with תָּה affix (תָּהָר), *to-*
wards the mountain.

הָרִי *a mountaineer*, 2 Sa. 23:33.

הָרִי the same, v. 11, a title of Sham-
mah.

הָרָה p. n.—I. of the mountain in Edom
where Aaron was buried.—II. of a
mountain in Palestine.

הָרָה p. n. of a mountain in the
tribe of Dan, Jud. 1:35.

הָרָה p. n. of a region in Syria.

הָרָה p. n. of the altar of burnt-
offering, Eze. 43:15; elsewhere
אֲרִיָּאל which see in אָרָה.

הָרָה Hiph. imp. apoc., from רָבָה.

הָרָה (fut. יִהְיֶה; inf. הִרוּג; const. הִרוּג),
with לְ, *kill, slay*, generally with

violence. Niph. *was slain*. Pu. *slain*.

הָרַג m., } *slaughter, slaying*.
הִרְגָה f., }

הָרָה (inf. abs. הָרָה, הָרוּ; fut. f. הִרְהָה, תִּהְרָה).—I. *conceived, became pregnant*, with אָח, לָ; part. f. הוֹרָה; inf. הָרוּ *she that conceiveth*.—II. *conceive in the mind, devise*. Pu. הָרָה *conceived*, Job 3:3.

הָרָה adj. f., *pregnant*; pl. הָרוֹת.

הָרִיָּה adj. f., pl. with suff. הָרִיּוֹתֶי her *pregnant women*.

הָרוֹן } m., *conception*.
הָרִיוֹן }

הָרוֹר m. Ch., *imaginings*, Dan. 4:2, from Pa. Ch. הָרָה.

הָרִם p.n. of a king of Canaan.

הָרִם p. n. of a man.

הָרָמוּ Niph. imp. pl., from רָמַם.

הָרָמוֹן m. (same as אֶרְמוֹן) *palace*, Am. 4:3.

הָרִן p.n. of a man.

הָרִנִּי Hiph. pret. with suff., from יָרָה.

הָרַם (inf. הָרוֹם; fut. יִהְרָם, יִהָרֵם) *broke down*.—1. *houses, &c.*—2.

men, i. e. put down, reduced.—3.

teeth, Ps. 58:7. Niph. *was broken*

down. Pi. *destroyed*; as Kal.

הָרִם m., הָהָרִם p.n. of an unknown city in Egypt, Isa. 19:18;

“city of destruction,” Eng. Ver.; some read הָרִם which see.

הִרְסָה f., *broken down*, Am. 9:11.

הִרְסוֹת f., *ruin*, Isa. 49:19.

הִרְסָה Hiph. imp. apoc., from רָסָה.

הִרְסָה Ch. for הִרְסָתָה Hiph. pret. f. 3. pers., from רָסָה.

הִרְסָה, הִרְסָה; see הָרָה.

הָשִׁב with pause for הָשִׁב Hiph imp. from שׁוּב.

הִשְׁמָה (in some editions הִשְׁמָה) Hoph. inf. with suff., from שָׁמַם.

הִשָּׁם p. n. of a man.

הִשְׁמָעוֹת *hearing*; see שָׁמַע.

הִשְׁעָ Ps. 39:14, Hiph. imp., from שָׁעָה; Isa. 6:10, Hiph. imp., from שָׁעָה.

הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Hithp., from שָׁחָה.

הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע Hithpa., from שָׁעָה.

הִתְאַשְׁשׁוּ Hithp., from אָשַׁשׁ.

הִתְבּוֹתָה Ch. Aph. inf. with suff., from תּוֹב.

הִתְנַר Hithp. imp. apoc., from נָרָה.

הִתְנַדָּה Hithp., from נָדָה.

הִתְחַל Hithp. imp. apoc., from חָלָה.

הִתְיָ for הִתְיָ which is for הִתְיָ Hiph. imp. pl., from יָתָה.

הִתְיָ for הִתְיָ Hiph. inf. with suff., from תָּכַם.

הִתְיָ *melting*; see נָתַךְ.

הִתְיָ p. n. of a Persian eunuch.

הִתְלָ Pi. הִתְלָ, הִתְלָ (inf. הִתְלָ; fut. יִהְתְּלָ, pl. יִהְתְּלוּ) *de- luded, deceived*. Hoph. הִתְלָ *de- ceived*.

הִתְלָ m. pl., *mockeries*, Job 17:2.

הִתְלָ f. pl., *delusions*, Isa. 30:10.

הִתְלָ Pi.; see הִתְלָ.

הִתְנַבּוֹת Hithp. inf., from נָבָא.

הִתְנַבֵּית Hithp. pret., from נָבָא.

ו

ו, ו, ו conj., used to connect together words, phrases, sentences, &c.; it may be interpreted in modern languages by any of the particles which are applied to the same use: such as *and, but, if, moreover, &c.* according to the context.

וְדָן p.n. of a place in Arabia.

וְהָב Num. 21:14, probably p. n. of a place or well.

וּ m., pl. וְוִים *hooks* or *pins* at the top of the pillars of the tabernacle.

וָר loaded; see יָר.

וְיָתָא p. n. of a son of Haman.

וְלָד, וְלָד; see יָלַד.

וְנִיָּה p.n. of a man.

וְנָפְסִי p.n. of a man.

וְשָׁנִי p.n. of a man.

וְשָׁתִי p.n. of the wife of Ahasuerus.

י

יָאֵב m.—I. *a wolf*.—II. p. n. of one of the princes of Midian.

זאת demonstr. pron. f. of יָהֵא *this, that*.

זֶה for זאת *this*.

זֶה for זֶה relat. pron. *this*, Ps. 132:12.

יָבֵב root not used; (Arab. *fly*).

יָבוֹב m., *fly* or *bee*; יָבוֹב בַּעַל (*fly-god*), p. n. Baalzebub, the idol of the Ekronites.

יָבַד *hath given, endowed*, Gen. 30:20.

יָבֵד *a gift*, Gen. 30:20.

יָבֵד p.n. of a man.

יָבֵדִי p.n. of a man.

יָבֵדִי אֵל (*gift of God*), p.n. of a man.

יָבֵדִי ה' (*given of the Lord*), p. n. of a man, Ζεβεδαϊος.

יָבֵדִי ה' p.n. of a man.

יָבֵד p.n. of a man.

יָבֵד p. n. of a man.

יָבֵדָה, יָבֵדָה p. n. of a woman.

יָבֵב *fly*; see יָבֵב.

יָבֵב, יָבֵב, יָבֵב; see יָבֵב.

יָבַח (inf. const. יָבַח; fut. יָבַח), *slaughtered for sacrifice*. Pi. יָבַח *sacrificed*.

יָבַח m. (with suff. יָבַחִי; pl. יָבַחִים [יָבַחוֹת]).—I. *slaughter of men or animals*.—II. *the thing slaughtered*.—III. *sacrifice*.—IV. *that which is offered in sacrifice*.—

V. p. n. of a king of Midian.

מִזְבֵּחַ m. (const. מִזְבֵּחַ; with suff. מִזְבֵּחִי, מִזְבֵּחוֹת; pl. מִזְבֵּחוֹת), *altar*; מִזְבֵּחַ toward the altar.

יָבִי p. n. of a man.

יָבֵל, fut. with suff. יָבֵלִנִי *he will dwell with me*, Gen. 30:20.

יָבֵל, יָבֵל m.—I. *habitation, place of residence*.—II. p. n. of a man.

יָבֵלוֹן, יָבֵלוֹן, יָבֵלוֹן (*residence*), p. n. of a son of Jacob; יָבֵלוֹנִי *a Zebulonite*.

יָבֵן Ch., *gaining (time)*, Dan. 2:8.

יָבֵנָא p. n. of a man.

יָבֵן m., *the transparent skin of the grape*, Nu. 6:4.

יָבֵן; see יָבֵן.

יָהֵא demonstr. pron., *he, it, this, that*; with art. הַיָּהֵא *this*; יָהֵא...יָהֵא *the one...the other*; יָהֵא אֶל-יָהֵא *the one to the other*; יָהֵא וְיָהֵא *thus and thus*; sometimes same as אִישֵׁר *that*; יָהֵא פַעַמַּיִם *these two times*; יָהֵא *in this place, here, there*; מִיָּהֵא *hence*; מִיָּהֵא וּמִיָּהֵא *from this and that part*; מַה-יָּהֵא *what is this?* יָהֵא *where?* לָמָּה-יָּהֵא *why?*

זֶה com., *this*; sometimes for אִישֵׁר.

הַלְלוּהָ m., } *this*.
הַלְלוּ f., }
הַלְלוּ com., }

זָהָב m. (const. זָהָב, זֶהָב).—I. *gold*; with a numeral preceding, supply **שֶׁקֶל**: זָהָב עֶשְׂרֵה *ten shekels of gold*.—II. perhaps *fair weather*, Job 37:22.

זֶהָב root not used; (Syr. *splendour*).

זוּ m. (*beauty of flowers*), the second month of the Hebrew year, which probably began on the thirty-first day after the sun had entered Aries.

זוּ m. Ch., *majesty, splendour*.

זָהָם. Pi. זָהָם *abhorred*, Job 33:20.

זָהָם p. n. of a man.

זָהַר. Hiph. הִזְהִיר I. *enlighten, give light*.—II. *admonish, warn*, with מִן of the thing to be avoided. Niph. נִזְהַר *was admonished*.

זָהַר Ch., part. זֹהִירִין *admonished, cautioned*.

זָהָר m., *brilliancy*.

זֶה, זוּ *this*; see זֹאת.

זֶה the same; see זֶה.

זֶה; see זֶהָה.

זָבַב.—I. *issue, flow*, as water, blood, &c. — II. *abound, overflow*. — III. *waste away, expire*; part. זָבַב; f. זָבָה; const. זָבַת.

זָבַב m., *issue, discharge of blood, &c*

זָבַד, זָבַד. — I. *boil, seethe*, Gen. 25:29.

—II. *swell, behave or act insolently*, with אָל or עָל (fut. with נ parag. יִזְבֹּד), Deu. 17:13.

זָבַד Ch. Aph., *was proud, haughty*, Dan. 5:20

זָבַד m., *proud, haughty*.

זָבַד m., *overflowing, overwhelming*, Ps. 124:5.

זָדָן const. זָדָן m., *pride, haughtiness, insolence*.

נִזִּיד m. (part. Niph. for נִזְוֵר), any viand prepared by boiling.

זָוָה root not used; (Arab. *angle, corner*).

זָוָה or זָוִית f. (pl. זָוִיֹּת), *angle, corner of a building, &c*.

מָוִן m. (pl. מָוִיִּם), *vault for corn, matadore*, Ps. 144:13.

זָוָה, זָוִי root not used; (Arab. *abundance, riches*).

זָוָה m.—I. *abundance*, Isa. 66:11.—

II. *wealth* (i.e. cattle) of the fields, Ps. 50:11; 80:14.

זָוָה p. n. of a man.

זָוָה p. n. of a man.

מָוִן f., *doorpost, jamb*.

זָוָה p. n. of a race of giants.

זָוָה p. n. of a man.

זָוָה, part. זָוָה *removing, pouring forth, casting out*, Isa. 46:6.

זָוָה const. זָוָה f. (lit. *removal, rejection*), prep. *besides*; with suff. זָוָה *besides me*; זָוָה *besides thee, &c.*; with י parag. זָוָה *besides*.

זָוָה. Hoph. part. מְזֻנָּה *fed, fattened*, Jer. 5:8.

זָוָה Ch. Hithp. *nourished, fed*, Dan. 4:9.

מָוִן m., *food, meat*.

מָוִן m. Ch., *meat*.

זָוָה; see זָוָה.

זָוָה, for זָוָה, Pu.; see זָוָה.

זָוָה moved, was agitated. Pil. part.

מְזַעֵץ vexing, Hab. 2:7.

זָוָה Ch., part. pl. זָוָה Dan. 5:19

(זַעֲזַע) id. 6:27. *moving, in commotion.*

זַעֲזָה f., *agitation, commotion.*

זַעֲזָה f., *vexation.*

זַעֲזָה f., *sweat (as the result of motion), Gen. 3:19.*

זַעֲזָן p.n. of a man.

זַעֲזָן p.n. of a man.

זָר (pret. זָר, זָר; fut. יִזְרֹר, יִזְרֹר).—I. *compressed, squeezed.*—II. (same as סָר departed) *departed, receded, was strange, abominable, adulterous; part. זָר a stranger, a barbarian, an enemy; f. זָרָה strange woman, harlot. Niph. נִזְרָה been receding, falling off, Isa. 1:4. Hoph. part. מִזְרָה made separate, Ps. 69:9. זָרָה m., pressed together, broken, Is. 59:5.*

מִזְרָה m., *compression of a wound by bandages; יִשְׁכְּמוּ כֹּי they make a binding (wound), Obad. 7.*

נָחָה. Niph. *be removed, separated; fut. יִנָּח.*

נָחַל *withdrew, hesitated, delayed, Job 32:6; part. pl. נִחְלֵי עָפָר fearful things (serpents of the dust).*

זִיד, זִידון *pride; see זִיד.*

זִיד *splendour; see זִידה.*

זִיד, זִידה, זִידה; *see זִיד.*

זִיד p.n.—I. *of a town and desert in the tribe of Judah; זִידִי a Ziphite.*
—II. *p. n. of a man.*

זִידות *ornaments, &c.; see זִיד.*

זִית const. זִית m.—I. *olive tree.*—II. *olive; הַר הַזֵּיתִים Mount of Olives, near Jerusalem.*

זִית p.n. of a man.

זָכָה same as זָכַר *was pure. Pi. זָכָה*

cleanse, purify. Hitnp. imp. הִתְיַבֵּן (for הִתְיַבֵּן) be, become, clean, Isa 1:16.

זָכוּ f. Ch., *purity, innocence, Dan. 6:23.*

זָכָה *was pure, clean. Hiph. הִתְיַבֵּן have cleansed, Job 9:30.*

זָכָה m., זָכָה f.—I. *pure, free from dregs.*—II. *innocent, upright.*

זָכוּבִית f., *glass or crystal, Job 28:17.*

זָכָה p.n. of a man.

זָכַר (fut. יִזְכֹּר).—I. *remember.*—II. *meditate upon, call to mind, with זָכַר, זָכַר; part. זָכוּר remembered. Niph. נִזְכָּר.—I. be remembered, recollected.*—II. *be born a male, from זָכָר, Ex. 34:19. -- Hiph. הִזְכִּיר record, commemorate, make mention of; part. מִזְכִּיר לְבָנָה bringing a memorial or praise-offering of frankincense, Isa. 66:3; מִזְכִּיר s., recorder, ἱστοριογράφος.*

זָכָר m. (with suff. זָכָרוֹ).—I. *memory.*—II. *memorial.*

זָכָר m., *male.*

זָכָר m., *male.*

זָכָר p.n. of a man.

זָכָר m. (const. זָכָרוֹ; pl. זָכָרִים. זָכָר—) *memorial, record.*

זָכָר p.n. of a man.

זָכָרִיהוּ, זָכָרִיהוּ (whom the Lord remembers), Ζαχαρίας, p.n. of a m.

זָכָרָה f., *an offering for a memorial, Lev. 2:2, &c.*

זָלָ root not used.

מִזְלָג m., *a fork with three teeth.*

מִזְלָגָה f., pl. מִזְלָגוֹת the same.

זָלָל, part. זָלָל acting basely, profanely, obscenely. Hiph. הִזְלִיל debase,

defile. Niph. נָזַל pl. נָזְלוּ were debased.

זָלוּ f., baseness, lightness, Ps. 12:9.

זָלוֹת m. pl., tender branches, Isa. 18:5.

זֶלַעְפָּה, זֶלַעְפָּה f.—I. poisonous wind, Simoon.—II. great excitement.—III. hunger, famine.

זֶלְפָּה p. n. of the hand-maid of Leah.

זָמָה, זָמָה, זָמָה; see זָמָה.

זָמִיר, זָמִיר, זָמִיר; see זָמִיר.

זָמִית, Ps. 17:3, for זָמִית; see זָמִית or זָמָה.

זָמָה (pret. זָמַמְתִּי, זָמַמְתִּי; fut. pl. זָמְמוּ), intended, determined; part. זָמֵם determines, plots against. Ps. 37:12.

זָמָה m., determination, project, Ps. 140:9.

זָמָה f.—I. intention, imagination.—II. sin, specially adultery.—III. p. n. of a man.

זָמָה f., pl. with suff. זָמֹתַי my meditation (Gesenius), Ps. 17:3.

זָמָה p. n. of a race of giants, same as זָמָה, which see.

זָמָה f., thought, intention, purpose (for good or evil).

זָמָה Kal, root not used; (Arab. appointed time). Pu. part. זָמְנִים stated times.

זָמָה Ch. Pa. appointed, concerted, or Hith. הִזְדַּמְנָה according to Ketib, Dan. 2:9.

זָמָה m., appointed time; pl. זָמְנִים.

זָמָה m. Ch. (pl. זָמְנִין), appointed time; זָמְנִין תְּלָתָה thrice, three times.

זָמָה (fut. יִזְמַר), cut, prune. Niph. was cut. Pi. זָמַר he sang,

with זָמַר; celebrated the praise of, with זָמַר.

זָמָה m., mountain goat, Deu. 14:5.

זָמִיר m., pruning time, Cant. 2:12.

זָמִיר m., song, hymn; pl. זָמִירֹת.

זָמִירָה f., branch, bough; pl. זָמִירִים.

זָמִירָה, זָמִירָה, const. זָמִירָה f., song, praise, music; זָמִירָה הָאָרֶץ the cropping, gathering of the earth, Gen. 43:11.

זָמִיר p. n. of a man.

זָמִירָה p. n. of a son of Abraham.

זָמִיר m. Ch., sound (of musical instruments).

זָמִיר m. Ch., singer, Ezr. 7:24.

זָמִירָה m., psalm or hymn.

זָמִירָה f., pl. זָמִירֹת psalteries.

זָמִירָה f., pl. זָמִירֹת pruning instruments.

זָנָה, with pause זָנָה m. (pl. זָנָה), kind, species.

זָנָה m. Ch., the same.

זָנָה m. (pl. זָנָה; const. זָנָה), tail of an animal.

זָנָה, Pi., cut off, smite the rear of an army, lit. tail it.

זָנָה I. play the whore.—II. become, be idolatrous, with זָנָה, זָנָה, זָנָה; part. f. זָנָה harlot. Pu. זָנָה committed fornication. Hiph. הִזְנָה caused to commit whoredom.

זָנָה m., pl. זָנָה.—I. whoredom.—II. idolatry.

זָנָה f., idolatry; pl. זָנָה.

זָנָה f., the same; pl. זָנָה.

זָנָה I. stank, Hos. 8:5.—II. rejected, loathed. Hiph. הִזְנָה.—I. stank Isa. 19:6.—II. rejected

זָנוֹחַ p. n. of two towns in the tribe of Judah.

זָנַק Pi. fut. יִזְנֹק *strikes, restrains*, Deu. 33:22.

זָק f., pl. זָקִים Pro. 26:18, "fire-brands," Eng. Ver.; *arrows tipped with fire*; see זָקָה.

זָקָה f., pl. זִקוֹת Isa. 50:11, "sparks," Eng. Ver.; *sparkling ornaments*, (Lee); meaning uncertain.

זָעָה, זָעוֹן, זָעוֹה; see זָעָה.

זָעִיר *little*; see זָעַר.

זָעַךְ Niph. נִזְעָכוּ "are extinct," Eng. Ver.; *are swift* (Lee).

זָעַם (imp. זָעַמָה; fut. יִזְעָמוּ), *was indignant, angry*, with אֵת, עַל. Niph. part. נִזְעָמִים *became indignant, angry*, Pro. 25:23.

זָעַם m. (with suff. זָעַמִּי, זָעַמִּיךְ), *indignation, anger*.

זָעַף I. *was indignant, enraged*, with עַל, עָם.—II. part. pl. זָעָפִים *mentally excited, wretched*, σκετρωποί.

זָעַף m., *indignant*.

זָעַף m. (with suff. זָעָפוֹ).—I. *anger*.—II. *metaphorically, the raging of the sea*.

זָעַק (fut. יִזְעַק; imp. זָעַק; inf. זָעַק), *cry out, shout for help*, with אֶל, לְ of the person implored; with עַל, לְ of the cause of suffering. Niph. *was crying out*. Hiph. הִזְעִיק *summoned, proclaimed*.

זָעַק Ch., *called to*, Dan. 6:21.

זָעַק m., } *a cry, shout for help*.
זָעָקָה f., }

זָעַר root not used; (Syr. *was little*).

זָעִיר m., *a little*.

זָעִירָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 7:8.

זָעִיר m., *a little* (of time or number),

זָפְרוֹן p. n. of a town in the north of Palestine, Nu. 34:9.

זָפֶת f., *pitch*.

זָק, זָקִים; see זָנַק and זָקָה.

זָקָן com.—I. *the beard*.—II. *the chin*.

זָקָן *was old*; fut. יִזְקֵן. Hiph. *grew old*.

זָקָן m. (const. זָקָן; pl. זָקָנִים, זָקָנִי), *old, aged*, with כֵּן; pl. *heads of tribes or families*; f. pl. זָקָנוֹת *old women*, Zec. 8:4.

זָקָן m., *age, old age*, Gen. 48:10

זָקָנָה f., *old*.

זָקָנִים m. pl., *the same*.

זָקָה *erected, lifted up*.

זָקָה Ch. part. זָקִיף *lift up, hang a criminal*.

זָקַק *pour out, melt, fuse*. Pi. זָקַק *fuse as metals*, Mal. 3:3. Pu. *fused, purified*.

זָק m., pl. זָקִים *bonds, fetters*; see also in זָנַק.

זָקָה m., pl. זָקָקִים *fetters*, Jer. 40:1,4.

זָר, זָרָה; see זָרָה.

זָר; see זָרָה.

זָרָה part. from זָרָה *strange, abominable*, Num. 11:20.

זָרַב Pu. fut. יִזְרְבוּ *they are bound, oppressed*, Job. 6:17.

זָרְבָל p. n.; see זָרָה.

זָרַד p. n. of a valley in the land of Moab.

זָרָה *spread, disperse*. Niph. *was dispersed*. Pi. זָרָה.—I. *disperse*.—II. *discern, sift*. Pu. זָרָה *was dispersed, spread out*.

זָרְבָבֶל p. n. of the leader of the Jews
on their return from Babylon.

זֶרֶת f., a span, a measure of 10.944
inches.

מִזְרָה m., winnowing fan.

מִזְרִים m., Job 37:9, probably the name
of some northern constellation.

מִזְרוֹת Job 38:32, probably the same;
but see more under נזל.

זָרוּעַ, זָרוּעַ seed; see זרע.

זְרוֹיָה shower; see זרה.

זָרוּר firm; see זור.

זָרַח (fut. יִזְרַח; inf. זֹרֵחַ).—I. rise as
the sun.—II. give light, glory.

—III. be white; hence, have leprosy.

זָרַח m.—I. rising.—II. p. n. of one
of the sons of Judah, and others;

זָרַחִי a Zarchite.

יִזְרַחִיָּה, יִזְרַחִיָּה p. n. of a man.

זָאֵזֶר m., indigenous, home born, a tree
not transplanted, Ps. 37:35.

אֶזְרַחִי (יִזְרַח) p. n., an Ezrachite.

מִזְרָה m., the east, the quarter of
heaven whence the sun rises;

מִזְרָחָה (and without ה affix) to-
wards the east.

זָרַם overwhelm, Ps. 90:5. Po. זָרַם
made to pour down, Ps. 77:18.

זָרַם m., inundation, of rain or other-
wise.

זָרַמָּה f., effusion, emission, Eze. 23:20.

זָרַם Pi. pret. with suff.; see זרה.

זָרַע (fut. יִזְרַע; inf. זֹרֵעַ; imp. זָרַע).

I. sowing (as seed, &c.).—II. plant-
ing.—III. metaphorically of right-
eousness, wickedness, &c. Niph.

was sown, was propagated, was
dispersed, Eze. 36:9. Pu. זָרְעוּ
shall they be sown, Isa 40:24.

Hiph. part. מִזְרִיעַ producing seed;
fut. מִזְרִיעַ, Lev. 12:2.

זָרַע m. (with suff. זָרַעִי, זָרַעְךָ; pl.
זָרַעִים, זָרַעִי).—I. seed.—II. seed
time.—III. semen (of animals).—

IV. issue, progeny.

זָרַע m. Ch., the same.

זָרַעִי f., sometimes m. (pl. זָרַעִים, זָרַעִי, זָרַעוֹת).—I. arm.—II. fore-leg of
an animal.—III. strength, power,
violence.

זָרַעִי m., seed corn; pl. זָרַעִים.

זָרַעִים and זָרַעִיָּים m. pl., legumes, ve-
getables.

זָרַעִי f., same as זָרַעִי arm.

יִזְרַעֵאל p. n.—I. of a town in the

tribe of Issachar; m. יִזְרַעֵאֵלִי; f.

יִזְרַעֵאֵלִית, יִזְרַעֵאֵלִית a Jezreelite.

—II. of a town in the tribe of Ju-
dah.—III. of a man.

מִזְרַע const. מִזְרַעִי m., sown field, Isa.
19:7.

זָרַק root not used.

זְרוֹיָה m., copiously raining, Ps. 72:6.

זָרַק (fut. יִזְרַק) scatter, sprinkle; with
עַל of grey hairs, Hos. 7:9. Pu.

זָרַק was sprinkled, Nu. 19:13, 20.

מִזְרָק m., bowl or cup; pl. מִזְרָקִים,
מִזְרָקוֹת.

זָר m., border, moulding.

זָרִיר m., firm, compact, Pro. 30:31

זָרַשׁ p. n. of the wife of Haman.

זָרַת span; see זרה.

זָרַח p. n. of a man.

זָרַח p. n. of a man.

זָרַח p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

ח

חָבַא Kal, root not used. Niph.

נִחְבְּאָה became, was, hidden; with

בָּ, לָּ followed by inf. with לָּ
ἐλαθε, in secret; נִחַבְתָּ לְבָרֶךְ
thou fleddest secretly. Pu. חָבֵא
same as Niph., Job 24:4. Hiph.
הִחְבֵּיָא hide, conceal. Hoph.
הִחְבֵּא same as Niph., Isa. 42:22.
Hithp. הִתְחַבֵּא was, lay, hidden.

מִחְבֵּא m., hiding-place, Isa. 32:2.
מִחְבֵּוֹא m., pl. מִחְבֵּוֹאִים the same,
1 Sa. 23:23.

חֶבֶב part. חָבֵב loving, cherishing,
Deu. 33:3.

חֶב m., with suff. חָבִי my bosom, Job
31:33.

חֶבֶב p. n. of the father-in-law of
Moses.

חָבָה same as חָבֵא hide, be in conceal-
ment; imp. f. חָבִי. Niph. inf.
הִחְבֵּה lay hidden.

חָבִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חָבִיוֹן covering, vail, Hab. 3:4.

חֻבָּה p. n. of a place near Damascus,
Gen. 14:15.

נָחִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חֶבֶב, חֶבֶבָה; see חבר.

חָבַט (fut. יַחַבֵּט) beat off, threshed out.
Niph. is beaten out, Isa. 28:27.

I. חָבַל 1. bind; part. חֹבְלִים binders,
bands, Zec. 11:7.—2. bind by pledge,
pledge; inf. חָבַל; imp. חָבַל; fut.
יַחַבֵּל, יַחַבֵּל. Pi. חָבַל brought
forth with pain.

II. חָבַל inflicting pain, oppressing.
Niph. suffer pain, loss, Pro. 13:13.
Pi. injure, corrupt. Pu. חָבַל in-
jured, destroyed.

חָבַל Ch. Pa. injure, destroy. Ithp.
perish.

חָבַל m.—I. the throes of child-bearing,

ῥῆγες.—II. pains generally, Job 21:
17; pl. חֲבָלִים, חֲבָלִי.

חָבַל m. (f. Zep. 2:6, with suff. חָבִל;
pl. חֲבָלִים, חֲבָלִי, חֲבָלִי)—I. rope,
cord.—II. measuring line.—III.
tract of land, region, inheritance.
—IV. snare, gin.—V. company,
band of men, I Sa. 10:5, 10.

חָבַל m., }
חֲבָלָה f., } pledge, deposit

חָבַל m. Ch., }
חָבַל m. Ch., } injury, hurt

חָבֻלָא f. Ch., corrupt thing, Dan 6:
23.

חָבַל m., mast of a ship, Pro. 23:34.

חָבַל m., sailor.

חֲבָלוֹת, מִחְבָּלוֹת f. pl.—I. guidance,
direction.—II. rule of action.—III.
wisdom.

חֲבָצֶלֶת f., bulbous-rooted flower,
lily.

חֲבִיצִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חָבַק embrace, fold together, with לָּ.
Pi. חָבַק embraced.

חָבַק m., folding of the hands.

חֲבָקוּק p. n. of a prophet; LXX.
Ἀμβακούμ.

חָבַר I. joined, attached, assembled,
with אָל.—II. charm, bind with a
spell. Pi. חָבַר bind, join, with עִם.
Pu. חָבַר was joined, with אָל,
Ps. 94:20. Hiph. fut. אֶחְבִּירָה
I might compose, put together, with
עַל, Job. 16:4. Hithp. be joined.

חָבַר m., companion; pl. חֲבָרִים,
חֲבָרִי.

חֲחָרָה f., associate.

חָבַר m. Ch., companion.

חֲחָרָה f. Ch., the same.

חָבֵר m., pl. חֲבֵרִים *associates*, Job 40:30.

חָבֵר m.—I. *association*.—II. *incantation*, Isa. 47:9, 12; pl. חֲבֵרִים.—III. p. n. of a man; חֲבֵרִי *Heberite*, Nu. 26:45.

חֻבְרָה f., *association*.

חֻבְרַת f., *coupling*, Ex. 26:4, 10.

חֲבוּר p. n. of a river in Mesopotamia, *Chaboras*.

חֲבוּרָה, חֲבוּרָה f., *closing, seam, scar of a wound*; with suff. חֲבֻרָתִי; pl. חֲבֻרוֹת, with suff. חֲבֻרוֹתִי.

חֲבֻרֹן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. of a man; חֲבֻרֹנִי *a Hebronite*.

חֲבֻרֹת f. pl., *spots of the leopard*, Jer. 13:23.

מִחְבֵּרַת f., *joining, seam*; with suff. מִחְבֵּרָתִי.

מִחְבֵּרוֹת f. pl.—I. *binders, beams of timber*, 2 Chron. 34:11.—II. *iron cramps*, 1 Chron. 22:3.

הַתְּחֻבְרוֹת f., *league*, Dan. 11:23.

חָבַשׁ (inf. חָבַשׁ; fut. יַחְבֹּשׁ, יַחְבֹּשׁ).—I. *bind, gird, with* עַל, לְ.—II. *govern, restrain*. Pi. חָבַשׁ *restrain*, Job 28:11, with מִן. Pu. חָבַשׁ *was bound up*.

חֲבִיחַ m., pl. חֲבִיחִים *pancakes*, 1 Chron. 9:31.

מִחְבַּת f., *frying pan*.

חֲגָב.—I. *locust*.—II. p. n. of a man. חֲגָבָה p. n. of a man.

חֲגֹג (fut. יַחְגֹּג), *feasting, revelling, specially, keeping the festivals prescribed by law*.

חֲגָג m. (const. חֲגָג; with art. הַחֲגָג;

with suff. חֲגֹגוֹ; pl. חֲגִגִּים), *festival under the law*.

חֲגָא f., *refuge*, Isa. 19:17.

חַגַּי p. n. of the prophet *Haggai*; LXX. Ἀγγαιος.

חַגִּי p. n. of a son of Gad.

חַגִּיהָ p. n. of a man.

חַגִּית p. n. of one of the wives of David

חֲהָה root not used; (Syr. *a rock*).

חֲגִיּוֹ, חֲגִיּוֹ m. pl., *fastnesses, clefts*.

חֲגוּרָה, חֲגוּרָה *girdle*; see חָגַר.

חֲגִלָּה p. n. of a woman.

חָגַר (fut. יַחְגֹּר).—I. *gird, attire*; with עַל of the part of the body attired; with בְּ of the object put on; part. חֲגוּר *girt*.—II. *withhold, restrain*.

חָגוּר m.,

חָגוּר m.,

חֲגוּרָה f., } *girdle, belt*; pl. חֲגוּרוֹת.

מִחְגֵּרַת f., *girding*, Isa. 3:24.

חַד Ch., *a, an, once*; see אָחַד, also חָדַר.

חָדָר *are keen, fierce*; pret. חָדַר Hab. 1:8. Hiph. fut. יַחְדַּר, יַחְדַּר *sharpens*, Pro. 27:17. Hoph. הִיחְדַּר *sharpened*, Eze. 21:14—16.

חַד m., חֲדָה f., *sharp*.

חֲדוּדִים, חֲדוּדִי m. pl., *very sharp*, Job 41:22.

חֲדַר p. n. of a son of Ishmael.

חֲדִיר p. n. of a town of the Benjamites.

חָהַג (fut. apoc. יַחְדַּג), *rejoice*, Ex. 18:9. Pi. fut. with suff. יַחְדְּהוּ *make glad*, Ps. 21:7. Hiph. יַחְדַּג *delight, make glad*, Pro. 27:17

חֲדוּהָ f. Ch., *joy, gladness*.

חָרִין m. pl. Ch., Dan. 2:32, same as Heb. חֶזֶה *breast*.

חָרַל and חָרַל (inf. חָרַל; imp. חָרַל; fut. (יִחָרַל) *cease, desist, forbear, fail, with כֵּן*.

חָרַל m., *ceasing, wanting, failing*.

חָרַל with pause חָרַל m., *leisure*, Isa. 38:11.

חָרַל Jud. 5:7, with pause and with dag. euphon. for חָרַלְוִי, חָרַלְוִי pret. pl., from חָרַל.

חָרַל p. n. of a man.

חָרַלְתִּי; see חָרַלְתִּי.

חָרַק root not used; (Arab. *melongena spinosa*, a thorny shrub)

חָרַק and חָרַק, with pause חָרַק m., *a species of thorn*, Pro. 15:19.

חָרַקְל a river of Mesopotamia, perhaps the Tigris.

חָרַר, part. f. חָרַרְתִּי *enclosing, laying siege to*, Ezr. 21:19.

חָרַר m. (const. חָרַר; with suff. חָרַרְוִי; pl. חָרַרִים, חָרַרִי), *chamber, inner apartment*; fig. חָרַרִי-תִּמְנָן *the chambers of the south, i. e. the south*; חָרַרִי בִטְנִי *the inner parts of the body*; חָרַרְתִּי הַמָּוֶת *the tomb*.

חָרַרְר p. n. of a part of Syria, near Damascus, Zec. 9:1.

חָרַשׁ Pi. חָרַשׁ *renew, restore*. Hith. *is renewed*, Ps. 103:5.

חָרַשׁ m., *new, recent, fresh*; f. חָרַשָּׁה (pl. חָרַשִּׁוֹת).

חָרַשׁ m. (with suff. חָרַשִּׁי; pl. חָרַשִּׁים, חָרַשִּׁי) — I. *new moon*: hence, — II. *certain feasts regulated by the moon*. — III. *month which began with the new moon*; חָרַשׁ יָמִים *a whole month*. — IV. p. n. of a

woman; חָרַשִּׁי the son of Ho. dash.

חָרַת m. Ch., *new*.

חָרַב Pi. חָרַב *render due, forfeit*, Dan. 1:10.

חָרַב m., *debt*, Eze. 18:7.

חָרַבָּה p. n.; see חָרַבָּה.

חָרַב *circumscribe*, Job 26:10.

חָרַב m., *sphere, globe*.

חָרַבָּה f., *compasses*, Isa. 44:13

חָרַב *propose a riddle, problem*.

חָרַבָּה f., *parable, riddle*.

חָרַבָּה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 5:12.

חָרַה Pi. חָרַה *shew, declare*.

חָרַה, חָרַה, חָרַה. Pa. Ch., *shew, declare*. Aph. the same.

חָרַה f., *shewing, argument*, Job 13:17.

חָרַה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 5:12.

חָרַה f., pl. חָרַהוֹת *villages of huts*; see also under חָרַי.

חָרַה f., *crowd of men*, 2 Sa. 23:11, 13; Ps. 68:11; see also under חָרַי.

חָרַו root not used; (Arab. *shore, coast*).

חָרַו m., *haven, harbour*, Ps. 107:30.

חָרַו p. n. of a man.

חָרַח m. (pl. חָרַחִים, חָרַחִים). — I. *thorn or bramble generally*. — II. *fish hook*, Job 40:26. — III. *a ring with spikes put round the necks of captives*, 2 Ch. 33:11.

חָרַח m. — I. *hook or ring put into the nose of animals*, e.g. the camel. — II. *a nose jewel, worn as an ornament*.

חָרַח Ch. Aph., *join in one thread*, Ezr. 4:12.

מִחוּט *m.*, *thread*; שֶׁרֶף-נֶעַל *from a thread to a shoe-latchet*, Gen. 14:23, i. e. nothing whatever.
 חִוִּי *p. n.*, *the Hivites*, a people of Canaan.

חֻוִּילָה *p. n.* of an unknown district where there was gold.

חֹול and חִיל (fut. יִחֹול, יִחִיל; apoc. וַיִּחַל, וַיִּחַל; imp. f. חֹוִלִי; pl. חֹוִלִי).—I. *feel, be in pain*.—II. *tremble as a woman in labour*.—III. *bring forth*, Isa. 54:1.—IV. *precipitate, fall upon*.—V. *be strong, durable*.—VI. *waited*; see יִחַל. Hiph. fut. יִחִיל.—I. *shake*, Ps. 29:8.—II. *exult*, Job 20:21. Hoph. fut. יִחַל *shall be brought forth*, Isa. 66:8. Pil. חֹוִלֵל.—I. *dance in a circle*, Jud. 21:23.—II. *humble*, Job 26:5.—III. *bring forth*.—IV. *wait*, Job 35:14. Pul. חֹוִלֵל *was born*. Hithpo. הִתְחֹוִלֵל.—I. *was tormented*.—II. *fell upon*.—III. *waited*, Ps. 37:7. Hithpal. הִתְחַלַּח *was pained*, Est. 4:4.

חֹול *m.*—I. *sand*.—II. *measure, number*, Job 29:18.—III. *weight*.—IV. *abundance*.

חֹול *p. n.* of a son of Aram, Gen. 10:23.

חֵיל *m.* (const. חֵיל; with suff. חֵילוֹ; pl. חֵיִלִּים).—I. *strength, power*; עָשָׂה חֵיל *aid valiantly*.—II. *an army*; בְּנֵי חֵיל or חֵי אֲנָשִׁי *soldiers*; שֵׁר הַחֵיל *general*.—III. *riches, wealth*; עָשָׂה חֵיל *acquired wealth*.—IV. *virtue, integrity*.—V. חֵיל הָעֵץ *strength (i. e. fruit) of the tree*, Joel 2:22.

חֵיל *m.* Ch.—I. *strength*.—II. *army*.

חֵיל and חֵל *m.*—I. *army*.—II. *outwork, space before a fortification*.

חֵיל *m.* } —I. *pain*.—II. *trembling*,
 חֵילָה *f.* } *fear*, Ex. 15:14.

חֵילָה Ps. 48:14, same as חֵיל *fortification*; others read חֵילָה.

חֵילָה *f.*, *great, grievous pain*.

מַחֹול *m.*—I. *dance, dancing*.—II. *p. n.* of a man.

מַחֹולָה *f.*, *dance*.

חֹום root not used; (Arab. *was black*).

חֹום *m.*, *black*.

חֹומָה *f.*, *a wall*; const. חֹומַת; pl. חֹומֹות; dual חֹומַתַּיִם.

חֹום (fut. יִחֹום, יָחֹום; 1. pers. אֲחֹום) *spare, pity, grieve for*; often with עֵין *the eye*.

חֹוף *shore*; see חָפַף.

חֹופֶם *p. n.* of a son of Benjamin; חֹופְמִי *a Chuphamite*.

חֹוִץ root not used; (Arab. *surrounded*).

חֹוִץ *m.* (pl. חֹוִצוֹת, חֹוִצוֹת).—I. *open place, court, garden*.—II. *out-fields, lands (without a city)*.—Adv. I. *without*, opposed to *within*; חֹוִץ *without*; בְּחֹוִץ the same; לְחֹוִץ the same; מִחֹוִץ the same; with לְ *besides*; מִבְּחֹוִץ *without*, Eze. 41:25; מִן חֹוִץ *without*; מִחֹוִץ the same, Eze. 40:40, 44; אֶל-בְּחֹוִץ the same, Eze. 41:9; אֶל חֹוִץ the same, Eze. 34:21; אֶל מִחֹוִץ לְ the same; מִן *more than*, Ecc. 2:25.

חֹוִץ *m.*, *a wall*, Eze. 13:10.

חֹוִץ *m.*, חֹוִצוֹנָה *f.*, *outer, exterior*; הַמְּלֶאכָה הַחֹוִצוֹנָה *outward business, i. e. civil*, opposed to sacred, 1 Ch. 26:29.

חוק, חוק same as חִיק.

חָוֵר, fut. pl. יִחְוְרוּ *shall be white, pale*, Isa. 29:22.

חֹר m.—I. *white linen*.—II. *nobles*.—III. *cavern, aperture, hole*; pl. חֹרִים, חֹרִי; see also חרר.

חָוִיר m. Ch., *white*, Dan. 7:9.

חֹרֶי m., *white bread*, Gen. 40:16.

חֹרִי (τρωγλοδύτης) p.n., *a Horite, i.e. dweller in a cave, a Canaanitish nation*.—II. p.n. of a man.

חֹרִי p.n. of a man.

חֹרִי same as חֹרִי p.n. of a man.

חֹרֶם p.n.—I. of a king of Tyre.—II. of a man.

חֹרֶן p.n. of a country beyond Jordan, Eze. 47:16, 18.

חֹרֶם p.n. of a city of the Moabites; חֹרֶנִי *a Horonite*.

חֹרֶם *white, &c.*; see חר in חרר.

חֹשֶׁשׁ and חֵישׁ (fut. יִחְיֶשׁ; apoc. וְנִתְחַשׁ; imp. חֹשֶׁשׁ).—I. *hasten* (part. חֹשֶׁשׁ *hasting*).—II. *felt, enjoyed*, Ecc. 2:25, with ל. Hiph. חֵישׁ.—I. *hasten, accelerate*.—II. *stumble, fail*.

חֹשֶׁשׁ p.n. of a man; חֹשֶׁשִׁי *a Cushathite*.

חֹשֶׁשׁ p.n. of one of David's companions.

חֹשֶׁשׁ p.n. of a man.

חֵישׁ adv., *hastily*, Ps. 90:10.

חֹתֶם seal; see חתם.

חֹזֶה (inf. חֹזֶה; imp. חֹזֶה; fut. יִחְזֶה; apoc. תִּחְזֶה).—I. *saw visions*.—II. *saw with pleasure*.—III. *look at, regard, with* ב; *look for, search out, choose, with* מן; part. חֹזֶה;

subst. const. חֹזֶה, חֹזֶה; pl. חֹזִים.

—I. *prophet, seer*.—II. *agreement*, Isa. 28:15.

חֹזֶה Ch., *he saw*.

חֹזֶה m., *breast of an animal cut up*; const. חֹזֶה; pl. חֹזֶה.

חֹזֶה m. Ch., *vision*.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה m., *vision, revelation*.

חֹזֶה f.—I. *vision, revelation*.—II. *matter of vision*.—III. *agreement*, Isa. 28:18.

חֹזֶה f., *vision*, 2 Ch. 9:29.

חֹזֶה f. Ch., *appearance*, Dan. 4:8, 17;

חֹזֶה m. const. חֹזֶה; pl. חֹזֶה *dream, vision*.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man, 1 Ki. 15:18.

חֹזֶה m., *vision*.

חֹזֶה f., *window*, 1 Ki. 7:4, 5.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a king of Syria.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה root not used; (Arab. *pierced*).

חֹזֶה or חֹזֶה m., *thunder-bolt*, Zec. 10:1.

חֹזֶה m., *hog, swine*.

חֹזֶה p.n. of a man.

חֹזֶה (fut. יִחְזֶה) *was strong, firm, powerful, unyielding*, applied to persons, mind, or things: const. with ב *in*; אֶל *on, to*; מִן *more than*; ל *to, for*. Pi. חֹזֶה *made strong, firm*.—I. with יד 1. *strengthened the hand*.—2. *supported*.—II. with לב 1. *hardened the heart*.—2. *restored, healed* Hiph. חֹזֶה 1. *take fist*

hold of, obtain, retain, with **ב**, **ל**, **על**.—II. *applying strength to, repairing, confirming, prevailing.* Hith. **הִתְחַזַּק** *became, waxed strong, received strength, &c.*; with **לְפָנַי** *oppose, resist*; with **ב** or **עם** *assist, aid.*

הוֹלֵךְ חֹזֵק m., *becoming strong*; **וְחֹזֵק** *waxing strong.*

חֹזֵק m., *strong, mighty, unyielding, prevailing*, used either in a good or bad sense.

חֹזֶק m., *strength*; with suff. **חֹזְקִי** Ps. 18:2.

חֹזֵק m., the same; with suff. **חֹזְקִי**.
חֹזְקָה f. (same as **חֹזֵק** inf., see **חֹזֵק**), **כִּתְּחַזְּקֵנוּ** *when he gained strength, with ב*; **בְּחֹזֶק־הַיָּד** *when the hand of God impelled.*

חֹזְקָה f.—I. *force, vehemence*; **בְּחֹזְקָה** *with power, vehemently.*—II. *repairing an edifice*, 2 Ki. 12:13.

חֹזְקִי p. n. of a man.

יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ, **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ**, **יְחֻזְקִיָּהוּ** p. n., *Hezekiah, king of Judah, and others*; LXX. 'Εζεκίας.

יְחַזְּקֵנוּ (the Lord strengthens), p. n., *Ezekiel the prophet*; LXX. 'Ιεζεκιλ.

חֹק, **חֻקִּים** *hook*; see **חֹתֵם**.

חָטָא (inf. **חָטִיא**; fut. **יִחַטֵּא**).—I. *err, wander from.*—II. *sin*; with **ב**, **ל**, or **על** *by, against.*—III. *miss the mark, fall short of*, with **כִּן**; part. m. **חֹטֵא**, **חֹטֵא**; pl. **חֹטְאִים**; f. **חֹטֵאת**. Pi. **חָטֵא** *expiate, cleanse, free from sin.* Hiph. **הִחַטֵּא** I. *miss the mark.*—II. *cause to sin.* Hith. I. *be, become erring*, Job 41:17.—II. *be cleansed from sin.*

חָטָא m. (with suff. **חָטָאִי**; pl. **חָטָאִים**, **חָטָאִי**), *sin, wickedness.*

חָטִי or **חָטִי** m. Ch., *sin*, Dan. 4:24.

חָטָאָה f., *sin.*

חָטָא m., *sinner*; **חָטָאָה** f., Am. 9:8

חָטָאָה f., *sin*, Gen. 20:9.

חָטָאָה f., *sin*, Ex. 34:7; Isa. 5:18.

חָטָאָה f., *sin*, Nu. 15:28.

חָטָאָה f. (const. **חָטָאת**; pl. **חָטָאוֹת**;

const. **חָטָאת**).—I. *sin.*—II. *sin-offering.*—III. *idol.*—IV. *punishment of sin*, Zec. 14:19; Pro. 10:16.

חָטָאָה Ch. (Kri), **חָטָאָה** (Ketib), *sin-offering*, Ezr. 6:17.

חָטָאָה Ch. (Kri), **חָטָאָה** (Ketib), *sin-offering*, Ezr. 6:17.

חָטָאָה Kal inf. const., from **חָטָא**.

חָטַב (fut. **יִחַטֵּב**) *cutting wood.* Pu.

part. f. **מִחַטְבוֹת** *hewn stones*, Ps 144:12.

חָטְבוֹת f. pl., *striped, variegated*, Pro. 7:16.

חֹטֵה f., *wheat*; pl. **חֹטִים**; Ch. **חֹטִין** and **חֹטִין** *grains of wheat.*

חֹטֵשׁ p. n. of a man.

חֹטֵטָא p. n. of a man.

חֹטִיל p. n. of a man.

חֹטֵם (lit. *ring a camel through the nose, which is the mode of biting that animal*); fut. **אֶחַטְּסֶלֶךָ** *I will restrain my anger against thee*, Isa. 48:9.

חָטַף (fut. **יִחַטֵּף**) *rob, take by violence.*

חָטִיפָא p. n. of a man.

חֹטֶר m., *stick, rod*, Pro. 14:3; Isa. 11:1.

חִי, **חִיָּאֵל**; see **חִי**.

חִידָה *riddle*; see **חִיד**.

חִיָּה (inf. **חִיָּה**, **חִיָּה**; const. **חִיָּה**; imp. **חִיָּה**; fut. **יִחִיָּה**; apoc. **יִחִי**) *he lived in health, safety, vigour, &c.*; with

מן *recovered after sickness.* Pi.
חַיָּה—I. *giving, preserving, restoring life.*—II. *strengthen, make effectual;* זָרַע חַיָּה *preserve seed,* Gen. 7:3. Hiph. הֵחַיָּה *give, preserve life.*

חַיָּה or חַיָּא Ch., *he lived;* imp. חַיִּי Aph. part. מַחֵא *giving life.*

חַיָּה m., *not used;* f. חַיָּה; pl. חַיּוֹת *lively, strong,* Ex. 1:19.

חַיָּוֶל p.n. of a man.

מַחַיָּה f.—I. *means of living, food.*—II. *crude, raw, i.e. unsound, diseased,* Lev. 13:10, 24; *see also in* חוה.

חַיִּי *lived;* pret. m. חַי, וְחַי; f. וְחַיָּה, Ex. 1:16.

חַי m. (const. חַי; pl. חַיִּים, חַיִּי; with suff. חַיִּיךָ), s. *living, alive;* חַי יְהוָה *as the Lord liveth and thy soul liveth;* adj. (f. חַיָּה; pl. חַיּוֹת) *living, alive, safe, reviving;* חַיָּה כַּעַת *according to the time of life;* metaphorically, *living* (i.e. springing) *water;* *living* (i.e. fresh) *meat.*

חַי m. Ch., *living;* pl. חַיִּין, חַיִּי, s. *life.* חַיָּה f. (const. חַיָּה, חַיָּתוֹ; with suff. חַיָּתוֹ; pl. חַיּוֹת).—I. *life.*—II. *animal, wild beast;* *see also in* חוה.

חַוָּה (same as חַיָּה *life*), p. n. *Eve* the first woman; LXX. "Eva, Vulg. Heva; *see also in* חוה.

חַיָּוֶת f. Ch., *living creature.*

חַיּוֹת f., *life.*

חַיָּתוֹ const. state with י parag. for חַיָּת from חַיָּה; *see in* חַיִּי.

חַיָּאֵל p. n. of a man; יְחִיאֵלִי one of the family of Jehoel.

חַיָּאֵל p. n. of a man.

חַיָּל, חַיָּל, חַיָּל; *see* חוּל.

חַיָּלָם, חַיָּלָם p. n. of a city not far from the Euphrates.

חַיָּל same as חַלֵּן.

חַיָּן; *see* חַנָּן.

חַיָּוֶן, חַיָּוֶן; *see* חַיָּוֶן.

חַיָּק and חַק m., *the bosom.*—I. in a conjugal sense.—II. in a dishonest sense, Pro. 5:20.—III. in a moral sense, *the feelings, affections.*—IV. *bosom, lappet of a garment.*—V. *hollow place in a chariot,* 1 Ki. 22:35; *in the altar,* Eze. 43:13, &c.

חַיָּרָה p. n. of a man.

חַיָּש *hastily;* *see* חַיָּש.

חַיָּה *palate;* *see* חַנָּן.

חַכָּה *waiting, with* לְ, Isa. 30:18. Pi. חַכָּה the same.

חַכָּי for חַכָּה Pi. inf. of חַכָּה.

חַכְלִילִי m., *brightened with wine* (of the eyes), Gen. 49:12.

חַכְלִלוֹת f., *fierceness of eyes,* Pro. 23:29.

חַכְלִיָּה p. n. of a hill in the wilderness of Ziph.

חַכְלִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חַכָּם (fut. יַחְכַּם) *was wise, intelligent, taught.* Pi. *made wise, taught.* Pu. part. מַחְכַּם *made wise.* Hiph. part. f. מַחְכִּימָה *making wise,* Ps. 19:8. Hithp. *account oneself wise, cunning.*

חַכָּם m. (f. חַכְמָה).—I. *wise.*—II. *teacher of wisdom.*—III. *intelligent, clever;* חַכְמַיִם *wise men* (of soothsayers, &c.); חַכְמוֹת (i.e. קִינָה) *women skilled in lamenting at funerals,* Jer. 9:16.

חַכָּם m. Ch., *wise man, magician.*

חַכְמָה f., *wisdom.*

חֲכָמָה f. Ch., *wisdom*.

חֲכָמוֹת, חֲכָמוֹת f., the same.

חֲכָמוֹנִי p.n. of a man.

חָ same as חֵיל *pain*; see חוּל.

חָ profane; see חָלָל.

חָ same as חָלָה *sick, weak, afflicted*.

חָלָה f.—I. *refuse, filth, scum*, Eze.

24:6.—II. p. n. of a woman.

חָלָאִים *diseases*; see חָלִי in חָלָה.

חָלָב m. (const. חָלָב; with suff. חָלָבִי), *new milk or cream*.

חָלָב and חָלָב m. (with suff. חָלָבִי; pl. חָלָבִים, חָלָבִי).—I. *fat, fatness, the best of any thing*; חָ הָאָרֶץ the *fatness of the earth*; חָ הָטֶהָ the *best of the wheat*.—II. *hardness, impenitency*, Ps. 17:10, &c.—III. p. n. of a man.

חָלָבָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Asher.

חָלָבֹן p. n. of a city in Syria, Χαλβών.

חָלָבָנָה f., *galbanum*, an odoriferous gum, Ex. 30:34.

חָלָד root not used; (Arab. *duration*).

חָלָד m. (with suff. חָלָדִי), *time, duration*; מְחַלְדִּים *men of time*, i.e. of this world, Ps. 17:14.

חָלָד m., a *mole*.

חָלָדָה p. n. of a prophetess; LXX. Ὀλδά.

חָלָדִי p.n. of a man.

חָלָה (fut. apoc. וַיַּחֲלֶה), *was sick, weak, afflicted*, with עַל. Niph. נִחְלָה *became sick, weak, afflicted*; part. נִחְלָה (f. נִחְלָה), *diseased, infirm*. Pi. חָלָה *afflicted*; with suff. חָלֹתִי *my sickness*. Pu. חָלָה

afflicted, infirm, Isa. 14:10. Hiph.

יַחֲלֶה (for יַחֲלָה) *afflicted, made sick, infirm*. Hoph. הִיחָלָה *wounded*.

Hith. *feigned sickness*; imper.

apoc. הִתְחַל, fut. apoc. וַיִּתְחַל.

חָלֹתִי Ps. 77:11. Pi. inf. with suff., from I. חָלָה.

חָלִי with pause חָלִי m. (with suff. חָלִי; pl. חָלָיִים). *disease, sickness, evil, inconvenience*.

חָלִי m., *ornament, necklace*; pl חָלָאִים.

חָלִיָּה f., the same.

אָחַל m., *prayer*; אָחַלִי, אָחַלִי *would that!*

מַחֲלָה m., } *sickness, disease*

מַחֲלָה f., }

מַחֲלָה p. n. of a woman.

מַחֲלֹן p. n. of a man.

מַחֲלִי p. n. of a man.

מַחֲלִיָּים m., pl. מַחֲלִיָּים *circumstances of*

disease, 2 Chron. 24:25.

מַחֲלָה m., a title of Ps. 53 and 88;

meaning uncertain

מַחֲלָה p. n. of a woman.

תַּחֲלָאִים, תַּחֲלִיָּים m., pl. תַּחֲלִיָּים

diseases.

חָלָה II. Kal not used; (Arab. *was sweet*). Pi. חָלָה, with פָּגִי *make propitious, conciliate favour, satisfy*; imp. apoc. חָל, fut. apoc. וַיִּחָל.

חָלָה, חָלֹן; see חָלָל.

חָלֹם *dream*; see חָלַם.

חָלֹן p. n. of a town in the land of Moab.

חָלֹף *passing away*; see חָלַף.

חָלֹשׁ *defeat*; see חָלַשׁ.

חָלָה p. n. of a province in the kingdom of Assyria (Καλαχίην).

חָלָה *pain*; see חָלָה.

חָלַט. Hiph. fut. יַחְלֹטוּ. 1 Ki. 20:33,
"did hastily catch," Eng. Ver.;

"hasted greatly" (Lee).

חָלִי, חָלִיָּה, חָלִי; see חלה.

חָלִיל pipe; see חלל.

חֲלִיפָה change; see חלף.

חֲלִיצָה spoil; see חליץ.

חָלָךְ root not used; (Arab. *intense blackness*).

חֲלָכָה with pause חֲלָכָה m., *very miserable*, Ps. 10:8, 14; pl. חֲלָכָאִים, v. 10.

חָלַל pierced, wounded, Ps. 109:22.

Niph. נָחַל profaned, became common, prostituted; inf. הִחָל; fut. יִחָל, תִּחָל. Pi. חָלַל.—I. wounded, Eze. 28:9.—II. profaned, made common, violated (a covenant).—

III. played upon the flute, 1 Ki. 1:40, from חָלִיל. Pu. part. מִחָלַל profaned. Po. חוּלַל wounding.

Poal. part. מִחוּלַל wounded. Hiph. הִחָל.—I. make profane, violate, loose, set free.—II. begin; pret.

1. pers. הִחָלְתִּי; inf. with suff. יִחָל their beginning; fut. יִחָל shall begin; יִחָל shall loose. Hoph.

חֻחַל was begun, Gen. 4:26.

חָלִילָה m., pipe; pl. חָלִילִים; int. profane! fie! with ל of the pers. and inf. with מִן לָךְ מִעֲשֹׂוֹת; ח' לָךְ מִעֲשֹׂוֹת that be far from thee to do so.

חָלַל (const. חָלַל m.).—I. pierced, wounded, slain.—II. profane, common; f. חָלָלָה prostitute, Lev. 21:7, 14.

חָל m., profane, common.

חָלָה const. חָלָלָה f., cake (pierced with holes).

חָלוֹן com., window, (i. e. opening); pl. חָלוֹנִים.

מְחֹלָה f., pl. מְחֹלוֹת caves, holes of the earth, Isa. 2:19.

תְּחִלָּה f., beginning; בְּתִחְלָה at first, formerly.

חֲלֵם (fut. יִחְלֵם).—I. dream.—II. be fat, Job 39:4. Hiph.—I. make stout, strong, Isa. 38:16.—II. part. מְחַלְמִים causing to see visions, Jer. 29:8.

חֲלוֹם m., a dream; pl. חֲלֻמוֹת.

חֵלֶם m. Ch.—I. dream.—II. p. n. of a man.

חֲלֻמָּה f., Job 6:6, "egg," Eng. Ver.; cheese, (Lee).

חֲלָמִיט m., flint, stone striking fire.

אֶחָלָמָה f., a precious stone; LXX. ἀμύστρος.

חֵלֶן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Judah; same as חֵילָן.—II. חֵלוֹן in the land of Moab; same as חֵרוֹן.

חָלַף (יִחָלַף).—I. pass by, away.—II. put away. Pi. חָלַף change (as clothes). Hiph. הִחָלִיף.—I. change (as clothes).—II. renew.

חָלַף Ch., pass by or away.

חָלַף prep. for, instead of, Nu. 18:21, 31.

חָלָוָה m.; בְּנֵי ח' children of those passed away, orphans, Pro. 31:8.

חֲלִיפָה f., change, renewal (of clothes, troops, &c.).

מְחַלָּה m., knife for sacrifice, Ezr. 1:9.

מְחַלְפֹּת pl. f., locks of hair, Jud. 16:13, 19.

חָלַץ (fut. יִחְלֹץ).—I. deliver, free.—II. give the breast, Lam. 4:3.—III. gird, arm for battle, with מִן; חָלוּץ הִנְעַל without sandals. Niph.—I. was delivered.—II. was armed.

Pi. *deliver, set free*; חֲלוּץ *girt, armed, ready*; חֲלוּץ צָבָא *host armed*; חֲלָצִי-מוֹאָב *warriors of Moab*. Hiph. יַחֲלִיץ *make strong*, Isa. 58:11.

חֲלָצָה f., *spoil*, Jud. 14:19; 2 Sa. 2:21.

חֲלָץ m., dual חֲלָצִים *loins*.

חֲלָץ p. n. of a man.

חֲלָצוֹת f. pl., *dress of honour, mantle*.

חָלַק (fut. יַחֲלֹק).—I. *apportioned, divided land, wealth, spoil*.—II. *was smooth, fallacious, with עָם*. Niph. *was divided, distributed*. Pi.—I. *divided, distributed, with אֵת*.—II. *dispersed, with ל*. Pu. *was divided*. Hiph. הִחֲלִיק.—I. *make smooth, flattering*.—II. *taking portion*, Jer. 37:12. Hithp. *dividing, apportioning*, Jos. 18:5.

חָלָק m., *smooth, slippery, fallacious, flattering*.

חָלָק m. (with suff. חֲלָקִי; pl. חֲלָקִים).

—I. *part, portion, lot of land, field*.

—II. *portion of the sacrifice*.—III.

prey; חֲלָקֵי נָחַל Isa. 57:6, “smooth stones;” Eng. Ver. *river gods* (Lee);

חָלָק לִי with אֵת, עָם, בִּי *my portion is with, &c.*—IV. *smoothness*.—V.

p. n. of a son of Gilead; חֲלָקִי son

of Chelek.

חָלָק m. Ch., *part, portion*.

חָלָק m., pl. חֲלָקִים *smooth stones*, 1 Sa. 17:40.

חָלָקָה f.—I. *slipperiness*.—II. *flattery*.

—III. *portion*; pl. חֲלָקוֹת *slippery ways*, Ps. 73:18.

חָלָקָה f., *division, divided part*, 2 Chron. 35:5.

חֲלָקוֹת f. pl. Ch., *blandishments*, Dan. 11:32.

חֲלָקִי pl. const. with dag. euphon., from חָלָק.

חֲלָקִי p. n. of a man.

חֲלָקִיָּהוּ, חֲלָקִיָּהוּ p. n.—I. of a man.—

II. the high priest in Josiah's reign.

—III. the father of Jeremiah the

prophet.—IV. the father of Eli-

akim.

חֲלָקָהּ *very slippery ways, devices*

חֲלָקָהּ f. (with suff. חֲלָקָתָא; pl.

חֲלָקָהּ).—I. *appointment, distri-*

bution, order, course.—II. p. n. of a

place; חֲלָקוֹת הַמִּיחָלָה.

חֲלָקָה f. Ch., *distribution, order*, Ezr. 6:18.

חָלַשׁ (fut. יַחֲלֹשׁ) *grow feeble*, Job 14:

10; (fut. יִחֲלֹשׁ) *discomfit, reduce*,

with עַל, Ex. 17:13.

חָלַשׁ m., *weak person*, Joel 4:10.

חֲלֹשָׁה f., *discomfiture*, Ex. 32:18.

חָם m. (with suff. חֲמִיךָ, חֲמִיָּה, חֲמִיָּה) *father-in-law*; see also in חָמֵם.

חָמוֹת f., *mother-in-law*.

חָם hot; see חָמֵם.

חָמָא root not used; (Arab. *curdled*, of milk).

חֲמָאָה (Syr. חֲמָא) *cheese, curd*.

חֲמָא f., the same; see also in יָחֵם.

חֲמָאוֹת f. pl., Ps. 55:22; read מֶחָם *than butter*.

חָמַד (fut. יַחֲמֹד) *desired, coveted*; part.

חָמוֹד (pl. m. חֲמוּדִים, f. חֲמוּדוֹת)

desirable thing. Niph. part. נִחְמָד

desirable. Pi. *greatly desired*,

Cant. 2:3.

חָמוֹד m., חֲמוּדָה f., *desire, that which is desirable*; כָּל גּוֹיִם

חֲמוּדָתָא *the desire of all nations*, i. e. Messiah

Hag. 2:7.

חֲמֻדוֹת, חֲמֻדוֹת f. pl., *desirable things*.

חֲמֻדָּן p.n. of a man.

מִחְמָד m. (pl. מִחְמָדִים) *desirable, desirable things*.

מִחְמָדִים m. pl., the same, Lam. 1:7, 11.

חֲמָה, חֲמֻזָּל, חֲמֻזָּן; see חמם.

חֲמָה same as חֲמָצָה *butter*; see also יחם in יחם.

חֲמֻזָּל p.n. of the wife of Josiah.

חֲמוּץ *sour*; see חמין.

חֲמוּק surround; see חמק.

חֲמֹר *ass*; see חמור.

חֲמוֹת *mother-in-law*; see יחם.

חֲמָט m., kind of lizard, Lev. 11:30; LXX. σαύρα.

חֲמִישִׁי *fifth*; see חמש.

חָמַל (fut. יִחְמַל; inf. חֲמָלָה) *bear with, forbear with, with עָל; spare, with עָל, אָל.*

חֲמֻלָּה f., *clemency*.

מִחְמָל support, comfort, Eze. 24:21.

חָמַם (fut. יִחַם, יִחָם; inf. חָם, with suff. חָמוּ).—I. *be, grow hot*; חָם הַיּוֹם *in the heat of the day*; חָם לוֹ *he becomes warm*.—II. *hot with lust*. Niph. *became hot, inflamed*; fut. יִחַם, יִחָם; part. pl. גִּחְמָמִים. Pi. *warms, hatches*, Job 39:14. Hithp. *becomes warm*, Job 31:20.

חָם m.—I. *warm, growing hot*; pl. חֲמָמִים.—II. p.n. of a son of Noah.—III. perhaps Egypt (Copt. χημ), Ps. 78:51, &c.; see also חָם in its place.

חֹם m., *heat*; לֶחֶם חֹם *hot bread*, i.e. new.

חֲמָה f., const. חֲמַת *heat*; see in יחם.

חֲמָה f.—I. *heat, glow*, Ps. 19:7.—II. *the sun*.

חֲמֻזָּל p.n. of a man.

חֲמוֹן p.n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Asher.—II. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חֲמֻן m., pl. חֲמֻנִים *sun-images*; probably the *Amoun* of Egypt; Greek ἀμουν.

חָמַם (fut. יִחְמַם), *doing violence, injury, wrong*, with עָל. Niph. *violated*, Jer. 13:22.

חָמַם m. (const. חֲמָם; with suff. חֲמָמִי; pl. חֲמָמִים), *violence, injury, that which is obtained by violence*.

חֲחָמָם m., *ostrich*; LXX. γλαύξ; Vulg. noctua.

חָמַץ (fut. יִחְמָץ; with pause יִחְמָץ; inf. חֲמָצָה), *fermented, leavened*; part. חֲמוּץ *scarlet*; part. חֲמִין. Hiph. part. f. מִחְמָצָת *fermented*. Hith. *was excited, perturbed*, Ps. 73:21.

חֲמִין m., *leavened, fermented*.

חֲמִין m., *vinegar*.

חֲמוּץ m., *injured, oppressed*, Isa. 1:17.

חֲמִיץ m., “*clean provender*,” Isa. 30:24, Eng. Ver.; “*a salt, sour plant of the desert, much relished by the camel*” (Lee).

חָמַק *withdrew, disappeared*, Cant. 5:6. Hith. *loiter, act undecidedly*, Jer. 31:22.

חֲמוּק m., יִרְבֵּינָה Cant. 7:2; probably *large beads*, strung together and worn as a girdle; such girdles are often represented in the tombs of Egypt.

חָמַר (fut. pl. יִחְמְרוּ), *fermented, was excited*. Poal. חָמַרְמַר *excited, become inflamed*. (From חָמַר) Hiph. fut. with suff. וַתְּחַמְרָה *she cemented it with pitch*, Ex. 2:3.

חֶמֶר m., *mineral pitch*, ἀσφαλτος.

חֶמֶר m., *wine*.

חֶמֶר m., *the same*.

חֶמֶר m. (pl. חֶמְרִים).—I. *clay, earth, mire*.—II. *heap, mound of earth*.

—III. *measure of capacity, containing ten baths*.

חֶמֶר m.—I. *an ass*.—II. *a heap*, Jud. 15:16, same as חָמַר; dual חֶמְרֵי תַּיִם.—III. p.n. of a man.

חֶמְדָּו p.n. of a man.

יְחֹמֶר m., *goat or gazelle of a brown colour*.

חֲמֹשׁ m., *the abdomen*; see also in חֲמֹשׁ

חֲמִשָּׁת חֲמִשָּׁה f., *five*; pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*; with suff. חֲמִשָּׁיו, חֲמִשָּׁיָה *captain of fifty*.

חֲפִיט Pi. *divided into fifth part*, Gen. 41:34.

חֲפִיט m., *fifth part*, Gen. 47:26.

חֲמִישִׁית חֲמִישִׁי m., *fifth*; f. חֲמִישִׁית; pl. with suff. חֲמִישִׁיתָיו *the fifth part of it*.

חֲמִישִׁים m. pl., *compact in battle array*; Aquila ἐνωπλισμένοι; Vulg. armati.

חֶמֶת m., *bottle, skin for holding liquids*; const. חֶמֶת, חֶמֶת.

חֶמֶת p.n., *Hamath in Syria, north of Palestine*; חֶמְתִּי *a Hamathite*.

חֶמֶת דָּאָר p.n. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חֶנֶךְ see חָנָן.

חָנָה (fut. יִחְנֶה; apoc. וַיִּחַן).—I. *declined (of the day)*, Jud. 19:9.—

II. *pitch a tent, encamp*; with על *encamp against*; with ל *defended*.

—III. *dwell, reside*, Isa. 29:1.

חֲנִיּוֹת f., pl. חֲנִיּוֹת *wells used as dungeons*, Jer. 37:16.

חֲנִיָּה f., *spear, lance*; pl. חֲנִיָּהִים, חֲנִיָּוֹת.

מַחֲנֶה m. (f. Gen. 32:9).—I. *camp*.

—II. *army, body of people*.—III. *flock of cattle, locusts, &c.*; const.

מַחֲנֶה pl. מַחֲנֵים (מַחֲנֵים); **מַחֲנֶה דָּן** (*camp of the Danites*), p.n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מַחֲנֵים (*two troops*), p.n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

מַחֲנֵה f. pl., *camp*, 2 Ki. 6:8.

תַּחֲנִי p.n. of a man; **תַּחֲנִי** son of Tachan.

חֲנִיָּה, חֲנִיָּה, חֲנִיָּה, חֲנִיָּה; see חָנָן.

חֲנִיָּה; see חָנָן.

חֲנִיָּה I. *ripened*, Cant. 2:13.—II. *embalmed, mummified*, Gen. 50:2, 2, 26.

חֲנִיָּה m. pl., *mummy, embalmed body*.

חֲנִיָּה wheat; see חָנָן.

חֲנִיָּה adapt, fit to certain ends.—I. *teach a child*, Pro. 22:6.—II. *dedicate a temple*.

חֶךְ m. (with suff. חֶכִּי).—I. *palate, taste*.—II. *moral perception*, Pro 8:7.

חֶכֶה f., *fish-hook*.

חֶכֶה m., *trained men*, Gen. 14:14.

חֶכֶה p.n. of a man; **חֶכֶה** the son of Chanoch.

חֲנֻכָּה f., *dedication*.

חֲנֻכָּה Ch., the same.

חֲנָם in vain; see חֲנָן.

חֲנֻמָּאֵל p. n. of a man.

חֲנֻמֵּל m., *frost*.

חָנָן (fut. יִחַן, יִחַנּוּ, יִחַנּוּ; with suff.

יִחַנְנִי, יִחַנְנֶנּוּ; with נ epenth.

יִחַנְנֶנּוּ; inf. abs. חָנֹן; const. חָנָן;

with suff. חֲנַנְכֶּם, חֲנַנְנֵנוּ; imper.

with suff. חֲנַנִּי, חֲנַנְנֵנוּ; pl.

חֲנַנִּי, חֲנַנְנֵנוּ, *being, acting favour-*

ably, graciously, kindly. Niph.

חָנַן *was pitiable*, Jer. 22:23. Pi.

fut. יִחַנְנֶנּוּ *be favourable, gracious to*.

Po. חֲנוּן the same, Pro. 14:21.

Hoph. fut. יִחַן *be favoured, find*

favour. Hith. הִתְחַנֵּן *implore, sup-*

plicate favour, with ל, אֶל;

inf. with suff. הִתְחַנְנֶנּוּ.

חָנַן Ch., *show favour*. Hith. *implore*

favour.

חֲנֻנְיָאֵל p. n. of a fortress of Jerusalem.

חֲנָנִי p. n. of a man.

חֲנֻנְיָאֵל ('Ανανίας), p. n. of a man.

חֵן m. (with suff. חֵנוּ).—I. *grace,*

favour; חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ' *found fa-*

vour in his sight; חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ' *gave favour in the sight of him*.—

II. *elegance, grace of deportment*.

—III. *worth, value*.—IV. *prayer*

for grace, Zec. 12:10.—V. p. n. of

a man.

חֲנָרָד p. n. of a man.

חֵין m., *destructiveness*, Job 41:4.

חֲנָה f. (pl. חֲנוּת).—I. *entreaty for*

favour, showing favour.—II. p. n. of

a woman, "Αννα.

חֲנוּן p. n. of a man.

חֲנוּן m., *very gracious*.

חֲנִיָּאֵל p. n. of a man.

חֲנִינָה f., *grace, favour*, Jer. 16:13.

חֲנָם adv.—I. *freely, for nothing*.—II.

in vain.—III. *for nothing, unde-*

servedly.

חֲתָנָה f.—I. *favour, mercy*.—II. *prayer*

for favour, prayer.

חֲתָנוּנִים m. pl., *prayers for mercy,*

supplications.

חֲתָנוּנוֹת f. pl., the same.

חָנֶם p. n. of a city in Egypt ('Ηρα-

κλέους πόλις).

חֲנָף (fut. יִחַנְּף), *was heathenish, pro-*

fane, ungodly. Hiph. הִחַנִּיף the

same.

חֲנָף m., *profane, ungodly*; חֲנַפִּים,

חֲנַפִּי.

חָנָף m., *heathenism*, Isa. 32:6.

חֲנָפָה f., the same, Jer. 23:15.

חָנַק. Niph. fut. וַיִּחַנֵּק *hanged him-*

self, 2 Sa. 17:23. Pi. part. מִחַנֵּק

suffocating, Nah. 2:13.

מִחַנֵּק m., *suffocation*, Job 7:15.

חָסַד. Pi. חָסַד *accuse of baseness,*

impiety, Pro. 25:10. Hith. (fut.

תִּתְחַסֵּד) *show thyself merciful*,

2 Sa. 22:26; Ps. 18:26.

חֶסֶד m. (with suff. חֶסְדִּי; pl. חֶסְדִּים,

חֶסְדֵּי).

—I. *favour, kindness, mercy*;

חֶסֶד עָשָׂה אֵל לְ, חֶסֶד עָשָׂה אֵל לְ *he*

showed mercy to him.—II. *good-*

ness, benevolence.—III. *shame, dis-*

grace, incest, Lev. 20:17. — IV.

p. n. of a man.

חֶסְדִּי p. n. of the son of Zerubbabel.

חֶסֶד m., *gracious, confident*; חֶסְדֵּי

יְהוָה *they that trust in the Lord*.

חֲסִידָה f., *stork*, supposed by the an-

cients to be pious to its parents.

חָסָה (fut. **אֶחָסֶה**, **אֶחָסֶה**), *trust, confide in, with בָּ*.

הָסָה p. n. of a man.

חֲסוּתָהּ f., *confidence*, Isa. 30:3.

חָסִיהָ for **חֲסוּתָהּ** Kal pret. f.; pl. **חָסִיו** for **חָסוּהָ**, from **חָסָה**.

מִחָסֶה, **מִחָסֶה** m. (with suff. **מִחָסִי**), *refuge*.

מִחָסִיהָ p. n. of a man.

חָסַל *crop off, devour*, Deu. 28:38.

חָסִיל m., *kind of locust*, LXX. *βροῦχος*.

חָסַם (fut. **יִחָסֵם**), *bind, tie up, stop* (the mouth).

מִחָסֵם m., *bridle, curb*, Ps. 39:2.

חָסַן Niph. fut. **יִחָסֵן** *was strong, powerful*, Isa. 23:18.

חָסַן Ch. Aph. *confirm, make strong*.

חֲסֵן m. Ch., *might, power*.

חֲסֵן m., *strength, power, wealth*.

חֲסוֹן m., *strong, powerful*.

חֲסִין m., *mighty*, Ps. 89:9.

חָסַף m., *potter's clay*.

מִחָסַפֶּס m., *scaly, having scales*, Ex. 16:14.

חָסַר (inf. **חָסוּר**; fut. **יִחָסֵר**) *want, lack, be in need*. Pi. *diminish, make to want*. Hiph. **יִחָסֵר** *cause to fall short*.

חָסַר m., *wanting, destitute of, with מִן* **חָסַר-לֵב** *without heart* (i. e. *sense*), *foolish*.

חָסַר m., *deficiency, want*.

הָסַר m., *the same*.

חֲסָהָה (תְּרָחִים) p. n. of a man.

חָסְרוֹן m., *much want*, Ecc. 1:15.

חָסִיר m. Ch., *deficient*, Dan. 5:27.

מִחָסוּר m. (with suff. **מִחָסוּרוֹ**; pl. **מִחָסוּרִים**) *want, lack, need*.

חָפָא same as **חָפָה**. Pi. *acted secretly, clandestinely*, 2 Ki. 17:9.

חָפָה *covered, veiled*. Pi. **חָפָה** *overlaid, cased* (with gold). Pu. **חָפָה** "defence;" Eng. Ver., Isa. 4:5; see **חָפָה**. Niph. **נִחְפָה** *covered, overlaid, with בָּ*, Ps. 68:14.

חָפַז (fut. **יִחְפֹּז**).—I. *affright, alarm*.—II. *hurry*. Niph. **נִחְפֹּז** *was hurried*.

חֲפִזּוֹן m., *haste, hurry*.

חָפֶן root not used; (Arab. a measure containing two hands full).

חָפֶן m., dual **חָפְנִים**, **חָפְנִי** both hands closed so as to contain something.

חָפְנִי p. n. of the son of Eli.

חָפַף *cover, protect*, Deu. 33:12, with **עַל**.

חֹף, **חָף** m., *shore of the sea*.

חָף m., *pure, faultless*, Job 33:9 (lit. *protected*).

חָפָה f.—I. *defence*; see **חָפָה**.—II. *bridal chamber*.—III. p. n. of a man.

חָפִים p. n. of a man.

חָפֵץ (fut. **יִחְפֹּץ**, **יִחְפֵּץ**).—I. *delight, be pleased with, with לְ and בְּ*.—II. *bend, move*.

חָפֵץ m., *willing, delighting, acquiescing*; **אִם ח' אֶתָּה** *if thou wilt*; **רָשָׁע** *delighting in wickedness*.

חָפֵץ m. (with suff. **חָפְצִי**).—I. *pleasure, delight*.—II. *wish, desire, will*.—III. *costly, precious*.—IV. *business, concern, affair*; pl. **חָפְצִים** *precious things*.

חָפְצִי-בָּהּ *my delight (is) in her*.—I. a mystic title of Christ's true church, Isa. 62:4. —II. p. n. of

the mother of Manasseh, 2 Ki. 21:1.

חָפַר (fut. יִחְפֹּר).—I. *dig* (as a well, &c).

—II. *search out, investigate*; **חָפַר** (fut. יִחְפֹּר) *blush, be ashamed, confounded*. Hiph. **הִחְפִּיר**.—I. *blush*.

—II. *cause to blush, put to shame*.

חָפָר p. n.—I. of a city of Canaan.—

II. of a man; **חָפְרִי** *a Hephherite*.

חֲפָרִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Issachar.

חַפְרָּוֹת (digger), *a mole*, Isa. 2:20; probably wrong reading for **חֲפָרָּוֹת** *moles*.

חָפְרַע p. n., Pharaoh Hophra king of Egypt; LXX. Οὐαφρῆ.

חָפַשׁ *search, investigate*. Niph. *shall be sought out*, Obad. v. 6. Pi. **חָפַשׁ** *search diligently*. Pu. **חָפַשׁ** *is searched*. Hithp. **הִתְחַפֵּשׁ** (from another root), *was clothed, bound, equipped, accoutred*.

חָפַשׁ m., *search, enquiry*, Ps. 64:7.

חָפַשׁ. Pu. **חִפְּשָׁה** *she was freed*, Lev. 19:20.

חָפַשׁ m. **בְּגָדֵי ח'** *clothes of liberation*, i. e. *spread out to exhibit for sale*, Eze. 27:20.

חֲפִשָּׁה f., *freedom*, Lev. 19:20.

חֲפִשִּׁי m. (pl. **חֲפִשִּׁים**), *free from servitude, evil, &c.*; **ח' בְּמַתִּים** *free from the dead*, Ps. 88:6, i. e. *free from the evils of life*.

חֲפִשׁוֹת, **חֲפִשִּׁית** f., *freedom from business, servitude, &c.* **בַּיִת ח'** *retreat, place of retirement*, 2 Ki. 15:5.

חֵץ *arrow*; see **חֲצִץ**.

חָצַב and **חֲצַב** (fut. יִחְצֹב) *cut, hew out wood, stone, metal, &c.*; part.

חָצַב s., *hewer*; applied to lighting, 1 Chron. 22:2, 15. Niph. *was engraven*, Job 19:24. Pu. *hewn*, Isa. 51:1. Hiph. *cause to cut to pieces*.

מִחְצָב m., *hewing* (of stones).

חָצָה (fut. יִחְצֶה; apoc. וַיִּחַץ) *divide, apportion*, Ps. 55:24; **לֹא־יִחְצֹו** *shall not live out half their days*. Niph. *was divided*.

חֲצוֹת const. **חֲצוֹת** f., *middle*.

חָצִי with pause **חֲצִי** m. (with suff. **חֲצִי**) *half, part, portion of any thing*; see also in **חֲצִין**.

חָצִי הַמִּנְחוֹת p. n. of a man; patron. **חָצִי הַמִּנְחָתִי**.

מִחְצָה f., *half*, Nu. 31:36, 43.

מִחְצִית f., *the same*.

חָצִיר, **חֲצוֹצְרָה**, **חֲצוֹר**; see **חָצִר**.

חֲצִין root not used; (Arab. *bosom*)

חֲצִין m.—I. *bosom, chest*.—II. *bosom of garment, perhaps, girdle*, Neh. 5:13; with suff. **חֲצִינוּ**.

חֲצִין m., *the same*; with suff. **חֲצִינִי**.

חָצָף Ch. Aph. *was urgent, pressing*, Dan. 2:15; 3:22.

חֲצִין, part. **חֲצִין** *rushing on*, Pro. 30:27. Pi. part. pl. **מִחְצִצִּים** *persons taking part* (in conversation), Jud. 5:11. Pu. *are cut, decided*, Job 21:21.

חֲצִין m.—I. *gravel*.—II. *arrow, i. e. lightning*, Ps. 77:18.

חֵץ m. (with suff. **חֲצִי**; pl. **חֲצִיִּם**, **חֲצִי**).—I. *arrow*; **בְּעַל־יְחָצִים** *bowmen*.—II. *metaph. lightning*.

חֲצִין־תָּמָר and **חֲצִין־זָר** p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

חֲצִצְרָה *trumpet*; see **חָצִר**.

חָצֵר root not used.—I. (Arab. *surrounding*).—II. (Arab. *field*).

חָצֵר com. (pl. **חֲצֵרוֹת**, **חֲצֵרִים**).—I. *enclosure, area, court*.—II. *village*; **חֲצֵר-אֲדָר** (*threshing-floor of Ad-dar*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; **ח' סוּסִים, ח' סוּסָה** p. n. of a town in the tribe of Simeon; **ח' עֵינָן, ח' עֵינֹן** a town in the north of Palestine; **ח' שְׁנַעַל** a town in the tribe of Simeon; **חָצֵר** a town on the borders of Syria; **חֲצֵרוֹת** p. n. of a station in the desert.

חָצוֹר p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.—II. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.—III. of a region of Arabia.

חֲצִרֹן p. n.—I. of a son of Reuben.—II. of a son of Perez; patron. **חֲצִרֹנִי**.

חָצִיר p. n. of a man.

חֲצֵרְמוֹת (*court of death*), p. n. of a district in Arabia.

חָצִיר m.—I. *enclosure* (habitable place).—II. *grass*; see root II.

חֲצוּצָרָה, חֲצוּצָרָה f., *trumpet*; from this word comes Pi. **מְחַצְרִים** or Hiph. **מִחַצְרִים** (*ketib מְחַצְרִים*) *persons blowing with trumpets*.

חֶק bosom; see **חֵיק**.

חֶק, חֶקָה, חֶקָה; see **חֶקֶק**.

חֶקָה. Pu. part. **מִחֶקָה** *engraven, carved*. Hith. with **עַל** *impressed, furrowed*, Job 13:27.

חֶקוֹפָא p. n. of a man.

חֶקֶק *carve, engrave, inscribe*; part. **חֶקֶק** *legislator*, Jud. 5:9. Pu. part. **מִחֶקֶק** *statute*, Pro. 31:5. Po.

decide, decree, Pro. 8:15; part. **מִחֶקֶק** *lawgiver*. Hoph. fut. **יִחְקֶי** *engraven, inscribed*, Job 19:23

חֶקֶק m., pl. const. **חֶקֶקִי**.—I. *impressions, imaginations*, Jud. 5:15.—II. *decrees*, Isa. 10:1.

חֶק, חֶקָה m. (with suff. **חֶקְךָ, חֶקְךָ**; pl. **חֶקֶי, חֶקֶי**).—I. *statute, law*.—II. *custom, privilege*.

חֶקָה f.—I. *statute*.—II. *custom*.

חֶקֶר (fut. **יִחְקֶר**; inf. **חֶקֶר**), *search, investigate, try*. Niph. **נִחְקֶר** *that may be searched*. Pi. **חֶקֶר** like Kal, Ecc. 12:9.

חֶקֶר m., *investigation, search, enquiry*.

מְחֶקֶר m., pl. const. **מִחְקָרִי** *depths* (of the earth), Ps. 95:4.

חֶר, חֶר; see **חֶרֶר**.

חֶרָא root not used; (Arab. *dung*).

חֶרָא or **חֶרָא** m., pl. **חֶרָאִים** *dung*, Isa. 36:12.

חֶר or **חֶר** m., the same; pl. const. **חֶרִי**.

מִחְרָאָה f., *draught-house*, 2 Ki. 10:27.

חֶרֶב (fut. **יִחְרַב, יִחְרַב**).—I. *dry, be dry*.—II. *desolate, ruin*. Niph. **נִחְרַב** *was ruined*. Pu. **חֶרֶב** *been dried*. Hiph. **הִחְרִיב** I. *dry up*.—II. *ruin*. Hoph. **הִחְרַב** *was wasted, destroyed*.

חֶרֶב Ch. Hoph. f., **הִחְרַבַּת** *is wasted*, Ezr. 4:15.

חֶרֶב m.—I. *dry*.—II. *desolate, devastated*; f. **חֶרֶבָה**; pl. **חֶרְבוֹת**.

חֶרֶב f. (with suff. **חֶרְבִּי**; pl. **חֶרְבוֹת**). I. *sword*.—II. *sharp weapon or cutting instrument*.—III. *drought*, Deut. 28:22.

חֶרֶב m.—I. *drought*.—II. *heat*.—III. *desolation*.

חַרַב (dry, desolate), p. n. of one of the summits of Sinai.

חַרָּבָה f., pl. חַרְבוֹת (const. חַרְבוֹת desolations.

חַרְבָּה f., drought.

חַרְבוֹן m., pl. const. חַרְבָּנִי great droughts, Ps. 32:4.

חַרְבוֹנָא p. n. of a Persian eunuch.

חַרַּג suffer pressure, trouble, Ps. 18:46.

חַרְגָּל m., the larva of the locust, Lev. 11:22.

חָרַד or חָרֵד (fut. יִחַדְדוּ), was timid, fearful, trembling, with אֵל, לְ or מִן. Hiph. affrighted.

חָרַד m.—I. fearful, anxious, with אֵל, בְּ.—II. trembling.

חָרָה const. חָרִידָה f.—I. fear.—II. trembling.—III. p. n. of a station of the Israelites, Nu. 33:24.

חָרוֹד p. n. of a place in the mountain of Gilboa, Ju. 7:1; חָרָדִי a Harodite, 2 Sa. 23:25.

חָרָה (inf. abs. חָרָה; fut. יִחַדְדוּ; apoc. יָחַר), was, became hot, angry; חָרָה אֵפוֹ with אֵל, בְּ, his anger was kindled against; חָרָה לוֹ he was angry; חָרָה בְּעֵינָיו it grieved him. Niph. נִחַדְדוּ were enraged, angry; part. נִחַדְדִּים angry. Hiph. הִחַדְדָה.—I. made angry.—II. became warm, zealous, Neh. 3:20. Hithp. fut. apoc. תִּתְחַדְדֶּה be thou vexed.

חָרוֹן m.—I. אֵף 'ח' heat of anger.—II. angry person, Ps. 58:10.

חָרִי m.; אֵף 'ח' heat, burning.

חֶהְרֵא m., "habergeon," Eng. Ver., Ex. 28:32, &c.; meaning uncertain.

תִּתְחַדְדוּ contend with, emulate, Jer 12:5; 22:15.

חֲרוֹן m., pl. חֲרוֹנִים necklace of precious stones, Cant. 1:10.

חֲרוֹל m., a thorny shrub; pl. חֲרָלִים.

חֲרוֹן fine gold; see חֲרוֹן.

חֲרוֹר heat; see חָרַד.

חֲרָט (Arab. engraver).

חֲרִיט m., pl. חֲרִיטִים pockets, purses.

חֲרָט m.—I. graving tool, Ex. 32:4.

—II. writing style, Isa. 8:1.

חֲרָטִים m., pl. חֲרָטִים.—I. the sacred scribes of Egypt who engraved hieroglyphics, ἱερογγραμματοῖς.—

II. the wise men of Babylon, Dan. 1:20; 2:2.

חֲרָטִי m. pl. Ch., same as חֲרָטִים wise men, magicians.

חָרִי heat; see חָרַד.

חָרִי bread; see חָרִי.

חָרִי pl. const. from חָר dung; see חָרָא.

חָרִין cutting; see חָרִין.

חָרִישִׁי, חָרִישִׁי; see חָרִישִׁי.

חָרָךְ (fut. יִחַרְךָ), roasts, Pro. 12:27.

חָרָךְ Ch. Hith. was burnt, Dan. 3:27.

חֲרָפִים m. pl., latticed windows, LXX. δίκτυα, Cant. 2:9.

חָרַם. Kal not used; (Arab. forbidden, sacred). Hiph. הִחָרַם.—I. devote to destruction.—II. apply to sacred uses. Hoph. הִחָרַם.—I. was devoted to destruction, slain.—II. was consecrated.

חָרָם m. (with suff. חָרָמִי).—I. devotion to destruction.—II. the thing so devoted.

חָרָם p. n. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חָרָם m. with suff. חֶרְמִי; (pl. חֶרְמִים).
I. *a net*.—II. *allurements*, Ecc. 7: 26.

חָרַם m. (Arab. *cut off, tear*), *flat-nosed*, Lev. 21: 18.

חֵרֶם p. n. of a man.

חֶרְמָה p. n. of a town of the Canaanites.

חֶרְמוֹן p. n. of a range of hills in Anti-Libanus; חֶרְמוֹנִים *Hermonites*.

חֶרְמֵשׁ m. (from חָרַם and חֶרֶשׁ), *sickle, reaping hook*.

חֶרֶן p. n.—I. of a city of Mesopotamia, *Xarḥān*.—II. of a city of Arabia.
—III. of a man.

חֶרֶשׁ p. n. of a place; see חֶרֶשׁ.

חֶרְשָׁן p. n. of a man.

חֶרֶשׁ, חֶרֶשׁ root not used; (Arab. *scratching*).

חֶרֶס m., *the itch*, Deu. 28: 27.

חֶרֶס m. (with הָ parag. חֶרֶסָה, *the sun*, Ju. 8: 13; 14: 18; עִיר הַחֶרֶס prophetic name of a city in Egypt, Isa. 19: 18; see חֶרֶסָה).

חֶרֶשׁ m., *earthenware, potsherd*; כְּלֵי חֶרֶשׁ *earthen vase*.

חֶרֶסוֹת f., *pottery*; שַׁעַר הַחֶרֶסוֹת *the potter's gate*, one of the gates of Jerusalem.

חָרַף (fut. יִחָרַף).—I. *pluck* (the fruit of), *eat up*, Isa. 18: 6.—II. *strip of honour, value; reproach*. Pi. חָרַף I. *reproach, blaspheme*.—II. *expose to reproach*, Ju. 5: 18. Niph. part. f. נִחְרַפָּת *deprived of all right, espoused*, Lev. 19: 20.

חֶרֶף m.—I. *autumn*.—II. *youth*, Job 29: 4, (the year was supposed to begin in autumn).

חֶרְפָּה f. (pl. חֶרְפּוֹת; const. חֶרְפּוֹת).
—I. *reproach, contempt*.—II. *person or thing reproached*.

חֶרֶיפִּי p. n. of a man; patron. חֶרֶיפִּי.

חֶרֶף p. n. of a man.

חָרִיץ (fut. יִחָרֵץ).—I. *was sharp, active, courageous*.—II. *was decided, determined*; part. חָרוּץ.—I. *maimed, rent*, Lev. 22: 22.—II. *decided, determined*.—III. *punishment*. Niph. part. f. נִיחָרְצָה *decided, determined, decreed*.

חֶרֶוֹץ m.—I. *ditch, foss*.—II. *the sharp spikes of a thrashing dray*; pl. const. חֶרְצוֹת.—III. *sharpened, instructed*.—IV. *gold*.—V. *decree*; pl. חֶרְוִצִּים; see חָרֵץ.—VI. p. n. of a man.

חֶרֶיץ m. (pl. const. חֶרְיִצִּי).—I. *cuttings of cheese*, LXX. *τρουφαλίς*, 1 Sa. 17: 18.—II. same as חֶרֶוֹץ *spikes, sharp points*.

חֶרֶץ m., pl. חֶרְצִנִּים *sour grapes*, Nu. 6: 4.

חָרִץ Ch., same as Heb. חֶלֶץ *loins*, Dan. 5: 6.

חֶרְצָבוֹת f. pl.—I. *bonds, bandages*, Ps. 73: 4.—II. *grievous pains*, Isa. 58: 6.

חָרִיק (fut. יִחָרֵק), *ground, gnashed the teeth*; (with נִשְׁנִים and נִשְׁנִים *against*).

חָרַר.—I. *was hot*.—II. *was dry*. Niph. חָרָה (fut. יִחָר), *was hot, dry*; חָרָה *became dry*. Pilp. inf. חִרְחֵר *make hot, kindle, as fire*, Pro. 26: 21.

חֶרְרִים m. pl., *dry, parched places*, Jer. 17: 6.

חר m., pl. חֲרִים, חֲרִים *nobles, great men*; see also חֲנֹר.

חֲרָה m. — I. *inflammation, fever*, Deu. 28:22.—II. p.n. of a man.

חֲרָשׁ *potsherd*; see חרם.

חָרַשׁ (fut. יִחְרֹשׁ).—I. *cut, plough the land*.—II. *engrave, sculpture*, with עֹל (חֲרִישׁ *ploughman*).—III. (fut. יִחְרֹשׁ) *was dumb, silent, was deaf*, with מֶן. Niph. *was ploughed*. Hiph.—I. *engrave, carve*.—II. *fabricate, devise evil*, 1 Sa. 23:9.—III. *be still, quiet*. Hith. fut. pl. יִתְחַרְשׁוּ *wei : silent*, Ju. 16:2.

חֲרִישׁ m., *ploughing, tilling the land*; חֲרִישׁוֹ *his field*.

חֲרִישִׁי m., חֲרִישִׁית f., *very drying*, Jon. 4:8.

חָרַשׁ m. (const. חָרַשׁ; pl. חֲרָשִׁים, חֲרָשִׁי), *worker, artificer, in wood, stone, metal, &c.*; חֲרָשֵׁי מִשְׁחִית *forgers of destruction*, Eze. 21:36.

חֲרָשׁ m.—I. *cunning work*; (גִּי חֲרָשִׁים) *valley of the mechanics*, near Jerusalem).—II. *silence, silently*.—III. p. n. of a man.

חֲרָשׁ m. *wood, forest*; pl. חֲרָשִׁים; חֲרָשָׁה *into the wood*; בְּחֲרָשָׁה *in the wood*.

חֲרָשׁ m., *artificer; cutting instrument* (Gesen.), Gen. 4:22.

חָרַשׁ m., *deaf*; pl. חֲרָשִׁים.

חֲרָשָׁה p. n. of a man.

חֲרָשֶׁת f.—I. *sculpture*.—II. p. n. of a place in North Palestine.

מִחְרָשָׁה f., *coulter*, 1 Sa. 13:21; pl. מִחְרָשֹׁת.

מִחְרָשֶׁת f. (with suff. מִחְרָשֶׁתוֹ), *ploughshare*, 1 Sa. 13:20.

חֲרָת same as חָרַשׁ; part. חֲרֹת *cut, engraven*, Ex. 32:16.

חֲרָת (same as חֲרָשׁ), p. n. of a wood in the tribe of Judah.

חֲשׂוּפָה, חֲשׂוּף; see חשף.

חָשַׁךְ (fut. תִּחְשַׁךְ, אֶחְשַׁךְ, וְאֶחְשַׁךְ).—I. *withhold, keep back*.—II. *save*, with מֶן.—III. *refuse*.—IV. *spare*. חֲשִׁיף *sparing*, Pro. 13:24. Niph. fut. יִחְשַׁךְ *is restrained*, Job 16:6; יִחְשַׁךְ id. 21:30.

חָשַׁף (fut. יִחְשַׁף), *make bare, denude, expose*.—II. *draw* (as water)

חֲשׂוּפָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיף m., *flock*, 1 Ki. 20:27.

מִחְשַׁף m., *laying bare*, Gen. 30:37

חָשַׁב (fut. יִחְשַׁב, יִחְשַׁב).—I. *think, devise, meditate*.—II. *consider, esteem, reckon, impute*, with inf. and לְ; חָשַׁב *artificer, deviser*; with לְ *of no esteem*. Niph. נִחְשַׁב (fut. יִנְחַשַׁב) *was thought, esteemed, computed, reckoned*, with בְּ, עִם, בְּ, לְ. Pi. חִשַּׁב *think, compute, esteem, reckon*, with אֶל. Hithp. *was accounted*, Nu. 23:9.

חֲשַׁב Ch., *considered, esteemed*, Dan. 4:32.

חֲשִׁיב m., *the belt, girdle of the ephod*.

חֲשִׁבוֹן m.—I. *device, discovery*.—II. p. n. of a city of the Amorites, Ἐρβοῦς.

חֲשִׁבוֹן m. pl., חֲשִׁבוֹנוֹת *warlike machines*, 2 Chron. 26:15.

חֲשִׁבְדָּנָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיב p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁבָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁבְיָהוּ, חֲשִׁבְיָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁבְנָה, חֲשִׁבְנָה p. n. of a man.

מַחְשָׁבָה f. (pl. מַחְשְׁבוֹת; const. מַחְשְׁבוֹת).—I. *thought, design, project*.—II. *work of art, ingenuity*.

חָשָׂה *was silent*. Hiph. הֶחֱשָׂה, part. מַחְשֶׁה *was or made silent*.

חָשַׁח Ch., *persons, things wanting*. חֲשָׁחוֹת f. Ch., *want, necessity*, Ezr. 7:20.

חֲשִׁיבָה same as חֲשִׁיבָה *dark*; see חָשַׁךְ.

חָשַׁךְ (fut. יִחְשַׁךְ) *be, become obscure, dark*. Hiph. הֶחֱשִׁיךְ *made dark, obscure*; fut. יִחְשִׁיךְ.

חֲשָׁכִים m., pl. חֲשִׁיבִים *obscure persons*, Pro. 22:29.

חֲשָׁךְ m. (with suff. הַחֲשָׁכִי).—I. *darkness*.—II. *ignorance*.—III. *calamity, misery, destruction*.

חֲשֹׁךְ m. Ch., *darkness*.

חֲשִׁיכָה m., pl. חֲשִׁיכִים *obscured, darkened*.

חֲשִׁיכָה f., *obscurity, darkness*.

חֲשִׁיכָה f., *the same*.

חֲשָׁכָה m., I. *darkness*.—II. *adversity, trouble*; pl. מַחְשְׁכִּים, מַחְשְׁכִּים.

חָשַׁל Niph. part. נִחְשְׁלִים *debilitated, infirm persons*, Deu. 25:18.

חָשַׁל Ch., *pounded to powder*, Dan. 2:40.

חֲשָׁמַל some brilliant white or pale yellow metal; LXX. ἡλεκτρον.

חָשָׁם p. n. of a man.

חֲשָׁמוֹן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

חֲשָׁמוֹנָה p. n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.

חֲשָׁמַיִם m., pl. חֲשָׁמַיִם *rich, powerful men*, Ps. 68:32

חֲשָׁן (Arab. to adorn).

חֲשָׁן m., *breast-plate of the high priest*, called also חֲשָׁפֶט.

חָשַׁק.—I. *desire, delight in*, with אֶל.—II. *it pleased, seemed good*, with לְ and inf. Pi. חֲשַׁק attached to, Ex. 38:28. Pu. *was joined to*, Ex. 27:17.

חֲשָׁק m. (with suff. הַחֲשָׁקִי), *desire, delight*.

חֲשָׁקִים m. pl.—the *tie-rods or poles* which passed through the upright pillars of the forecourt of the tabernacle.

חֲשָׁקִים m. pl., *spokes of a wheel*, 1 Ki. 7:33.

חֲשָׁר root not used; (Arab. collected). חֲשָׁרָה f., *collection of waters*, 2 Sam. 22:12.

חֲשָׁרִים m. pl., *naves of wheels*, 1 Ki. 7:33.

חֲשֵׁשׁ m., *dry grass, hay*.

חָתָה, pl. חָתָהִים p. n. of a people of Canaan.

חָתָה (fut. יִחְתָּה), *take up and remove* (as fire, coals, &c.), *lay hold of*; fut. with suff. יִחְתֶּךָ *he will lay hold on thee*, Ps. 52:7.

מַחְתָּה f.—I. *shovel or pan for removing hot coals*.—II. *censer*.—III. *dishes for receiving the snuffs of the lamps*; LXX. ὑπόθεμα.

חָתָה, חָתָה, חָתָה; see חָתָה.

חָתָה Niph. נִחְתָּה *has been determined*, Dan. 9:24.

חָתָה Pu. and Hoph. חָתָה *thou wast not bandaged*, Eze. 16:4.

חָתָה m., *bandage for a wound*, Eze. 30:21.

חֲתָלָה f., *swaddling, bandage*, Job 38:9.

חַתְלָן p. n. of a place in Syria.

חָתַם (fut. יִחָתֵם).—I. *seal, seal up*.—

II. *conclude, finish*, with בָּעַד, בָּ. Niph. *was, became sealed*. Pi.

sealed, determined upon, Job 24:

16. Hiph. הִחָתֵם *seal, shut up*,

Lev. 15:3.

חָתַם Ch., *sealed*.

חֹתֶם m. (with suff. הַחֲתָמָךְ).—I. *seal-ring*.—II. *seal*.—III. p. n. of a man.

חֲתָמָה f., *seal*, Gen. 38:25.

חָתָן, part. m. חָתָן *father-in-law,*

wife's father; f. חָתָנָה *mother-in-law, wife's mother*; with suff.

חָתָנִי. Hith. הִתְחַתֵּן *became re-*

lated by marriage, specially with a daughter, with אָתָּה, לָּ.

חָתָן m. (const. חָתָן; with suff. חָתָנִי; pl. חָתָנִים).—I. *relative*.—II. *son-in-law*.—III. *bridegroom*.—IV. *re-*

lative by blood, i. e. *circumcision*,

חֲתוּדָדִים Ex. 4:25, 26.

חֲתָנָה f., *marriage*, Cant. 3:11.

חָתַף same as חָטַף; (Arab. *destruc-*

tion;) fut. יִחָתֵף *snatch away*, Job 9:12.

חָתָף m., אִישׁ חָתָף *man of rapine*, Pro. 23:28.

חָתַר (fut. יִחָתֵר).—I. *dig, delve*, with

בָּ *into*.—II. *row (dig into water)*, Jon. 1:13.

חֲחִירָה f., *digging through*, i. e. *breaking in*.

חָתַה be, become broken with shame, fear, &c. Niph. נָחַת (fut. יִנָּחַת;

pl. יִנָּחֲתוּ), same as Kal, with מָן, מִפְּנֵי. Pi. הִתַּה I. *broken to*

pieces, shivered.—II. *affrighted*, Job

7:14. Hiph. הִתַּה (pret. הִתַּהֲתִי,

הִתַּתִּי), *break to pieces, ruin*.

חָתַת m.—I. *ruin*, Job 6:21.—II. p. n. of a man.

חָתָה m. (with suff. הַחֲתָהֶם; pl. חָתָהִים) *broken, spoiled*, applied to persons or things.

חָתָה f.—I. the same.—II. *fear*, Gen. 35:5.

חָתָה f., *fear, terror, dread*.

חָתָה m., pl. חָתָהִים *broken down with fear*, Ecc. 12:5.

חָתָה f.—I. *stroke, injury, ruin*.—II. *fear, terror*.

ט

טָאָב Ch., *was glad*, Dan. 6:24.

טָאָבָה *debase*; see טוֹאָב.

טָבָאָל; see טוֹב.

טְבוּלִים m. pl. (Ethiop. טְבוּלָה *folded turbans*, Eze. 23:15.

טְבוּרָה m., *mountain, high place*.

טָבַח (inf. const. טָבַח; imp. טָבַח) *slaughter*, specially animals for eating, also of men.

טָבַח m.—I. *cook, butcher*.—II. *officer of state*, probably, *executioner*; טָבַחִים (רב) *chief officer*.

טָבַח m. Ch., *officer of state*.

טָבַחָה f., *female cook*.

טָבַח m. (with suff. הַטָּבַחָה).—I. *slaughter of animals*.—II. *animals slaughtered*.—III. p. n. of a man.

טָבַחָה f., the same.

טָבַחִים (trans.) m. pl., *melons*, Nu. 11:5.

מִטְבַּח m., *slaughter*, Isa. 14:21.

טְבַחַח (elsewhere טְבַח), p. n. of a city of Syria.

טָבַל I. *dip, plunge*. — II. *stain, dye*.

Niph. *were dipped*, Jos. 3:15.

טְבוּלִים; see in its place.

טְבִלְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

טָבַע *sank down* (as into mud). Pu.

טָבַע *sank in, were immersed*, Ex.

15:4. Hoph. הִטְבַּע *were let in* (as pillars in their bases, &c.).

טַבְעָה f. (pl. טַבְעוֹת; const. טַבְעוֹת).

—I. *seal ring*. — II. *any ring*.

טַבְעוֹת p. n. of a man.

טְבַרְמוֹן; see טוב.

טַבָּת p. n. of a town in the tribe of Ephraim.

טִבֵּת m., the tenth month of the Hebrew year, Est. 2:16.

טָהַר (fut. יִטְהַר) *was, became, clean, pure*, from disease, from legal uncleanness, from moral impurity.

Pi. טָהַר. — I. *cleanse, purify*. — II. *declare clean*. Pu. *was purified*.

Hithp. הִטְהַר (pl. הִטְהָרוּ; imp. pl. הִטְהָרוּ) *was, became clean, purified*.

טָהוֹר (const. טָהוֹר, טָהָר; f. טָהָר; pl. טָהוֹרוֹת) *clean, pure*.

טָהָר m. — I. *brightness, glory*. — II. *purification*.

טָהָר m., }
טָהָרָה f., } the same.

טָוָא Ch., root not used; (Syr. *fasted*).

טָוָה f. Ch., *fasting*, Dan. 6:19.

טוּא or טוֹא. Pil. טַאֲטַא *humble, debase*; part. מְטַאֲטַא *humbling, debasing*, Isa. 14:23.

טוּב (pret. pl. טָבוּ; fut. יִטֵּב) from

יָטַב *was good, agreeable*; טוּב לִי *it pleases me*, Nu. 24:1; with בְּעֵינַי the same. Hiph. הִטִּיב *do well, liberally, make good*, Hos. 10:1; *make happy*, Ecc. 11:9.

טוּב m. טוֹבָה f. — I. *good*. — II. *happy, prosperous*. — III. *valuable*. — IV. *handsome (goodlike)*. — V. *kind*. — VI. used adverbially, *well, rightly*; s. m. and f. טוֹבָה. — I. *goodness*. — II. *wealth*. — III. *prosperity, happiness*; לְטוֹב, לְטוֹבָה, with לְ that it may be well with thee. — IV. *beauty*. — V. p. n. of a country on the other side Jordan.

טָב m. Ch., *good, excellent*.

טְבָאֵל with pause טְבָאֵל p. n. of a man, Syrian or Persian.

טְבַרְמוֹן p. n., the father of Benhadad, king of Syria.

טוּב m. — I. *goodness*. — II. *wealth*. — III. *prosperity*. — IV. *beauty*. — V. *goodness (of discernment)*. — VI. *God*, as the source of all good. טוּב אֶרֶץ *the best part of the land*, Gen. 45:18.

טוּב אֶדְנִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

טוּבִיָּה, טוֹבִיָּה p. n. of a man.

טָוָה *spin* (lit. *twine*), Ex. 35:25, 26.

מִטְוָה m., *yarn*, Ex. 35:25.

טוּחַ I. *plaster, paint*. — II. *overlay*. Niph. inf. הִטּוּחַ *was covered, plastered*, Lev. 14:43, 48.

טִיחַ m., *plastering*, Eze. 13:12.

מִטּוּחַ f. pl. — I. *inward parts, viscera*, Ps. 51:8. — II. *the motive power of the heavenly bodies*, Job 38:36.

טוּטְפוֹת *bandages*; see טוּף.

טוּל Hiph. הִטִּיל *cast forth, out, into*.

Hoph. הוּטַל *was, became cast out, forth, &c.* Pil. טַלְטַל *cast out, Isa. 22:17.*

טַלְטַל f., *entire casting out, Isa. 22:17.*

טוּף (Arab. *surrounded*).

טוּפּוֹת f. pl., *φουλακτῆρια, frontlets; probably jewels worn on the forehead.*

טוּר see דוּר and תוּר.

טוּר m. (pl. טוּרִים, טוּרִים), *series, order, range.*

טוּרָה f.—I. *any series of buildings.*—II. *pulace.*—III. *certain chambers in the Temple.*

טוּר m. Ch., same as יוּר *mountain, Dan. 2:35, 45.*

טוּשׁ *fly swiftly, Job 9:26.*

טוֹת *fasting; see טָוַת.*

טָחָה (Arab. *expand*). Pil. part. מְטַחֵי-קִשֶּׁת *archers, Gen. 21:16.*

טָחוֹת *viscera; see טוֹחַ.*

טָחוּרִים *hæmorrhoids; see טַחַר.*

טָחַן (fut. יִטְחֵן).—I. *grind with a hand-mill.*—II. *oppress.*

טָחוֹן m., *hand-mill, Lam. 5:13.*

טָחָה f., *the same, Ecc. 12:4.*

טָחַר (Syr. *arms*).

טָחוּרִים m. pl., *emerods (hæmorrhoids).*

טֵיחַ *plaster; see טוֹחַ.*

טִיט m., *mud, mire.*

טִין m. Ch., *clay, potter's clay.*

טִירָה *row; see טוּר.*

טֵל *dew; see טַל.*

טָלָא, part. טָלוּא *patched, having patches of various colours; pl. טָלָאִים, טָלָאוֹת. Pu. part. f. pl.*

מְטַלְאוֹת *patched (of shoes), Jos 9:5.*

טָלָם; see טָלִי.

טָלָה (Syr. *an infant*).

טָלָה const. טָלָה m., *young lamb.*

טָלִי m.—I. *the same; pl. טָלָאִים.*—

II. *p. n. of a town; see טָלָם.*

טָלְטַל, טָלְטַלָה; see טוּל.

טָלָל. Pi. טָלָל *covered, roofed, Neh. 3:15.*

טָלָל Ch. Aph. אֶטְלָל *takes shade, Dan. 4:9.*

טָל m. (with pause טָל, with suff. טָלָם), *dew.*

טָל m. Ch., *dew.*

טָלָם p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; also טָלָאִים.

טָלְמוֹן p. n. of a man.

טָמֵא (fut. יִטְמָא; inf. with הָ *parag. (טָמְאָה), was unclean, polluted, with בָּ. Niph. נִטְמָא was polluted, with בָּ. Pi. טָמֵא.—I. polluted, defiled.—II. pronounced unclean. Pu. part. f. מְטַמְּאָה polluted. Hith. הִטְמָא polluted, with לָ. Hothp. pret. f. הִטְמָאָה the same, Deu. 24:4.*

טָמֵא m., *unclean, polluted; f. טָמְאָה.*

טָמְאָה f. (pl. const. טָמְאָת), *polluted, defiled.*

טָמְאָה same as טָמֵא. Niph. pl. נִטְמִינוּ *we are unclean, despised.*

טָמַן *conceal, hide in the earth. Niph. was hidden. Hiph. hide, 2 Ki. 7:8.*

מְטָמוֹן m. (pl. מְטָמוֹנִים), *treasure, that which is laid up, hidden.*

טָנָא (with suff. טָנְאָךְ) m., *basket.*

טָנָה. Pi. *soil*, Cant. 5:3.

הַטָּעָה same as הָעָה. Hiph. *made to err*, Eze. 13:10.

טָעַם (fut. יִטְעַם).—I. *taste*.—II. *discriminate, judge*.

טָעַם Ch. Pa. *make to eat*.

טָעַם m.—I. *reason, judgment*.—II. *taste*.

טָעַם m. Ch., *edict*.

טָעַם m. Ch.—I. *taste*.—II. *judgment*.—III. *edict*.

מִטְעָמִים m., מִטְעָמוֹת f. pl., *dainty meats*.

טָעַן.—1. *load* (of beasts of burden), Gen. 45:17.—II. Pu. טָעַן *pierced through*, Isa. 14:19.

טָעַל Kal. inf.; see נָטַע.

טֵף *infant*; see טָפַף.

טָפַח. Pi. טָפַח *spread out, extend* (from טָפַח), spec. with the hand.

טָפַח m.—I. *palm, hand-breadth*, a measure of about three and-a-half inches; pl. טָפָחוֹת Ps. 39:6.—II. *coping stones of a building*.

טָפַח m., *hand-breadth, measure*.

טָפָחִים m. pl., Lam. 2:20, *that which is stroked with the hand*.

טֹמְפָחַת f. (pl. מִטְפָּחוֹת), *upper garment, mantle*.

טָפַל.—I. *lay on or over*.—II. *cover, conceal*.

טָפַסְר m., *prince, general*.

טָפַסְר m., *the same*; pl. טָפַסְרִים.

טָפַף *tripping, mincing*, Isa. 3:16.

טָף m. (with pause טָף; with suff. טָפְנוּ), *child, infant*.

טָפַר in. Ch., *nails, claws*.

טָפַשׁ *fat, stupid*, Ps. 119:70.

טָפַת p. n. of a daughter of Solomon.

טָרַד *driving out*; part. טָרֵד *perpetual, successive* (i. e. one driving out the other), Pro. 19:13; 27:15.

טָרַד Ch., *driving out, driven out*.

טָרַה root not used; (Arab. *was fresh*).

טָרִי m., טָרִיָּה f., *fresh, moist*, Jud. 15:15; Isa. 1:6.

טָרוֹם ketib, same as טָרָם.

טָרַח. Hiph. *stretches out*, Job 37:11.

טָרַח m. (with suff. טָרַחָךְ), *pressure, wearying*.

טָרַם root not used; (Arab. *cut off*).

טָרָם adv., *not yet*; בְּטָרָם and טָרָם *before that*; מִטָּרָם *the same*.

טָרַף (fut. יִטְרַף, יִטְרֶה), *tear in pieces, wound, injure*. Niph. *be torn in pieces*. Pu. טָרַף *the same*. Hiph. *feed, provide for*.

טָרַף m., *prey, provision, food*.

טָרַף m., *leaf* (that which is plucked), Gen. 8:11.

טָרַפָּה f.—I. *any thing torn*.—II. *animal torn by a wild beast*.

טָרַפְלִיָּא Ch., p. n., a people so called, Ezr. 4:9; LXX. Ταρφαλαῖοι.

יָאָב *desired, longed for*, with לָ.

יָאָדָה with לָ *it becometh*, Jer. 10:7

יָאוֹר same as יָאֹר.

יָאוֹתוּ Niph. fut. pl., *from אָוֹת*.

יָאוֹנִיָּה (whom the Lord hears), p. n. of a man.

יָאוֹנִיָּהוּ (contr. יֹנִיָּהוּ, יֹנִיָּה), p. n. of a man.

יָאִיר (*the Lord enlightens*, ἱλαίρος),
p. n. of a man; patron. יֵאִירִי.

יָאֵל I. same as יָאֵל Niph. נֹאֵל *was foolish*.—II. same as יָאֵל Hiph. הֹאֵל (fut. יִנְאֵל.—1. *undertook, began, with inf.*—2. *was willing, contented*).

יָאֵל Hiph. fut. apoc., from אֵל.

יָאֵל Hiph. fut. apoc., from II. יָאֵל.

יָאֵר Hiph. fut. apoc., יָאֵר Niph. fut., from אֵר.

יָאֵר Kal fut., from אֵר.

יָאֵר, יָאֹר m., *a river*, specially the Nile; pl. יָאֵרִים *rivers*.

יָאֵשׁ Niph. נֹאֵשׁ *was hopeless, desperate, with כֵּן*; part. נֹאֵשׁ *desperate, in vain*. Pi. inf. יֵאֵשׁ *rendered hopeless*, Ecc. 2:20.

יָאֵשִׁי p. n. of a man.

יָאֵשִׁי (Ἰωσίας) p. n. of a man.

יָאֵת, יָאֵת Kal fut. apoc., יָאֵת fut. pl. יֵאֵתִי fut. with suff.; see אֵת.

יָאֵתִי p. n. of a man (same as יָאֵתִי).

יָבֹא Hiph. fut. apoc.; see בֹּא.

יָבֹאִי for יָבֹאִי Kal fut. pl. with suff.; see בֹּא.

יָבֵב Pi. יָבֵב *cried out*, Jud. 5:28.

יָבֵב p. n.—I. of a people in Arabia Felix.—II. of a king of Edom.—III. of a man.

יָבֹו 2 Ki. 12:12, for יָבֹו Kal fut.; see בֹּא.

יָבוֹם p. n. of the Canaanitish inhabitants of Jerusalem; יָבוֹסִי *Jebusite*.

יָבֹל *produce*; see בֹּל.

יָבוֹשׁ Kal fut., from בֹּשׁ.

יָבָחָר (*chosen of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

יָבִין p. n. of two Canaanitish kings.

יָבֵךְ, יָבֵךְ Kal fut. apoc.; see בָּכָה.

יָבֵל Hiph. הֹבֵל *bare, carried, led*.

Hoph. הֻבֵּל *was borne, carried, led*.

יָבֵל Ch. Aph. הִבֵּל *bring*, Ez. 5:14; 6:5.

יָבוֹל m. (with suff. יְבוּלָה, יְבוּלָה).—I. *produce (of the earth, &c.)*.—II. *provision, wealth*.

יָבוֹל m.—I. *produce, increase*.—II. name of a month 1 Ki. 6:38, the eighth of the calendar, answering to our October.

יָבוֹל m. *flood of Noah, deluge*.

יָבֵל m.—I. *stream of water*.—II. p. n. of a son of Lamech.

יָבֵל com. (lit. *a protracted note or sound*), the *Jubilee*, a feast of the Jews announced by the sounding of horns; יָבֵל וְשָׁנַת הַיָּבוֹל and יָבֵל the *year of Jubilee*.

יָבֵל m.—I. *canal*, Jer. 17:8.—II. p. n. of a son of Lamech.

יָבֵל, אָבֵל m., *a river, canal*, Dan. 8:2, 3, 6.

יָבֵלָה f., *issue, running disease*, Lev. 22:22; Vulg. *papulas habens*.

יָבֵלָה f., same as אֶרֶץ.—I. *the world, the earth, specially the inhabited part of it*.—II. *the world's inhabitants, mankind*.

יָבֵלָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Manasseh.

יָבֵם m. *husband's brother*; יָבֵם Pi. *marry the brother's wife*; see Deu. 25:5, 7.

יָבֵמָה f. (with suff. יְבֵמָהּ) *brother's wife*; one married to her husband's brother.

יִבְנָאֵל p. n., two towns in the tribes of Judah and Naphtali.

יִבְנָה p. n. of a town of the Philistines, 'Iapnia, 'Iáμνεα.

יִבְנִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יִבְק p. n. of a brook which runs into the river Jordan.

יְבָרְכֶיהוּ (blessed of the Lord), p. n. of a man.

יִבְשָׁם p. n. of a man.

יִבֵּשׁ (inf. const. יִבֵּשׁ; fut. יִיבֵשׁ; pl. יִיבֵשׁוּ) was or became dry, arid.

Pi. יִבֵּשׁ dry up. Hiph. הוֹבִישׁ.

—I. dry up, make to wither.—II. was ashamed, confounded; see בּוֹשׁ.

יִבֵּשׁ m., יִבְשָׁה f.—I. dry.—II. p. n. of a town in Gilead; called also יִבְיֵשׁ.

—III. p. n. of a man.

יִבְשָׁה, יִבְשֵׁת f., dry land.

יִבְשֵׁת f. Ch., the same.

יִבְשֵׁת f., dried, Gen. 8:7.

וַיִּבְשֻׁהוּ וַיִּבְשֵׁהוּ for וַיִּבְשֻׁהוּ Pi. fut. with suff.; see יִבֵּשׁ.

יִבְשֵׁת Kal inf. const.; see יִבֵּשׁ.

יִנְאָל (the Lord redeemeth), p. n. of a man.

יִגַּב same as נִיב ploughed; part. יִגְבִּים ploughmen.

יִגְב m. pl., יִגְבִּים ploughed lands, Jer. 39:10.

יִגְבָּה with ה parag. יִגְבָּה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

יִגְדֻלָּהוּ (let the Lord be magnified), p. n. of a man.

יִגָּה. Niph. part. נִיגָה pained (perhaps cast out). Pi. יִגָּה afflict, pain, Lam. 3:33. Hiph. הוֹנָה.—I. afflicted.—II. removed, 2 Sa. 20:13.

יִגָּה, יִיגָה for יִיגָה Pi. fut., from יִגָּה.

יִגֹּן m., affliction, grief.

יִגֹּנה f., sorrow, grief.

יִגֹּר (the Lord dwelleth there), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יִיגָל p. n. of a man.

יִיגַל, וַיִּגַּל Hiph. fut. apoc.; see גָּלָה.

יִיגַע (fut. יִיגַע; pl. יִיגַעוּ), labour to weariness; with בָּ and לָ, be wearied. Pi. יִיגַע fatigue, cause to labour to weariness. Hiph. הוֹנִיַע same as Pi. with בָּ.

יִיגַע m., wearying, wearied.

יִיגַיע const. יִיגַיע m.—I. wearied, fatigued.—II. labour.—III. the fruit of labour, wealth.

יִיגַע m., wealth, Job 20:18.

יִיגַעה f., hard labour, exertion, Ecc. 12:12.

יִגָּר m. Ch., heap of stones, Gen. 31:47.

יִגַּר Niph. fut., from גָּרָר.

יִגַּר (pret. יִגַּרְתִּי, יִגַּרְתָּ), fear, be afraid of, with מִפְּנֵי.

יִגַּר m., fearing, afraid of.

יָד com., generally f. (const. יָד; with suff. יָדִי, יָדְכֶם; dual יָדַיְכֶם, יָדֵיכֶם). const. יָדִי, with suff. יָדַיְכֶם, יָדֵיכֶם). —I. hand; with עִם assist, aid; with אֶל, בָּ hand against, afflicting, troubling; with עַל upon him, inspiring, strengthening.—II. power, spirit or word of God, 1 Sa. 5:11, &c.—III. with prep. עַל יָד, לִיד, בָּ same as בָּ; אֶל יָד, בְּעַד יָד at hand, near.—IV. space, place; אִישׁ עַל-יָדוֹ every man in his place.—V. memorial, monument, 1 Sa. 15:12;

2 Sa. 18:18. — VI. *by means of*. Pl. יָדוֹת; const. יָדוֹת.—I. *tenons of planks*.—II. *axletrees of wheels*, 1 Ki. 7:32, 33.—III. *arms of a throne*, 1 Ki. 10:19. Used with pref. בִּיַּד with (בִּיָּדוֹ with him), *by, before, against*; כַּיָּד, מִיָּד *from, out of*; יָד לְיָד *hand in hand*, as striking a bargain, Pro. 11:21.

יָד com. Ch., *hand*.

יָדָא *put forth*; see יָדָה.

יָדָא, יָדָא fut. apoc.; see רָאָה.

יָדָאָה p. n. of a place in the tribe of Zebulun.

יָדָבֶשׁ p. n. of a man.

יָדָד, same as יָדָד *loved*.

יָדָד m., *beloved*, specially of God's children; pl. f., יָדָדוֹת.

יָדָד p. n. of a man.

יָדָדָה p. n. of the mother of king Josiah.

יָדָדוֹת f., *love*, Jer. 12:7.

יָדָדָה *beloved of the Lord*, a title of Solomon.

יָדָה.—I. *put forth* (as casting stones).

—II. *uttering praise*; imp. pl. יָדָה *they cast at her*, Jer. 50:14. Pi. *cast stones or lots*; fut. יָדָדוּ; inf. יָדוֹת. Hiph. הוֹדָה (fut. יוֹדָה, יְהוֹדָה, with suff. אֶהְדָּנָה, אֶהְדָּנָה, *recount, commemorate* (God's mercies, with על); *praise, celebrate*, with לָ. Hith. הִתְהוֹדָה *become known*, with על and לָ.

יָדָה Ch. Aph. *praise, celebrate*.

יָדָהָה f.—I. *confession*.—II. *praise, thanksgiving*.—III. *company of persons giving thanks*.

יָדָהָה, יָדָהָה for יָדָהָה. Pi. fut.; see יָדָה.

יָדָהָה, יָדָהָה; see יָדָה with suff.

יָדָהָה Kal fut.; pl. יָדָהָה; see רָמָם.

יְהוּדָה p. n.—I. the patriarch *Judah*.

—II. Afterwards applied to the kingdom of the house of David.

—III. Ultimately to the whole of Palestine.—IV. p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה Ch., *the Jews*, the kingdom of *Judah*.

יְהוּדָה (pl. יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדָה).—I. *a Jew*; f. יְהוּדָה *Jewess*; יְהוּדָה adv.

Hebrew, the *Hebrew tongue*.—II. p. n. of a man.

הִתְיְהוּדָה Hith. *became a Jew*.

יְהוּדָה Ch., *a Jew*.

יְהוּדָה; see יְהוּדָה p. n. of a wife of Esau.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Dan.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a Levite skilled in music; probably also a musical instrument invented by him.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדָה; see יָדָד.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a man.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a son of Benjamin.

יְהוּדָה p. n. of a son of Nahor.

יָדָע (fut. יָדָע, יָדָע; inf. abs. יָדָע; const. יָדָע; with suff. יָדָעָה; imp.

יָדָע, יָדָע; part. יָדָע, יָדָע; f. יָדָעָה).—I. *perceive, become informed, aware of, feel*.—II. *know carnally*.—III. *recognise, acknowledge*.—IV. *regard*; part. יָדָע *wise*;

נִדָּע *noted, illustrious*. Niph. נִדָּע *known, apparent, recognised*. Pi

יָדַע *made to know*. Pu. part.
 מִיָּדָע *known, familiar*. Po. יוֹדַע
declared, indicated. Hiph. הוֹדִיעַ
 (imp. הוֹדַע; fut. יוֹדִיעַ; apoc.
 יוֹדַע), *make known, show, confess,*
inform, teach. Hoph. הוּדַע *was,*
made known. Hith. הִתְוַדַּע *made*
himself known; with אָל.
 יָדַע Ch., *know, understand, perceive;*
 fut. יִדְּעַ. Hoph. הוּדַע *made known,*
taught.
 דָּעַ m., pl. דְּעִים } *knowledge, science,*
 דְּעָה f., pl. דְּעוֹת } *opinion*.
 דַּעַת f., *knowledge, science, opinion*.
 יָדַע p. n. of a man.
 יְדַעְיָה p. n. of a man.
 יְדַעְנִי m. (pl. יְדַעְנִים), *false prophet,*
soothsayer.
 מִדְּעַ m. — I. *knowledge, expe-*
rience. — II. *mind*.
 מִדְּעַ adv. interrog., *why then? why*
indeed?
 מִנְדַּע m. Ch. — I. *knowledge*. — II. *in-*
telligence.
 מוֹדַע m., *familiar, friend*.
 מוֹדַעַת f., *the same*.
 יִדְּשָׁנָה Pi. fut. with הָ parag.; see
 דִּשָּׁן.
 יָהּ one of the names of God; probably
 an abbreviation of יְהוָה.
 יָהָב I. *give, allow*. — II. *appoint, place;*
 imper. הַב; with הָ parag. הִבָּה;
 f. הִבִּי; pl. הִבּוּ.
 יָהָב Ch., *give, place*. Ith. *was given*
 יָהָב m., *burden*; with suff. יְהִבְךָ Ps.
 55:23.
 הַבְּהָבִים m. pl., *gifts*, Hos. 8:13.
 יְהִדִּי p. n. of a man.
 יְהוּא for יְהוֹי fut. apoc. pl., *from*
הוּהָה p. n.; see הוּהָה.

יְהוּבָר Ch. Aph. fut.; see אָבָר.
 יְהוּדָה for יוֹדָה Hiph. fut.; see יָדָה.
 יְהוּדִי, יְהוּדָה, יְהוּדִית; see יָדָה
 יְהוּהָה the most sacred and unalienable
 name of God; see הוּהָה.
 יְהוּשִׁעַ for יוֹשִׁיעַ Hiph. fut.; see יָשַׁע.
 יְהִי fut. apoc.; see הִיָּה.
 יְהִילָלוּ for יוֹלִילָאוּ Hiph. fut.; see יָלַל.
 יְהִיָּה Ch. fut.; see הוּיָה.
 יְהִיָּה for יְאִהֵל Pi. fut.; see אָהֵל.
 יְהִירָה m., *haughty, vain*.
 יְהִלָּם; see הָלָם.
 יְהִמְיוֹן fut. pl. with נ parag.; see הִמָּה.
 יְהִיָּצָה p. n. of a city of Moab.
 יְהִתְלֹו Pi. fut. pl. with dag. euphon.
 see הִתְלָה.
 יוֹב p. n. of a son of Issachar.
 יוֹבָב; see יָבָב.
 יוֹבָל; see יָבָל.
 יוֹבָלוּ Eze. 42:5, for יְאֹבָלוּ, Hoph. fut.;
 see אָבָל.
 יוֹלְדָה for יוֹלְדָת part. f.; see יָלַד.
 יוֹם m. — I. *day*; הַיּוֹם *this day, to-*
day, now; בַּיּוֹם *this very day, im-*
mediately; בְּיוֹם with inf. *on the*
day, when; כַּיּוֹם *now, at present*;
 כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as it is at this day*;
 מִיּוֹם *from the day since*; יוֹם יוֹם,
 יוֹם בְּיוֹם, יוֹם בְּיוֹם *daily*; dual
 יוֹמִים *two days*; pl. יָמִים, const.
 יָמִי, sometimes יָמוֹת *days, many*
days; מִיָּמִים, מִיָּמִים *after*
many days, some days, some time
after; יָמִים חֹדֶשׁ i. e. יָרַח *an*
entire month; שְ�נָתַיִם *two whole*
years. — II. *duration, time*; כָּל-יְהִיָּמֶיךָ
so long as thou livest; כָּל-בְּיָמָיו *all*
his days; בָּא בְּיָמָיו *advanced*
in years. — III. *anniversary*; מִיָּמִים

לִימִיָּה *annually*; לִימִים the same, Jud. 17:10; זֶבַח יָמִים *annual sacrifice*.

יוֹם *m. Ch., day, period*.

יוֹמָם *adv., by day*.

יָוָן *p. n. Javan the founder of the Greeks, Ionians*; בְּנֵי הַיֹּוֹנִים *Ionians, Greeks*.

יָוֶן *mire, clay*.

יַיִן *m. (const. יַיִן; with suff. יַיִנִי).—I. wine.—II. intoxication*.

יוֹנָה *f. (pl. יוֹנִים).—I. dove.—II. p. n. of a prophet; see also יוֹנָה*.

יוֹנָק, יוֹנָקָה; see יוֹנָק.

יוֹסֵף, יוֹסֵפֶה (from יוֹסֵף or יוֹסֵפֶה).—I. *p. n. Joseph, the son of Israel, 'Ιωσφ.*—II. *given afterwards specially to the tribes of his sons, and generally to the kingdom of Israel*.—III. *p. n. of a man*.

יוֹסֵפֶה *p. n. of a man*.

יוֹעָאֵל *p. n. of a man*.

יוֹצֵאת *for יוֹצֵאת part. f.; see יוֹצֵאת*.

יוֹר, יוֹרֵה *Hiph. fut. apoc; see יוֹרֵה*.

יוֹרָא *Pro. 11:25 (shall be watered), for*

יוֹרֵה *Hoph. fut., see יוֹרֵה; or for*

יוֹרֵה *Hoph. fut., see יוֹרֵה*.

יוֹרֵה, יוֹרֵי *teach; see יוֹרֵה*.

יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד *(confirming mercy), p. n. of a man*.

יוֹשְׁבֵיהַ (the Lord confirmeth), *p. n. of a man*.

יוֹשֶׁה *p. n. of a man*.

יוֹשְׁוִי *p. n. of a man*.

יוֹתֵר, יוֹתֵרֶת; see יוֹתֵר.

יוֹשְׁבֵתִי *Jer. 22:23, for יוֹשְׁבֵת part. f. with י parag.; see יוֹשֵׁב*.

יָזָה *Kal fut. apoc; see יָזָה*.

יָזָה *Hiph. fut. apoc.; see יָזָה*.

יָזָל *p. n. of a man*.

יָזַח *Niph. fut.; see יָזַח*.

יָזִיק *p. n. of a man*.

יָזִיקָה *p. n. of a man*.

יָזְמוּ *for יָזְמוּ Kal fut. pl.; see יָזְמוּ*.

יָזַן *(Arab. weighed, was heavy). Pu. part. מִיָּזְנִים appointed, accounted for war (of horses), Jer. 5:8, Kri*.

יָזְנִיהוּ, יָזְנִיהוּ; see יָזְנִיהוּ

יָזְרַח, יָזְרַחָה; see יָזְרַח

יָזַע *m., sweat, Eze. 44:18*.

יָזַר, יָזַר *Kal fut. apoc; see יָזַר*.

יָזְרַעַל *p. n.; see יָזְרַעַל*.

יָחַד *(fut. יָחַד) unite, be as one, with*

יָחַד, יָחַד *Pi. יָחַד unite, make as one, Ps. 86:11*.

יָחִיד *m., solitary one, only one; f.*

יָחִידָה

יָחַד *m., union, 1 Chron. 12:17; adv.*

—I. *as one*.—II. *singly, at once*.

—III. *wholly, entirely, together*;

יָחִידוֹ, יָחִידוֹ *the same; the pron. is a pleonasm*.

יָחַד, יָחַד *Kal fut. apoc.; see יָחַד*.

יָחַד *for יָחַד Hiph. fut.; see יָחַד*.

יָחִידוֹ *(united), p. n. of a man*.

יָחִידָאֵל *(united with God), p. n. of a man*.

יָחִידֵהוּ *(united to the Lord), p. n. of a man*.

יָחִידָה, יָחִידָה *p. n.; see יָחִידָה*.

יָחִידָה, יָחִידָה, יָחִידָה *p. n.; see יָחִידָה*.

יָחִידוֹ *fut. pl. with י parag.; see יָחִידוֹ*.

יָחִידָה *p. n. of a man*.

יָחִידָה, יָחִידָה *p. n.; see יָחִידָה*.

יָחִידוֹ, יָחִידוֹ *fut. apoc.; see יָחִידוֹ*.

יָחִידוֹ *Hiph. fut. with suff. יָחִידוֹ for יָחִידוֹ because of the pause; see יָחִידוֹ*.

יחיד; see יחד

יחל Pi. יחל.—I. *hope for, expect, wait*.—II. *cause to hope, with ל*, אל. Hiph. הוֹחֵל same as Pi., with ל. Niph. נוֹחַל (fut. יִחַל) same as Pi.

יחל he will begin; יחל he will play, Hiph. fut.; see חלל.

יחיל m., *one waiting*, Lam. 3:26.

יחלאל p. n. of one of the sons of Zebulon; patron. יחלאל.

יחלו Pi. pret. pl. with dag. euphon., from יחל.

יחולת f., *expectation, hope*.

יחם (fut. יחם, יחם; pl. יִחְמוּ; f. יִחְמֶנָּה).—I. *be in heat* (for sexual intercourse): hence,—II. *conceive*.—III. *be hot with anger*. Niph. part. pl. m. יִחְמוּ heated with idol worship, Isa. 57:5. Pi. (inf. יחם; pret. f. with suff. יִחְמֶנִּי) conceived.

יחמו for יחמו Pi. pret. pl., from יחם.

יחמנה Gen. 30:38. for יִחְמֶנָּה Kal fut. pl. f., from יחם.

יחמה, const. יחמה f.—I. *heat*.—II. *anger, fury*.—III. *venom of noxious creatures*, Deut. 32:33.

יחמא, יחמא f. Ch., *heat, anger*.

יחמי p. n. of a man.

יחמור gazelle; see חמר.

יחמתני for יחמתני Pi. pret. f. with suff., see יחם.

יחנה Kal fut. apoc.; see חנה.

יחנה for יחנה Kal fut. with suff.; see חנה.

יחסיון fut. pl. with נ parag.; see חסה.

יחף m., *barefooted*.

יחצאל, יחצאל p. n. of a man.; יחצאל.

יחר same as יחר tarrying, 2 Sa. 20:5; fut. יִחַר; יִחַר Kri Hiph. fut. Ch.; see יחר.

יחר, יחר Kal fut. apoc.; see חרה.

יחש m., *generation, family*; יחש register of descent, Neh. 7:5.

יחיש Hiph. being, becoming registered (as to pedigree); ἀπογράφεσθαι; inf. s., registration.

יחת Kal fut. pl. יחתו with dag. euphon.; see נחת. Niph. fut.; see חתה.

יחט, יחט Kal fut. apoc.; see נטה.

יחט, יחט Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נטה.

יטב same as טוב (fut. יִטב, יטב, יִטְבֵּי) be or seem, good, happy; with ל it was well with him; with לפני it seemed good to him; with לב was glad (did the heart good). Hiph. יִטְבֵּי (fut. יִטְבֵּי) do good, well to; יִטְבֵּי thou hast rightly seen, Jer. 2:12; יִטְבֵּי skilled in music; with ל, אֶל; inf. יִטְבֵּי adv. well, rightly.

יטב Ch., was good, happy; with על it pleased him.

יטב m., good, choice, best.

יטבה p. n. of a place.

יטבתה p. n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.

יטה, יטה p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יטור p. n. of a son of Ishmael and of the people descended from him. the Itureans.

ידע for ידע Kal fut.; see ידע.

ידיב for ידיב Hiph. fut.; see טב.

יילל for יילל Hiph. fut.; see ילל.

יין; see יין.

יָמִימָה *annually*; **לְיָמִים** the same, Jud. 17:10; **זֶבַח יָמִים** *annual sacrifice*.

יוֹם m. Ch., *day, period*.

יָמָם adv., *by day*.

יָוָן p. n. *Javan* the founder of the Greeks, Ionians; **בְּנֵי הַיּוֹנִים** Ionians, Greeks.

יָוֶן *mire, clay*.

יָיִן m. (const. יָיִן; with suff. יָיִנִי).—I. *wine*.—II. *intoxication*.

יוֹנָה f. (pl. יוֹנִים).—I. *dove*.—II. p. n. of a prophet; see also in יֵנָה.

יוֹנָקָה, **יוֹנָקָה**; see יֹנֵק.

יוֹסֵף, **יְהוֹסֵף** (from **אָסָף** or **יָסָף**).—I. p. n. *Joseph*, the son of Israel, Ἰωσήφ.—II. given afterwards specially to the tribes of his sons, and generally to the kingdom of Israel.—III. p. n. of a man.

יוֹסֵפִי p. n. of a man.

יֹעָאֵל p. n. of a man.

יוֹצֵא for **יוֹצֵאת** part. f.; see יָצָא.

יֹרֵךְ, **יֹרֵךְ** Hiph. fut. apoc; see יָרָה.

יֹרֵא Pro. 11:25 (*shall be watered*), for

יָרָה Hoph. fut., see יָרָה; or for

יֹרֵךְ Hoph. fut., see יָרָה.

יֹרֵךְ, **יֹרֵךְ** *teach*; see יָרָה.

יֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד (*confirming mercy*), p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁבֵי (*the Lord confirmeth*), p. n. of a man.

יֹשֶׁה p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁוִי p. n. of a man.

יֹתֵר, **יֹתֵרֶת**; see יָתַר.

יֹשְׁבֵתִי Jer. 22:23, for **יֹשְׁבֵת**, part. f. with יָ parag.; see יָשָׁב.

יָזָה, **יָזָה**, **יָזָה** Kal fut. apoc; see יָזָה.

יָזָה, **יָזָה** Hiph. fut. apoc.; see יָזָה.

יָזָל p. n. of a man.

יָזָה Niph. fut.; see יָזָה.

יָזָה p. n. of a man.

יָזָה p. n. of a man.

יָזָה for **יָזָה** Kal fut. pl.; see יָזָה.

יָזָה (Arab. *weighed, was heavy*). Pu part. **מְיָזָה** *appointed, accoutred for war* (of horses), Jer. 5:8, Kri.

יָזָה, **יָזָה**; see יָזָה.

יָזָה, **יָזָה**; see יָזָה.

יָזָה m., *sweat*, Eze. 44:18.

יָזָה, **יָזָה** Kal fut. apoc; see יָזָה.

יָזָה p. n.; see יָזָה.

יָחַד (fut. יָחַד) *unite, be as one*, with **בָּ**. Pi. **יָחַד** *unite, make as one*, Ps. 86:11.

יָחִיד m., *solitary one, only one*; f. **יָחִידָה**.

יָחַד m., *union*, 1 Chron. 12:17; adv. —I. *as one*.—II. *singly, at once*.

—III. *wholly, entirely, together*; **יָחַד**, **יָחַד** the same; the pron. is a pleonasm.

יָחַד, **יָחַד** Kal fut. apoc.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד for **יָחַד** Hiph. fut.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד (*united*), p. n. of a man.

יָחַד (*united with God*), p. n. of a man.

יָחַד (*united to the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

יָחַד p. n.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד, **יָחַד**, **יָחַד** p. n.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד fut. pl. with יָ parag.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד p. n. of a man.

יָחַד, **יָחַד** p. n.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד, **יָחַד** fut. apoc.; see יָחַד.

יָחַד Hiph. fut. with suff. יָ for יָ because of the pause; see יָחַד.

יָחִיד; see יָחַד

יָחַל. Pi. יָחַל.—I. *hope for, expect, wait*.—II. *cause to hope, with* לְ, אֵל. Hiph. הוֹחִיל same as Pi., with לְ, לִפְנֵי. Niph. נוֹחַל (fut. יִיחַל) same as Pi.

יָחַד he will begin; יָחַל he will play, Hiph. fut.; see חָלַל.

יָחִיל m., *one waiting*, Lam. 3:26.

יָחִילָאֵל p. n. of one of the sons of Zebulun; patron. יִחְלָאֵל.

יָחַלָּה Pi. pret. pl. with dag. euphon., from יָחַל.

תְּחוּלָה f., *expectation, hope*.

יָחַם (fut. יִחַם, יָחַם; pl. יִיחָמוּ; f. יִיחָמָה).—I. *be in heat* (for sexual intercourse): hence,—II. *conceive*.—III. *be hot with anger*. Niph. part. pl. m. יִחָמִים *heated with idol worship*, Isa. 57:5. Pi. (inf. יָחַם; pret. f. with suff. יִיחָמַתִּי) *conceived*.

יָחַמוּ for יִיחָמוּ Pi. pret. pl., from יָחַם.

יִיחָמָה, Gen. 30:38. for יִיחָמָה Kal fut. pl. f., from יָחַם.

יָחַם, const. יִיחָם f.—I. *heat*.—II. *anger, fury*.—III. *venom of noxious creatures*, Deut. 32:33.

יָחַם, const. יִיחָם f. Ch., *heat, anger*.

יָחַם p. n. of a man.

יָחַמוּ gazelle; see חָמַר.

יִיחָמַתִּי for יִיחָמַתִּי Pi. pret. f. with suff., see יָחַם.

יָחַן Kal fut. apoc.; see חָנָה.

יָחַךְ for יִיחָךְ Kal fut. with suff.; see חָנַךְ.

יָחַסִּין fut. pl. with נַּ parag.; see חָסַה.

יָחַץ m., *barefooted*.

יָחַץ p. n. of a man.; יָחַץ, יָחַץ.

יָחַר same as יָחַר *tarrying*, 2 Sa. 20:5; fut. יִיחָר; (יָחַר Kri Hiph. fut. Ch.; see יָחַר).

יָחַר, יִיחָר Kal fut. apoc.; see חָרָה.

יָחַשׁ m., *generation, family*; סֵפֶר הַיָּחִישׁ *register of descent*, Neh. 7:5.

הִתְיַחֵשׁ Hiph. *being, becoming registered* (as to pedigree); ἀπογράφεσθαι; inf. s., *registration*.

יָחַת Kal fut. pl. יִיחָתוּ with dag. euphon.; see נָחַת Niph. fut.; see חָתַת.

יָחַט, יִיחָט Kal fut. apoc.; see נָחַט.

יָחַט, יִיחָט Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נָחַט.

יָטַב same as טוֹב (fut. יִיטַב, יָטַב, תִּיטַב) *be or seem, good, happy*; with לְ *it was well with him*; with לִפְנֵי *it seemed good to him*; with לֵב *was glad* (did the heart good). Hiph. הִיטִיב (fut. יִיטִיב, יָיטִיב) *do good, well to*; הִיטַבְתָּ *thou hast rightly seen*, Jer. 2:12; מִיטִיב לִנְגֹן *skilled in music*; with אֵל, עָם; inf. יִיטַב adv. *well, rightly*.

יָטַב Ch., *was good, happy*; with עַל *it pleased him*.

מִיטַב m., *good, choice, best*.

יָטַבָּה p. n. of a place.

יָטַבְתָּה p. n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.

יָטָה, יוֹטָה p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יָטָר p. n. of a son of Ishmael and of the people descended from him. *the Itureans*.

יָדַע for יָדַע Kal fut.; see יָדַע.

יָיטִיב for יִיטִיב Hiph. fut.; see טַב.

יָיָל for יִיָּל Hiph. fut.; see יָלַל.

יָיָן; see יָיָן.

יף Kal fut. apoc.; see יפה.

יף, 1 Sa. 4:13. for יד hand.

יף Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נכה.

יף Pi. fut. with suff. and נ epenth;
see כבר.

יף for יכוננו Pil. fut. with suff.;
see בון.

יכ Hiph. הוכיח.—I. show, evince.

—II. convince, chastise, punish, with
עם, אל. Hoph. הוכח was
reproved, Job 33:19. Niph. נכח
be contending. Hith. התנכח same
as Niph., with עם Mic. 6:2.

יכה f., reproof, punishment.

יכה f. (with suff. תוכחתי; pl.
תוכחות).—I. argument.—II. re-
proof, punishment.

יכין p. n.; see בון.

יכל (fut. יוכל; inf. abs. יכול; const.
יכלת) capable of, equal to, any
action, so as to succeed, prevail,
overcome, with ל.

יכל Ch. (part. יכל, fut.
יכלת) was able, prevailed,
overcame.

יכליהו יכליהו (the Lord who prevail-
eth), p. n., the mother of king
Uzziah.

יחובל p. n. of a man.

יכל Kal fut. apoc.; see בלה.

יכל Ch. fut.; see יכל.

יכלת inf. const.; see יכל.

יכניה p. n.; see יהויכין in הוה.

יכסמו, Ex. 15:5, for יכסמו, Pi. fut.
with suff.; see בסה.

יכתו יכתו Hoph. fut.;
see כתת.

יכתו יכתו Hiph. fut. pl.; see
כתת.

ילד (fut. ילד, inf. abs.

ילד, לדה; const. לדת; with
suff. לדתה).—I. bring forth.—II.

beget (part. יולדת mother). Niph.

נולד (fut. יולד), was born. Pi.

ילד aiding to bring forth, Ex.

1:16; part. מילדת midwife; pl.

מילדות. Pu. יולד, יולד was born.

Hiph. הוליד cause to bring forth,

produce, beget. Hoph. inf. הולדת

be born; יום הולדת

Pharaoh's birthday, Gen.

40:20. Hith. התילד recorded in

the genealogies as begotten, Nu.

1:18.

ילד m., son, progeny.

ילד m., the same.

ילד m.—I. lad, youth, child.—II.
young of beasts, Isa. 11:7.

יליד m., offspring, son; בית
household slave.

ילוד m., offspring, son.

ילדה f., girl, female child.

ילדות f.—I. birth, Ps. 110:3.—II.
youth, Ecc. 11:9, 10.

מולדת p. n. of a town in the tribe
of Judah.

מולדת f. (pl. מולדות).—I. nativity,
birth.—II. birth-place.—III. person
born.—IV. relatives, members of
the same family.

מוליד p. n. of a man.

תולד p. n. of a town in the tribe of
Simeon; same as אלתולד.

תולדות f. pl.—I. birth, Ex. 28:10.—

II. posterity.—III. history; ספר

genealogy, Gen. 2:4; 6:9.

ילון p. n. of a man.

יליון Rabbinical, for יליון, Hiph. fut.
pl.; see לון.

יְלִינוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see II. לָנוּ.

יָלַךְ *walk*; see הָלַךְ.

יָלַל Hiph. הִילִיל (fut. יִילִיל, יִילִיל, יִהְיִיל), *wail, howl, cry, mourn*.

יָלַל m., *howling*, Deu. 32:10.

יָלַל const., יָלַל f., *wailing, lamenting*.

יֹלְלִים m. pl., *those who cause to lament*, Ps. 137:3.

יָלַל Kal fut. apoc. in pause for לָנוּ; see לָנוּ.

יָלַע *retain, hold*, Pro. 20:25.

יָלַפַּח f., *itching scurvy*, Lev. 21:20; 22:22.

יָלַק m., *a hairy, winged locust*.

יָלְקוּט *bag*; see לָקַט.

יָם, const. יָם, יָם m.—I. *the sea*.—II. any great *lake*.—III. any large *river*; pl. יָמִים; הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל *the Mediterranean*, i.e. Western Sea: hence יָם *the west*; יָם רוּחַ *the west wind*; יָמָה *westward*; מִיָּם *from the west*; מִיָּם לְפָנֵי *from the west of a district*; יָם הַיָּבֵשׁ *sea (that is western) quarter*; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת *brazen sea, a large vessel for ablution in the temple of Solomon*.

יָמוֹאֵל p.n. of a son of Simeon.

יָמוֹת *days*; see יוֹם.

יָמָה Kal fut. apoc.; see מָהָה.

יָמִים m. pl., Gen. 36:24, perhaps *hot springs*; Vulg. aquæ calidæ.

יָמִימָה p.n. of one of Job's daughters.

יָמִין *right hand*; see יָמֵן.

יָמִלָּה p.n. of the father of Micah the prophet.

יָמִלָּה for יָמִלָּה Pi. fut.; see מָלָה.

יָמִלָּךְ p.n. of a prince of the Simeonites.

יָמֵן Hiph. הִימִין *take the right hand or southward*.

יָמִין m.—I. *the right side, hand, leg, eye*; יָד יָמִינוּ *his right hand*; מִיָּמִין, עַל יָמִין with לְ and suff., יָמִין *at the right hand*; לְיָמִין, לְיָמִין *to, towards the right*.—II. *south*; מִיָּמִין *southward of any where*.—III. p.n. of a man.

יָמִינָה p.n. of a son of Asher.

יָמִינִי m., יָמִינִית f., *right hand, side, &c.*

יָמִינִי a Benjamin; see בְּנֵי־יָמִין in בְּנֵה.

יָמִין lit. *right* (because a man facing the rising of the sun would have his hand to the south).—I. *the south*.

—II. *the south wind*; תִּימָנָה *towards the south*.—III. p.n. of a city and district of the Edomites;

תִּימָנִי a Temanite.

יָמִנֵעַ p.n. of a man.

יָמִצָּה for יָמִצָּהוּ Niph. fut. pl.; see מִצָּה.

יָמַר same as מָוַר Hiph. הִימִיר *change, exchange*, Jer. 2:11. Hith. הִתְיָמַר *ye shall obtain rule*, Isa. 61:6 (like Arab. word for *commanded*; whence “Emir”—Lee).

יָמַר for יָמַר (was bitter) fut.; see מָוַר.

יָמָרָה p.n. of a man.

יָמָרוּךְ for יָמָרוּךְ Kal fut. pl. with suff.; see אָמַר.

יָמַשׁ same as מָשַׁשׁ Hiph. imp. הִימָשְׁנִי Kri, הִימָשְׁנִי Ketib, *let me grope, feel*, Jud. 16:26.

יָנֵאץ Syr. for יָנֵאץ Hiph. fut.; see נָאץ

wealth, treasure (acquired by fatigue).

יַעֲזֵן (fut. יועֵץ) *advise, admonish, counsel self or others, with* אֶל, אֵל; part. יועֵץ *counsellor*. Niph. נועֵץ *be advised, counselling, consulting, with* אֶת, אֵל, עִם. Hithp. יתְּעַצֵּנוּ same as Niph.

עֲצָה const. עֲצַת f., *counsel*; בְּעֲצָה *deliberately*; see also עֲצָה

מוֹעֵצָה f., pl. מוֹעֲצוֹת *counsels, devices*.

עֵקֶב, יַעֲקֹבָה p. n.; see עֵקֶב.

יַעֲקֹב; see בְּנֵי-יַעֲקֹב.

יַעַר m.—I. *honey-comb* (const. יַעֲרָת). —II. *wood, forest*; יַעֲרָה *to the wood*; pl. יַעֲרִים, יַעֲרוֹרִים, יַעֲרוֹת.—III. p. n.: יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם *grove of Ephraim*; קִרְיַת יַעַר a city in the tribe of Judah; יַעַר הָרֵרֶת *the wood of Hereth* in the tribe of Judah.

יַעַר Hiph. fut.; see יַעַר.

יַעֲרָה same as יַהֲוֵעֲרָה p. n. of a man.

יַעֲרֵי אֲרָנִים (*thickets, perhaps abbreviated יַעֲרֵי*) p. n. of a man.

יַעֲרִישָׁה p. n. of a man.

יַעֲשִׂי p. n. of a man.

יַעֲשִׂיאל p. n. of a man.

יַבְדִּיהָ (*the Lord redeemeth*), p. n. of a man.

יָפָה (fut. יִפְּהָ, יִפִּיָּה) *was fair, beautiful*. Pi. *beautified*, Jer. 10:4. Pul. יָפִיפָה *was very beautiful*. Hith. *beautify oneself*.

יָפָה const. יָפָה m.; יָפָה const. יָפָת f., *beautiful, excellent*.

יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא p. n., *Joppa*, a celebrated port on the Mediterranean, Ἰόππη.

יָפִי m. (with pause יָפִי; with suff. יָפִיו), *beauty, excellence*.

יָפָה-פִּיָּה f., *very beautiful*, Jer. 46:20. **יָפִיפִיתְּ** Pul., Ps. 45:3, from יָפָה.

יָפָה same as פָּוָה. Hith. *was panting in agony*, Jer. 4:31.

יָפָה m.—I. *breathing out*.—II. *panting after, longing for*.

יָפִלֵט p. n. of a man; patron. יָפִלְטִי.

יָפִנָּה p. n. of the father of Caleb and others.

יָפַע. Hiph. הוֹפִיעַ *exhibit brilliancy, shine forth*.

יָפָעָה f., *beauty, brilliancy*, Eze. 28:7, 17.

יָפִיעַ p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun.—II. of a man.

יָפַר Hiph. fut. apoc.; see פָּרָה.

יָפַתְּ Hiph. fut. apoc.; see פָּתַתְּ.

יָפַת root not used.

מוֹפֶת m.—I. *sign, wonder*.—II. *intimation, portent* (τύπος).

יָפֶת p. n., *Japheth*, son of Noah; LXX. Ἰάφεθ.

יָפֶתָה p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a judge of Israel (Ἰεφθά).

יָפֶתֶח-אֶשֶׁר p. n., a valley in the tribes of Zebulun and Asher.

יָצָא (fut. יֵצֵא; inf. abs. יֵצֵא; const. יֵצֵאת; imp. יֵצֵא with הַ paragogical; part. m. יֹצֵא, f. יֹצֵאת, יֹצֵאת).—I. *go out, go forth*; with מִן of the place whence; with אֶל of the place whither.—II. *issue* (from the womb), *be born*.—III. *descended*.—IV. *go forth* (from captivity or into captivity).—V. *shooting of a tree*, Isa. 11:1, also *grew, came forth* (of plants and flowers).—VI. *arose* (of the sun

and stars).—VII. *issue a decree*. There are many similar usages, all modifications of the primary meaning *go forth*. Hiph. הוֹצִיא *cause to come out, bring out*; with דְּבַר *brought up an evil report*, Nu. 14:36. Hoph. הוּצָא *was brought forth, out*.

יצָא Ch., Shaph. נִשְׁיָצִיא *wrought out, finished*, Ezr. 6:15.

יָצִיא m., *issue, child*, 2 Chron. 32:21.

מוֹצֵא m.—I. *outgoing*.—II. *time of outgoing*.—III. *place of outgoing*.—IV. *the east*.—V. *that which goeth out, production, speech, &c.*—VI. p. n. of a man.

מוֹצֵאָה f.—I. *going forth*, Mic. 5:1.—II. *draught-house*, 2 Ki. 10:27.

תּוֹצְאוֹת f. pl.—I. *termination*.—II. *escape*, Ps. 68:21.—III. *result*, Pro. 4:23.

פְּאֻצָּאִים m. pl.—I. *productions of the earth*.—II. *offspring*.

יָצַב same as נָצַב. Hith. הִתְיַצֵּב I. *was set up, stood fast*, with עָל, לִפְנֵי.—II. *stood up against*, with עָל.—III. *stood before, in presence of*, with לִפְנֵי, לְפָנַי.

יָצַב Ch. Pa. *certify*.

יָצִיב m. Ch., *firm, fixed, settled*; יָצִיבָא adv., *surely*.

נָצַב, הִצִּיב, יָצַב; see נָצַב.

יָצָהָר p. n.; see צָהָר.

יָצָחָק p. n.; see צָחָק.

יָצַטְטַע Ch. Ithp. fut.; see צַטְטַע.

יָצַטְטִירוּ Hith. fut. pl.; see צַטְטִיר.

יָצַע, part. יָצוּעַ *laid, placed*, s. *bed*.

Hiph. הִצִּיעַ *place, strew*. Hoph.

הִצָּע *spread (as a couch)*, Isa. 14:11.

יָצִיעַ same as יָצוּעַ.

מִצָּע m., *bed or couch*, Isa. 28:20.

יָצַק (fut. יִצְקַק, יִצְקֶה; inf. const. יִצְקֶה; imp. יָצַק, יָצֵק).—I. *pour out*.—II. *fuse (as metal)*, with בָּ, עָל; part. יָצוּק *hard (like a cast of metal)*. Hiph. הִצִּיק *put down, place, lay out*, Jos. 7:23; 2 Sa. 15:24. Hoph. הוּצַק *be, become poured out*; part. מִצְּקָא *firm*, Job 11:15.

יָצַק, יִצְקֶה Kal fut., from יָצַק.

יָצַק Kal fut., from יָצַק.

יָצַקָה f., *casting, cast*, 1 Ki. 7:24.

מוֹצָק, const. מִצְּקָא m., *cast of brass*; see also in צוּק.

מוֹצָקָה f., pl. מוֹצָקוֹת *funnels for pouring the metal into moulds or casts*, Zec. 4:2.

מוֹצָקָה f., with suff. מִצְּקָתוֹ *its being fused*, 2 Chron. 4:3.

I. יָצַר (fut. יִצְרֶה, יִצְרֶה; inf. const. יִצְרֶה; imp. יָצַר, יָצֵר).—I. *form, fashion, make*; part. יוֹצֵר *moulder, potter*; יוֹצֵר בְּלִי *fictile vases; creator*. Niph. נִוצַר and Hoph. הוּצַר *was formed, made*. Pu. יִצַּר *the same*.

יָצַר m. (with suff. יִצְרָנּוּ).—I. *figment, any thing formed*.—II. *thought, imagination*.—III. p. n. of a son of Naphtali; patron. יִצְרִי.

יָצַר, יִצְרֶה Kal fut., Gen. 2:19, from I. יָצַר.
יִצְרִים m. pl., *things formed, members*, Job 17:7.

II. יָצַר same as צָוַר but intrans., *was straitened, distressed, anxious*; וַיִּצַּר לוֹ *and he was in anxiety*, Gen. 32:8.

יָצַר, יִצְרָהוּ Kal fut. with suff., from II. יָצַר.

יצר Kal fut., from II. יצר.
יצר Kal fut. apoc.; see צור.

יצת (fut. יצתו, יצת).—I. *burn*, Isa. 9:17, with ב. —II. *was on fire*. Niph. נצת I. *was on fire, burnt*.—II. *burnt with anger*, with ב, 2 Ki. 22:13, 17. Hiph. הוצית, הוצית *kindle, set fire to*.

יצות Kal fut. pl. with dag. euphon., from יצת.

יצת for יצת; see יצא.

יִקֵּן root not used; (Arab. *a tank*).

יִקֵּב m. (with suff. יִקְבֶּה).—I. *wine or oil vat*.—II. *the trough in which grapes are trodden*, Job 24:11.

יִקְבֹּצָאֵל p.n., same as יִקְבֹּצָאֵל.

יִקֵּר (fut. יִיָּקֵר, יִיָּקֵר) *burnt (as fire)*. Hoph. הִיָּקֵר *became, was, burning*.

יִקֵּר Ch., *burning*, Dan. 3:6, &c.

יִקֹּד m., the same, *fire-brand*, Isa. 10:16.

יִקְרָה f. Ch., the same. Dan. 7:11.

יִקְרָה m.—I. *burning*, Isa. 33:14.—II. *fire-brand*, Ps. 102:4.

יִקְרָה f., *hearth* where the burnt-offerings were consumed, Lev. 6:2.

יִקְדָּעַם p.n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יִקְהָ root not used; (Arab. *he obeyed*).

יִקְהָ or יִקְהָ, const. יִקְהָת f. *obedience*.

יִקְהָ p.n. of a man.

יִקְהָ whatever has been called into existence, Gen. 7:4, 23; Deut. 11:6, see קום.

יִקְוֶשׁ יִקְוֶשׁ; see יִקְוֶשׁ.

יִקְוֶשׁ p.n. of a man.

יִקְוֶשׁ Kal fut.; יִקְוֶה Hoph fut.; see לקח.

יִקְטָן p.n., a descendant of Shem, the son of Eber, Gen. 10:25, 26.

יִקְמָה p.n. of a man.

יִקְמָה p.n. of a man.

יִקְמָעַם p.n. of a man.

יִקְמָעַם p.n., a city of the Levites in the tribe of Ephraim; see also קִבְצִים.

יִקְנָעַם p.n. of a city in the tribe of Zebulun.

יִקַּע (fut. יִקַּע; pret. נִקַּע which see).—I. *fell, became dislocated*, Gen. 32:26.—II. *fell away (in mind, affection)*. Hiph. הִקְיַע *suspend, hang*, ἀνασκολοπιζειν. Hoph. part. מִקְוָעִים *hanged*, 2 Sa. 21:13.

יִקְץ (fut. יִיָּקֵץ, יִיָּקֵץ) *awake out of sleep*; see קוץ.

יִקֵּץ Kal fut.; see יִקֵּץ.

יִקֵּר (fut. יִיָּקֵר, יִיָּקֵר) *became precious, prized, valued*, with ל, בְּעֵינַי. Hiph. הִקְיַר (lit. *make precious*), *rare, scarce*.

יִקֵּר m. יִקְרָה f.—I. *precious, dear*.—II. *rare, scarce*.—III. *honorable, glorious*.

יִקֵּר m., *weight, value, honour, glory*.

יִקֵּר m. Ch.—I. *costly things*, Dan 2:6.—II. *honour, glory*.

יִקֵּר m., *precious, honored*, Jer. 31:20.

יִקֵּר m. Ch., *honored, grave*.

יִקְרָה Kal. fut. with suff. and dag. euphon.; see קרה.

יִקְשׁ יִקְשׁ (see קֹשׁ, נִקְשׁ) *snaring, taking by means of snares*; part. יִקְשׁ *a fowler*. Niph. נִקְשׁ *was ensnared as a bird*.

יִקְשׁ יִקְשׁ m., *fowler*.

יִקְשׁ m., pl. יִקְשִׁים *snared*, Ecc. 9:12.

יֵשׁ p. n. of a son of Abraham.
 מִוֶּקֶשׁ m. (pl. מִוֶּקֶשִׁים, מִוֶּקֶשׁוֹת) *snares*
 or *traps* for birds or beasts; mostly
 used metaphorically, as מִוֶּקֶשׁ מָוֶת
snares of death, &c.
 קִשָּׁה Kal fut. apoc.; see קִשָּׁה.
 יִקֵּשׁ Hiph. fut. apoc.; see קִשָּׁה.
 יִקְתָּאֵל p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of
 Judah.—II. a city in Arabia.
 יָרָא (fut. יִירָא, יָרָא; imp. יִרָא; inf.
 const. יָרָא; with pref. יִרָא; with
 ה parag. יִרְאֶה), *feared* God, man,
 anything; with אֵת, ל, ב, אֵת.
 Niph. fut. תִּירָא *thou art to be feared*,
 Ps. 130:4; part. נִירָא *fearful, ter-*
rible, marvellous thing; pl. נִירָאוֹת.
 Pi. יִירָא *alarm, cause to fear.*
 יָרָא const. יִירָא m. (יִירָא, const.
 יָרָא f.), *fearing God or man*, with
 כִּפְנֵי.
 יִירָא, const. יָרָא f., the same.
 יִירָאוֹן p. n. of a city in the tribe of
 Naphtali.
 מִוֶּרָא m.—I. *fear*.—II. *reverence*,
 Mal. 1:6.—III. *object of fear, re-*
verence.—IV. *fearful, stupendous*
act.
 מִוֶּרָה same as מִוֶּרָא; see also in
 מִוֶּרָה.
 יִירָא Kal fut. apoc.; see יִירָא.
 יִירָאוֹ for יִירָאוֹ Ps. 34:10, imp. pl.; see
 יִירָא.
 יִירָאוֹ Kal fut. pl., see יִירָא; יִירָאוֹ Kal
 fut. pl., see יִירָא.
 יִירָאוֹ 2 Sa. 11:24, for יִירָאוֹ,
 Hiph. fut. pl. apoc.; see יִירָאוֹ.
 יִירָאִי p. n. of a man.
 יִירָב יִירָבֶשֶׁת, יִירָבֶשֶׁת; see יִירָב.
 יִירָב, יִירָב, Hiph. fut.; see
 יִירָב.

יִירָבֶשֶׁת Kal fut. pl. with 2 parag.; see
 רִבָּה.
 יִירָבֶשֶׁת p. n., *Jeroboam*, the name of two
 of the kings of Israel.
 יִירָד (fut. יִירָד, יִירָד; imp. יִירָד,
 יִירָד; inf. abs. יִירָד, const. יִירָד).
 — *descended, went down*, κατέβη
 (used both of men and things in
 a great variety of acceptations).
 Hiph. הוֹרִיד *make descend, bring*
down, cast down (of men and
 things); *subdued*, with תַּחַת. Hoph.
 הוּרַד *brought down, lowered.*
 יִירָד p. n. of a man, 'Iapéd.
 יִירְדֵּן p. n. of the river *Jordan*.
 מוֹרָד m., *descent, declivity*; מוֹרָד
sloping, perhaps arched
work, 1 Ki. 7:29.
 יִירְדָּה Ps. 7:6, apparently a corruption,
 from יִירְדָּה Kal fut. and יִירְדָּה Pi.
 fut.; or possibly from two read-
 ings יִירְדָּה and יִירְדָּה.
 יִירָה (fut. יִירָה; inf. יִירָה; const. יִירָה,
 יִירָה; imp. יִירָה).—I. *cast out*,
shoot, as arrows, &c.; part. יִירָה
archers, Pro. 26:18.—II. *cast, lay*
a foundation, see יִירָה. Niph.
 fut. יִירָה *shall be shot*, Ex. 19:13.
 Hiph. הוֹרָה (fut. יִירָה, יִירָה).—I.
cast forth, shoot, as arrows, rain,
 &c. (מִוֶּרָה *archers*); see מִוֶּרָה.—
 II. *put forth*, as instruction, *teach*,
 with ל, ב, אֵל.
 יִירָה m. (part. Kal).—I. *the former*
rain, i. e. of the autumn.—II. p. n.
 of a man; same as הָרִיף.
 יִירָה p. n. of a man.
 מוֹרָה m. (part. Hiph.).—I. *teacher*,
doctor.—II. *arrow, archer*.—III.
former rain.—IV. p. n. אֶלֹן or

אֶלֹנֵי מוֹרֶה *the oaks of Moreh*, near Sichem; הַבְּעֵת הַמּוֹרֶה *hill of Moreh* in the valley of Jezreel.

תוֹרָה f.—I. *instruction, direction*.—II. *law, enactment*.—III. *the law*, as revealed to Moses and recorded in the Pentateuch.

יָרָה (fut. תִּרְהוּ), *was astounded with fear*, Isa. 44:8.

יָרוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see ירה.

יָרוּא for לִירוּא Kal inf.; see ירה.

יְרוּאֵל p. n. of a desert.

יְרוּחַ (same as יָרוּחַ), p. n. of a man.

יְרוּיָן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag.; see רוה.

יְרוּן Pro. 29:6, Kal fut.; see רנן. Others refer it to רון.

יְרוּץ for יָרֵץ Kal fut.; see רציץ.

יְרוּשָׁה p. n. of the mother of king Jotham.

יְרוּשָׁלַם for יְרוּשָׁלַם (the habitation of peace), p. n. of the principal city of Palestine, Ἱερουσαλήμ, Ἱεροσόλυμα.

יְרוּשָׁלַם Ch., the same.

יָרַח m., the moon.

יָרַח m., (pl. יָרָחִים, יָרָחִי).—I. *month*, one revolution of the moon round the earth.—II. p. n. of a people and country, Gen. 10:26.

יָרַח m. Ch., month.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ p. n., Jericho, a city in Palestine.

יְרִיחָם p. n. of a man.

יְרִיחָמָל p. n. of a man; patron. י.

יְרִיחָה p. n. of a woman.

יָרַט cast down to ruin, ruin.

מֹרֶט m., “peeled” Eng. Ver.; “ruined” (Gesenius), Isa. 18:2,7.

יְרִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

יְרִיבִי, יְרִיב; see ריב.

יְרִיחָה p. n. of a man.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחָה p. n.; see ירחו.

יְרִיעוֹת, יְרִיעָה shouting; see ירע.

יָרֵךְ m. (const. יָרֵךְ; with suff. יָרְכֻוּ).

—I. *thigh*; שֹׁק עַל-יָרֵךְ *hip and thigh*, i. e. wholly, Ju. 15:8; יִצְאִי *offspring*, Ex. 1:5.—II. *stem* of the candlestick in the tabernacle;

dual יָרְכִים *both thighs*.

יָרֵכָה f., *side, part, quarter*; dual

יָרְכֵתִים, const. יָרְכֵתִי *the two sides*.

יָרֵכָה f. Ch., *thigh*.

יָרַךְ Niph. fut., from רכך.

יְרֵמוֹת p. n. — I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a town of Israel.

יְרֵמוֹת, יְרֵמוֹת p. n. of a man.

יְרֵמִי p. n. of a man.

יְרֵמְיָהוּ, יְרֵמְיָה (exalted of the Lord), p. n. Jeremiah, the prophet.

יָרַע same as רוַע.—I. *was in evil condition*; fut. יָרַע with לִי *I am in affliction*; with בְּעֵינֵי *it was evil in the eyes of*.—II. *was grieved, pained*.

I. יָרַע Kal fut., from ירע Job 20:26; fut. apoc., from רעה.

יְרִיעָה f., *veil, curtain of a tent*.

יְרִיעוֹת (veiled), p. n. of a woman.

יְרֵפְאֵל p. n. of a place in the tribe of Benjamin.

יָרַק same as רָקַק *spit*.

יָרוֹק m., *green herb, shoot*, Job 39:8

יָרַק m., *green herb*.

יָרַק m., *freshness, green herbage*.

יִרְקוֹן m.—I. *withering, wasting*; LXX. *φχρα*.—II. *the smut in corn*.

יִרְקָק m.—I. *gold colour*, Ps. 68:14.
—II. *greenish or yellowish*; pl. f. *יִרְקָקוֹת*.

יִרְשׁ (fut. יִרְשׁ; inf. const. רָשַׁת; imp. רֵשׁ, רֵשׁ, רֵשׁ).—I. *possess, inherit*.—II. *dispossess others*.—III. *be, become poor*; יִרְשׁ *heir*. Niph. *be, become poor*. Pi. יִרְשׁ *take into possession*, Deu. 28:42. Hiph. הוֹרִישׁ.—I. *cause to possess*.—II. *dispossess*.—III. *make poor, desolate*.

יִרְשָׁה f., *possession*, Nu. 24:18.

יִרְשָׁה f., *the same*.

רִשָּׁת f. (inf. *to take*; with suff. רִשָּׁתוֹ).
—I. *net*.—II. *snare*.—III. *net-work*.

מִוֶּרֶשׁ m. } *possession*.
מִוֶּרֶשָּׁה f. }

מִוֶּרֶשֶׁת גַּת p. n. of a district near Gath; מִוֶּרֶשֶׁתִּי *a Moreshethite*.

תִּירוֹשׁ m., *new wine, must*.

יִשְׁחָק same as יִצְחָק p. n.; see צחק.

יִשְׁמָאֵל p. n. of a man.

יָשַׁם same as שָׁוַם intrans. *was set, laid*; fut. וַיִּשֶּׁם, וַיִּשְׁמָה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל (*a prince with God*), p. n., *Israel*, the new name given by God to Jacob, afterwards applied to his descendants; m. יִשְׂרָאֵלִי, f. יִשְׂרָאֵלִית *an Israelite*.

יִשְׂשָׁכָר p. n. *Issachar*, the son of Jacob, and the tribe that descended from him.

יֵשׁ, יֵשׁ (τὸ εἶναι), *is, are, was, were*; with suff. יֵשְׁךָ *thou art*; יֵשְׁנוּ *he is*; יֵשְׁכֶם *ye are*; יֵשׁ לִי *I have*;

יֵשׁ וַיֵּשׁ *it is, because that*; יֵשׁ וַיֵּשׁ *it is, yea it is*, 2 Ki. 10:15.

יָשַׁב (fut. יֵשֶׁב; inf. יֹשֵׁב; const. יָשַׁב; with suff. יֹשְׁבִי; imp. יָשֵׁב, יָשְׁבָה).
—I. *sit, sit down*, with עַל.—II. *lie in wait for*.—III. *have intercourse with*, with עִם.—IV. *remain*.—V. *dwell in*.—VI. *was inhabited*, with עַל, עַל. Niph. נִשְׁבַּח *was inhabited*. Pi. יָשַׁב *cause to remain*, Eze. 26:4. Hiph. הוֹשִׁיב *cause to sit, dwell, reside in or with, inhabit*. Hoph. הוּשַׁב *made, caused to dwell*.

יֹשְׁבֵי; see יוֹשְׁבֵי.

יֹשִׁיבָה f., *residing*, 2 Sa. 19:33; see in שׁוֹב.

יֹשִׁיב בִּשְׂבָת p. n. of one of David's generals.

יֹשִׁיבָא p. n. of a man.

יֹשִׁיבֵי בְּנֵי p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁבֵי שֹׁהַ p. n. of a man.

מוֹשָׁב m. (pl. f. מוֹשְׁבוֹת; const. מוֹשְׁבֵי).

—I. *residence*.—II. *seat*.

—III. *time of residing*, Ex. 12:40.—IV. *act of sitting*.—V. *inhabitants*.

תוֹשֵׁב m., *settler, sojourner*.

יֹשְׁבִי p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁבֵי לָחֶם p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁבֵי עֵם p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁבֵי אֶבְרָם p. n. of a son of Abraham.

יֹשִׁיב p. n. of a man; patron. יֹשְׁבִי.

יֹשִׁיבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל for יִשְׂרָאֵל Kal fut.; see יִשְׂרָאֵל.

יֹשְׁבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל p. n. of a man.

יֹשְׁבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁוּעָה, יִשְׁוּעָה *salvation*; see יִשְׁוּעָה.

יִשְׁחָ m., *baseness, hypocrisy*, Mic. 6:14.

יִשְׁחֹ Niph. fut.; see שָׁחָה.

יִשְׁטֹ Hiph. הוֹשִׁיט *extend, stretch out*.

יִשִּׁי p. n., Jesse, the father of David; LXX. Ἰεσσαί.

יִשִּׁי for יִשְׂאִי Hiph. fut.; see נִשָּׂא.

יִשְׂיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

יִשִּׁים for יִשֵּׁם Hiph. fut.; see נִשָּׂם.

יִשָּׁל Kal. fut. apoc., from יָשַׁל.

יִשָּׁם *was desolate, laid waste*; fut.

יִשָּׁם; see נִשָּׁם.

יִשְׁמֹן m.—I. any great desert.—II. specially, *the Desert of Sinai*.

יִשְׁמוֹת f., *desolations*, Ps. 55:16.

בֵּית־יִשְׁמוֹת p. n. of a place near the Dead Sea.

יִשָּׁם for יִשָּׁם Kal. fut.; see נִשָּׁם.

יִשְׁפֹּם Hiph. fut.; see נִשָּׁם.

יִשְׁמָא p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל p. n.—I. Ishmael, the son of Abraham and Hagar.—II. of a man; יִשְׁמָעֵאֵלִים Ishmaelites.

יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁמָרִי p. n. of a man.

יִשָּׁן (fut. יִישָׁן) *slept, slumbered, dozed*. Niph. נִישָׁן *grew old, dry*.

Pi. יִישָׁן *made to sleep*, Jud. 16:19.

יִשָּׁן m., *old*.

יִשְׁנָה f.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יִשָּׁן m. יִשְׁנָה f.—I. *sleepy*.—II. p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁנָה f.—I. *sleep*.—II. *dream*, Ps. 90:5.

יִשְׁנָה f., *sleep*, Ps. 127:2.

יִשְׁנָה or יִשְׁנָה f. Ch., the same.

יִשְׁנָת f., *sleep*, Ps. 132:4.

יִשְׁנֹו compounded of יִשָּׁ and suff. ו with 2 epenth.

יִשָּׁע Hiph. הוֹשִׁיעַ (fut. יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשִׁיעַ; apoc. יִשָּׁע) *deliver, set free, save*, with מֶן, כִּמְד, ל. Niph. נוֹשָׁע *was delivered*, with מֶן; part. נוֹשָׁע *one saved*, Zec. 9:9.

יִשָּׁע m. (with suff. יִשְׁעִי, יִשְׁעִי), *deliverance, freedom, safety, salvation*.

יִשָּׁע Kal. fut. apoc., from יָשַׁע.

יִשָּׁע Hiph. fut. apoc. יִשְׁעָם fut. with suff., from יָשַׁע.

יִשְׁעִי p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁעִיָּהוּ p. n., Isaiah the prophet; LXX. Ἰσαΐας; Vulg. Isaias.

יִשְׁעִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁוֹעַ (same as יוֹשִׁיעַ, Ἰησοῦς), p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁוֹעָה f., *freedom, safety, salvation*.

מוֹשָׁעוֹת f. pl., *great salvation*, Ps. 68:21.

יִשְׁפָּה, יִשְׁפָּה the jasper, a variegated gem.

יִשְׁפָּה p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁפֹּן p. n. of a man.

יִשָּׁר (fut. יִישר, יִישר).—I. *proceed, go right*, i. e. directly onwards; יִישר *he went straight on his way*.—II. with בָּ, בָּעֵינִי *he was right, upright, good*. Pi. יִישר *make right, direct*. Pu. part. *made direct, plain, laid smooth*, 1 Ki. 6:35. Hiph. *made direct, straight forward*, Pro. 4:25.; (imp. הִישר) *make direct*, Ps. 5:9.

יִישר m., יִישרָה f., *right, upright, righteous, true*; יִישר s., *the book of right*, i. e. right things, Deu. 6:18.

יִישרָה p. n. of a man.

יֵשֶׁר m., *rectitude, integrity*.

יֵשֶׁרָה f., the same.

יֵשֶׁרָאֵלָה p.n. of a man.

יֵשֶׁרֹן m., a periphrastic title of Israel, applied to the whole people generally, lit. *entirely righteous*.

יֵשֶׁרָנָה 1 Sa. 6:12, for יֵשֶׁרָנָה Kal fut. f. pl. 3. pers., from יֵשֶׁר.

מִישֹׁר m.—I. *a plain*.—II. *truth, righteousness*; adv. *righteously, truly*.

מִישָׁרִים, מִישָׁרִים m. pl.—I. *true men*.—II. *truth, righteousness*.—III.

לְמִישָׁרִים, בְּמִישָׁרִים *truly, righteously*.

יֵשֶׁשׁ m., 2 Chron. 36:17, *aged, elderly person*.

יֵשִׁישׁ m., the same.

יֵשִׁישִׁי p.n. of a man.

וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ, וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ Hith. fut. apoc. sing. for וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ; see נִשְׁחָה.

יֵשֶׁתִּין Kal fut. pl. with נ parag., from שֶׁתָּה.

יִשְׁתַּקְשַׁקוּ Hith. fut. pl., from שָׁקַק.

יֵת Ch., same as Heb. אֵת.

וַיֵּתָא Kal fut. apoc. for יֵתֵרָה; see אָתָה.

יֵתָא Hith. fut. apoc., from אוֹהָה.

יֵתָב Ch., same as יֵשֶׁב *sit*. Aph. *reside*, Ezr. 4:17.

וַיִּתְּנָל, וַיִּתְּנָל Hith. fut. apoc., from נָלָה.

יֵתֵר root not used; (Arab. *pin, nail*).

יֵתֵר, const. יֵתֵר f. (pl. יֵתֵרוֹת).—I. *pin, peg*.—II. *tent-pin*; hence *wise* (i. e. firmly fixed) *rulers*, Isa. 22:23, 25.—III. *dibble, to bore holes in the earth*, Deu. 23:14.

וַיֵּתוּ, וַיֵּתוּ Pi. fut. apoc., from תוֹהָה.

יֵתוּפָח Hith. fut., from יָכַח.

יֵתֵרָב *abundance*; see תוֹרָב.

יֵתֵזִין Ch. Ithp. fut., from זָיַן.

יֵתָה root not used; (Arab. *smote with a club*).

תוֹתָה m., *club*; LXX. σφύρα, Job 41:21.

יֵתֵפֶס Hith fut. apoc., from כָּסַה.

יֵתֵלָה p.n. of a city of the Danites.

יֵתָם root not used; (Arab. *was an orphan*).

יֵתוֹם m., *orphan*.

יֵתָמוּ, יֵתָמוּ in pause יֵתָמוּ Kal fut., from תָּמוּם.

יֵתָמוּ Niph. fut. pl., from תָּמוּם.

יֵתָמָה p.n. of a man.

יֵתָן root not used; (Arab. *was enduring*).

אֵתָן, אֵתָן m.—I. *mighty, irresistible, violent*; יֵרַח הָאֵתָנִים *the month of the powerful*, i. e. Tisri, 1 Ki. 8:2.—II. *might, irresistibility*.—III. p.n., perhaps the author of Ps. 89.

יֵתֵנְאֵל p.n. of a man.

יֵתָנָן p.n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יֵתֵר, part. יוֹתֵר *exceeding, redundant*. Hiph. הוֹתֵר I. *cause to remain, leave*.—II. *abound, be wealthy*. Niph. נוֹתֵר *be left, remain*; part. m. נוֹתֵרָת, f. נוֹתֵרָת *that which is left*.

יֵתֵר m.—I. *excellence, abundance*, עַל־יֵתֵר *unto abundance*, Ps. 31:24; adv., *abundantly, exceedingly*.—II. *residue, the rest of*.—III. *string or cord*.—IV. p.n. of a man; patron. יֵתֵרִי.

יֵתֵרָה f., *abundance, excess*.

יֹתֵר (part. Kal).—I. *abundance, profit*.—II. *adv., more, further, moreover, excessively*.

יֹתֵרָה f.—I. *exceeding, redundant*.—II. *lobe, i. e. excess of the liver*.

יָתִיר m. Ch.—I. *excellent, extraordinary*; **יָתִירָה** *adv., very, exceedingly*.—II. Heb. p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

יָתִירוֹ p. n., the father-in-law of Moses, who was also called **יָתֵר** and **חֹבָב**.

יִתְרוֹן m., *gain, profit, good*.

יִתְרָעַם p. n. of a man.

מוֹתֵר m.—I. *increase*.—II. *excellence*, Ecc. 3:19.

כֵּיִתֵר m.—I. *bow-string*, Ps. 21:13.—II. *tent-cord*.

יִתְשֵׁם Ch. Ithp. fut., from **שָׁוַם**.

יִתְחַם p. n. of a prince of Edom.

כ

כִּי pa. pref. signifying comparison, resemblance.—I. *as, as if, like*; **כִּי...כִּי** *as...so*; with suff. **כִּיָּם**, **כִּיָּהֶם**; see **כָּמוֹ**.—II. *according to (kará)*.—III. *nearly, almost*; **כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה** *as on this day*; **כִּי־לַיְלָה** *about midnight*.—IV. with inf. (sometimes with part.) *when, ὡς*.

כָּאַב (fut. **יִכָּאַב**) *be pained*. Hiph. I. *cause pain*, Eze. 13:22.—II. *mar, ruin*, 2 Ki. 3:19.

כָּאַב m., *pain*.

מִכָּאוֹב m. (pl. **יָמִים**).—I. *pain*.—II. *cause of pain*.—III. *sorrow*.

כָּאָר Niph. *pained, enfeebled*, Dan. 11:30. Hiph. *pain, enfeeble the heart*, Eze. 13:22.

כָּאָה m., *afflicted, helpless*, Ps. 10:10. **כָּאָר** Am. 8:8, for **כָּיָר**. **כָּאָרִי** Ps. 22:17; see **כָּוִר**.

כָּבֵד and **כָּבֹד** (fut. **יִכָּבֵד**).—I. *heavy, grievous*.—II. *be grave, respectable, honorable, with אֵל*; Niph. *became honorable, glorious*; part. **נִכְבְּדִים** *nobles, made glorious, with בָּ*. Pi. **כָּבֵד** I. *make heavy, sullen, unrelenting*.—II. *make honourable, honour, with לָ*; Pu. **כָּבֵד** *was honoured*. Hiph. I. *made heavy, grievous, sullen*.—II. *made honorable, glorious*.—Hith. **מִתְכַּבֵּד** *fancying himself honorable*, Pro. 12:9.

כָּבֵד const. **כָּבֵד**, **כָּבֹד** m.—I. *heavy*.—II. *rich*.—III. *numerous*.—IV. *stupid, sullen*.—V. *grievous*.—VI. *dense*.—VII. *slow of utterance*.—VIII. *hard to be understood*.—IX. *the liver*.

כְּבוֹד m., lit. *heaviness*: hence,—I. *glory, splendour, majesty*.—II. *abundance, wealth*.—III. *multitude*.—IV. *mind, soul*.—V. *honour*, **כְּבוֹד יְהוָה** *the glory of God*, LXX. *δόξα Κυρίου*.

כָּבֵד f. **כְּבוֹדָה** *glorious, precious*.

כָּבֵד m.—I. *weight*.—II. *abundance*.

כְּבֻדָּה f., *heavily*, Ex. 14:25.

כָּבֵה *was extinguished*. Pi. *extinguished*.

כְּבוֹל p. n.—I. a district of Galilee.—II. a town in the tribe of Asher. **כְּבוֹן** p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

כָּבִיר, **כְּבִיר**; see **כָּבֵר**.

כָּבֵל root not used; (Arab. *iron fetter*)

כָּבֵל m., *footlock of iron*.

כָּבַם part. כּוֹבֵם fuller. Pi. כָּבַם, wash, cleanse clothes and the like, not the body. Pu. כָּבַם was washed. Hothp. inf. הִכְבֵּם to be washed, Lev. 13:55, 56.

כָּבַע root not used; see גָּבַע.

כּוֹבַע m., *helmet*.

כָּבַר Hiph. *multiplied*, Job 35:16; part. *abundance*, Job 36:31.

כָּבַר p. n. of a river in Mesopotamia, the Chaboras.

כָּבַר adv., *already, now*.

כָּבִיר m., *mighty, powerful, great*.

כָּבִיר m., *cushion or pillow* cased with goat skin, 1 Sa. 19:13, 16.

כָּבִירָה f., *sieve*, Am. 9:9.

כָּבִירָה f., an unknown measure of length; I.XX. *ἰππόδρομος*.

מְכַבֵּר m., *brazen lattice-work*.

מְכַבֵּר m., *carpet, coarse cloth*, 2 Ki. 8:15.

כָּבַשׁ root not used; same as כָּבַשׁ subdue.

כָּבִשׁ m., *a lamb*.

כָּבִשָּׁה, כָּבִשָּׁה f. (pl. כָּבִשִּׁוֹת const. (כָּבִשָּׁה) *a she-lamb*.

כָּבַשׁ I. *trample, tread under foot*; metaph. *shall trample on sling stones*, i. e. not be harmed by them, Zec. 9:15.—II. *subdue, humble*.—III. *force*, Est. 7:8. Niph. *be subdued, humbled*. Pi. *subdued*, 2 Sa. 8:11.

כָּבִשׁ m., *footstool*, 2 Chron. 9:18.

כָּבִשָּׁן m., *smelting furnace*.

כָּר jar; see כָּר.

כָּרַב m., כָּרִיבָה f. Ch., *lying, false*, Dan. 2:9.

כָּרַד root not used; (perhaps from Arab. *straitness*).

כָּר f. (with suff. כָּרָה; pl. m. כָּרִים) *earthen jar, water vessel*.

כִּירוֹר m., *spark of fire*, Job 41:11.

כָּרֹכַר m., *a precious stone*, perhaps the ruby.

כָּרִי, see יָרִי; כָּרִי, see יָרִי; כָּרִינָה, see יָרִי.

כִּירוֹר m., *attack, onset*, Job 15:24.

כִּירוֹלָמַר p. n. of a king of Elam.

כָּה pa.—I. *so, thus, in this form, manner, &c.*; כָּכָה... כָּכָה *on this manner and on that manner*, 1 Ki. 22:20.—II. *here, hither*; כָּה... וְכָה *hither and thither*, Ex. 2:12; עַד כָּה *yonder*, Gen. 22:5.—III. *now*; עַד כָּה *until now*, Ex. 7:16; כָּה וְעַד כָּה *so and so long*, i. e. a very short time, 1 Ki. 18:45.

כָּה Ch., עַד כָּה *thus far*, Dan. 7:28.

כָּהָה (fut. יִכָּהָה; apoc. וַתִּכָּה).—I. *become weak, languid* (of the eyes).—II. of the mind or person, Isa. 42:4. Pi. כָּהָה, כָּהָה *made weak, disheartened*.

כָּהָה f. כָּהָה.—I. *expiring, fading* (of a lamp), Isa. 42:3.—II. of the eyes.—III. of a disease or eruption.—IV. כָּהָה אֵין *not weak*, i. e. vigorous, Nah. 3:19.

כָּהוֹת Pi. inf., from כָּהָה.

כָּהֵל Ch., *able, adequate*.

כָּהֵן Pi. כָּהֵן *act, officiate as priest*.

כָּהֵן m. (pl. כֹּהֲנִים, כָּהֲנִי) *priest*; with הַגְדֹּל or הָרָאשׁ or הַכֹּהֲנִים *the high priest*.

כָּהֵן m. Ch., *priest*.

כֹּהֵן *f.*, *priesthood, office of the priest.*
 כּוֹב p. n., a country in the south, Eze.
 30:5.

כּוֹבֶעֶ helmet; see כבוע.

כָּוָה Niph. תָּכַוָה *was, became burnt.*

כּוֹ m. Ch., pl. כְּוִין *windows, case-
 ments, Dan. 6:11.*

כְּוִיָּה *f.*, *burning, branding, Ex. 21:25.*

כִּי m. (for כְּוִי) *branding, Isa. 3:24.*

כִּי pa.; see further.

מְכוּהָ *f.*, *inflamed part (of body), Lev.
 13:24, 25, 28.*

כּוּחַ root not used; (Arab. *conquer in
 battle*).

כּוֹחַ, כֹּחַ m.—I. *strength, vigour, pow-
 er, ability.*—II. *wealth; כֹּחַ הָאָרֶץ
 fruit of the earth, Gen. 4:12.*—III.
 a kind of lizard (from its strength),
 Lev. 11:30.

כּוֹכַב m., *star, constellation.*

כּוֹל *measured, Isa. 40:12.* Hiph.
 כִּיל I. *contain.*—II. *sustain.* Pil.
 כִּלֵּל I. *contain (as a vessel).*—
 II. *sustain (with food).*—III. *bear
 (with firmness).* Pu. כִּלְלִי *were
 sustained.*

כִּיקָה *the constellation of the pleiades.*

כּוֹמֶז bracelet of gold beads.

כּוֹן *fashioned, set in order, Job 31:15.*
 Pil. כּוֹן *dispose, prepare, fix, estab-
 lish, with אָת, בְּ, עַל.* Pul. כּוֹן
established, confirmed. Hiph. הִכִּין
dispose, prepare, fix, establish.
 Hoph. הֻכַּן *was disposed, pre-
 pared.* Niph. *be, become disposed,
 set in order, fixed, established (of
 person or thing); part. נִכּוֹן (f.
 נִכְנָה) firm, established, sure;*

נֶשֶׁחַר נִכּוֹן *the true dawn, as op-
 posed to the false, or premature
 twilight in the East, Hos. 6:3;*
 אֵל--נִכּוֹן *certainly, for certain.*
 Hith. הִתְכּוֹנֵן same as Niph.

כֵּן adj.—I. *substantial, true; pl. כְּנִים*
 —II. *part. really, truly: whence,*
 —III. *as, so, thus; אַחֲרֵי-כֵן, אַחֲרָי-כֵן*
*afterwards; כֵּן thus; לָכֵן there-
 fore; לָכֵן אֲשֶׁר because; עַד-כֵּן*
*because; עַד-כֵּן hitherto; see also
 in כֵּן.*

כֵּן Ch., *thus.*

אֶכֶן pa. (for הֵכֵן inf. abs. Hiph. *con-
 firmed*), *surely, certainly, truly.*

כּוּן p. n., a Phenician city, 1 Chron.
 18:8, called in 2 Sa. 8:8, בִּרְתִי
Berytus.

כֵּן m., *small round cake, Jer. 7:18;
 44:19.*

כִּיּוֹן p. n. of an idol, Am. 5:26, called
 Περμφαν, Acts 7:43, the planet
 Saturn.

יָכִין I. p. n. of a son of Simeon; pa-
 tron. יָכִינִי.—II. one of the columns
 in the temple of Solomon.

מְכוּן m.—I. *place, establishment.*—
 II. *foundation.*

מְכוֹנָה *f.*—I. *basis.*—II. p. n. of a
 town in the tribe of Judah.

מְכוֹנָה *f.*, *place, Zec. 5:11.*

תְּכוֹנָה *f.*—I. *presence.*—II. *arrange-
 ment.*—III. *furniture, stores.*

כּוֹס *f.*—I. *drinking cup; pl. כַּסּוֹת.*—
 II. *rough-billed pelican, Lev. 11:
 17; Deu. 14:16; Ps. 102:7.*

כּוֹר root not used; (Arab. *digging,*
piercing); כָּאֲרִי *piercing, Ps*
22:17.

כָּר m., camel's pack-saddle, Gen. 31:34; see also כָּרָר.

כָּרִי an officer of a certain rank, 2 Ki. 11:4, 19; כָּרִיתִי Kri, 2 Sa. 20:23.

כּוּר m., furnace for melting metals.

כּוּר עֵשֶׂן (*smoking furnace*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Simeon.

כֶּר m., a measure of capacity, containing 10 baths.

כִּיּוֹר m. (pl. כִּיּוֹרִים).—I. a pot or brazier for fire, Zec. 12:6.—II. laver of brass.—III. chafing dish, 1 Sa. 2:14.—IV. pulpit, 2 Chron. 6:13.

כִּיּוֹרִים m. dual, pots or jars, Lev. 11:35; LXX. χυτράποδες.

כֶּפֶר f. (for כֶּפֶר).—I. tract of country.

—II. כֶּפֶר לֶחֶם cake of bread; pl. m. כֶּפְרוֹת talent (of gold or silver); dual כֶּפְרִים; const. כִּפְרִים; pl. f. כִּפְרִי, כִּפְרִים.

כֶּפֶר f. Ch., pl. כִּפְרִין the same.

מְכוּרָה, מְכוּרָה f., place of origin, birth, lit. digging; see Isa. 51:1.

כִּמְרָה f., sword, Gen. 49:5.

כּוּשׁ p. n.—I. Ethiopia.—II. name of a man, Ps. 7:1.

כּוּשִׁי m. (pl. כּוּשִׁים; f. כּוּשִׁית).—I. an Ethiopian.—II. p. n. of a man.

כּוּשֵׁן f., Hab. 3:7, same as כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשֵׁן רִשְׁעָתִים p. n. of a king of Mesopotamia.

כּוֹשֶׁרָה f., wealth; see כֹּשֶׁר.

כּוֹתָר, כּוֹתָרָה p. n. of a region whence the kingdom of Israel was colonised after its depopulation.

כָּזַב, part. כָּזֹב deficient, falling short, Ps. 116:11. Pi. כָּזַב—I. lie, deceive.

—II. fail, with לָ or בָ. Hiph. convict of falsehood, Job 24:25. Niph. was fallacious, false.

כָּזַב m., falling short of truth, lying, falsehood.

כָּזֵיבָה p. n., same as כָּזֵיב.

כָּזִיבִי p. n. of a Midianitish woman.

כָּזִיב p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אֶכְזֹב m., deficient, deception, unstable.

אֶכְזִיב p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a town in the tribe of Asher, on the Mediterranean.

*Εκδιππα.

כְּזוֹר root not used; (Arab. mudd turbid).

אֶכְזֹר m., untractable, cruel, fierce.

אֶכְזָרִי very cruel.

אֶכְזָרִית f., great cruelty, Pro. 27:4

כֹּחַ strength; see כּוֹחַ.

כָּחַד. Pi. כָּחַד keep back, conceal, with מִן or לָ. Niph. I. was concealed.—II. made useless, destroyed. Hiph. I. hold back.—II. bring to nought.

כָּחַל black (the eyes) with antimony, Eze. 23:40.

כָּחַשׁ fail, be deficient. Pi. כָּחַשׁ I withhold.—II. fail, deceive, deny, lie, with בָ and לָ. Niph. and Hith. were, became liars, with לָ.

כָּחַשׁ m.—I. deficiency.—II. failure, falsehood.

כָּחַשׁ m., lying, Isa. 30:9.

כִּי pa.—I. if, for, at the beginning of a speech.—II. because, therefore, in the second member of a sentence: also,—III. surely, without doubt.

It connects the hypothesis and condition of an entire sentence, and may be translated by almost any particle that is so used; **הֲכִי** whether? is not? **עַל כִּי** because; **עַד כִּי** until; **כִּי עַל־כֵּן** therefore; see also **כִּנּוּה**.

אִם כִּי I. that.—II. if not, with oaths.—III. except, after a negative.—IV. but, only.

פִּיד m., ruin, destruction, Job 21:20.
פִּירוֹן m.—I. spear.—II. **פִּירוֹן** (the plain of spears), p. n. of a district; see **נִבּוֹן**.

פִּירוֹר sparks; see **בִּדְר**.

פִּירוֹר attack; see **בִּדְר**.

פִּיוֹן an idol; see **בּוֹן**.

פִּיּוֹר pot; see **בּוֹר**.

פִּיִּל vessel; see **נִבְל**.

בִּלְפֹּת axes; see **בִּלְפֹּת**.

פִּימָה Pleiades; see **בּוֹם**.

פִּים bag; see **נִבֵּם**.

פִּיר pot; see **בּוֹר**.

פִּיתָרוֹן Syr. for **פִּיתָרוֹן**.

פִּכָּה same as **פָּה** thus; **אֵיכָכָה** how? see **אֵי** in **אֵיךְ**.

פִּכָּר; see **בּוֹר**.

כָּל all; see **כָּלל**.

כָּלָא restrain, confine, withhold (part. **כָּלוּא** shut up), with **מִן**; fut. **יִכְלֶה**. Nipl. restrained, withholden.

כָּלָא m. (with suff. **כָּלְאוּ**), prison; **בֵּית הַכָּלָא**, **בֵּית כָּלָא** the same; pl. **כְּלָאִים**.

כָּלָא f., all that, from **כָּל**; see **כָּלל**.

כָּלָאִים dual, of two sorts or kinds, **ἐτερογενῆς**.

כָּלוּא (כָּלְיָא) m., prison.

כִּבְלָה f. (pl. **כִּבְלָאוֹת**), fold or pen for flocks.

כִּבְלָאב p. n. of a son of David.

כִּבְלוֹב m.—I. fruit-basket, Am. 8:1,2.

—II. bird-cage, Jer. 5:27.—III.

p. n. of a man.

כִּבְלָב m.—I. a dog.—II. bad, cruel man.

כָּלֵב p. n. of a man, Caleb; patron. **כָּלֵבִי**.

כָּלָה (fut. **יִכְלֶה**, **יִתְכַּלֶּה**; apoc. **יָכַל** **וַתִּתְכַּל**).—I. was completed, finished.

—II. was wasted, ruined, decayed.

Pi. **כָּלָה** I. complete, determine.—

II. waste, ruin, destroy, with **ל**.

Pu. **כָּלָה** (fut. **יִכְלֶה**), were completed.

כָּלָה f. **כָּלָה** consuming, Deu. 28:32.

כָּלָה f., completion, destruction; **עָשָׂה**

כָּלָה hath done even to destruction,

altogether, with **בְּ**, **אֵת**; adv. **כָּלָה**,

לְכָלָה completely, entirely.

כָּלִי m. (with pause **כְּלִי**; pl. **כְּלִים**,

כְּלִי).—I. vessel.—II. boat, Isa. 18:

2.—III. musical instrument.—IV.

arms, weapon.—V. implement of

husbandry.—VI. clothing.

כָּלְיוֹת const., **כָּלְיוֹת** f. pl., the reins,

kidneys, metaph. as the seat of

sense, the feeling.

כָּלְיוֹן const., **כָּלְיוֹן** m.—I. consumption,

Isa. 10:22.—II. wasting of the eyes,

Deu. 28:65.

כָּלְיוֹן p. n. of a man.

כִּבְלֹת f. pl., with **זָהָב**, 2 Chron. 4:

21. pure gold.

כִּתְלָה f., perfection; LXX. **συντέλεια**.

כִּתְלִית f.—I. extremity, Neh. 3:21.—

II. boundary.—III. completeness

perfection.

בָּלָהּ; see בָּלָהּ.
 בָּלוּי p. n. of a man.
 בָּלָהּ for בָּלָם, from בָּל; see בָּלָל.
 בָּלָהּ for בָּלָהּ, from בָּל; see בָּלָל.
 בָּלוּ 1 Sa. 6:10, Kal pret. pl., from בָּלָה.
 בָּלָח m.—I. *wealth*.—II. *insolence*, Job 30:2.
 בָּלָח p. n. of a city, Gen. 10:11.
 בָּלִי, בָּלִיּוֹת, בָּלִי; see בָּלָה.
 בָּלָל p. n. of a man.
 בָּלָל perfected, Eze. 27:4, 11.
 בָּלָל Ch., finished, completed; Shaph.
 אֲשֶׁת־בָּלָל the same; passive אֲשֶׁת־בָּלָל was completed.
 בָּלִיל m.—I. *whole, entire*; adv. *wholly, entirely*; בָּלִיל הָעִיר the whole city.—II. *whole burnt-offering*, i. e. offering entirely consumed, Deu. 33:10; Ps. 51:21.
 בָּלָה f.—I. *daughter-in-law*.—II. *spouse*.
 בָּלָלוֹת f. pl., *espousals*, Jer. 2:2.
 בָּלָל (בָּלוּ Jer. 33:8) בָּלָל.—I. *the whole, all*.—II. *complete, entire*.—III. *all, every*.—IV. *many, most of*; בָּלָל לא none: with suff. בָּלָלנוּ all we; בָּלָלְכֶם all ye; בָּלָלְהֶם all they; בָּלָלְנָהּ all they, f.; בָּלוּ all of it, m.; בָּלָהּ the same, f.; with adv. בָּלָל־עוֹד as long as, בָּלָל־עַמָּת־נִשְׁ just as, Ecc. 5:15.
 בָּלָל Ch., the same; בָּלָלָא adv., altogether, entirely.
 מְבָלָל m., *perfection*, Ps. 50:2.
 מְבָלָל m., the same (of clothing), Eze. 23:12, &c.
 מְבָלָלִים m. pl., *splendid garments*, Eze. 27:24.
 בָּלָם Hiph. הִבָּלָם, הִבָּלָם put to

shame, make ashamed, injure.
 Hoph. *was ashamed, confounded*.
 Niph. *was ashamed, confounded*
 בָּלָמָה f., *shame, ignominy*.
 בָּלָמוֹת state of shame, Jer. 23:40.
 בָּלָמָר p. n. of a region or city.
 בָּלָנָה, בָּלָנוּ p. n. of a city on the river Tigris (Ctesiphon?).
 בָּלָה root not used; (Arab. *drove*).
 בָּלָפוֹת f. pl., *axes* or *hammer*, Ps. 74:6; LXX. *λαξευτήρια*.
 בָּלָתוּ Pi. pret. 3. pers. f. with suff., from בָּלָה.
 בָּלָתִי 1 Sa. 25:33, Kal pret. 2. pers. f. with suff., from בָּלָה.
 בָּמָה desired intensely even to fainting.
 בָּמָה p. n. of a man.
 בָּמָה, בָּמָה, בָּמָה; see בָּמָה.
 בָּמוֹ, בָּמוֹ pa., same as בָּ thus, as, whether; with suff. בָּמוֹנִי as I am, בָּמוֹהוּ as thou art; בָּמוֹהוּ as he is; בָּמוֹהּ as she is; בָּמוֹנוּ as we are, sometimes for בָּכֶם, בָּהֶם, בָּמוֹהֶם, בָּמוֹכֶם as ye, they, are; בָּמוֹ...בָּמוֹ as...so.
 בָּמוֹשׁ p. n., an idol of the children of Moab and Ammon; עַם־בָּמוֹשׁ the Moabites.
 בָּמוֹן m., the herb *cummin*, Isa. 28:25, 27.
 מְבָמִינִים m. pl., *treasures*, Dan. 11:43.
 בָּמָם laid, treasured, up, Deu. 32:34.
 בָּמָר Niph. נִבְמָר I. *was affected* (warmed with intense feeling, love, compassion).—II. *was black* with burning, Lam. 5:10.
 בָּמָר m., pl. בָּמָרִים idolatrous priests.
 בָּמָרִי blackest, gloomiest thing, Job 3:5.

מִבְּמֹר, מִבְּמֹר m., pl. מִבְּמֹרִים *net* used by fishermen.

מִבְּמֹרֶת, מִבְּמֹרֶת f., *net* used by fishermen.

בֵּן; see בֵּן and בֵּן.

בָּנָה Kal not used; (Syr. *named*). Pi.

בָּנָה I. *call by name*.—II. *flatter*.

בֵּן m. (man of the same name), *companion, associate*; pl. בְּנוֹת (σύνδοτοι).

בֵּן Ch., the same; pl. בְּנֵי; with suff. בְּנוֹתָיו, בְּנוֹתָיו.

בֵּן; see בֵּן.

בֵּן p. n. of a city (perhaps for בְּלָה).

בֵּן m. (with suff. בְּנֵי; pl. בְּנֵי, *harp* (κινύρα).

בֵּן from בָּנָה; see בָּנָה.

בֵּן p. n. of a king of Judah; same as יְהוֹיָכִן.

בֵּן Hiph. inf. with pref. and suff. for בָּנָה לְוֹתָהּ; see בָּנָה.

בֵּן; see בֵּן.

בֵּן Ch., “as it is said” (for בְּנֵי Lee).

בָּנָה f., *stock, root*, Ps. 80:16.

בֵּן p. n. of a man.

בֵּן p. n. of a man.

בֵּן p. n. of a man.

בֵּן m. (with suff. בְּנָה, בֵּן.—I. *place, station*.—II. *base, foot of the laver*; see also בֵּן.

בֵּן m., *lice*; pl. בְּנִים LXX. σκνίφες.

בֵּן for בְּנִים same as בְּנִים; see preceding word, Ex. 8:12.

בָּנָה *collect, gather together*. Pi. like Kal. Hith. *being collecting, comprehending*, Isa. 28:20.

מִבְּנִים m., dual const. מִבְּנִים *drawers, breeches of linen* (for the priests).

בָּנָה. Hiph. הִבְנִיעַ *humble, debase, bring down*. Niph. נִבְנַע *was humbled, debased*.

בָּנָה f., *package, bale of merchandise*, Jer. 10:17.

בֵּן I. p. n. of a son of Ham.—II. of the land inhabited by his posterity.—III. m., *a merchant*.

בֵּן (f. בְּנֵי; pl. בְּנֵי).—I. *a Canaanite*.—II. *a merchant*.

בֵּן p. n. of a man.

בֵּן pl. with suff., from בָּנָה.

בָּנָה root not used; (Arab. *put away*). Niph. יִבְנָה *put away, remove*, Isa. 30:20.

בָּנָה f. (dual בְּנֵי; pl. const. בְּנֵי m. and f.).—I. *wing* (of a bird, &c.).—II. *wing* (of an army).—III. *skirt* (of a garment).—IV. *extreme part* (of the earth or land).—V. by meton. *person protected*, i. e. wife &c.

בֵּן p. n., a city in the tribe of Naphtali, near the sea of Galilee (Γεννησαπέρ); ים בְּנֵי the sea of Galilee.

בָּנָה Ch., *collect*, Dan. 3:2. Hith. *being assembled*, Dan. 3:3, 27.

בָּנָה Ch., same as בָּנָה a Chaldean.

בָּסָה, part. בָּסָה *covering, concealing*, Pro. 12:16, 23; בָּסָה *covered*, Nu. 4:6, 14. Niph. נִבְסָה *being covered, concealed*. Pi. בָּסָה *cover, conceal*, with עַל, לְ, אֶת, אֶל. Pu. בָּסָה, בָּסָה *covered, was covered*, with בָּ. Hith. same as Niph. Pu. with בָּ.

כִּסִּי m., *the throne of Jehovah*, Ex. 17:16.

כֶּסֶּה, כֶּסֶּה m., *the new moon*, Ps. 81:4; Pro. 7:20.

כִּסֵּה, כִּסֵּה m. (with suff. כִּסְּאִי; pl. כִּסְּאוֹת), *regal chair, throne*.

כִּסוּת f.—I. *covering*.—II. *clothing*.

כִּסוּת f., a false reading for כִּסוּת *garments*, Gen. 49:11.

כִּסְתוֹת f. pl., Eze. 13:18, 20, LXX. προσκεφάλαια, *cushions*, probably ornaments.

כִּכְסָה m., *covering*.

כִּכְסָה m., *covering*, Isa. 14:11.

כִּסֵּחַ, part. כִּסֵּחַ *cut off*.

כִּסְוִיחָה like *filth*, Isa. 5:25; see סוּיחַ.

כִּסְלוֹ was a *fool*; fut. יִכְסְלוֹ Jer. 10:8.

כִּסְלִי m.—I. *a fool*.—II. the constellation *Orion*.—III. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

כִּסְלִיּוֹת f., *foolish woman*, Pro. 9:13.

כִּסְלִי m.—I. *the loins*.—II. *the viscera*; pl. כִּסְלִים.—III. *expectation, confidence*.—IV. *foolishness*.

כִּסְלָה f.—I. *confidence*.—II. *folly*.

כִּסְלִי m., the ninth month of the Hebrew year, answering to our November and December.

כִּסְלוֹן p. n. of a town on the borders of the tribe of Judah.

כִּסְלוֹן p. n. of a man.

כִּסְלוֹת p. n. of a town in the tribe of Issachar.

כִּסְלוֹת-תָּבוֹר p. n. of a town at the foot of Mount Tabor.

כִּסְלָהִים m. pl., p. n. a people so called.

כִּסְמִי adorn, Eze. 44:20.

כִּסְמִית f., a kind of corn, *spelt*, ζέα; pl. כִּסְמִים.

כִּסְמִי appportion, divide out, Ex. 12:4

כִּסְמִי m., *fractional part, number*.

כִּסְמִי f., *number*.

כִּסְמִי desired intensely (lit. grew pale with desire), with לֵ. Niph. become desirous, earnestly longing for, with לֵ.

כִּסְמִי m. (with suff. כִּסְמִי; pl. כִּסְמִים).—I. *silver*.—II. *money*; with numerals, *the shekel of silver*; כִּסְמִי 1,000 shekels.

כִּסְמִי m. Ch., *silver*.

כִּסְמִי p. n. of a country.

כִּסְתוֹת ornaments; see כִּסֵּה.

כִּסְתִּי Pi. pret. 3 pers. f. with suff., from כִּסֵּה.

כִּעַן adv. Ch.—I. *so, therefore*.—II. *but*.—III. *now*; כִּעַנָּה *so on*; see עֵתָה.

כִּעַם (fut. יִכְעַם).—I. *was angry*.—II. *irritated*. Pi. כִּעַם irritate. Hiph הִכְעִים.—I. *was angry*.—II. *made angry, irritated*.

כִּעַם m.—I. *vexation, sadness*.—II. *anger*; pl. כִּעָּסִים *excitements to anger*.

כִּעֵשׁ m., the same, in Job only.

כִּפָּה, כִּפָּה, כִּפּוֹת; see כִּפָּה.

כִּפָּה rock, Job 30:6; Jer. 4:29.

כִּפָּה avert, appease, Pro. 21:14; see כִּבָּה.

כִּפּוֹר, כִּפּוֹר, כִּפּוֹר; see כִּפּוֹר.

כִּפּוֹל doubled; part. כִּפּוֹל. Niph. be repeated, Eze. 21:19.

כִּפּוֹל m., *doubling, twofold*; dual כִּפּוֹלִים Job 11:6; Isa. 40:2.

כִּפּוֹן became languid, Eze. 17:7.

כִּפּוֹן m., *hunger*, Job 5:22; 30:3

כָּפַס (Syr. tie, join).

כָּפִים m., tie-beam; "tenon" (Lee);
LXX. κάνθαρος.

כָּפַר bend, bow down, with distress.
Niph. bow myself down, with ל before,
Mic. 6:6.

כַּף f.—I. palm of the hand.—II. hand
(with suff. כָּפִי; dual כַּפַּיִם both
hands; pl. כַּפּוֹת).—III. sole of the
foot.—IV. foot of a beast.—V.
bason or phial.—VI. receptacle for
the stone in a sling; כַּף־הַקֶּלֶע cup
of the sling, 1 Sa. 25:29.—VII.
bent palm branches; כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים
bent palm branches, Lev. 23:40.—
VIII. כַּף־הֵיֶרֶךְ cup of the thigh
joint, Gen. 32:26, &c.

כִּפָּה f., curved branch, branch.

כָּפַר.—I. generally cover.—II. spe-
cially, pitch, smear with pitch, Gen.
6:14, with כֶּ. Pi. כִּפֵּר (fut. יִכְפֹּר)
I. cover, expiate for sin, used of the
sinner and the sin.—II. appease
anger.—III. avert calamity, with
על, אָת, בָּעֵד, לְ, על. Pu. כִּפֵּר—I. was
expiated.—II. was abolished. Hith.
was expiated; נִתְכַּפֵּר for כִּפֵּר
Deu. 21:8.

כַּפּוֹר m.—I. vessel, covered cup.—II.
hoar frost, Ex. 16:14; Ps. 147:16.

כַּפִּיר m.—I. a young lion.—II. metaph.
fierce, bold man.—III. village, Neh.
6:2.

כִּפָּר m., village.

כַּפִּירָה p. n. of a city of the Hivites.

כִּפְר הַעֲמוֹנִי p. n., a town in the tribe
of Benjamin.

כָּפַר m.—I. pitch, Gen. 6:14.—II. a
village, 1 Sa. 6:18.—III. expiation,

lit. covering for sin, λύτρον.—IV
the cypress tree, Cant. 1:14.

כִּפָּרִים m. pl., expiation.

כַּפֹּרֶת f., the covering of the ark;
mercy-seat; בֵּית הַכַּפֹּרֶת the holy
of holies.

כָּפַשׁ. Hiph. overwhelmed, covered,
Lam. 3:16.

כָּפַת Ch., bound, tied.

כַּפְתּוֹר p. n., a country of the Philis-
tines; כַּפְתָּרִים its inhabitants,
Gen. 10:14.

כַּפְתָּרִים m. pl.—I. twisted capitals
or columns.—II. ornamented bowls
of the golden candlestick, Ex. 25:36.

כָּר, see כּוֹר; כֶּר, see כּוֹר and כָּרֶר.

כָּרָא or כָּרָה Ch. Ithp. was pained,
afflicted.

כָּרְבֵּל. Pu. part. מְכַרְבֵּל equipped
clothed, 1 Chron. 15:27.

כַּרְבֵּלָא Ch., a cloak, Dan. 3:21.

כָּרָה dig (as a well, pit); with
אָזְנִים mine ears hast thou digged,
opened, Ps. 40:7. Niph. I. was
dug.—II. buy, purchase, Deu. 2:6;
Hos. 3:2.—III. feast, 2 Ki. 6:23.

כָּרָה f.—I. digging, Zep. 2:6; pl.
const. כָּרָת.—II. feast, 2 Ki. 6:23.

כַּכְרָה m., pit, Zep. 2:9.

כְּרוּב m., pl. כְּרוּבִים, כְּרוּבִים. — I.
cherub; a symbolical figure over
the mercy-seat; described Eze. 4:6.
—II. p. n. of a man, Ezr. c. 2;
Neh. c. 7.

כָּרַז Ch. Aph. proclaim, κηρύσσειν,
Dan. 5:29.

כְּרוּז m. Ch., herald, Dan. 3:4.

כָּרִי; see כּוּר.

כְּרִית, כְּרִיתוֹת; see כרת.

כְּרֶבֶב m. (with suff. כְּרֶבְבוֹ) *brazier* (on the grating of the altar for containing the fire).

כְּתוּבָה m., *robe*, Est. 8:15.

כַּרְמִישׁ p. n. of a city on the Euphrates, *Carchemish* (Καρκαήσιον).

כַּרְמֶם m., *saffron*, Cant. 4:14.

כַּרְפֶּס p. n. a Persian eunuch.

כְּרָפֹת; see כרר.

כַּרְם m. (f. Isa. 27:2, 3).—I. *vineyard*.—II. *olive yard*.—III. *orchard*.

כָּרֵם m., *vine-dresser*.

כָּרְמִי p. n. of a man.

כַּרְמֶל m. (quasi כָּרֵם-אֵל; with suff. כְּרֶמְלוֹ).—I. *well-cultivated plain, orchard, field*.—II. *Carmel*, a very fruitful hill south of Asher, near the Mediterranean; כְּרֶמְלִי m.; כְּרֶמְלִית f., a *Carmelite*.—III. כַּרְמֶל p. n. and כְּרֶמְלִי *first fruits* (of the most fertile land), Lev. 2:14; 23:14.

כְּרִמִּיל m., *crimson*.

כָּרִן p. n. of a man.

כְּרִסָּה m. Ch., same as כִּסֵּא *throne*.

כָּרֶס quadrilit. *devoured*, Ps. 80:14.

כָּרַע.—I. *bent his legs* (as an animal to lie down).—II. *bowed, lay down, crouched* (with לְפָנַי or לְפָנֶיךָ before any one).—III. *was weak*. Hiph. *cause to bow down, depress, afflict*.

כְּרָעִים f. dual, *both the legs or leg bones*.

כַּרְפָּס m., *cotton cloth, calico*, Est. 1:6; (Arab. the same).

כָּרַר. Pil. כָּרַר *leap about, dance*, 2 Sa. 6:14, 16.

כָּר m. (f. כְּרִים).—I. *fatted lamb*.—

II. *the pasture where lambs feed*.

—III. *battering ram*.

כְּרָרוֹת f. pl., *dromedaries*, Isa. 66:20.

כֶּרֶשׁ m., *belly*, Jer. 51:34.

כֶּרֶשׁ p. n., *Cyrus* king of Persia.

כֶּרֶשְׁנָא p. n., a Persian prince.

כָּרַת (imp. כְּרַת; with הָ parag כְּרַתָּה; fut. יִכְרֹת).—I. *cut off, down*; כְּרוּת and שְׁפָכָה *eunuch*.—II. with or without כְּרוּת *make a covenant* (ὁρκια τέμνειν), (lit. *strike a bargain*), with אֶת, עִם, לְ.—III. *kill men*, Jer. 11:19. Niph. *was cut down, cut off*. Pu. כָּרַת, כְּרוּת *cut off*. Hiph. הִכְרִית *cut off, destroy*. Hoph. הִכְרַת *was cut off*, Joel 1:9.

כְּרוֹתוֹת f. pl., *beams* (things cut).

כְּרִית p. n. of the brook *Cherith*, which falls into the Jordan not far from Samaria.

כְּרִיתוֹת, כְּרִיתָת, f., *divorce*; with סֵפֶר *bill of divorce*.

כְּרִיתִי p. n.—I. a tribe of the Philistines of the south west coast of Judea, derived from the Island of *Crete*.—II. title of certain brave soldiers in David's army.

כֶּשֶׁב m., same as כֶּבֶשׂ *lamb*.

כֶּשֶׁבָּה female-lamb.

כְּשֹׁד p. n., a son of Nahor; the progenitor of the Chaldees.

כְּשָׁדִים pl.—I. *Chaldees*, inhabitants of Babylon.—II. *astrologer*.

כְּשָׁדִי m. Ch., a *Chaldee*.

כֶּשֶׂה *covered with fat*, Deu. 32:15

כָּשַׁל (fut. **יִכְשֹׁל**).—I. totter, stagger.—II. stumble.—III. stumble to fall (part. **כּוֹשֵׁל** *weak, weary*), with **בְּ**. Niph. **נִכְשַׁל** *be tottering from weakness*. Pi. and Hiph. I. *cause to stumble*.—II. *fail, become weak*. Hoph. part. **מְכַשְּׁלִים** *made to stumble*, Jer. 18:23.

כַּשִּׁיל m., *an axe*, Ps. 74:6.

כְּשָׁלוֹן m., *ruin*, Pro. 16:18.

מְכַשֹּׁל m.—I. *offence, delusion*.—II. *σκάνδαλον, cause of offence, place, instrument or cause of sin*.

מִכְשָׁלָה f., *fall, ruin*, Isa. 3:6; Zep. 1:3.

כִּשְׁף. Pi. **כִּשְׁף** *used witchcraft*, 2 Ch. 33:6; part. **מְכַשֵּׁף** *magician, wizard*; **מְכַשְׁפָּה** *witch*.

כִּשְׁף m., *magician*, Jer. 27:9.

כִּשְׁפִּים m. pl., *magical rites, incantations*.

כָּשָׁר *do well, be acceptable*, Est. 8:5; Ecc. 11:6. Hiph. *give prosperity*, Ecc. 10:10.

בּוֹשָׁרָה f., pl. **בּוֹשָׁרוֹת** *great prosperity, wealth*, Ps. 68:7.

כִּשְׁרוֹן *prosperity, profit*, Ecc. 5:10.

כִּישוֹר m., *distaff*, Pro. 31:19.

כָּתַב I. *write, engrave*, with **עַל**, **אֶל** before the material written upon; with **עַל**, **אֶל**, **לְ** before the person to whom the writing was addressed. Niph. *was written*. Pi. *wrote*, Isa. 10:1.

כָּתַב Ch., *he wrote*.

כָּתַב m.—I. *writing*.—II. *epistle*.—III. *record*.—IV. *Scripture*.

כָּתַב m. Ch., *writing, edict*.

כְּתָבָר f., *writing*, Lev. 19:28.

מִכְתָּב m.—I. *writing*.—II. *epistle ordinance (thing written)*.

כְּתִיִּים p.n. the Chittim, probably the inhabitants of Cyprus and of some part of Asia Minor.

כָּתִית *beaten small*; see **כָּתָה**.

כִּתֵּל m., *wall*, Cant. 2:9.

כִּתֵּל m. Ch., *wall*; pl. emph. **כִּתְלֵיָא** Dan. 5:5.

כְּתִלִּישׁ p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

כֶּתֶם Kal not used; (Arab. *treasure up*). Niph. **נִכְתַּם** *treasured up*, or as some interpret, *embroidered with gold*; see the next word, Jer. 2:22.

כֶּתֶם m., *the purest gold*.

מִכְתָּם m., *Michtam*, a word of uncertain meaning, occurring in the titles of Psalms 16, 56—60, probably the name of the tune or air to which they were sung.

כְּתָנֶת, **כְּתָנֶת** (with suff. **כְּתָנִיתִי**; pl. **כְּתָנוֹת**; const. **כְּתָנוֹת**), *garment, shirt*, χιτών.

כֶּתֶף const. **כְּתָף** f.—I. *shoulder* (with suff. **כְּתָפִי**; pl. **כְּתָפִים**).—II. *side* (of a building, the sea, a town); pl. **כְּתָפוֹת**; const. **כְּתָפוֹת**; with suff. **כְּתָפָיו** *sides, jambs of doors*, Eze. 41:2, 26.—III. *shoulders of axles, pivots*, 1 Ki. 7:30, 34.

כָּתַר. Pi. **כָּתַר** *surround, encompass*. Hiph. I. *surround, come about*.—II. *comprehend*.

כֶּתֶר m., *diadem, crown*.

כּוֹתֶרֶת f. (pl. **כְּתָרוֹת**), *cincture, capital of a column*.

כַּתַּשׁ *break, bruise.*

מִבְּתֵשׁ m.—I. *mortar*, Pro. 27:22.—

II. p. n. of a place, Jud. 15:19;
Zep. 1:11.

פָּתַח (fut. יִפְתָּח; imp. pl. פָּתְחוּ).—I.
break to pieces (as a vessel, &c.).

—II. *beat out* (as iron).—III. *beat down* (as enemies); part. פָּתוּר

θλαδίας, *eunuch*. Pi. תַּתֵּן same
as Kal. Pu. *was broken*. Hiph.

(fut. יִפְתּוּ) *defeat*. Hoph. (fut. יִפְתּוּ) *pounded to dust*.

פֶּתִית m., *fine, pure oil.*

מִבְּתָהּ f., *breaking*, Isa. 30:14.

4

insep. pa.—I. *to, towards*.—II. *at, in*.—III. *till, until*.—IV. *in order to, for the purpose of*.—V. *for, belonging to, with respect to*: לָהֵן *therefore*; לָכֵן *so, thus, therefore*; לָמָּה *why?* When joined with subs. and adjs. it sometimes admits of being translated adverbially: לִשְׁקֶר *falsely*; לַצֶּדֶק *justly*. It is also used in a sense allied to that of the Arab. *ل*, and very

foreign to the idiom of any European language: e.g. *וַיִּקַּח לְיִרְמְיָהוּ* *he took hold on Jeremiah*, Jer. 40: 2, where it is equivalent to *אָזַת*; probably it corroborates the meaning like the Arabic. With suff. *לִי*; *לָנוּ*; *לָהּ*, *לָו*; *(לָכִי)*, *לָךְ*, *(לְכֶה)*, *לָךְ*; *לָמוֹ*, *לָהֶם*, *לָנֶם*, *לָבָם*, see *מִן*.

Ch., *to, in order to, &c.*, like the Hebrew.

לִּי sometimes לֹא not, no; כֹּל

*no one, none; לא אִישׁ no one; לא
nothing, used for בְּלֹא without, and הֲלֵא is it? with pref. בְּלֹא
without, there is none; הֲלֵא is it
not? ἰδοὺ; לֵאלּוּ without; גַּם...לֹא...
not even.*

לֹא, לֹא Ch., *not, nothing.*

Ch., therefore, on that account
(see ל), for לא unless.

לָכֵן therefore (see לָ), for לֹא בִּן but if.

p.n., a town in Gilead.

לֹא עַמִּי (not my people) mystic name
given to the prophet Hosea, Hos
1:9.

לֵאב (Arab. *thirsted*).

תִּלְאָבוֹת, תִּלְאֻבוֹת *thirst, drought,*
Hos. 13:5.

לְהֵאדִיב for לְאָדִיב Hiph. inf. with
pref., from אָדַב.

לֹאִה 1. *be weary, faint*, Job 4:2,5.—

II. *be vexed*, Gen. 19:11. Niph.

נָלֵאָה I. *become weary, faint*.—II. *was vexed*.—III. *dislike*. Hiph.

הִלָּאָה I. *make weary*.—II. *vex*.—
III. *ruin*.

לֵאָה p. n., *Leah*, one of Jacob's wives.

תִּלְאָה f., weariness, trouble, vexation.

לְהֵאֵר for לְהֵאֵר Niph. inf. with pref.,
from אֵר.

לֹאֵט same as לֹוֹט *vail, cover the face*, 2 Sa. 19:5; see also לֹאֵט, לֹאֵט in אֵט.

טָלָה same as טָל, טָלָה *secretly*,
Jud. 4:21.

𐤀𐤁𐤁 root not used; (Ethiop. *he sent ministered*).

מַלְאָךְ m.—I. *messenger*.—II. *angel*
(messenger of God).—III. *the Word*

of God, Jesus Christ, Ex. 23:20, seq., &c.—IV. prophet.—V. priest.

מַלְאָךְ m. Ch., angel.

מִלְאָכָה f. (const. מְלַאכָה; with suff. מְלַאכָתוֹ; pl. const. מְלַאכּוֹת).—I. ministry.—II. work.—III. making, acquisition, wealth.—IV. flocks.

מְלַאכָהּ f., message, embassy, Hag. 1:13.

מַלְאָכִי p. n., Malachi, the prophet, Μαλαχίας.

לְאֵל p. n. of a man.

לְאֵם (Arab. assemblage).

לְאֵם m. (with suff. לְאֵמִי; pl. לְאֵמִים).—I. family, tribe, nation.—II.

לְאֵמִים p. n. of a people, Ἀλλουμαίωται, Gen. 25:3.

לֵב, לִב (with suff. לִבִּי; pl. לְבוֹת).

לֵב (const. לִבֵּב; with suff. לִבִּי, לִבְבִּי; pl. לְבוֹת) m.—I. the heart of man or beast.—II. the seat of thought, affection, &c., in man; לֵב לֵב with a double heart, i.e. deceitful, Ps. 12:3.—III. the middle or interior of any thing.

לֵב, לִב m. Ch., heart, mind, as Heb.

לֵב. Niph. take heart, be bold, daring, Job 11:12. Pi. לִבֵּב give heart, encourage, Cant. 4:9; see also in לְבִיבָה.

לֵבָה f., heart, mind, as לֵב.

לְבִיבָה f., pl. לְבִיבוֹת pancakes made of fine wheaten flour. Pi. לִבֵּב he made such pancakes, 2 Sa. 13:6—10, only.

לֵבָה for לִהְבֶּה flame, Ex. 3:2.

לְבָאִים, לְבָאוֹת; see לְבִיא.

לְבֵד alone; see בֵּד, בִּד.

לָבַט. Niph. נָלְבַט stumbled, fell, Pro. 10:8, 10; Hos. 4:14.

לְבִיָּה lioness; perhaps also lion.

לְבִי m., pl. m. לְבָאִים.—I. lions; f. לְבָאוֹת lionesses.—II. p. n. of town in the tribe of Simeon.

לְבִיָּה f., lioness.

לְבִיבוֹת; see in לָב.

לָבָן (from לְבִנָּה) make bricks, Gen. 11:3. Hiph.—I. was white, pure.—II. made white, clean, Dan. 11:35. Hithp. shall become white, clean, Dan. 12:10.

לָבָן m.—I. white.—II. p. n., Laban, the father-in-law of Jacob.—III. a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה f.—I. the moon (from her whiteness).—II. p. n. of a man.

לָבֹן, לְבֹן m., white.

לְבָנָה m., the white poplar.

לְבָנָה f.—I. whiteness, clearness, Ex. 24:10.—II. p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah.—III. a station of Israel in the desert.

לְבָנָה f. (pl. לְבָנִים) brick or tile.

לְבוֹנָה, לְבִנָּה f.—I. pure frankincense, λίβανος.—II. p. n. of a town near Shiloh.

הַלְבָּנוֹן, לְבָנוֹן p. n., Mount Lebanon; so called from the whiteness of the snow on its eastern peak.

לְבִנִּי p. n. of a man.

מִלְבָּן m., brick kiln.

לְבִשׁ, לְבִשׁ (fut. יִלְבֹּשׁ).—I. put on clothing, cloak; part. לְבוּשׁ clothed.—II. used metaphorically for the possession of certain qualities, as clothed with, glory, justice, &c.,

covered with flocks (as a pasture); with many others. Pu. מְלַבְּשִׁים *clothed*.—Hiph. I. *clothe, invest*, with עַל.—II. *cover* (as the sky with clouds).

לְבַשׁ Ch., *clothe*. Aph. the same.

לְבוּשׁ m., *upper or outer garment, cloak*.

מְלַבְּוֹשׁ m., the same.

תְּלַבְּשֶׁת f., the same.

לָבַת, Ex. 3:2, for לְהַבֵּת const., from לְהַבֵּה.

לֹג m., *the log*, a liquid measure containing 24·3 solid inches.

לֹד p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin, *Lydda*.

לָדָה Kal inf., from יָלַד.

לָדָרָה Kal inf., from יָלַד.

לְדַתְנָה Kal inf. with suff. and הַ parag., from יָלַד.

לָהוּ root not used; (Arab. *tongue of fire, flame*).

לָהֵב m.—I. *flame*.—II. *glitter* of a sword or other weapon.—III. the weapon itself.

לָהֵבָה f., *flame*; pl. לְהַבּוֹת; const. לְהַבּוֹת; s. const. לָבַת, Ex. 3:2.

לְהַבֵּת f., the same.

שְׁלֵהֶבֶת *flame, destruction, fire*.

לְהַבִּים same as לְוִבִּים *the Lybians*, Gen. 10:13.

לָהֵג root not used; (Arab. *intense occupation*).

לָהֵג m., *much study*, Ecc. 12:12.

לָהֵד p. n. of a man.

לָהֵה (fut. וְתָלַה) same as לָאָה *was faint, feeble*, Gen. 47:13.

לָהֵה. Hithp. part. מְתַלְהֵה *insane, mad person*, Pro. 26:18.

לָהֵט *flaming*, Ps. 104:4; part. לְהַטִּים *inflamed* (i.e. *furious*) *men*, Ps. 57:

5. Pi. לָהֵט *set on fire, inflame*.

לָהֵט m., *flame*, Gen. 3:24.

לְהַטִּים lit. *flames*: hence, *dazzlings, delusions*, Ex. 7:11.

לָהֵם. Hith. part. מְתַלְהֵמִים *enchanting, fascinating things, dainties*, Pro. 18:8; 26:22.

לָהֵיוּ, f. לָהֵיוּ (that they may be) Ch. fut., the preformant dropped with the pref. ל, from הוּא, הוּהוּ.

לָהֵיוּ; see לָ and לֹא.

לְהַקָּה (const. לְהַקָּת) trans. for קָהָלָה *congregation*, 1 Sa. 19:20.

לֹא, לוֹ I. *if*, εἰ, ἐάν.—II. *would that!* לֹא לְלוֹא (compound of לוֹ, לֹא for לוֹא) *unless*.

לְוִבִּים, לְוִבִּים p. n., *the Lybians*, inhabitants of the deserts west of Egypt.

לְוִד p. n. of a people descended from Shem, Gen. 10:22; pl. לְוִדִּים; they inhabited some part of Africa, and probably Asia Minor.

לָוָה I. *borrow at usury*.—II. *get, obtain*. Niph. נָלָוָה *become turned, attached, joined*, with עַל, אֶל, עִם. Hiph. הִלָּוָה.—I. *cause to borrow*.—II. *lend*.

לְוִי p. n.—I. *Levi*, one of the sons of Jacob and Leah.—II. and לְוִיִּי *a Levite*; pl. לְוִיִּים and לְוִיִּי לְוִיִּים *Levites*.

לְוִי Ch., *a Levite*.

לְוִיָּה const. לְוִיָּת *chaplet, garland*, Pro. 1:9, &c.

לְוִיָּה for לְוִיָּה, לְוִיָּה f., pl. לְוִיָּו perhaps

architectural ornaments like *garlands*, 1 Ki. 7:29, 30, 36.

לִוְיָתָן m.—I. any *sea monster*.—II. the *sea serpent*, Isa. 27:1.—III. one of the *carnivorous whales*, Job 3:8, &c.

לֹוֹחַ Ch., with, Ezr. 4:12.

לָוֶה escape, depart from, Pro. 3:21. Niph. part. נָלוּוָה perverse, incorrigible. Hiph. fut. יִלְוֶה escape, flee from.

לוֹחַ m.—I. *almond tree*, Gen. 30:37.—II. p.n. of the town afterwards called בֵּית-אֵל, in the tribe of Benjamin.

לִוְיָהּ f., perverseness, Pro. 4:24.

לוּחַ m.—I. *tablet of stone or wood*.—II. metaphorically, of the *heart*.—III. *leaf of a folding-door*, Cant. 8:9; לְוֹחַת הָעֵדוּת, לְוֹחַת הַבְּרִית tables of the covenant, testimony; dual לְוֹחַתִּים benches for the rowers of a ship, Eze. 27:5.

לוּחִית p.n. of a town in Moab.

לוֹחֵשׁ הַלּוֹחֵשׁ p.n. of a man.

לוֹשֵׁת cover, conceal; part. לוֹשֵׁת covering; לוֹשֵׁת f., concealed. Hiph. hid.

לוֹט m., covert; בָּלוֹט secretly; pl. לוֹטִים secret parts.

לוֹט m.—I. *veil, covering*, Isa. 25:7.—II. p.n., *Lot, the nephew of Abraham*.

לוֹט m., *gum-ladanum*.

לוֹטָן p.n. of a man.

לוֹיָהּ, לוֹיָהּ, לוֹיָהּ; see לוֹה.

לוֹלִים m. pl., *winding-stairs*, 1 Ki. 6:8.

לָלֹאחַ, const. לָלֹאחַ f. pl., *loops or eyes for hooks*.

לוֹלִי, לוֹלִיָּהּ; see לוֹיָהּ.

I. לוֹן and לוֹן (fut. יִלְוֶה; apoc. יָלָה; with pause יָלָה, יָלָה; imper. יָלָה).—I. lodge, remain, pass the night, with לוֹן. Hiph. הִלְוֶה cause to remain, Jer. 4:14. Hith. הִתְלוֹנָה lodge, remain, Ps. 91:1; Job 39:28.

מְלוֹן m.—I. *lodging-house, inn*.—II. quarters (as of soldiers).—III. tent, cot, hut; f. מְלוֹנָה.

II. לוֹן. Niph. נָלוּן complain, murmur; with עַל against; fut. pl. יִלְוֶה. Hiph. הִלְוֶה the same; fut. apoc. יִלְוֶה; part. מְלוֹנִים.

תְּלוֹנוֹת f. pl. (with suff. תְּלוֹנוֹת), murmurings.

לֹעַ swallow, Obad. v. 16.

לֹעַ m., throat, Pro. 23:2.

לוֹיָהּ deride, scorn, Pro. 9:12; part. לוֹיָהּ scorner. Hiph. הִלְוֶה derided; part. מְלוֹיָהּ interpreter, orator, ambassador. Hith. הִתְלוֹיָהּ was mocking, Isa. 28:22.

לֹוֶה m., derision, Pro. 1:22.

מְלוֹיָהּ f.—I. *interpretation*.—II. saying, parable, enigma, Pro. 1:6; Hab. 2:6.

לוֹיָהּ knead dough.

לוֹיָהּ p.n. of a man, same as לוֹיָהּ.

לוֹיָהּ; see לוֹה.

לוֹיָהּ; see לוֹוֶה.

לָחַח root not used; (Arab. cheek-bone). לוֹיָהּ, with pause לוֹיָהּ f. (dual לוֹיָהּ; const. לוֹיָהּ).—I. *cheek, jaw*.—II. לוֹיָהּ and לוֹיָהּ p.n., a place on the borders of Philistia.

לָחַח root not used; (Arab. eyes wet with tears).

לח m., moist, green, fresh, new.

לח m. (with suff. לחה Deu. 34:7), vigour of youth.

לחך (inf. לחך) and Pi. לחך licked, Nu. 22:4, lapped up (as a dog); with עפר lick the dust.

לחם (fut. ילחם; inf. לחם; imp. לחם).
—I. eat, feast upon, devour; with ב of; לחם רשף consumed of fever.
—II. make, wage war, with ל, את. Niph. נלחם (inf. abs. נלחם; fut. pl. יתלחמו).—I. make war; with ב, על, עמ, against; with ל for.—II. with ב, על besiege.

לחום m.—I. eating, feasting (with suff. לחומו).—II. flesh (with suff. לחמו Zep. 1:17).

לחם com.—I. provision; עץ בלחמו tree with its provision, i. e. fruit, Jer. 11:19.—II. feast.—III. bread.—IV. bread-corn, Isa. 28:28; לחם הפנים (ἄρτος τοῦ προσώπου) shew-bread, lit. bread of the presence.

לחם m. Ch., a feast, Dan. 5:1.

לחם m. (inf. Pi.), const. לחם war, Jud. 5:8.

לחמי p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 20:5.

מלחמה f.—I. battle, war.—II. instruments of war, Ps. 76:4; עשה מלחמה with את, עמ made war; איש מ' warrior, soldier; עמ מ' the same.—III. event of war, victory, Ecc. 9:11.

מלחמת f., the same; with suff. מלחמתו.

לחמם p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

לחנה f. Ch., concubine, Dan. 5:2, 3, 23.

לחץ (יִלְחֹץ) oppress, afflict; part. לחצים oppressors. Niph. was pressed, injured, Nu. 22:25.

לחץ m. oppression, affliction.

לחש. Pi. לחש; part. pl. מלחשים whisperers, pronouncers of charms. Hith. muse of, secretly consider, discuss.

לחש m.—I. whisper.—II. incantation, charm.—III. pl. לחשים amulets, Isa. 3:20.

לט, לט; see לוט.

לטא (Arab. cleave to the ground).

לטאה f., a kind of lizard.

לטש sharpen. Pu. part. מלטש sharpened, Ps. 52:4.

ליות; see לוט.

לילה (const. לילה) (pl. לילות) m.
—I. night.—II. time of adversity; adv. לילה, לילות, בלילות, בלילות by night; וְלַיְלָה וְלַיּוֹם day and night.

לילה m., night, Isa. 21:11.

ליליא m. Ch., night.

לילית f., screech owl, Isa. 34:14.

לון; see לוין.

ליפוד Kal inf. with pref. and dag. euphon., from יסד.

ליקחת for ליקחת; see יקה.

ליש m.—I. strong lion.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. of a town in the north of Palestine.

לך, לכה, לך imp., from הלך.

לכד I. take, (as a beast in toils, captives in war, &c.)—II. intercept

Niph. *was taken*. Hith. *was, became adhering*, Job 41:9.
 לָקַד m., *capture*, Pro. 3:26.
 מִלְכָּדָת f., *snare, trap*, Job 18:10.
 לָקַח imp. of יָלַד; לָקַח for לָדָה; see לָ.
 לָקַח p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.
 לָקִישׁ p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.
 לָקַח; see לָ, בָּן.
 לָקַח Kal inf., from הָלַךְ, יָלַד.
 לָקַח; see לָלוּל.
 לָמַד (fut. יִלְמַד).—I. *accustom to*, with אָל.—II. *learn*, with acc. inf. Pi. לְמַד.—I. *accustom to*.—II. *teach*, with לָ of the person, and בָּ of the thing taught. Pu. לְמֹד.—I. *was accustomed*.—II. *was taught*.
 לְמֹד m.—I. *accustomed*.—II. *trained, taught*.—III. *disciple*.
 מִלְמָד m., *ox-goad*, Jud. 3:31.
 תַּלְמִיד m., *learner*, 1 Ch. 25:8.
 לָמָּה לָמָּה *why*; see מָה.
 לָמִי; see לָ.
 לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל p. n. or title of king Solomon, Pro. c. 31.
 לָמֶךְ p. n. of a man, *Lamech*.
 לָמַעַן; see עָנָה.
 לָנָה Zec. 5:4, for לָנָה Kal pret. f., from לָנוּ.
 לָנוּ for לָנָנוּ Kal pret. pl., from לָנוּ.
 לָנוּ Kal part. pl., from לָנוּ.
 לָעַ throat; see לוֹעַ.
 לָעַב. Hiph. *ridiculing, deriding*, with בָּ, 2 Chron. 36:16.
 לָעַג (fut. יִלְעַג) *mock, deride, scorn*.
 Niph. *stammer*, Isa. 33:19. Hiph. *mock*, with בָּ, לָ, עַל.

לָעַג m.—I. *derision, ridicule*.—II. *cause of derision*.
 לָעַג m., *mock*, Ps. 35:16.
 לָעֵדָה p. n. of a man.
 לָעֵדָן p. n. of a man.
 לָעַז *was rash*, Job 6:3.
 לָעַז *spoke barbarously*, Ps. 114:1.
 לָעַט. Hiph. *feed, give to eat*.
 לָעַן (Arab. *drove away*).
 לָעֵנָה f.—I. *wormwood*.—II. *metaph. distress*.
 לָפִיד m., *lamp or torch*.
 לָפִידוֹת p. n., *Lapidoth the husband of Deborah*.
 לָפָנִי, לָפָנִי; see פָּנִים or פָּנָה.
 לָפַת *turned to, towards*, Jud. 16:29. Niph. *turned about*.
 לָצַבּוֹת for לָהֲצַבּוֹת Hiph. inf. with pref., from צָבָה.
 לָצוֹן *scorn*; see לוֹץ.
 לָצִיץ, part. לָצִיץ *scorners*, Hos. 7:5.
 לָקוֹם p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.
 לָקַח (fut. יִקַּח; inf. abs. לָקוּחַ; const. קָחָת; imp. קָח, לָקַח; with pause קָח; with הּ par. קָחָה).—I. *take*, with בָּ.—II. *idiom, like the English take and do*.—III. *take away*.—IV. *take possession of*.—V. *receive*. Niph. נִלְקַח *was taken*. Pu. לָקַח same as Niph. Hoph. (fut. יִקַּח the same). Hith. part. f. מוֹתֵלֶקַח *being taken with*, i. e. *mixed, mingled with (of fire)*, Ex. 9:24, Eze. 1:4.
 לָקַח m., *taking, receiving, specially instruction in religion*.

לְקַח p. n. of a man.

מִלְקוֹחַ m., capture, spoil; dual מִלְקָחִים the jaws.

מִלְקָחִים m. dual. — I. tongs. — II. snuffers.

מִלְקָחִים m. dual, the same.

מִקָּח m., accepting (of gifts), 2 Chron. 19:7.

מִקְחוֹת f. pl., merchandise, Neh. 10:32.

לָקַט and Pi. לָקַט collect, gather, glean. Pu. and Hith. was gathered.

לָקַט m., collecting, gleaning.

יִלְקוּט m., bag or purse, 1 Sa. 17:40.

לָקַק lick (as dogs); fut. יִלָּק; pl. יִלְקוּ. Pi. part. מִלְקָקִים licking.

לָקַשׁ (Syr. late). Pi. cut, crop, Job 24:6.

לָקֶשׁ m., latter grass, aftermath, Am. 7:1.

מִלְקוֹשׁ m., the latter rain (in March and April).

לָרָא for לִירָא Kal inf. with pref., from יָרָא.

לָשָׁד (Arab. sucking).

לָשֶׁד m. (with suff. לְשֶׁדִּי) moisture, Ps. 32:4; לָשֶׁד הַיָּמֶן perhaps fluid oil, Nu. 11:8.

לָשׁוֹן com. — I. tongue; אישׁ לָשׁוֹן calumniator. — II. language. — III. nation, community (having one language). — IV. tongue of flame, 1s. 5:24. — V. tongue (wedge) of gold, Jos. 7:21, 24.

מְלוֹשְׁנִי Po. part. with יָ parag. calumniator, Ps. 101:5. Hiph. the same, Fro. 30:10.

לָשׁוֹן com. Ch., tongue, language.

לְשִׁכָּה f., chamber, specially those attached to the temple; with הָ parag. לְשִׁכְּתָהּ to the chamber; pl. לְשִׁכּוֹת.

לָשֶׁם m. — I. ligure, a precious stone; LXX. λιγύριον. — II. p. n. of a city called also לִישׁ and לִין.

לָשֶׁע p. n. of a city not far from Sodom לָח for לָחַת with pref. לָחַת Kal inf., from יָלַח.

לָחָד m., measure (of capacity), the half-homer, Hos. 3:2.

לָחַע (Arab. he bites).

מִלְחָעוֹת f. pl., teeth, Ps. 58:7.

מִתְלָעוֹת f. pl. (trans.), teeth.

מ

מָ pref. prep.; see מִן.

מָא Ch., same as מָה.

מֵאָבִוּם m., granary, see אָבִוּם.

מָאָד; see אוֹד.

מֵאָה const. f. — I. a hundred; dual מֵאוֹת two hundred; pl. מֵאוֹת hundreds; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת six hundred; שְׁמוֹנֶה מֵאוֹת eight hundred. — II. a hundred-fold. — III. a hundredth part, Neh. 5:11. — IV. p. n. of one of the towers of Jerusalem, Neh. 3:1.

מֵאָה f. Ch., a hundred; dual מֵאוֹת two hundred.

מֵאוֹיִם desires; see אוֹה.

מֵאוֹם; see מוֹם.

מֵאוֹמָה; see מָה.

מֵאוֹרָה, מֵאוֹרָה curse; see אוֹר.

מֵאוֹנִין, מֵאוֹנִין balances; see אוֹן.

מֵאֲכָלָת, מֵאֲכָלָת; see אָכַל.

מֵאֵן m. Ch., vessel.

מֵאֵן or **מָאֵן**. Pi. **מָאֵן** (inf. **מֵאֵן**; fut. **מֵאֵן**) *refuse, be unwilling.*

מָאֵן m., *refusing.*

מָאֵן m., pl. **מָאֵנִים** *recusants.*

מָאָם (inf. **מָאָם**; const. with suff. **מָאָם**; fut. **מֵאָם**).— I. *despise, reject.*— II. *set at nought, lightly esteem*, with **בָּ**. Niph. I. *was despised, rejected.*— II. *same as מָאָם*. Niph. *dissolve, waste*, Ps. 58:8; Job 7:5.

מֵאָפָה *baked*; see **אָפָה**.

מֵאָפֶלֶה, **מֵאָפֶלֶה**; see **אָפֶל**.

מָאָר (Arab. *irritate a wound*). Hiph. **מָאָר** *irritated, pained*; **צָרַעַת** *the inflamed leprosy.*

מֵאָרֶב *ambush*; see **אָרֶב**.

מֵאָרָה *curse*, see **אָרָה**.

מֵאָרֶת *from the*; see **אָרֶת**.

מֵבְדִּלוֹת *separations*; see **בְּדִלּוֹת**.

מֵבֹא *entry*; see **בֹּא**.

מֵבֻכָּה *confusion*; see **בֻּכָּה**.

מֵבֹל *deluge*; see **יָבֵל**.

מֵבוֹסָה *treading down*; see **בוֹסָה**.

מֵבִינִים *understanding*; see **בִּינִים**.

מֵבוֹעַ *spring*; see **נָבַע**.

מֵבוּקָה *void*; see **בֻּקָה**.

מֵבוּשִׁים *prudence*; see **בוּשָׁה**.

מֵבָחָר *choice*; see **בָּחַר**.

מֵבֶט *hope*; see **נָבַט**.

מֵבֶטָא *rashness*; see **בֶּטָא**.

מֵבֶטָח *confidence*; see **בֶּטָח**.

מֵבִי for **מֵבִיא** Hiph. part., *from* **בֹּא**.

מֵבִלְיָה *exhilaration*; see **בִּלְיָה**.

מֵבִלְעָרִי *besides*; see **בִּלְעָרִי** in **בִּלְהָ**.

מֵבִנָּה *building*; see **בָּנָה**.

מֵבִנִּי for **מֵבִנִּי**, 2 Sa. 23:27.

מֵבַעֲתָהּ for **מֵבַעֲתָהּ** Pi. part. f. with suff., *from* **בָּעַתָּה**.

מֵבֶצֶר *fortress*; see **בָּצַר**.

מֵבְרָאשָׁנָה comp. of **מָה**, **בָּ** and **רָאשָׁנָה**.

מָג m., *fire worshipper, magian*, Jer 39:3.

מֵנִיבִישׁ p. n. of a place or person.

מֵנִיבִלוֹת *devices*; see **נִבֵּל**.

מֵנִיבָעָה *mitre*; see **נִבָּעָה**.

מֵנִידָר (Arab. *glory*).

מֵנִידָר m., *excellence, glory*.

מֵנִידָר p. n., a city of the Mannassites in the tribe of Issachar; LXX. Μαγεδδῶ; **מֵנִידָר** *valley of Megiddo*; **מֵנִידָר** *brook Kishon*.

מֵנִידָנוֹת f. pl., *choice, precious things*.

מֵנִידָאֵל p. n. of a prince of the Edomites.

מֵנִידָל p. n.; see **נִדָּל**.

מֵנִידָג p. n. of a people and country, *Magog*.

מֵנִידָר, **מֵנִידָר**, **מֵנִידָר**; see **נִידָר**.

מֵנִידָר *axes*; see **נִידָר**.

מֵנִידָל *sickle*; see **נִידָל**.

מֵנִידָר *mound*; see **נִידָל**.

מֵנִידָר *desire*; see **נִידָר**.

מֵנִידָר. Pi. **מֵנִידָר** *give, give freely*.

מֵנִידָר; see **נִידָר**.

מֵנִידָר *rebuken*; see **נִידָר**.

מֵנִידָר *plague*; see **נִידָר**.

מֵנִידָר p. n. of a man.

מֵנִידָר, part. pl. const. **מֵנִידָר** *fallen, delivered up*, Eze. 21:17. Pi. **מֵנִידָר** *cast down*.

מֵנִידָר Ch. Pa. **מֵנִידָר** *cast down*, Ezr 6:12.

מֵנִידָר p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

מֵנִידָר *saw*; see **נִידָר**.

פִּנְיָה *furrow*; see נִרְפָּה.

נִרְשָׁה; see גִּרְשָׁה.

וּבְרָה *wilderness*; see דִּבְרָה.

מִדְּרָה (pret. מִדְּרָה, fut. מִדְּרָה).

—I. *extend a line*.—II. *measure*.

—III. *apportion*, Isa. 65:7. Niph.

(fut. מִדְּרָה) *be, can be, measured*.

Pi. מִדְּרָה *measure* (see also in נִדְרָה).

Po. מוֹדֵר the same, Hab. 3:6; "viewed" (Lee); see מוֹדֵר. Hith.

הִתְמִדְּרָה *extended, stretched out*.

מִדְּרָה m.—I. *measure, extent*; with suff.

מִדְּרָה; pl. מִדְּרָה.—II. *upper garment, tunic*, with suff. מִדְּרָה;

pl. מִדְּרָה.—III. *hammer-cloth, covering for a throne*, Jud.

5:10.—IV. מִדְּרָה p.n., a city in the

desert of Judah.

מִדְּרָה f. (m. Neh. 3:30).—I. *extent,*

measure; מִדְּרָה אִישׁ *tall man*,

1 Chron. 11:23; מִדְּרָה בֵּית *spa-*

cious house, Jer. 22:14; מִדְּרָה יָמַי

measure of my days.—II. *tribute*.

—III. *vesture*, Ps. 133:2.

מִדְּרָה f. Ch., *tribute*.

מִדְּרָה m. pl., *extents, measure*, Job

38:5.

מִדְּרָה m. (pl. with suff. מִדְּרָה), *gar-*

ment.

מִדְּרָה m., (pl. with suff. מִדְּרָה), *gar-*

ment.

מִדְּרָה m., *height, tallness*, 2 Sa. 21:20;

see also in דִּין.

מִדְּרָה *disease*; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה *drivings out*; see נִדְרָה.

מִדְּרָה *why*; see יָדַע.

מִדְּרָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה f., *Media, the Medes*; מִדְּרָה Ch. a

Median, const. emph. מִדְּרָה the

same.

מִדְּרָה; see מִדְּרָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה p.n., the son of Abraham and

Keturah; מִדְּרָה m., מִדְּרָה f., a Midianite.

מִדְּרָה pl. for מִדְּרָה; see מִדְּרָה in מִדְּרָה.

מִדְּרָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה *mortar*; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה, מִדְּרָה, מִדְּרָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה; see יָדַע.

מִדְּרָה Ch., same as מִדְּרָה *habitation*; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּרָה with art. הַמִּדְּרָה p.n. the father of Haman.

מִדְּרָה inter. pron.—I. *what?*

מִדְּרָה לִי *what wilt thou?*

מִדְּרָה לִי *what have I to do with thee?*

—II. *how? how much?*—III. *for*

what? why?—IV. *what? what*

sort?—V. *something, anything,*

anything whatever; ... מִדְּרָה *that*

which, the thing which (in the

book of Ecclesiastes only); מִדְּרָה

מִדְּרָה *how terrible*; מִדְּרָה *for*

what is this? מִדְּרָה *what mean*

ye? Isa. 3:15; מִדְּרָה *for*

sufficiently, 2 Chron. 30:3. Com-

pounds: מִדְּרָה, מִדְּרָה *why? how?*

wherefore? מִדְּרָה, מִדְּרָה *how many?*

how long? how much? מִדְּרָה

why? wherefore? מִדְּרָה *why? wherefore?*

מִדְּרָה (מִדְּרָה ב') *because*

at first, 1 Chron. 15:13; מִדְּרָה

how long? wherefore? מִדְּרָה *where-*

fore?

מִדְּרָה Ch., *why, wherefore?* מִדְּרָה

that which, Dan. 2:28, 29; מִדְּרָה

wherefore? מִדְּרָה *how?*

how much? so much? Dan. 3:33;

מִדְּרָה *that which*.

מִדְּרָה (comp. of מִדְּרָה or מִדְּרָה)

אֵל, אֵין, לֹא) *any thing*; with *nothing*.

מָהָה Hith. הִתְמַהֵּמָה *delay, tarry, wait*.

מְהוּמָה *tumult*; see הוּמָה.

מְהוּמָן p.n. of a Persian eunuch.

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל p.n.—I. of a man, Neh. 6:

10.—II. of a woman, Gen. 36:39.

מְהִימָן Ch., Aph. part. pass.; see אָמַן.

מְהַחֲתִין Ch. Aph. part.; see נַחַת.

מְהִיָּה Ch. Pe. inf., from הִיָּה.

מְהִלָּה, part. מְהוּלָּה *debased, adulterated*, Isa. 1:22.

מְהִמָּה Eze. 7:11, from הִמָּה; see הִמָּה.

מְהִקְצָעוֹת for מְקַצְעוֹת Hoph. part. f. pl., from קָצַע.

I. מְהִירָה *hasten, hurry*, Ps. 16:4. Pi.

מְהִירָה *hasten, hurry*; used as an auxiliary, e. g. מְהִירוֹ שָׁכַחוּ *they soon forgot*, Ps. 106:13, &c. Niph.

נְמָהֵרָה *was hasty, hurried, rash*.

מְהִירָה m., *ready, quick, skilful, hasty, speedy*.

מְהִירָה m., מְהִירָה f., *quick, ready, hasty, speedy, speed*; בְּמְהִירָה, *quickly, readily, speedily*.

II. מְהִירָה *endow* (a wife with a dowry), Ex. 22:15; or *buy* (a wife with a dowry).

מְהִירָה m., *gift or dower* (present made by a suitor to the parents of a damsel).

מְהִירָה p.n., one of David's generals.

מוֹאָב p.n.—I. of a man, *Moab*, the descendant of Lot.—II. f., the land of *Moab*, situated between

the Dead Sea and the river Arnon; m. מוֹאָבִי, f. מוֹאָבִיָּה, a *Moabite*.

מוֹאֵל same as מוֹל *over against*, Neh. 12:38.

מוֹבָא *entrance*; see בּוֹא.

מוֹג (fut. יִמוּג).—I. *flow*.—II. *dissolve, melt* (indicating weakness). Niph. נִמוּגָה *were dissolved, undone*. Pil. מוֹגֵג I. *dissolve*, Ps. 65:11.—II. *waste away*, Job 30:22. Hith. מוּגָה *was dissolved, undone*.

מוֹדָה Kal not used; see מוֹט. Po. מוֹדָה *moved*, Hab. 3:6.

מְתִמִּיד m.—I. *perpetuity*.—II. *perpetual*.—III. *continually*; עוֹלָמָה הַתְּמִיד *the continual*, i. e. *daily offering*; לֶחֶם הַתְּמִיד *the bread constantly placed in the temple*.

מוֹדָע, מוֹדָע, מוֹדָעָה; see יָדַע.

מוֹטָה (fut. יִמוּט) *totter* (to a fall), *fail*. Niph. נִמוּטָה *be moved, tottering*. Hiph. fut. יִמְיִטוּ *cause to fall, come down*. Hithpo. מוּטָה *be moved*, Isa. 24:19.

מוֹטָה m.—I. *tottering, vacillating*.—II. *pole, staff*.—III. *yoke* (for burdens), Nah. 1:12.

מוֹטָה f., *pole or staff*.

מוֹנֵד same as מְבַדָּה *become indigent*.

מוֹלָה *circumcise*. Niph. I. *was circumcised*.—II. *circumcise one's self*. Pil. מוּלָּה *cut off*, Ps. 90:6. Hiph. מוּלָּה *cut off, down*, Ps. 118:10-12. Hithpo. מוּלָּה *is cut off, down*, Ps. 58:8.

מוֹלָה (מול) Deu. 1:1, Neh. 12:38).—I. *near, with*.—II. *opposite, over against*, ἀντικρῶ: compounds

אֶל-מֹול before, over against; מֹול in front of, before; מֹול פָּנַי from before, opposite.

מֹולָה f. (pl. מֹולָת), circumcisions, Ex. 4:26.

מֹולֵד, מֹולֶדֶת, מֹולֵד; see ילד.

מֹולָה m., spot, blemish from disease.

מֹולָה Hoph. part., from מֹולָה.

מֹול; see מֹול.

מֹולָה Hoph. part.; see סבב.

מֹולָה, מֹולָה; see יסד.

מֹולָה porch; see סכך.

מֹולָה (from אסר), pl. מֹולָה and מֹולָה chains.

מֹולָה and מֹולָה — p. n. of a place in the wilderness.

מֹולָה bonds; see יסד.

מֹולָה, מֹולָה, מֹולָה; see יעד.

מֹולָה assembly; see מעד.

מֹולָה for מֹולָה Kal part. f., from מעד.

מֹולָה darkness; see עוֹף.

מֹולָה counsel; see יעִין.

מֹולָה pain; see עוֹק.

מֹולָה sign; see יפת.

מֹולָה, part. מֹולָה oppressor, Isa. 16:4.

מֹולָה, מֹולָה m., chaff.

מֹולָה m., pressing, squeezing (cream to make butter), Pro. 30:33.

מֹולָה, מֹולָה; see יצא.

מֹולָה Hoph. part., from יצא.

מֹולָה fused, cast; see יצק.

מֹולָה, מֹולָה; see צוֹק.

מֹולָה. Hiph. הֹולָה mock, insult, Ps. 73:8.

מֹולָה burning; see יקד.

מֹולָה snare; see יקש.

מֹולָה Hiph. הֹולָה — I. change, alter,

with בָּ — II. exchange. Niph.

מֹולָה was changed, Jer. 48:11.

מֹולָה f. — I. equivalent, recompense.

— II. restitution, Job 20:18. — III. exchange, Ru. 4:7.

מֹולָה; see ירא.

מֹולָה for מֹולָה Hiph. part. pl., from ירה.

מֹולָה or מֹולָה m. (pl. מֹולָה, מֹולָה) threshing wain.

מֹולָה descent, declivity; see ירד.

מֹולָה, Ps. 9:21, same as מֹולָה fear;

see also in מֹולָה; מֹולָה teacher;

see ירה.

מֹולָה ruin; see ירט.

מֹולָה p. n., same as מֹולָה.

מֹולָה for מֹולָה pl., from מֹולָה.

מֹולָה מֹולָה possession, inheritance see ירש.

I. מֹולָה I. move. — II. remove, Zec. 3:9. Hiph. הֹולָה I. move, de-part. — II. remove, put away. — III. cease, desist, Jer. 17:8, with מֹולָה.

II. מֹולָה same as מֹולָה feel, Gen. 27:21, &c. Hiph. the same, Ps. 115:7, &c.

מֹולָה p. n. of a man.

מֹולָה dwelling, &c.; see ישב.

מֹולָה; see מֹולָה.

מֹולָה salvation; see ישע.

מֹולָה (pret. מָתָה; 1. pers. מָתָה; pl. מָתָה; part. מָתָה; f. מָתָה; inf. abs. מָתָה; const. מָתָה; imp. מָתָה; fut. מָתָה; apoc. מָתָה, מָתָה die (of man or beast). Pil. מָתָה put to death, caused to die. Hiph. מָתָה the same. Hoph. הוּמָה was caused to die.

מָתָה m. (with הָ parag. מָתָה; const.

מות; with suff. מוֹתוֹ; pl. מוֹתִים).
—I. death; מִשְׁפֹּט מוֹת sentence
of death, Deut. 19:6; בֵּן-מוֹת or
'אִישׁ-מִ' one guilty of a capital
crime.—II. the grave; שְׁעַר מוֹת
gates of death.—III. person dead,
Isa. 38:18.—IV. pestilence.—V.
destruction, ruin.

מות m. Ch., death.

מָמוֹת m., pl. מָמוֹתִים deaths, Jer. 16:
4; Eze. 28:8.

תְּמוּתָהּ f., death; בְּתֵמוּתָהּ con-
demned to death.

מֹתָר abundance; see יתָר.

מִיָּא, with suff. מִיָּיָה Ch. Pe. inf., from
אָוָּא.

מִזְבֵּחַ altar; see זֶבֶח.

מִזְגָּג (Arab. mixture); see מִסָּג.

מִזְנֵן m., mixed wine, Cant. 7:3.

מִזָּה exhausted, reduced (by famine),
Deut. 32:24.

מִזָּה for מִזָּה-יָדָה, from מָה.

מִזָּה p. n. of a man.

מִזְוִים cellar; see זִוָּה.

מִזְוָה door-post; see זָוָה.

מִזֹּן food; see זֶן.

מִזֹּר bandage; see זֹר.

מִזִּיחַ, מִזִּיחַ m.—I. a girdle.—II.
pride, Job 12:21.

מִזִּין for מִזִּין Hiph. part., from אָזַן.

מִזְלוֹת; see נֹל.

מִזְלָג fork; see זָלָג.

מִזְמָה invention; see זָמַם.

מִזְמֹר, מִזְמֹרוֹת, מִזְמֹרִים; see זָמַר.

מִזְרָה; see זָרָה.

מִזְרוֹת; see נֹל.

מִזְרָח east; see זָרַח.

מִזְרָק cup; see זָרַק.

מִיָּח, מִיָּח; see מִיָּח.

מָחָא smite, clap; with יָד, כָּף hands
Pi. the same, Eze. 25:6.

מָחָא Ch., struck, smote. Pa. exult,
Dan. 4:32. Ithp. was smitten,
Ezr. 6:11.

מָחָא Ch. Aph. part., from חָיָא; see חִיָּה
מָחָבֵא, מָחָבֵאִים hiding-place; see
חָבֵא.

מָחָרָת, מָחָרָת; see חָבַר.

מָחָבֶת frying-pan; see חָבַת.

מָחָה I. wipe away.—II. arrive at,
Nu. 34:11, with עָלָה. Niph. (fut.
apoc. יִמָּח) was blotted out. Hiph.
(fut. apoc. תִּמָּח) blot out.

מָחִי m., striking, Eze. 26:9.

מָחוּגָה compasses; see חֹג.

מָחוּן harbour; see חֹן.

מָחִיָּאל, מָחִיָּאל p. n., a descendant of
Cain.

מָחִוִּים p. n. of a place unknown.

מָחֹל, מָחֹלָה dance; see חֹל.

מָחֹה, מָחֹה, מָחֹה; see חֹה.

מָחֹר (Arab. marrow).

מָחִ m., fat, rich.

מָח m., marrow, Job 21:24.

מָחִידָא p. n. of a man.

מָחִה, מָחִה; see חָה.

מָחִיר price; see חָר.

מָחִל, מָחִלֹן, מָחִלָּה, מָחִלָּה; see חָלָה.

מָחִלִּים; see חָלָה.

מָחִלָּה hole; see חָלָל.

מָחִלָּה, מָחִלָּה; see חָלָה.

מָחִלָּה, מָחִלָּה; see חָלָה.

מָחִלָּה, מָחִלָּה; see חָלָה.

מָחִלָּה Meholathite; see אָבֵל.

מָחִמָּה; see חָמָה.

מָחִמָּצָה; see חָמִין.

מָחֵן Ch. Pe. inf., from חָנַן.

מַחֲנֶה camp; see חנה.

מַחֲסֶה, מַחֲסֶה, מַחֲסֶה; see חסה.

מַחֲסוֹם curb; see חסם.

מַחֲסֶפֶס part. of the quadrilateral verb

חָסַף; see חסף.

מַחֲזֵץ (fut. יַחֲזִיץ).—I. dash violently (the head to pieces)—(the foot into blood), Ps. 68:22.—II. shoot arrows, Nu. 24:8.

מַחֲזֵץ m., contusion, bruise, Isa. 30:26.

מַחֲצִית, מַחֲצִית; see חצה.

מַחֲצִירִים; see in חצר.

מַחֲרָב destroyed, Jud. 5:26.

מַחֲקֵר; see חקר.

מַחֲרָב same as מכר.

מַחֲרִי m.—I. price; בְּמַחֲרִי with a price.—II. p.n. of a man.

מַחֲרָה m.—I. morrow, some future day; בְּיוֹם מַחֲרָה to-morrow; לְמַחֲרָה for the morrow; בְּעֵת מַחֲרָה and בְּעֵת הַזֹּאת about this time to-morrow; בְּעֵת מַחֲרָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית this time the day after to-morrow.—II. adv. hereafter, henceforward.

מַחֲרָת f., to-morrow; לְמַחֲרָת the day after; מִמַּחֲרָת הַשַּׁבָּת the day after the sabbath; עַד-מַחֲרָת until the next day; לְמַחֲרָתָם adv. the day after.

מַחֲרָשׁ, מַחֲרָשֶׁת; see חרש.

מַחֲשֵׁב; see חשב.

מַחֲשָׁבֶת, מַחֲשָׁבֶת; see חשב.

מַחֲשָׁךְ darkness; see חשך.

מַחֲחָ p.n. of a man.

מַחֲחָה shovel, &c.; see חתה.

מַחֲחָה breaking, &c.; see חתת.

מַחֲחָה digging; see חתר.

מַחֲחָ Ch., come on, to, arrive at, with עָלָה.

מַחֲחָ; see טוא.

מַחֲחָ for מַחֲחָה Hith. part.; see טהר.

מַחֲחָ, מַחֲחָ, מַחֲחָ, מַחֲחָ; see נטה.

מַחֲחָ yarn; see טהר.

מַחֲחָ (Arab. forged iron): hence, the English word metal.

מַחֲחָ m., iron bar, Job 40:18.

מַחֲחָ treasure; see טמון.

מַחֲחָ plant; see נטע.

מַחֲחָ dainties; see טעם.

מַחֲחָ mantle; see טפח.

מַחֲחָ. Hiph. הַמַּחֲחָ rain, cause, give rain; used also of lightning, hail, fire and brimstone, manna, bread. Niph. was rained on, Am. 4:7.

מַחֲחָ m. (pl. מַחֲחָוֹת; const. מַחֲחָוֹת) rain, shower.

מַחֲחָ p.n. of a man.

מַחֲחָ p.n. of a woman.

מַחֲחָ, מַחֲחָ; see נטר.

מִי interrog. pron.—I. who? מִי בִּתְּמִי whose daughter? לְמִי to whom? מִי אֶת-מִי whom? בְּמִי by whom? מִי יִתֵּן who can number? מִי מִנָּה מִי יִתֵּן would that it were! וְהָיָה would that it were evening! —II. without interrog., who, every one; מִי אֲשֶׁר whoever.

מִי־רָבָא p.n. of a city in the tribe of Reuben.

מִי־רָבָא p.n. of a man.

מִי־טָב good; see יטב.

מִי־כָא p.n. of a man, same as מִי־כָא.

מִי־כָאֵל (who is like unto God?) p.n.

—I. *Michael* the archangel.—II. of a man.

מִיכָה p. n.—I. *Micah* the prophet.—II. also of other men.

מִיכָהּ p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman.

מִיכָהּ p. n. of a man.

מִיכָל p. n.; see מכלל.

מִים m. pl. (const. מֵימִי; with suff. מֵימִיךָ; with loc. הַמֵּימָה).—I.

water, waters, used with pl. adj., with verb either pl. or sing.—II.

seed; 'יֵצָא מִמֶּנִּי פ' *whose son, descendant he is*, Isa. 48:1.

מִי־הֶרְקֹן p. n., a city in the tribe of Dan.

מִי־נֶפֶתֹחַ p. n., a fountain near Jerusalem.

מִין, מִוֵּן (Syr. family).

מִין m., *kind, species*, always with לָּ pref.; לְמִינוֹ פְּרִי *fruit after his kind*.

תְּמוּנָה f., *resemblance, likeness*.

מִינִיקוֹת, מִינִיקָה; see ינק.

מִפְּעַת p. n., a town of the Levites in the tribe of Reuben.

מִיץ *chaff*; see מוץ.

מִישָׁא p. n. of a man.

מִישָׁאֵל p. n. of a man.

מִישוֹר; see ישר.

מִישַׁח p. n., *Meshach*, one of the captivity, called also מִישָׁאֵל.

מִישַׁע p. n., a king of Moab.

מִישַׁע p. n., a son of Caleb.

מִישָׁרִים; see ישר.

מִיתָר *cord*; see יתר.

מִכָּאֹב *pain*; see כאב.

מִכְּבָּנָא same as כְּבָנוֹן.

מִכְּבַּנִּי p. n. of a man.

מִכְבֵּר, מִכְבֵּר *carpet*; see כבר.

מִכָּה *stroke*; see נכה.

מִכָּה *burning*; see כוה.

מִכּוֹנָה, מִכּוֹנָה, מִכּוֹן; see כוֹן.

מִכּוֹרָה; see כור.

מִכִּיר p. n., *Machir* the son of Manasseh, Gen. 50:23; perhaps for a *Manassite*, Jud. 5:14; patronymic מִכִּירִי.

מִכָּךְ. Niph. fut. יִפְדָּךְ *become weak*, Ecc. 10:18. Hoph. pl. הִמְכּוּ for הִמְכּוּ they *perish*, Job 24:24.

מִכָּל root not used; (Arab. *empty of water*).

מִיבֵל m.; מִיבֵל הַמַּיִם *brooks of water*, 2 Sa. 17:20.—II. p. n., *Michal*, the daughter of Saul and wife of David.

מִכְלָה, מִכְלָאוֹת, מִכְלָה; see כלא.

מִכְלָל, מִכְלָלִים; see כלל.

מִכְלָלָה for מִכְלָלָה *food*; see אכל.

מִכְמָשׁ, מִכְמָשׁ, מִכְמָשׁ (see בָּמָשׁ), p. n. a town in the tribe of Benjamin, Μαχμας.

מִכְמָר, מִכְמָרָה *net*; see כמר.

מִכְמָתָה p. n., a town on the borders of Ephraim and Manasseh.

מִכְנֹדָבִי p. n. of a man.

מִכְנֵם *breeches*; see כנס.

מִכְנָה *price*; see כסם.

מִכְסָּה, מִכְסָּה; see כסה.

מִכְכָּלָה p. n. of a district near Hebron.

מִכָּר (fut. יִמְכֹּר; inf. with suff. מִכָּרָה, מִכָּרָה; imp. with הַ parag. מִכָּרָה).

—I. *he sold*, with בָּ of the price.

—II. *he gave a daughter in marriage* (in consideration of a gift).

—III. *he gave up men* into the

power of others. Niph. נִמְכַּר *was sold*. Hith. הִתְמַכַּר I. *was sold*.—

II. *was surrendered*.

מִכָּר m. (with suff. מִכְרָם).—I. *value, price*.—II. *valuable article*, Neh. 13:16.

מִכְרִי p. n. of a man.

מִמְכָּר m., מִמְכָּרָה f.—I. *sale*.—II. *thing sold*.

מִכְרִי relative; see נכר.

מִכְרָה *pit of salt*; see ברה.

מִכְרָה *sword*; see פור.

מִכְרָתִי Macherathite, patron. 1 Chron. 11:36.

מִכְשֶׁלָה, מִכְשָׁל; see בשל.

מִכְתָּב *writing*; see כתב.

מִכְתָּה *breaking*; see כתת.

מִכְתָּם; see כתם.

מִכְתֵּשׁ *mortar*; see בתש.

מִלָּא (מִלֵּאת. fut. יִמְלֵא; inf. מִלֵּאת).

—I. *fill*; מִלֵּא הַשָּׁלְטִים *fill the*

shields, i. e. enlarge them so as to

cover you, Jer. 51:11; יָד מִלָּא

filled the hand, i. e. conferred an

office.—II. *fulfil, execute fully,*

thoroughly; מִלָּא צָבָאָה *her war-*

fare is accomplished; מִלָּא נַפְשִׁי

my soul is full, Ex. 15:9. Niph.

נִמְלָא (fut. יִמְלֵא; inf. מִלֵּא) *is full, filled,*

with מֶן, ל. Pi. מִלָּא, מִלָּא (inf.

מִלָּא; fut. יִמְלֵא).—I. *ful-*

fil (of time, promise, &c.).—II.

fill the hand, i. e. consecrate to the

priest's office.—III. *fill as a vessel*

(with accus. מֶן), *insert*, i. e. *fill in*,

of the stones in the breast-plate,

Ex. 28:17.—IV. used with other

verbs, &c., implying the comple-

tion of their action; מִ' יָדוֹ בִקְשָׁתָהּ

he fully drew the bow, lit. filled his

hand with, 2 Ki. 9:24; קָרָאוּ מִלָּא

cry out strongly; מִלָּא אַחֲרֵי

fulfilled the followings, i. e. followed

fully. Pu. part. מְמַלֵּאִים *filled*

with gems, Cant. 5:14. Hith. fut.

יִתְמַלְאוּ *they are fully set against*

me, Job 16:10.

מָלָא Ch., *filled*, Dan. 2:35. Hith.

was filled, Dan. 3:19.

מָלָא m., מִלְאָה f., *full* (used as

see above Pi. IV.); מָלָא פָּסָף *full*

(i. e. just), *money*; מִי מָלָא *waters*

of fulness (i. e. ample), *abundant*;

מִלָּא יָמִים *full of days*, Jer.

6:11.

מָלָא m.—I. *filling, ful-*

ness; מָלָא בַּף *the filling of the*

palm, palm full; מ' חֲפִינֵיכֶם פִּיחַ

both your closed hands full of ashes,

Ex. 9:8; מ' קוֹמָתוֹ *his full sta-*

ture, 1 Sam. 28:20.—II. *multitude*,

Gen. 48:19.

מִלְאָה f., *overplus, excess of corn and*

wine which was to be offered to

the Lord, Ex. 22:28; Nu. 18:27.

מִלָּא for מִלֵּאת Kal inf., from מלא.

מִלָּא for מ' מִלְּכִים pl., from מלך.

מִלְּאָה m., p. n.—I. a certain part of

the citadel of Jerusalem, called also

מִלְּאָה 2 Ki. 12:21.—II. a castle

of the Schemites, Jud. 9:6, 20.

מִלְּאָה f., *insertion of gems*

(see above מלא Pi. III.).

מִלְּאָה m. pl.—I. *inauguration, conse-*

cration (of priests).—II. אֲבָנֵי

מִלְּאָה *set* (inserted jewels); see

מלאה.

מִלָּא f., Cant. 5:12, *fulness, perhaps*

prominency, some peculiar mode of

setting jewels.

מִלְאָה, מִלְאָכָה, מִלְאָכִי, מִלְאָכוֹת, מִלְאָךְ; see לאך.

מִלְבוּשׁ same as לְבוּשׁ clothing; see לבש.

מִלְבָּן brick kiln; see לבן.

מִלָּה saying; see מלל.

מִלֹּי for מִלְאֵי Kal pret. pl., from מלא.

מִלֻּכָּה rule; see מלך.

מִלֻּנָּה inn; see לון.

I. מִלָּח Niph. נִמְלַח pass away, vanish, Isa. 51:6.

מִלָּחִים m. pl., rolling, passing away, Jer. 38:11, 12.

II. מִלָּח (from מָלַח), salted, Ex. 30:35. Pu. part. מְמַלֵּחַ. Hoph. salted, Eze. 16:4.

מֶלַח m., salt; יַם־הַמֶּלַח the salt sea, i. e. the Dead Sea; בְּרִית מֶלַח covenant of salt, i. e. perpetual, Nu. 18:19.

מֶלַח m. Ch., salt.

מֶלַח Ch., eat salt, Ezr. 4:14.

מִלּוּחַ m., ἅλῖμος, salt plant, (halimus atriplex—Linn.).

מִלָּח m., pl. מִלָּחִים sailors.

מִלְחָה f., salt land, waste.

מִלְחָמָה war; see לחם.

מִלֵּט Pi. מִלֵּט, מִלֵּט.—I. cause to escape, slip.—II. deliver, save.—III. hatch (of eggs), Isa. 34:15. Hiph. same as Pi. Niph. was delivered, set at liberty, saved. Hith. same as Niph.

מִלֵּט m., clay.

מִלְמִיד p. n. of a man.

מִלִּילֹת ears of corn; see מלל.

מִלִּינִים Hiph. part. pl., from לון.

מִלִּיצָה saying; see לויץ.

מִלְכָּה reigned; with עַד was made a king. Hiph. make any one a king, with לָ. Hoph. was made king, Dan. 9:1. Niph. took, sought, counsel.

מִלְכָּה m. (with suff. מִלְכִּי; pl. מִלְכִּים, מִלְכֵי) king, applied to God and also to idols; הַמִּלְכָּה royal way.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. עֵמֶק הַמִּלְכָּה p. n., a valley not far from the Dead Sea.

מִלְכָּה m. Ch., king.

מִלְכָּה m. Ch., counsel, Dan. 4:24.

מִלְכָּה, with art. הַמִּלְכָּה Moloch, an idol of the Ammonites.

מִלְכָּה f., queen. Ch. the same.

מִלְכָּה p. n. of a daughter of Haran.

מִלְכָּה f., הַיְשָׁמִים מִ' the queen of Heaven, Ashtoreth, Astarte, an idol of Canaan.

מִלְכָּה p. n. of a woman.

מִלּוּכִי (מִלְכִּי, מִלּוּכִי) p. n. of a man.

מִלּוּכָה f., rule, government, royalty.

מִלּוּכוֹת f., rule, kingdom, royal dignity.

מִלּוּכִי f. Ch., the same.

מִלְכִּיָּאל p. n. of a man; מִ' patron.

מִלְכִּיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

מִלְכִּי־צֶדֶק p. n., Melchizedek, king of Salem.

מִלְכִּירָם p. n. of a man.

מִלְכִּי־שֹׁעַ p. n. of one of Saul's sons.

מִלְכָּם same as מִלְכָּךְ.

מִלְכָּם for מִלְכָּם; see מלח.

מִמְלָכָה f. (const. מִמְלָכָת; with suff.

מִמְלָכָתוֹ; pl. מִמְלָכוֹת rule, regal government; מִ' בֵּית מִ' seat of government; עִיר מִ' capital city;

יְרֵעַ מִ' royal family.

מִמְלָכוֹת const. מִמְלָכוֹת f., the same

מִלְפָּנֶיךָ *trap*; see **לכד**.

מִלֵּל *speaking*. Pi. מִלֵּל *announce, tell*.

מִלַּל Ch. Pa. מִלַּל *speak, announce*.

מִלָּה f. (pl. מִלִּים, מִלִּין).—I. *saying, argument*.—II. *thing spoken of*.

מִלָּה f. Ch. (pl. מִלִּין) *saying, decree*.

מִלְלִי p. n. of a man.

מִלְתִּי p. n. of a man.

מִלִּילָה f., pl. מִלִּילֹת *ears of corn*, Deu. 23:26.

מִלְכָּד *goat*; see **למד**.

מִלְּךָ Niph. נִמְלְצוּ *are become smooth, agreeable*, Ps. 119:103.

מִלְצָר a certain office in the king of Babylon's palace; nature of the office unknown, Dan. 1:11, 16.

מִלֵּךְ *break, bruise*, Lev. 1:15; 5:8; LXX. ἀποκνίζειν.

מִלְקוֹת, מִלְקָחִים, מִלְקוֹת; see **לקח**.

מִלְקוֹשׁ *latter rain*; see **לקש**.

מִלְתָּחָה f., *wardrobe*, 2 Ki. 10:22.

מִלְתָּעוֹת *jaws*; see **לתע**.

מִמְּגֵרוֹת *granary*; see **גור**.

מִמְדִּים *measures*; see **מדר**.

מִמּוֹכֵן p. n. of a prince of Persia.

מִמּוֹת, מִמּוֹתִים; see **מוית**.

מִמְזֹר m.—I. *foreigner*.—II. *bastard*.

מִמְכָּר *sale*; see **מכר**.

מִמְלָכָה, מִמְלָכוֹת *kingdom*; see **מלך**.

מִמְּרִים; see **מור**.

מִמְרָא p. n.; see **מרא**.

מִמְשָׁל, מִמְשָׁלָה, מִמְשָׁל; see **משל**.

מִן *manna*; מִן, מִנִּים; see **מנן**.

מִן, מִן Ch. pron.—I. *who?*—II. *what?* מִן־דִּי *whoever*.

מִן, מִן, מִן, מִן (with suff. מִנִּי, מִנִּי, מִנִּי, מִנִּי; מִנִּי, מִנִּי; מִנִּי, מִנִּי; מִנִּי, מִנִּי; see **מן** in prep.—I. *from*.—II. *from out of*.—III. *of*.—IV. *by*.—V. *because of*.—VI. *besides*.—VII. *among*; מִן־בֵּל מִנְשִׁים *she shall be barren among women*.—VIII. *some of, part of*.—IX. *more than*; used also with inf.; מִן־אֲבוֹתָם *they are worse than the fathers*; מִן־חֹדֶשׁ *sweeter than honey*; מִן־אֶנְדֹּל *I shall be greater than thee*; מִן־עַד...מִן־עַד *from...unto*; מִן־לָמָּה *from thence*.

מִן Ch., the same.

מִנְאוֹת; see מִנָּה in **מנת**.

מִנְדָּה same as מִנְדָּה; see **מדר**.

מִנְדָּע *knowledge, &c.*; see **ירע**.

מִנְהָ I. *number*.—II. *appoint, constitute*, with ל. Niph. נִמְנָה *was numbered*, with אֶת. Pi. מִנְהָ *appoint, constitute*, with ל. Pu. part. מִנְּמִים *persons appointed*, 1 Chron. 9:29.

מִנָּה Ch., *numbered, tried*. Pa. *constituted, appointed*.

מִנָּה m., a certain weight, perhaps of one hundred shekels.

מִנָּה f. (pl. מִנּוֹת) *part, portion*.

מִנָּת f. (pl. מִנְאוֹת, מִנְיֹת) *part, portion*.

מִנִּים m. pl., *times*; עֶשְׂרֵת מִן *ten times*, Gen. 31:7, 41.

מִנִּי m., *an idol*, Isa. 65:11.

מִנִּין m. Ch., *number*, Ezr. 6:17.

מִנְהָרוֹת; see **נהר**.

מִנְדָּה *refuge*; see **גיד**.

מִנְחָה, מִנְחָה; see **נות**.

מָנוּן; see נון.

מָנוּסָה, מָנוּס; see נוס.

מָנוֹר; see ניר.

מָנוֹרָה; see נור.

מָנוֹרִים same as מְנוֹרִים.

מָנָח (Arab. *he gave*).

מָנְחָה f. (pl. מְנַחֲוֹת; with suff.

מְנַחֲתֵיכֶם).—I. *gift to men*.—II.

to God, meat-offering.

מְנַחָה f. Ch., *gift*.

מְנַחֵם p. n. of a man.

מְנַחֲתָה p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a place.

מְנִי p. n. of a place, perhaps *Armenia*, Jer. 51:27; see also in מן, מִן, מִנּוּ.

מִנָּה; see מְנִי, מְנִיּוֹת, מְנִי.

מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין p. n. of a man.

מָן m., *manna*, the food miraculously supplied to the Israelites in the wilderness.

מִן m. with suff. מִנְהוּ *part of him*, with prep. מִן and suff.; מִמִּנִּי *from me*; מִמֶּנִּי, מִמֶּנִּי f. מִמֶּנִּי *from thee*; מִמֶּנּוּ *from him*; מִמֶּנָּה *from her*; see מן.

מִנִּים pl., *strings of an instrument*, Ps. 150:4; 45:9.

מְנִית p. n., a place in Ammon.

מָנַע (fut. יִמְנַע) *keep back, withhold*, with מִן and לָ. Niph. נִמְנַע *was witholden, kept back*.

מְנַעֵל, מְנַעֵל; see נעל.

נַעֲמִים *delicacies*; see נעם.

נִנְעִים *cymbals*; see נוע.

נִנְקִיּוֹת *bowls*; see מְנַקִּיּוֹת in נקה.

נִנְקָה; see ינק.

מְנִשָּׁה (that which is forgotten), p. n.

— I. *Manasseh* the son of Joseph, Μανασσης; patron. מְנַשֵּׁי, הַמְנַשֵּׁה.—II. given also to other men.

מְנָת *part*; see מנה.

מָסָם; see מָס, מָסָם.

מָסָב, מָסָבוֹת, מָסָבִי, מָסָב.

מָסָר, מָסָרָה; see סגר.

מָסָד *foundation*; see יסד.

מָסָדְרוֹן *portico*; see סדר.

מָסָה same as מָסָם. Hiph. הִמְסָה

I. *dissolved, melted*.—II. *fainted*.

מָסָה, see מָסָם; מָסָה, see נסה.

מָסוּהָ m., *veil of Moses*, Ex. 34:33-35.

מָסוּכָה same as מִשְׁוּכָּה *hedge*; see שוּף.

מָסָה; see נסה.

מָסָחַר *traffic*; see סחר.

מָסָךְ *mixed*.

מָסָךְ m., *mixture*, Ps. 75:9.

מָסָךְ *mixed wine*.

מָסָךְ, מָסָכָה; see סכך.

מָסָכָה, מָסָכָת; see נסך.

מָסָכָה, מָסָכָנוֹת, מָסָכָן; see סכן.

מָסָלָל, מָסָלָל; see סלל.

מָסָמָר, מָסָמָרוֹת, מָסָמָרִים; see סמר.

מָסָם I. *dissolve, melt*.—II. *faint*. Niph.

נִמָּם, with pause נִמָּם (fut. יִמָּם;

inf. הִמָּם).—I. *was dissolved, melted*.

—II. *enervated by fear, grief,*

pain. Hiph. pl. הִמְסִי *cause to faint*,

Deu. 1:28; see מאם.

מָם m., *wasting, miserable*, Job 6:14.

מָם m., *tribute, tax*; לָמָם and

הָיָה לָמָם *became tributary*;

אֲשֶׁר or הָיָה לָמָם the same; נָתַן

עַל הַמָּס *who was over the tribute*;

pl. שָׂרֵי מָסִים *chief collectors* (of

tribute), Ex. 1:11.

מָפָה f., const. מִפֹּת *tribute, offering*,
Deu. 16:10.

תָּמַם m., *melting, wasting away*, Ps.
58:9.

מָסַע; see נסע.

מִסְעָר *prop*; see סער.

מִסְפָּד *grief*; see ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא *provender*; see ספא.

מִסְפָּחֹת, מִסְפָּחַת; see ספה.

מִסְפָּר *number*; see ספר.

מָסַר, inf. לְמָסַר *to stir up, wring
out rebellion*, Nu. 31:16. Niph.
fut. יִמְסְרוּ *were extracted, selected*,
Nu. 31:5.

מִסְרָה f., *fetters, bonds*, Eze. 20:37.
from אסר.

מִסְרָה *discipline*; see יסר.

מִסְתָּר, מִסְתָּר; see סתר.

מַעֲבָד *work*, see עבד; מַעְבָּה *deep*, see
עבה.

מַעְבָּר *passage*; see עבר.

מַעְגָּל, מַעְגָּלָה, מַעְגָּל; see עגל.

מַעֲדָה *vacillate*. Hiph. *cause to vacil-
late*. Hoph. *made to vacillate*, Pro.
25:19.

מַעְדִּי p. n. of a man.

מַעְדִּיָּה, מַעְדִּיָּה p. n. of a man.

מַעְדִּנֹת, מַעְדִּנֹת *delicacies*; see עדן.

מַעֲהָ (Arab. *bowels*).

מַעֲי const. מַעֲי m. pl. (with suff.
מַעֲי).—I. *intestines*.—II.
belly.—III. *womb*.—IV. *heart*,
mind.

מַעֲי m. pl. Ch., *belly*.

מַעֲהָ f., מַעֲוֹתָיו “*its extent*” (Lee),
Isa. 48:19.

מַעֲוֹג *cake*; see עוג.

מַעֲוִים, מַעֲוִים; see עוו.

מַעֲוִיָּה p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. 27:2.

מַעֲוִיָּה, מַעֲוִיָּה, מַעֲוִיָּה; see
עון.

מַעֲוִיָּה; see עוף.

מַעֲוִיָּה *nakedness*; see עור.

מַעֲוִיָּהוּ, מַעֲוִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

מַעֲטָה *was, became, few, small*. Pi.

מַעֲטָה the same, Ecc. 12:3. Hiph.

הַמַּעֲטָה I. *make few*.—II. *give
little*.

מַעֲטָה (מַעֲטָה) *a little, few*; pl. מַעֲטָהִים

few; מַעֲטָה מַיִם *a little water*, Gen.

18:4; מַעֲטָה מַעֲטָה *few men*, Deu.

26:5; מַעֲטָה מַעֲטָה *by little and*

little, Ex. 23:23; בְּמַעֲטָה I. *within*

a little.—II. *shortly, soon*.—III. *as*

a few, as nothing.

מַעֲטָה, f. מַעֲטָה *drawn, naked* (lit. *bald*),
of a sword, Eze. 21:20.

מַעֲטָה *garment*; see עטה.

מַעֲטָה; see עטף.

מַעֲי; see עוה.

מַעֲי p. n. of a man.

מַעֲיָה *cloak*; see מעל.

מַעֲיָה *bowels, &c.*; see מועה.

מַעֲיָה *well*; see עין.

מַעֲדָה, part. מַעֲדָה I. *pressed*, 1 Sa.

26:7.—II. *bruised, injured* (θλα-

διαι), Lev. 22:24. with ב. Pu. מַעֲדָה

pressed, Eze. 23:3.

מַעֲבָה, מַעֲבָה p. n.—I. of a region

and city near Mount Hermon.—

II. a name applied both to men

and women; מַעֲבָתִי *Maachathite*.

מַעֲלָה (inf. מַעֲלָה; fut. יַמְעֲלָה, יַמְעֲלָה), *do*

perversely, wickedly, rebel, with ב.

מַעֲלָה m., *perverseness, sin*, Job 21:34;

see also in עלה.

מַעֲלָה m., *long upper garment worn
by persons of rank*.

עלה; *מעלה, מעלה, מעל, מעל*; see *עלה*.

עלל; *מעלל, מעלל, מעלל*; see *עלל*.

עמד; *מעמד, מעמד*; see *עמד*.

עמוס; *מעמסה*; see *עמוס*.

עמק; *מעמקים*; see *עמק*.

ענה; *מענה, מענה, מענה*; see *ענה*.

ענה; *מענה* same as *מענה*; see *ענה*.

מען p. n. of a man.

עצב; *מעצבה* labour; see *עצב*.

עצד; *מעצד* are; see *עצד*.

עצר; *מעצר, מעצר*; see *עצר*.

עקה; *מעקה*; see *עקה*.

עקש; *מעקשים*; see *עקש*.

ערה; *מערה, מערה, מערה*; see *ערה*.

ערב; *מערבה, מערבה*; see *ערב*.

ערך; *מערכת, מערכה, מערך*; see *ערך*.

ערם; *מערמים*; see *ערם*.

ערץ; *מערצה* terror; see *ערץ*.

עשה; *מעשה, מעשה, מעשה*; see *עשה*.

עשיר; *מעשירות, מעשיר, מעשיר*; see *עשיר*.

עשק; *מעשקות*; see *עשק*.

מֶלֶךְ and מֶלֶךְ p. n., a city of Egypt.

מפח; *מפח, מפח*; see *מפח*.

מפישת; *מפישת* p. n.—I. a son of

Saul.—II. a son of Jonathan.

מפיץ; *מפיץ*; see *מפיץ*.

נפל; *מפלה, מפלה, מפלה*; see *נפל*.

מפלאה; *מפלאה*; see *מפלאה*.

מפלגה; *מפלגה* classes; see *מפלגה*.

מפלט; *מפלט* escape; see *מפלט*.

מפלצת; *מפלצת* idol; see *מפלצת*.

מפלש; *מפלש* poisoning; see *מפלש*.

מפעל; *מפעל, מפעל*; see *מפעל*.

מפעת; *מפעת* same as *מפעת*.

מפץ; *מפץ, מפץ*; see *מפץ*.

מפקד; *מפקד*; see *מפקד*.

מפרץ; *מפרץ*; see *מפרץ*.

מפרקת; *מפרקת* vertebra; see *מפרקת*.

מפרש; *מפרש*; see *מפרש*.

מפשעה; *מפשעה* buttocks; see *מפשעה*.

מפתח; *מפתח, מפתח*; see *מפתח*.

מפתן; *מפתן* threshold; see *מפתן*.

כוץ; *כוץ* chaff, same as *כוץ*.

מָצָא (fut. יִמְצָא; imp. מִצֵּא; pl. f. מִצְאוֹת; inf. מִצֵּא; with suff. מִצְאוֹכֶם; part. מוֹצֵא, מוֹצֵא; f. מוֹצֵאת, מוֹצֵאת).—I. come to, arrive at.—

II. obtain, acquire.—III. find, discover.—IV. find, i. e. meet with, discover.—V. be enough, with לְ,

עַד. Niph. נִמְצָא (fut. יִמְצָא).—

I. was obtained, acquired.—II. was

found, arrived at.—III. was pre-

sent, at hand, with לְ. Hiph. הִמְצִיא

I. cause to come, deliver up, with

בְּיָד into the power of any one.—II.

recompense, repay.—III. present,

offer up.

מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה

מִצְבָּה; see *מִצְבָּה*.

מִצְבֵּיהָ p. n. of an unknown place.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה p. n. of an unknown place.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה p. n. of an unknown place.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה, מִצְוֶה

מִצְוֶה; see *מִצְוֶה*.

מַצּוֹר p. n., *Egypt*; **יְאִרִי מו'** *the river of Egypt, the Nile*; see also **מַצּוֹר**, צוֹר in **מַצּוֹרָה**.

מַצְרִים p. n.—I. a son of Ham.—II. *Egypt*.—III. *an Egyptian*.

מַצְרִי m.; pl. **מַצְרִים**; f. **מַצְרִית**; pl. **מַצְרִיות** *an Egyptian*.

מַצִּוֶּת *contention*; see **נִצָּה**.

מַצָּח m. (with suff. **מַצָּחוֹ**; pl. const. **מַצָּחוֹת**), *forehead*.

מַצָּחָה f., *greaves* (guards for the legs), 1 Sa. 17:6.

מַצְלָה *צִלָּל*; **מַצְלֹת**, **מַצְלֹתִים**; see **צִלָּל**.

מַצְנֶפֶת *turban*; **צִנָּף**.

מַצָּע *bed*; see **יָצַע**.

מַצְעֵד; see **צָעַד**.

מַצְעֵרָה *little*; see **צָעַר**.

מַצְפָּה; see **צִפָּה**.

מַצְפָּנִים *hidden places*; see **צָפַן**.

מַצִּץ *suck* (as an infant), Isa. 66:11.

מַצָּה f., *ἄζυμος*, pl. **מַצָּחוֹת** *pure, unleavened bread*, τὰ ἄζυμα; **חַג הַמַּצּוֹת** ἡ ἑορτὴ τῶν ἄζυμων, *the feast of unleavened bread*; see also in **נֶצַּח**.

מַצָּר *trouble*; see **צָרַר**.

מַצְרִים *Egypt, &c.*; see **מַצּוֹר**.

מַק *rottenness*; see **מַקָּה**.

מַקָּה; see **נִקָּב**.

מַקְדָּה p.n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

מַקְדֵּשׁ; see **קֹדֶשׁ**.

מַקְהָלִים *assemblies*; see **קָהָל**.

מַקְוָה *hope*; see **קוּוֶה**.

מַקוֹם *place*; see **קוֹם**.

מַקוֹר *fountain*; see **קוֹר**.

מַקָּח; see **מַקְחֹת**.

מַקְטֵר; see **קִטֵּר**.

מַקָּל m. (const. **מַקָּל**, **מַקָּלִים**; with suff. **מַקָּלִי**), *stick*.

מַקְלוֹת p. n. of a man.

מַקְלָט *safety*; see **קָלַט**.

מַקְלָעַת *sculpture*; see **קָלַע**.

מַקְנֵהוּ, **מַקְנֵהוּ**; see **קָנָה**.

מַקְנֵן p. n. of a place.

מַקְצָעוֹת, **מַקְצָעוֹת**; see **קָצַע**.

מַקְקָה Niph. **נָמַק** *waste away, consume, fail*. Hiph. **הִמָּק** *cause to waste*, Zec. 14:12.

מַק m., *rottenness*, Isa. 3:24.

מַקָּרָא; see **קָרָא**.

מַקְרָה; see **קָרָה**.

מַקְרָה *coolness*; see **קָרַר**.

מַקְרָקָר Pi. part., from **קוֹר**.

מַקְשָׁה; see **קָשָׁה**.

מָר, **מָרָה**; see **מָרַר**.

מָרָא, part. **מוֹרָאָה** *rebellious*, Zep. 3:1. Hiph. *put forth courage*, Job 39:19; see **מָרָה**.

מָרִיא m.—I. *fattened*.—II. specially *a fattened calf*.

מָרָא m. Ch., *Lord*.

מָרָאָה f., *crop* (of birds), Lev. 1:16.

מָמְרָא p.n.—I. of a man, *Mamre*.—II. **אֵלֹנֵי מָמְרָא** (*oaks of Mamre*), and **מָמְרָא** p. n. of a place near Hebron.

מָרָא p. n. of a woman.

מָרְאֲדָה ב', **מָרְאֲדָה בְּלֶאֱדֹן** p. n., one of the kings of Babylon.

מָרָאָה; see **רָאָה**.

מָרָאָה, **מָרָאָה**; see **רָאָה**.

מָרָב p. n., *Merab*, a daughter of Saul.

מָרְבֵּדִים *coverlets*; see **רָבַד**.

מָרְבָּה; see **רָבָה**.

מָרְבֵּן; see **רָבֵן**.

מָרְבֵּק *stall*; see **רָבַק**.

מָרְגָעָה; see **רָנַע**.

מַרְגְּלוֹת *at the feet*; see רגל.
מַרְגֵּמָה *heap of stones*; see רגם.

מָרַד *rebelled, with* עַל, בָּ.

מָרַד Ch., *rebellion*, Ezr. 4:19.

מָרַד m.—I. the same, Jos. 22:22.—
II. p. n. of a man.

מָרַד Ch., f. מָרְדָּא *rebellious*, Ezr. 4:12, 15.

מַרְדּוּת f., *rebellion*, 1 Sa. 20:30.

מִרְדָּךְ m., perhaps the name of an idol of Babylon, Jer. 50:2.

מִרְדְּכַי p. n., *Mordechai*, a Jew in Persia, Μαρθοχάϊος.

מָרָה *rebelled, rebelled against, disobeyed, with* בָּ; מִ'אֶת־פִּי יְהוָה *they rebelled against the mouth* (i.e. words) of the Lord. Hiph. הִמָּרָה *fought against, embittered, angered, with* עַם, בָּ.

מִנְרָה m., *razor*.

מָרִי m. (with pause מָרִי; with suff. מָרִיךְ).—I. *bitterness*.—II. *rebellion*.—III. *rebellious*.

בְּעַל מָרִי p. n., the son of Jonathan, called also מְפִיבִישֶׁת.

מִרְיָה p. n. of a man.

מִרְיֹות p. n. of a man

מִרְיָם p. n., *Miriam* the sister of Moses, Μαρία.

מִרְתִּים dual f. (*double rebellion*), a prophetic title of Babylon, Jer. 50:21.

מָרָה, מָרָה, מָרָה; see מרר.

מָרְדָּר *persecuted*; see רוד.

מִרוֹז p. n., a town in the north of Palestine.

מָרוֹחַ; see מרח.

מָרוֹם, מָרוֹם; see רום.

מָרוּצָה; see ריז.

מָרוֹחַ, מָרוֹחַ; see רוח.

מָרָח *apply* (as a plaster). Isa. 38:21, with עַל.

מָרוֹחַ m., מָרוֹחַ אֲשָׁךְ *with crushed testicles*, Lev. 21:20.

מָרוֹחַב *wide*; see רחב.

מָרְחָק, מָרְחָקִים; see רחק.

מִרְהָשֶׁת *pot*; see רחש.

מָרַט I. *pluck out hair*: hence,—II. *made smooth, polished*. Niph. *became bald*. Pu. *polished*, 1 Ki. 7:45.

מָרַט Ch., *plucked*, Dan. 7:4.

מָרִי, מָרִיֹות, מָרִיָה, מָרִי; see מרה.

מָרִיא *fat*; see מרא.

מָרִיבָה *strife*; see ריב.

מָרִיָה f. p. n., *Moriah*, a hill in Jerusalem.

מָרִירִי מָרִירֹות; see מרר.

מָרִךְ m., *softness, cowardice*, Lev. 26:36; LXX. δειλία.

מָרְפָּה, מָרְפָּת, מָרְפָּה; see רכב.

מָרְפָּת *merchandise*; see רכל.

מָרְמָה *deceit*; see רמה.

מִרְמוֹת p. n. of a man.

מָרַם p. n. of a Persian prince.

מָרְסָנָה p. n. of a Persian prince.

מָרַע, מָרַעִית, מָרַע; see רעה.

מִרְנָתִי m., a *Maronothite*.

מִרְעֵלָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

מָרְפָּה, מָרְפָּה; see רפה.

מָרִץ. Niph. *was, became, unsound, weak, diseased*. Hiph. *urge to folly*, Job 16:3.

מָרַעַע *awl*; see רצע.

מָרְצָפָה; see רצף.

מָרַק *rubbed bright, polished*. Pu. *was polished*, Lev. 6:21.

מְרוּקִים m. pl., *purifications*, Est. 2: 12.

מֶרֶק m., *broth*, Jud. 6: 19, 20.

תְּמַרְקָה m., *purification, cleansing*.

מֶרֶקָה, מֶרֶקָה, מֶרֶקָה; see רֶקַח.

מָרָר; מֶרֶר *it is bitter to me*, with מֶן לִי.

Niph. מָרַר *was offensive* (an odour),

Jer. 48: 11. Pi. מִרַר (fut. מִרֵּר)

makes bitter, grieves; מִן בִּבְכִי

was bitter in weeping, wept bitter

tears. Hiph. הִמָּר (inf. הִמֵּר) *make*

bitter. Hithpalp. הִתְמָרַר *was*

angry, Dan. 8: 7; 11: 11.

מֶר m.—I. *a drop*, Isa. 40: 15.—II.

bitterness; adj. מֶר (pl. מְרִים; f.

מֶרָה) *bitter, bitterly*.

מֶר, מֶר, מֶר m., *myrrh*.

מֶרָה f.—I. *bitterness, sorrow*, 2 Sa. 2:

26.—II. p. n., *a well in the desert*

of Sinai.—III. title which Naomi

gave herself, Ru. 1: 20.

מֶרָה f., *sorrow*, Pro. 14: 10.

מֶרָה f., *the same*, Gen. 26: 35.

מֶרֶת p. n., *a town of Judah*.

מֶרִיר m., *bitter*, Deu. 32: 24.

מֶרִירָה f., *bitter sorrow*, Eze. 21: 11.

מֶרָה f.—I. *gall*.—II. *bitterness*.

מֶרָה f., *gall bladder*, Job 16: 13.

מֶרִים m. pl., *bitter herbs*.

מֶרִיר p. n., *a son of Levi*.

מֶרֶר m., *bitterness*, Pro. 17: 25.

מֶרָה f., *gall bladder*, Job 20: 25.

מֶרֶרִים m. pl., *bitter things*, Job 9:

18.

תְּמַרְוִים m. pl., *bitterness, bitter sor-*

row; see also תֶּמֶר.

מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה,

מִשְׁאָה; see נִשָּׂא.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה, see שָׁנָה; מִשְׁנָה, see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.

מִשִּׁי m. *figured silk*, Eze. 16:10,13.

מִשָּׁה debt; see נִשָּׂה.

מִשְׁוֹאָה desolation; see שְׁוֹאָה.

מִשְׁוֹאוֹת, מִשְׁוֹאוֹת; see שְׁוֹאוֹת.

מִשְׁוֵבָה apostasy; see שְׁוֵבָה.

מִשְׁגָּה error; see שְׁגָה.

מִשְׁוֹט, מִשְׁוֹט oar; see שְׁוֹט.

מָשַׁח (inf. מִשְׁחָה, with הֵא parag. מִשְׁחָה; imp. מִשֵּׁח; fut. (יִמְשַׁח)).

—I. anointed.—II. anointed to an office.—III. set apart to an office,

Isa. 61:1.—IV. dedicate by anointing.—V. anoint oneself for a banquet, Am. 6:6, const. with שָׁבָה.

Niph. נִמְשַׁח was anointed.

מְשִׁיחַ m.—I. anointed.—II. the anointed One, Christ.

מִשְׁחָה m. Ch., oil.

מִשְׁחָה f.—I. unction.—II. portion, Lev. 7:35.

מִשְׁחָה inf., see מִשֵּׁח, Nu. 18:8; לָמַד for a dedication, i. e. thing set apart for them.

מִמְשָׁח m., extension, stretching out, Eze. 28:14.

מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה, מִשְׁחָה; see שְׁחָה.

מִשְׁחָר dawn; see שְׁחָר.

מִשִּׁי; see above מִשָּׁה.

מִשְׁיָבָא p. n. of a man.

מִשָּׁד I. stretched out the hand, Hos. 7:5.—II. took hold of, Ex. 12:21.

—III. seized as spoil.—IV. drew, a bow, yoke, net. &c., with שָׁבָה.—V.

מִשָּׁד הַיּוֹבֵל lengthened the sound of the trumpet, Ex. 19:13.—VI.

scattered seed, Am. 9:13.—VII. continued in a thing.—VIII. reckon

with (עִם), Ps. 28:3.—IX. cheered,

Ecc. 2:3. Niph. was protracted, delayed. Pu. I. spoiled, Isa. 18:2,

7.—II. obtained, Pro. 13:12.

מִשָּׁד m.—I. acquiring, Job 28:18.

—II. מִשָּׁד הַזֶּרַע scattering of seed, Ps. 126:6.

מוֹשְׁכוֹת f. pl., attractions, influences Job 38:31.

מִשָּׁד p. n.—I. one of the sons of Japhet.

—II. the people descended from him, Gen. 10:2. They were probably

the Muscovites; LXX. Μοσόχ; Vulg. Mosoch.

מִשְׁכָּב, מִשְׁכָּב bed; see שָׁכַב.

מִשְׁכָּן dwelling; see שָׁכַן.

מָשַׁל I. ruled.—II. had power over, with שָׁבָה.—III. had power to do, with שָׁבָה.

—IV. assimilated, compared to, with שָׁבָה, עָלָה, Niph. became like,

with שָׁבָה, עָלָה, Pi. speaking parables, Eze. 21:5. Hiph. I. give

authority (inf. הִמְשִׁיל) Dan. 11:39.

—II. made like, Isa. 46:5. Hith. become like, Job 30:19.

מִשָּׁל m.—I. authority, Zec. 9:10.—II. anything like, Job 41:25.

מִשָּׁל m.—I. solemn declaration.—II. decision, rule, proverb, γνώμη.—

III. bye word, subject of taunt.

מִשָּׁל m., taunting proverb, Job 17:6.

מִמְשָׁל m., dominion; pl. rulers, 1 Ch. 26:6.

מִמְשָׁלָה f., dominion, rule.

מִמְשָׁלָה f. (pl. מִמְשָׁלוֹת, מִמְשָׁלוֹת, the same.

מִשְׁלָח, מִשְׁלָח, מִשְׁלָח; see שָׁלַח.

מִשְׁלָשׁ; see שָׁלֹשׁ.

מִשְׁלָם p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁלָמִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 מִשְׁלָמִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 מִשְׁלֶמֶת p. n., Meshullemeth, the wife
 of Manasseh.
 מִשְׁפָּה *desolation, &c.*; see שָׁמָּה.
 מִשְׁמָנִים, מִשְׁמָנָה, מִשְׁמָן.
 שָׁמַע; see מִשְׁמָעָה, מִשְׁמָע.
 מִשְׁמָר, מִשְׁמָרוֹת, מִשְׁמָרָה; see שָׁמַר.
 מִשְׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.
 מִשְׁפָּה *prey*; see שָׁסַם.
 מִשְׁעוֹל *narrow way*; see שָׁעַל.
 מִשְׁעָה (Arab. *take pains*).
 מִשְׁעִי לָמוּ *carefully*, Eze. 16:4.
 מִשְׁשָׁם p. n. of a man.
 מִשְׁשָׁעֵן, מִשְׁשָׁעָה, מִשְׁשָׁעֵן; see
 שָׁעַן.
 מִשְׁפָּחָה, מִשְׁפָּחָה *family*; see שָׁפַח.
 מִשְׁפָּט *judgment*; see שָׁפַט.
 מִשְׁפָּתִים; see שָׁפָה.
 מִשְׁשָׁק m., בֶּן־מִשְׁשָׁק, LXX. *υἱὸς Μέσσεκ*,
 Gen. 15:2, probably the name of
 a tribe or district in Syria, whence
 דָּרְמִשְׁשָׁק *Damascus*.
 מִמִּשְׁשָׁק m., *overspreading*, Zep. 2:9;
 but LXX. read *Damascus*.
 מִשְׁשָׁק *running about*; see שָׁקַק.
 מִשְׁשָׁקָה *drink*; see שָׁקָה.
 מִשְׁשָׁקָל, מִשְׁשָׁקָלָה, מִשְׁשָׁקָל; see
 שָׁקַל.
 מִשְׁשָׁקוֹף see שָׁקַף.
 מִשְׁשָׁרָה *juice*; see שָׁרָה.
 מִשְׁשָׁרוֹקֵיָּה *flute*; see שָׁרַק.
 מִשְׁשָׁרְעִי p. n. of a man.
 מִשְׁשָׁשׁ same as מִוֹשׁ *touch, feel*, Gen.
 27:12. Pi. מִשְׁשָׁשׁ I. *examine by*
feeling.—II. *felt his way, groped*.
 Hiph. (fut. יִמְשָׁשׁ) *that may be*
felt, Ex. 10:21; see in מִוֹשׁ.

מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּתָם Eze. 8:16. Hith. part. pl
 with pers. pron., from שָׁחָה.
 מִת or מִת m., pl. מִתִּים, מִתָּם, const.
 מִתִּי *men*.
 מִת, מִתָּה, מִתָּה, מִתָּה, מִתָּה, מִתָּה,
 מִתָּה, from מוֹת Kal.
 מִתָּה Ch. Pe. inf., from אָתָּה.
 מִתָּה *heap of straw*; see תָּבַן.
 מִתָּה m. (with suff. מִתָּהִי), *bridle*.
 מִתָּה, מִתָּה; see מִתָּה.
 מִתָּה p. n., *Methusael*, one of Cain's
 descendants.
 מִתָּה p. n., *Methuselah*, the pa-
 triarch, the son of Enoch.
 מִתָּה *stretched out* (as a curtain), Isa.
 40:22.
 מִתָּה f. (pl. const. מִתָּהוֹת), *sack*
 or *bag*.
 מִתִּי pa.—I. *when?*—II. *when*; אֲחֵרִי
 מִתִּי *after how long?* Jer. 13:27;
 מִתִּי *how long?*
 מִתָּה; see תָּבַן.
 מִתָּה *what trouble*
 see לָאָה.
 מִתָּה Hith. part., from לָהָה.
 מִתָּה *teeth*; see לָתַע.
 מִתָּה *soundness*; see תָּמַם.
 מִתָּה root not used; (Arab. *was firm*).
 מִתָּה m. dual, *loins*.
 מִתָּה Ch. f., *powerful, mighty*, Dan.
 7:7.
 מִתָּה, מִתָּה, מִתָּה, מִתָּה, מִתָּה,
 מִתָּה; see נָתַן.
 מִתִּי p. n. of a man.
 מִתָּה (fut. יִמְתָּה), *were, became sweet*.
 Hiph. הִמְתָּה I. *was sweet*, Job
 20:12.—II. *made sweet*, Ps. 55:15

מְתוֹק m. (pl. מְתוֹקִים; f. מְתוֹקָה).

—I. *sweet*.—II. *sweetness*.—III. *pleasant*.

מֶתֶק m., *sweetness*.

מֶתֶק m., the same, Jud. 9:11.

מִתְקָה p.n., a station of the Israelites in the desert.

מִמְתֶּק m., pl. מִמְתֶּקִים *sweetness*, Neh. 8:10; Cant. 5:16.

מִתְרָדָה p.n., *Mithridates* the Persian (Μιθριδάτης).

מִתְתִּיהוּ, מִתְתִּיהוּ, מִתְתִּיהוּ; see נתן.

מִתְתִּי Pil. pret. 1. pers., from מוֹתֵת.

נ

נָּא interj., *I pray!* used,—I. in supplication.—II. in exhortation.—

III. in irony or blame; בֹּאֲנָא

go *I pray!* אֲמַר־נָּא *speaking I pray!*

נָּא אֵלַיִךְ *let me go, I pray!*

נָּא אַל־נָּא תַעֲבֹר *pass not over, I pray!*

נָּא יֵאמַר־נָּא *let it be told, I pray!*

נָּא אַל־נָּא *do not I pray!* with

particles: אִם־נָּא *if indeed*; אַל־נָּא

not so, I pray! הִנֵּה־נָּא *behold!*

נָּא אֵי־נָּא *alas!* see also in נִיא.

נָּא, נָּא־אֲמוֹן p.n.; Διόσπολις, με-
ρις Ἀμύων, perhaps the city of
Thebes in Egypt.

נָּאֵד root not used; (Arab. *poured out water*).

נָּאֵד (נָּאֵד) m. *skin bottle*; pl. נָּאֵדוֹת *bottles*.

נָּאֵה (pl. const. נָּאֵהוּ), *became, was fair*, Ps. 93:5; see אָהָה.

נָּאֵה f., pl. const. נָּאֵהוֹת *the best, choice, parts of any thing*; נָּאֵהוּ *plea-*

sant herbage, Ps. 23:2; generally translated *habitation*, Ps. 74:20, and elsewhere; but the former appears to give a better sense.

נָּאֵה m., נָּאֵה.—I. *becoming, seemly*.—II. *fair*.

נָּאֵה for נָּאֵהוּ, from נָּאֵה.

נָּאֵה Niph. fut. pl. 1. pers., from נָּאֵה.

נָּאֵה make a solemn declaration, Jer. 23:31; part. נָּאֵה; נָּאֵה 'נִי saith the Lord, passim: used of Agur, Pro. 30:1.

נָּאֵה (fut. נָּאֵה).—I. *committed adultery*.—II. *worshipped false gods*, Jer. 3:9; part. נָּאֵה *adulterer*, נָּאֵה *adulteress*. Pi. נָּאֵה the same.

נָּאֵה m. pl.—I. *adulteries*.—II. *acts of idolatry*.

נָּאֵה m. pl., *repeated acts of adultery*, Hos. 2:4.

נָּאֵה (fut. נָּאֵה) turned away from, despised, rejected. Pi. נָּאֵה (fut. נָּאֵה) the same. Hiph. fut. נָּאֵה

it is despised, Ecc. 12:5. Hith. part. נָּאֵה contemned, Isa. 52:5.

נָּאֵה f., *reproach, insult*, 2 Ki. 19:3; Isa. 37:3.

נָּאֵה f., pl. נָּאֵהוֹת (נָּאֵהוֹתִיד), the same.

נָּאֵה same as נָּאֵה cry out, Job 24:12.

נָּאֵה const. נָּאֵה f., *cry of sorrow*.

נָּאֵה Pi. נָּאֵה (pret. 2. pers. נָּאֵה) rejected as worthless, Ps. 89:40; Lam. 2:7.

נָּאֵה, Eze. 9:8, perhaps comp. of נָּאֵה and נָּאֵה; see נָּאֵה.

נָּאֵה p.n., a city of the Levites in the

tribe of Benjamin; with נָבָה, *towards Nob*.

נָבֵא Niph. נָבֵא *announced as the will of God, prophesied*. Hith. הִתְנַבֵּא (inf. הִתְנַבּוּת).—I. *prophecy*.—II. *be mad*.

נָבֵא Ch. Ithp. הִתְנַבֵּי *prophesied*, Ezr. 5:1.

נָבִיא m. (with suff. נְבִיאָכֶם).—I. *a prophet, one who declares future events*.—II. *probably one devoted to the study of the revealed will of God; whence בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים the sons, i.e. disciples of the prophets who studied under them*.

נָבִיא m. Ch., the same.

נְבִיאָה f.—I. *prophetess*.—II. *prophet's wife*.

נְבוּאָה f.—I. *prediction*, Neh. 6:12.—II. *prophetical book*.

נְבוּאָה f. Ch., the same.

נְבוּ p. n., *Nebo*.—I. *one of the idols of Babylon*, Isa. 46:1.—II. *a mountain and city in the land of Moab*.—III. *a town in the tribe of Judah*.

נְבוּזַרְאֲדַר p. n., *one of Nebuchadnezzar's generals*.

נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר, נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר p. n., *Nebuchadnezzar, the king of Babylon*; LXX. Ναβουχοδονόσορ.

נְבוּזַשְׁבַּן p. n., *a prince of Assyria*.

נְבוּב *proud*; see פִּיב.

נְבוּח p. n. of a man.

נְבוּזָה, נְבוּזָה f. Ch., *gift, reward*.

נְבוּחָה, 1 Sa. 14:36, Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with ה parag. and dag. f. dropped; see בּוּז.

נָבָה *bark (as a dog)*, Isa. 56:10.

נָבָה p. n. of a man; also of a town in Gilead, Nu. 32:42; Jud. 8:11.

נִבְחָז p. n., *an idol of the Avites*, 2 Ki. 17:31.

נִבֵּט. Pi. נִבֵּט and Hiph. הִבֵּט.—I. *looked*.—II. *look at, towards, with לְ; looked after, with אַחֲרֵי*.—III. *looked favourably at, with בְּ; same as רָאָה perceived*.—IV. *attended to*.—V. *noticed*, Ps. 10:14.

נִבְטָ p. n., *Nebat, the father of Jeroboam*.

מִבֵּט m., *expectation, hope*, Isa. 20:5:6.

מִבֵּט m., the same, Zec. 9:5.

נְבִיאָה, נְבִיאָה; see נְבִיא.

נְבִיּוֹת p. n., *Nebaioth, a people of the race of Ishmael*, Gen. 25:13, &c.

נְבִיתָה, נְבִיתָה Niph. נְבִיתָה, *from נְבִיא*.

נִבְךָ "mazes of the sea" (Lee), Job 38:16.

נָבַל (fut. יִבֹּל).—I. *became shrivelled and fell (as flowers, &c.)*.—II. *wasted away*.—III. *crumbled to dust*.—IV. *acted foolishly*, Pro. 30:32. Pi. נִבֵּל *treated as worthless, set at nought*.

נָבַל m., נִבְלָה f.—I. *foolish*.—II. *impious*.—III. p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. c. 25.

נִבְלָה, נִבְלָה, Isa. 64:5, Hiph. fut. pl. 1. pers. from בָּלָה; or for וְנִבְלָה Kal fut., from בָּלָה.

נִבְלָה for נִבְלָה Kal fut. pl. 1. pers., with ה parag.; see בָּלָה.

נִבְלָה f.—I. *disgraceful action*.—II. *punishment of such an action*, Jos

7:15.—III. *impiety*, Isa. 32:6.—
IV. *folly*, 1 Sa. 25:25.

נְבֵלָה f. (const. נִבְלָת; with suff. נִבְלָתִי, נִבְלָתוֹ).—I. *carcase of an animal*.—II. *dead body of a man*.—III. *idols*, Jer. 16:18; collect. *carcasses*.

נְבִלּוּת f., *shame, nakedness*, Hos. 2:12.

נֶבֶל m. (pl. נִבְלִים).—I. *bottle (of skin)*.—II. *earthen jar*.—III. *lute*, *βάβλιον*.

נְבִלָט p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

נוֹבֵעַ, נִבֵּעַ *springing (as a fountain)*, Pro. 18:4. Hiph. הִבִּיעַ.—I. *utters, declares*.—II. *prepares*.

נוֹבֵעַ m., *spring, fountain of water*.

נִבְקָה for נִבְקָה Niph. pret. f., from בקק.

נִבֵּר Niph., from בִּרר.

נֶבֶרֶשֶׁתָּא f. Ch., *lamp*, Dan. 5:5.

נְבִשֵּׁן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

נִבְאָלוּ for נִבְאָלוּ Niph. pret. pl., from גִּאֵל.

נָגַב (Ch. נִגַּב *was dry*.)

נָגַב m.—I. *the arid desert to the south of Judea*.—II. *the south*; נִנְבָּרָה *towards, on, the south*; נִנְבָּרָה *towards the south*; נִנְבָּרָה *from the south*.

נִגְדַּר Hiph. הִגִּיד *brought before, told, made known*; with לְ of the person to whom. Hoph. הִגִּיד *was told*.

נִגַּד Ch., *proceeding, flowing*, Dan. 7:10.

נִגְדַּר subst. *fore part of the body*; prep *before, in front of, opposite to*, adv. *straightforwards*; בִּנְגִדוֹ, בִּנְגִדוֹ *opposite to him*; לִנְגִד *before, opposite to*; מִנְגִּד *in presence of, in sight, out of sight, over against, opposite to, against*.

נִגִּיד m.—I. *leader*.—II. *prince*.—III. *chief*.—IV. *one appointed to any charge*.

נִגְהָה shined. Hiph. הִגִּיהָ *caused to shine*, Isa. 13:10, *made light*.

נִגְהָה f. (with suff. נִגְהָהִי, נִגְהָהוֹ).—I. *the dawn*.—II. *light*.—III. p. n. a son of David.

נִגְהָה f. Ch., *dawn*, Dan. 6:20.

נִגְהָה f., *light*, Isa. 59:9.

נָגַח (fut. יִנָּח), *push with the horn*. Pi. נִנָּח the same. Hith. הִתְנַחַח *entered into conflict*, Dan. 11:40.

נִנָּח m., *addicted to pushing with the horn*, Ex. 21:29, 36.

נִגְלָה root not used; (Arab. *sickle*).

נִגְלָה m., *sickle*, Jer. 50:16; Joel 4:13.

נָנַן and Pi. נָנַן *performed music*.

נִנְיָנָה f.—I. *music*.—II. *a song*.—III. *subject of a song*.

נִנְיָנָה f., *song of ridicule*, Lam. 3:63.

נָנַע (inf. נִנְעַע, נָנַע, with suff. נִנְעִי, נִנְעֵי; imp. נָנַע; fut. יִנְעַע; part. f. נִנְעֵת).

—I. *touched, with אָל, אֶל*.—II. *touched gently, awakened, with אָל*.—III. *touched the heart, with אָל*, 1 Sa. 10:26.—IV. *touched so as to injure, with אָל*.—V. *struck, with אָל*, Job 1:19.—VI. *arrived*.—VII. *arrived at, reached, with אָל, אֶל*.—VIII. *reached the*

can of, with אָס, Jon. 3:6. Niph. *were beaten in battle*, Jos. 8:15. Pi. נָנַע *struck with disease*. Pu. *are afflicted*, Ps. 73:5. Hiph. הִנִּיעַ *made to touch*, with אָס, עָרַע, עָלָה.—II. *reached*, with אָס, עָרַע, עָלָה.—III. *reached the ears of*, with אָס, Est. 9:26.—IV. *reached its proper time*, with עָרַע, Est. 9:1.—V. *came near*, with עָרַע, Ps. 88:4.—VI. *arrived (of time)*.—VII. *arrived at*, with אָס, עָרַע.

נָגַע m. (with suff. נִגְעִי; pl. נִגְעִים, נִגְעֵי).—I. *stroke, blow*.—II. *infliction of evil*.—III. *affliction*.—IV. *mark of a blow, spot*.

נָגַף (fut. יִנָּגֵף).—I. *struck*.—II. *wounded*.
—III. *killed*.—IV. *defeated*.—V.
struck with disease.—VI. *stumbled*.
Niph. נִגְּף (inf. abs. נִגְּוֹף), *was de-*
feated, routed (of an army), with
לְכַפְּי of the enemy. Hith. *stumble*,
Jer. 13:16.

נָפַל m.—I. *infliction of disease*.—II.
act of stumbling, Isa. 8:14.

מִגֵּפָה, const. מִגֵּפַת f.—I. *plague, pestilence*.—II. *defeat*.

נָגַר. Niph. נָגַר I. *was put forth* (the hand), Ps. 77:3.—II. *overflowed, was spilt*.—III. *was scattered*, as wealth, Job 20:28. Hiph. הִנָּגַר I. *dragged away*.—II. *poured out*, Ps. 75:9.—III. *scattered*, Mic. 1:6. Hoph. הִנָּגַר I. *poured out*, Mic. 1:4.

נָגַשׁ (fut. יִנְגֹּשׁ, יִנְגֹּשׁוּ), *exacted a task, debt or tax*; part. נוֹגֵשׁ *extactor, taskmaster, slave-driver*. Niph. נִגְשׁ *was pressed, vexed, fatigued*.

נָּשׂ (fut. יִנָּשׂ; inf. גִּנֵּשׂ; with suff.

נִגַּשׁוּ; imp. נִגַּשׁ, נִגַּשׁוּ, נִגַּשׁוּ and Niph. נִגַּשׁ I. *came near to, up to, touched*, with אֵל, בָּ, לָּ, עַד, עַל.—II. perhaps *depart, go away*, Gen. 19:9. Hiph. הִנִּיחַ I. *brought near*.—II. *offered*, i. e. brought near (an offering). Hoph. הִנִּיחַ *was brought, placed*. Hith. *approach*, Isa. 45:20.

נר *heap*; see נדד.

נָדַן, fut. נִדֹּן *drive away*, 2 Ki.
17:21.

נָדַב I. *rendered willing*, with לָב and רוּחַ.—II. *impelled*. Hith. **נִתְּנָדַב** *offered or performed willingly*.

Ch. Hith. *was willing, gave willingly.*

נָדָב p. n., *Nadab*. — I. the son of Aaron. — II. given also to other men.

נִדְבָה, const. נִדְבָת f.—I. *voluntary offering*. — II. *free-will* (בְּנִדְבָה of his own accord, willingly), —III. pl. *abundance*; גִּשְׁשׁ נִדְבֹת plenteous rain, Ps. 68:10.

נְרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

נָרִיב m.—I. *willing, liberal*.—II. *noble, distinguished*.—III. Job 21:28; perhaps “*a libertine*” (Lee).

נְדִיבָה f., *liberality*.

הַתְּנִדּוֹת (inf. Hith.) f. Ch., *free-will offerings*, Ezr. 7:16.

נִבְנֶה m. Ch., *layer, course of stones*,
Ezr. 6:4.

נָדַד (inf. נִדַּד; fut. יִדַּד, יָדַד).—I. *fled*.
—II. *wandered, walked to and fro*.
—III. *flapped the wings*, Isa. 10: 14; part. נוֹדֵד. Po. נוֹדַד *was driven away*, Nah. 3:17. Hiph. הִנְדַּד *cause to wander*, Job 18:18. Hoph. הִנְדַּד *made to wander*, Job

20:8; *driven about*, 2 Sa. 23:6.
Hith. *was agitated*.

נָדַד Ch., *fled*, Dan. 6:19.

נָדָדִים m. pl., *restlessness* (of body or mind), Job 7:4.

נֶדֶר m.—I. *a heap*, Isa. 17:11.—II. *a mound*.

נִדְהָ f.—I. *legal impurity*.—II. *a woman in that state*.—III. *moral impurity*.—IV. *that which is impure, worthless*, Eze. 7:19, 20; מֵי הַנִּדְהָ *water of impurity*, i. e. for the cleansing of legal impurity

נִדְהָ f., *impurity*, Lam. 1:8.

מִנְדָּר m., *flight*, Job 7:4.

נָדָה same as נָדַד. Pi. נָדָה *put aside, desired to avoid*, with לָ, Isa. 66:5; Am. 6:3.

נִדְהָ m., *present, gift*, Eze. 16:33.

נָדָן m., *the same*; see also below.

נָדַח (fut. יִדַּח).—I. *drove an axe*, Deu. 20:19.—II. *drove away*, 2 Sa. 14:14. Hiph. הִדַּח I. *brought with violence*, with עַל.—II. *drove away*.—III. *induced to any thing*, Pro. 7:21. Niph. נִדַּח I. *was impelled*.—II. *was driven away*.—III. *was induced to an action*; part. נִדְחָ (with suff. נִדְחָו; f. נִדְחָה). Pu. part. מִנְדַּח *driven*, Isa. 8:22. Hoph. part. מִדְּחָ *driven astray*, Isa. 13:14.

מִדְּרוּחִים m. pl., *expulsions, drivings out*, Lam. 2:14.

נִדְבָה, נִדְבָה; see נָדַב.

נִדְמָה for נִדְמָה Niph. fut. pl. 1. pers. with הָ parag., from דָּמָם.

נֶדֶךְ m., *sheath* (of a sword), 1 Chron. 21:27; see also in נָדָה.

נֶדֶךָ m. Ch., “midst,” Eng. Ver.; “sheath,” Marg., Dan. 7:15.

נָדַף (fut. יִדַּף, יִנָּדַף).—I. *scattered, drove about*.—II. *routed, conquered* (an enemy), Job 32:13. Niph. נִדַּף (inf. הִנָּדַף) *driven away*.

I. נָדַר (fut. יִדַּר, יִנָּדַר) *made a vow*.

נָדַר, נִדְרָ m. (with suff. נִדְרִי; pl. נִדְרִים, נִדְרֵי).—I. *vow*.—II. *thing vowed*.

II. נָדַר root not used; (Arab. *thresh corn*).

אֶדַר Ch., *threshing-floor*, Dan. 2:35; (Arab. the same).

נָהָ *lamentation*, Eze. 7:11; see נָהָה.

נָהַג (imp. נָהַג; fut. יִנָּהַג).—I. *led, conducted*.—II. *drove cattle*, &c.—III. *guided*.—IV. *commanded an army*. Pi. נָהַג (fut. יִנָּהַג) I. *brought on a wind*: hence—II. *breathed*, Nah. 2:8.—III. *led*.—IV. *drove*.

מִנְהָג m., *driving of horses*, 2 Ki. 9:20.

נָהַד root not used; (Arab. *swelled, grew vigorous*).

הֹרֵר m. — I. *vigour*, Pro. 5:9.—II. *glory, majesty*.—III. p. n. of a man.

הֹרֵוּהוּ, הֹרֵוּהוּ p. n.; see יָדָה.

הֹרֵיָה p. n. of a man.

הֹרֵיָה p. n. of a man.

נָהָה *lamented*, Mic. 2:4. Niph. fut. וַיִּנָּהוּ *mourn after the Lord*, 1 Sa. 7:2.

נָהָה, with pause נָהָה m., *lamentation*

נָהָה, וַיִּנָּהוּ fut. apoc. pl. 1. pers., from הָיָה.

נָהָה Mic. 2:4; see הָנָה.

נָהַל Pi. נָהַל (fut. יִנָּהַל).—I. *led*.—

II. *tended, fed*.—III. *gave rest to*, 2 Chron. 32:22. Hith. *proceed with a flock*, Gen. 33:14.

נְהַלָּל m.—I. *pasture*, Isa. 7:19.—II. p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun, called also נְהַלָּל.

נָהַם (fut. יִנָּהֵם).—I. *roared*, Isa. 5:29, 30.—II. *groaned*.

נֶהֱם m., *roaring of a lion*.

נִהְמָה, const. נִהְמַת f., *roaring of the sea*, Isa. 5:30.—II. *groaning*, Ps. 38:9.

נָהַק (fut. יִנָּהֵק) *brayed* (as an ass), Job 6:5; 30:7.

נָהַר I. *brighten* (of the face), Isa. 60:5; Ps. 34:6.—II. (fut. יִנָּהַר) *flow unto, assemble in*.

נָהַר m. (pl. נְהָרוֹת, נִהְרוֹת, נִהְרִים).—I. *river, stream*.—II. *current of the sea*, Jonah; הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל, הַנָּהָר נָהַר פָּרַת *Euphrates*; אֲרָם נְהָרִים *Aram (Syria) of the rivers, Mesopotamia*.

נָהַר m. Ch., *river*.

נִהוֹר (נְהִיר) m. Ch., *light*, Dan. 2:22.

נְהִירוֹ f. Ch., *light, wisdom*, Dan. 5:11, 14.

נִהְרָה f., *light of day*, Job 3:4.

מִנְהָרוֹת f. pl., *clefts in mountains, serving as channels for the rain*, Jud. 6:2.

נָוָא or נָוֵא. Hiph. הִנֵּיא.—I. *discouraged*, Nu. 32:7.—II. *prohibited*.—III. *frustrated*.

תְּנִינָה f.—I. *aversion*, Nu. 14:34.—II. *heavy things*, Job 33:10.

נָוָה (fut. יִנְוֶה).—I. *threw out shoots*, Ps. 92:15.—II. *produced fruit*, Pro.

10:31.—III. *increased*, Ps. 62:11. Pi. נוֹבֵב *makes fruitful*, Zec. 9:17.

נִיב m., *produce, fruit*.

יִיבִי p. n. of a man.

תְּנוּבָה f., *produce, fruit*.

נִיגוֹת Niph. part. pl. f. for נִיגוֹת, from יָגָה.

נִיגִי Niph. part. pl. for נִיגִי, from יָגָה. יָגָה; see יָגָה.

נָוָה (fut. יִנְוֶה).—I. *move to and fro*.—II. *wandered as a fugitive*; part.

נָוָה a *fugitive*.—III. *departed*.—

IV. *shook the head*, expressing pity, *condoled*. Hiph. הִנִּיר.—I. *moved to and fro*.—II. *drove out*.—III.

disturbed.—IV. *shake the head in pity*, Jer. 18:16. Hoph. part. מִנִּיר

expelled, 2 Sa. 23:6. Hithpol.

הִתְנַוָּה *bemoan himself*, Jer. 31:18.

נָוָה Ch., *departs*, Dan. 4:11.

נָוָה m.—I. *wandering*, Ps. 56:9.—II. p. n. (*exile*), the country to which Cain was banished.

נִיב m., *moving of the lips*, Job 16:5.

מִנְוָה m., *shaking the head*, Ps. 44:15.

נָוָה p. n., a son of Ishmael.

נָוָה (fut. יִנְוֶה) *dwelt*, Hab. 2:5. Hiph. *prepare a dwelling*; fut. with suff. יִנְוֶהוּ, Ex. 15:2.

נָוָה m. (const. נָוָה; with suff. נָוָה, נָוָה).—I. *fold for cattle*.—II. *dwelling of men*.—III. *habitation of God*.

נָוָה f., *habitation*, Job 8:6; *she that remaineth at home*; οἰκουρός, Ps. 68:13.

נָוָה *dwelt quietly*, Jer. 6:2.

נְיוֹת, Ketib נְיוֹת (*habitations*), p.n., a place near Ramah.

נָח (fut. יָנַח, וַיָּנַח).—I. *lay down, rested*.—II. *halted, ceased*.—III. *abode in*, with בָּ.—IV. *alighted on*.—V. *came down and possessed*, with עַל.—VI. *settled on* (as on a shoal, of the ark), Gen. 8:4. Hiph. I. הִנִּיחַ:—1. *gave rest to*.—2. *comforted*.—3. *let fall*, Ex. 17:11.—4. *caused to rest upon*.—II. הִנִּיחַ and הִנַּח.—1. *placed*.—2. *left, forsook, quitted*.—3. *let rest, remain*.—4. *permitted, gave into the power of*.—5. *left untouched*, 2 Ki. 23:18, with לָ. Hoph. הוּנַח I. *rest was given*, Lam. 5:5.—II. *was placed, left, remaining*.

נוֹחַ m. (with suff. נֹחֶה).—I. *rest*, Est. 9:16-18.—II. p.n., Noah; LXX. Νώε.

נָחַת f., *being placed*, Job 36:16; see also נָחַת.

הִנָּחָה (verb. Hiph.) f., *rest, peace*, Est. 2:18.

מְנוּחָה m. (pl. with suff. מְנוּחָתִי).—I. *place of rest*.—II. p.n., Manoah, the father of Samson.

מְנוּחָה f. קָנָהָה.—I. *rest, quiet*.—II. *place of rest*.—III. *metaphorically, the land of Canaan*.

נִיחוּת m., *satisfaction, approbation*; רֵיחַ הַנִּיחוּת a *sweet (pleasant) savour*.

נִחוּת m. Ch., *offerings to God or man*.

נוֹט same as מוֹט *agitate, shake*, Ps. 99:1.

נֹל root not used; Ch. Pa., *polluted*.

נֹלִי, נֹלִי Ch. f., *dunghill*.

נוֹלְדוּ Niph. pret. pl. with dag. euphon. for נולְדוּ, from יָלַד.

נוֹם *slept*.

נוֹמָה f., *sluggishness*, Pro. 23:21.

הַנוֹמָה f., *sleep, slumber*.

נוּן Niph. fut. יִנּוּן (Ketib יִנִּין Hiph. fut.) *drawn out, perpetuated*, Ps. 72:17.

נוּן p.n., Nun, the father of Joshua.

נִין m., *posterity*.

מְנוּן m., *despiser*, Pro. 29:21.

נוֹס I. *fled*.—II. *escaped*.—III. *passed away*. Pol. נוֹסִים *drive away*, Isa. 59:19. Hiph. הִנִּיֵּס *caused to flee, put to flight*; see נָסָה.

נוֹס m., *fugitive*, Jer. 48:44; Kri. נָס.

מְנוּסָה m. (with suff. מְנוּסָתִי).—I. *flight*.—II. *refuge*.

מְנוּסָה, const. מְנוּסָת f., *flight*.

נוֹסְרוּ, Eze. 23:48 for נִתְּנוּסְרוּ Nith., from יָסַר.

נוּעַ (fut. יִנוּעַ).—I. *was shaken*.—II. *was disturbed*.—III. *wandered about*.—IV. *varied*, Pro. 5:6.—V. *staggered* (as one drunken).—VI. *moved* (as the lips), 1 Sa. 1:13. Niph. *was shaken*; fut. יִנוּעַ. Hiph. הִנִּיַּע.—I. *shook*.—II. *caused to wander*, πλάζειν.—III. *dispersed* (as fugitives), Ps. 59:12.

מִנְעָנָעִים m. pl., *a musical instrument, allied to the tambourine*; Vulg. "sistra."

נוֹעֲדָה p.n. of men and women.

נוֹף *have sprinkled*, Pro. 7:17. Hiph.

הִנִּיף I. *cause to sprinkle*, Ps. 68:10.—II. *shake to and fro*.—III.

lifted up the hand, over, and against, with אָל.—IV. *lifted up an instrument,* with עַל.—V. *presented an offering.* Hoph. הוֹנֵף *was offered,* Ex. 29:27. Pil. נוֹפֵף *beckons with his hand,* Isa. 10:32.

נוֹף m., *elevated situation*; יָפָה נ' *beautiful for situation,* Ps. 48:3; see also נוֹף in כָּף.

נָפֶר f.—I. *a sieve,* Isa. 30:28.—II. נֶפֶת יוֹר p. n. of a city.

נֶפֶר f., *elevated district,* Jos. 17:11.

נָפֶר f., *dropping liquid, honey.*

תְּנוּפָה f.—I. *lifting up the hand,* Isa. 19:16.—II. *agitation, tumult,* Isa. 30:32.—III. *an offering.*

נוֹ Hiph. הִנִּיץ *blossomed*; see נִצֵּץ.

נִיצוּץ m., *a spark,* Isa. 1:31.

נוֹץ crest; see נֹצָה.

נוֹ same as יָנַק. Hiph. fut. with suff. תִּנְיָקָהּ *gave him suck,* Ex. 2:9.

נוֹ f. Ch., *fire.*

נֹר m.—I. *a light.*—II. *prosperity.*—III. p. n. of a man.

נֹר same as נֹר.

נֹר m., *a light, metaph. prosperity, rank*; see also in נֹר.

נֹרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

מִנוֹרָה f., *the candlestick used in the Jewish ritual.*

נָו be diseased, Ps. 69:21, same as אָנַשׁ.

נָו (fut. יָוָה, יָוָה, יָוָה), *was sprinkled,* with עַל and מֵן. Hiph. הִוָּה (fut. יָוָה, יָוָה), *sprinkled, specially with blood,* with עַל.

נָו; see נֹד.

נָו; see נֹד.

נָו (fut. יָוָה).—I. *sank down,* Jud. 5:5.—II. *dropped, dropped down*; part. נוֹזְלִים *flowing streams.* Hiph. הִוָּל *caused to flow,* Isa. 48:21.

מִזְלֹת f. pl., *the planets,* 2 Ki. 23:5.

מִזְרוֹת a constellation; according to some from זָר the northern crown. Others read מִזְרוֹת a belt, the belt of Orion.

נֶזֶם m.—I. *a nose-jewel.*—II. *an earring,* Gen. 35:4.

נָזַח Ch., *suffered loss.* Aph. *caused loss.*

נָזַח m., *injury, loss,* Est. 7:4.

נָזַח. Niph. נָזַח I. *restricted himself.*—II. *devoted him to,* with לָ.—III. *withdrew from.*—IV. *abstained from,* with מֵן. Hiph. הִזִּיר I. *set apart to,* with אֶת, אָל.—II. *restrained from,* with אֶת, מֵן.—III. *devoted himself to.*

נָזִיר m.—I. *a Nazarite, one precluded by a vow from certain things lawful to others.*—II. Gen. 49:26, applied to Joseph as separate from his brethren.—III. Lev. 25:5, 11, vines not pruned.

נָזִיר m. (with suff. נִזְרוֹ, נִזְרוֹ).—I. *state of separation and dedication.*—II. *mark of such separation, specially the plate of gold in the high priest's mitre.*—III. *diadem.*—IV. *sovereignty,* Pro. 27:24.—V. *hair of the head, as shorn by the Nazarites,* Jer. 7:29.

מִזְנוֹרִים m. pl., *nobles, princes,* Nah. 3:17.

נָחַב; see חָבַה.

נָחָה (pret. with suff. נָחָה; imp. נָחָה; with suff. נָחָה). Hiph. הִנָּחָה (fut. with suff. יִנָּחֶנִּי), *led, conducted, guided*.

נָחִים same as נָחִים p. n. of a man.

נָחִים; see נָחִים.

נָחִירִים; see נָחִירִים.

נָחִישׁ; see נָחִישׁ.

נָחַל (inf. נָחַל; fut. יִנָּחַל).—I. *took possession of*.—II. *possessed*.—III. *took, received, as his portion*.—IV. *apportioned*, Nu. 34:17. Pi. נָחַל *gave settlement to*. Hiph. הִנָּחַל I. *caused to possess*.—II. *left as an inheritance to*, 1 Chron. 28:8. —III. *gave an inheritance*, Eze. 46:18. Hoph. הִנָּחַל *was made to possess*, Job 7:3. Hith. הִתְנַחַל I. *took for himself*.—II. *left as an inheritance*, Lev. 25:46.

נִחְלָה f.—I. *settlement, dwelling*.—II. *possession*.—III. *assigned portion, share*; נִחְלַת יְהוָה the Lord's portion, i. e. Israel, his chosen people. —IV. *inheritance*.

נִחְלָת f., *portion*, Ps. 16:6.

נִחְלִילֹת f. pl. nom., *flutes* (root נָחַל), Ps. 5:1.

נָחַל Niph. pret., from נָחַל; also Pi. pret., from נָחַל.

נָחַל m. (dual נָחַלִּים; pl. נָחַלִּים; with ה, loc. נָחַלָה).—I. *stream*; נָחַל מִצְרַיִם the stream that divides Egypt and Palestine.—II. *torrent*.—III. *valley*.

נָחַלָה same as נָחַל stream, Ps. 124:4.

נָחַלִּיָּאֵל p. n., one of the stations of Israel in the wilderness.

נָחַלְמִי p. n., *Nehelamite*, a title.

נָחַם Niph. נָחַם I. *was grieved, repented, with* עַל.—II. *pitied, felt pity, with* עַל, אֶל, לְ, מִן.—III. *pitied and withdrew an infliction, with* עַל, אֶל.—IV. *recovered from his grief, with* עַל, אֶתְרִי.—V. *avenged, freed himself from one displeasing, with* מִן.—VI. *mourned over, with* אֶל, לְ or עַל.—VII. *changed his purpose, with* עַל. Pi. נָחַם *sympathised with, comforted, with* מִן, עַל. Pu. נָחַם *comforted, appeased*. Hith. הִתְנַחַם I. *comforted himself*.—II. *changed his purpose, with* עַל, Nu. 23:19. —III. *gratified his anger, with* לְ.

נָחִם p. n. of a man.

נָחַם m., *pity, change of purpose*, Hos. 13:14.

נָחִיִּים m. pl.—I. *consolations*.—II. *pity*, Hos. 11:8.

נָחִים p. n., *Nahum the prophet*, Ναύμ.

נִחְמָה f., *consolation*.

נִחְמִיָּה p. n. of a man, *Nehemiah*, Νεεμία.

נִחְמִי p. n. of a man.

מִנְחָמוֹת m. pl., *consolations, comforts*.

מִנְחָמוֹת f. pl., the same, Job 15:11; 21:2.

מִנְחָמָת p. n. of a man.

נָחַם pret. Niph. and Pi., from נָחַם.

נִחְמִים Niph. part. pl., from נָחַם.

נִחְנוּ we; see נִחְנוּ.

נִחְנִיתִי Niph. pret. f. 2. pers. with parag., from נָחַן.

נִחְיִן part. נִחְיִן *urgent*, 1 Sa. 21:9.

נָחַר (Arab. *snorted*).

נָחַר m., *snorting*, Job 39:20.

נַחֲרָה f., the same, Jer. 8:16.

נַחְרִי p. n. of a man.

נָחוֹר p. n., *Nahor*, the brother of Abraham.

נַחֲרִים m. pl., *nostrils*, Job 41:12.

נָחַר Niph. pret., from חָרַר.

נָחָשׁ m.—I. *serpent*.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. עִיר נָחָשׁ p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah.

נִחֵשׁ Pi. (denom. from *ὄφιομαντεία*, *divination by serpents*).—I. *used divination*.—II. *watched, observed*.

נִחֵשׁ m., *divination*.

נַחְשׁוֹן p. n., *Naashon*, the son of Aminadab.

נְחָשׁ m. Ch., *brass or copper*.

נְחֹשֶׁת com. (with suff. נְחֹשֶׁתְךָ).—I. *brass*.—II. *chain*, Lam. 3:7; dual

נְחֹשֶׁתַיִם *fetters, shackles*.—III. *money*, Eze. 16:36.

נַחֲשֶׁתָּה p. n. of a woman.

נְחֹשֶׁתַן m., *the brazen serpent idolized*, 2 Ki. 18:4.

נְחֹשֶׁת m., *copper or brass*, Job 6:12.

נַחֲשָׁה f., the same.

נָחַל (fut. יִנְחַל, יָנַח) same as יָרַד.—I. *came down*, Job 17:16.—II. *came down violently*, with עָל.—III. *penetrated the mind*, with בָּ. Niph.

נָחַח *penetrated* (of arrows), with בָּ, Ps. 38:3. Pi. נָחַח *brought down, levelled* (the bow), Ps. 65:11.

Hiph. imp. הִנְחַח *depress*, Joel 4:11.

נָחַח Ch., *came down*. Aph. *placed*.

Hoph. *made to descend*, Dan. 5:20.

נָחַח m.—I. *descent, lighting down*, Isa. 30:30.—II. *being placed*, Job 36:16; see also in נָחַח.

נָחַח m., pl. נָחַחִים *coming down* (cf. an army), 2 Ki. 6:9.

נָחַח p. n. of a man; same as נָחוֹר.

נָחַח Niph. pret., from חָתַח.

נָטָה (inf. const. נָטוֹת; fut. יִנָּט; apoc. יָנַט, יָנַט, יָנַט).—I. *stretch out, extend* (the hand, &c.).—II. *spread out, stretch, pitch a tent*.—

III. *bowed, inclined*.—IV. *turn, lead to*, with אָחַר, אָל, לְ; or *from*, with מִן.—V. *go, depart*, 1 Sa. 14:7. Niph.

הִנָּט *stretched out*. Hiph. הִנָּט (fut. יִנָּט; apoc. יָנַט, יָנַט; imp. הִנָּט; apoc. הִנָּט).—I. *stretch out*.—II. *spread out*.—III. *incline, bend down, lower*.—IV. *turn away, put away*.—V. *wrest, pervert*. Hoph. part.

הִנָּט s., *wresting, perversion*.

נָטָה, const. מִנָּה m. (f., Mic. 6:9).—I. *branch of a tree*.—II. *stuff*; יִשְׁבֵּר

מִנָּה-לֶחֶם *he brake the staff of bread*, i.e. support, that on which life leans.—III. *rod*.—IV. *sceptre*.—V. *tribe, government*, of which the

sceptre was a symbol; pl. מִנָּהֹת.

מִנָּה *downwards*; לְמִנָּה, לְמִנָּה the same.

מִנָּה f.—I. *couch, bed*.—II. *bier* (for the dead), 2 Sa. 3:31.

נָטָה *earrings*; see נָטָה.

נָטָה (fut. יִנָּט).—I. *lifted up*, Isa. 40:15.—II. *laid a burden on*, with עָל, Lam. 3:28. Hiph. *took up and removed*.

נָטָה Ch., *lifted up*.

נָטָה m., *burden*, Pro. 27:3.

נָטָה m., *loaded*, Zep. 1:11.

נָטָה for נָטָהֶם Niph. pl., from טָמָא.

נָטַע (fut. יִטַּע; inf. נָטוּעַ, נָטַעַת).—I. *planted*.—II. *pitched a tent*.—III. *set up an idol temple*, Deut. 16: 21.—IV. *drove a nail*. Niph. *planted*, Isa. 40:24.

נָטִיעַ m., pl. נָטָעִים *planted*, Ps. 144: 12.

נָטַע m. (with suff. נָטַעַךְ; pl. נָטָעִים, נָטָעִי).—I. *plant*.—II. *plantation*.

נָטַע const. נָטַע m., *plant*, Isa. 5:7.

נָטַעַת m., *planting*.

נָטַף (fut. יִטַּף).—I. *drop*, Job 29:22.—II. *let drop*. Hiph. הִטִּיף.—I. *let drop* (water), Am. 9:13.—II. *let fall* (sentiments, prophetic declarations).

נָטַף m.—I. *drop*, Job 36:27.—II. *σάκκη*, *myrrh*, Ex. 30:34.

נָטָפָה p. n., a town near Bethlehem; **נְטַפְתִּי** a *Netophathite*.

נְטִיפּוֹת f. pl., *earrings or drops*, Jud. 8:26; Isa. 3:19.

נָטַר (fut. יִנָּטַר, יִנָּטוֹר) *watched*,—1. *for good*.—2. *for evil*, with לָ, אֵת.

נָטַר Ch., *kept*, Dan. 7:28.

מִנְטָרָה (מִנְטָרָא, Lam. 3:12) f.—I. *custody, prison*.—II. *mark, object, butt*.

נָטִישׁ (fut. יִטֹּשׁ).—I. *left*.—II. *forsook*, God, a law, &c.—III. *left*.—IV. *ceased to think of*, 1 Sa. 10:2.—V. *spread, scattered*.—VI. *drew a sword*, Isa. 21:15.—VII. *allowed*. Niph. I. *was forsaken*.—II. *spread itself*.—III. *became loose*. Pu. *was forsaken*, Isa. 32:14.

נְטִישׁוֹת f. pl.—I. *shoots of the vine*.—II. *small towns, shoots of the capital*, Jer. 5:10.

נִי an error for בְּנֵיהֶם, Eze. 27: 32.

נִיאַ (Arab *raw*).

נָא m., *raw* (uncooked), Ex. 12:9.

נִיב, נִיבִי; see **נוֹב**.

נִיר, נִירָה; see **נוֹר**.

נִיּוֹת; see **נוֹה**.

נִיחָח; see **נוֹחַ**.

נִיֵּן *posterity*; see **נוֹן**.

נִינְוָה p. n., *Nineveh*, a city of Assyria; LXX. Νινευῖ.

נִינָם Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with suff., from **יִנָּה**.

נִים; see **נוֹם**.

נִיסָן m., the first month of the Hebrew year, called also **אָבִיב**, which see.

נִיצוּץ *sparks*; see **נוֹיֵץ**.

נִיר *light*; see **נוֹר**.

נִיר I. *clear ground for cultivation*.—II. *cultivate ground*.

נִיר m., *field newly cultivated*; see also in **נוֹר**.

מְנוֹר m.; **מְנוֹר אֲרָגִים** *weaver's beam*, 1 Sa. 17:7; 2 Sa. 21:19.

נִירָם, **וְנִירָם** Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with suff., from **יִרָה**.

נָךְ, **וְנָךְ** Hiph. fut. apoc. pl. 1. pers., from **נָכָה**.

נָכָא, see **נָכָא**; **נָכָא**, see **נָכָא**.

נָכָאֵת f., *storax*, Gen. 37:25; 43:11; LXX. θυμίαμα; Aquila στύραξ.

נָכַד m. (with suff. נָכַדִּי, *posterity*; always with **נִין**, which see.

נָכָה Hiph. הִכָּה (imp. הִכָּה, הִךְ; fut. הִכָּה, הִכָּה; with ה parag. הִכָּה).—I. *struck*.—II. *wounded*.—III. *killed*.—IV. *conquered*.—V. *taunted* (struck with the tongue).—VI. *struck the hands together*.—VII

נִכָּהּ *his heart smote him*, 1 Sa. 24:6. Hoph. הִנְכָּה, הִנְכָּה *was smitten, &c., pass. of Hiph.* Niph. נִכָּה *was wounded*, 2 Sa. 11:15. Pi. inf. נִכָּה, נִכָּה *smiting.* Pu. נִכָּה *smitten.*

נִכָּה m.—I. נִכָּה רַגְלִים *lame (smitten in the feet)*, 2 Sa. 4:4; 9:3.—II. נִכָּה רוּחַ *' afflicted in spirit*, Isa. 66:2.

נִכָּה m., pl. נִכָּהִים *smiting (with the tongue), calumniators*, Ps. 35:15.

נִכָּה m., f. רוּחַ נִכָּהָ *afflicted, broken spirit*, Pro. 15:13, &c.

נִכָּה m., pl. נִכָּהִים *smitten*, Isa. 16:7.

נִכָּה f. (pl. מַכּוֹת, מַכּוֹת).—I. *stroke, blow.*—II. *wound.*—III. *slaughter.*—IV. *calamity.*

נִכָּה p. n., Pharaoh *Nechas*, king of Egypt; LXX. Νεχαώ.

נִכּוֹן (same as פִּירוֹן), p. n. of a place.

נִכְחָה I. *straight forwards.*—II. *opposite, over against.*—III. *in sight of; אֶל-נִכְחָה towards; לְנִכְחָה in front of, in behalf of, straight forwards, עַד-נִכְחָה as far as.*

נִכְחָה (with suff. נִכְחָהוּ) *opposite to, against.*

נִכְחָה m. (f. נִכְחָה; pl. נִכְחָוֹת).—I. *straight forward, upright.*—II. *uprightness*, Isa. 57:2.

נִכְחָה Niph. part. f., *from יכה*.

נִכְחָה withholding, Mal. 1:14. Pi. used artifice, with ל, Nu. 25:18. Hith. the same, with ב.

נִכְלָה m., pl. נִכְלָהִים *artifices*, Nu. 25:18.

נִכְלָה m., avaricious, oppressive, Isa. 32:5, 7.

נָכַם root not used; same as פָּנַם.

נָכַם m., pl. נִכְסִים *treasures, wealth.*

נָכַם m. Ch., pl. נִכְסִין *treasures, wealth.*

כֵּס m., *purse, bag.*

נִכְפָּר Nith., *from כפר*.

נָכַר Pi. נָכַר I. *recognised.*—II. *considered.*—III. *acknowledged.*—IV. *alienated*, Deu. 32:27.—V. *rejected*, with ב, 1 Sa. 23:7. Niph. נִכְרָה I. *feigned himself unknown*, Pro. 26:24.—II. *was recognised*, Lam. 4:8. 11.—Hiph. הִכְרִיר I. *recognised, knew, acknowledged.*—II. *was partial in judgment*, with פָּנִים.—III. *beheld.*—IV. *regarded.*—V. *esteemed, accounted.*—VI. *took judicial cognizance of.* Hith. הִתְנַכַּר *make one's self strange*, Gen. 42:7.

נָכַר, const. נִכְרָה m., *strange, foreign, a foreigner; בֶּן-נִכְרָה son of the stranger, foreigner; אֱלֹהֵי נָכַר strange gods.*

נִכְרִי m. (pl. נִכְרִיִּם; f. נִכְרִיָּה, pl. נִכְרִיּוֹת).—I. *foreign.*—II. *a stranger.*—III. *strange, singular.*

נִכְרָה, נָכַר m., *treating as a stranger, punishment.*

הִנְכָּה (verb Hiph.) f., *astonishment, consciousness of guilt*, Isa. 3:9.

מִנְכָּר m., *relative, neighbour*, 2 Ki. 12:6, 8.

נִכְתָּה 2 Ki. 20:13; Isa. 39:2, *treasury*, γαζοφυλάκιον.

נָלָה root not used; (Arab. *succeeded*). Hiph. inf. with pref. and suff. בְּנִלְוֹתָהּ *for בְּנִלְוֹתָהּ when thou hast accomplished*, Isa. 33:1.

נָמְלָה *possession, wealth*, Job 15:29.
נִמְבָּזָה *despised*; see **בָּזָה**.
נִמְוֹאֵל p. n. of a man.
נִמָּל (fut. יִפּוֹל; pl. יִפּוּלוּ).—I. *circum-*
cise, Gen. 17:11.—II. *withered*,
 Ps. 37:2; Job 14:2. (some derive
 it from **מָלַל** same as **מוֹל**). Niph.
נִמְוֹל *was circumcised*; part.
נִמְוָלִים (some derive it from **מוֹל**).
נִמְלָה f., *ant*, Pro. 6:6; pl. **נִמְלִים**, Pro.
 30:25.
נִמְר root not used; (Arab. *was spotted*).
נִמְר m., *a panther*, Jer. 5:6; Hab. 1:8.
נִמְר m. Ch., the same, Dan. 7:6.
נִמְר Niph. pret., from **מָרַר**.
נִמְרֹד p. n., *Nimrod*, the builder of Ba-
 bylon, Νεβρώδης; **אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד**
Babylon.
נִמְרָה, **נִמְרִים** p. n., same as **נִמְרָה**;
 see **בֵּית**.
נִמְשִׁי p. n., father of Jehu.
נִסִּי, **נִסִּי**; see **נִסִּים**.
נִסְבָּה for **נִסְבָּה** Niph. pret. fem., from
סָבַב.
נִסְבָּה; see **סָבַב**.
נִסָּג *recoil, shrink back*; inf. **נִסְוֹג**, Isa.
 59:13; fut. יִסְנֹג, Mic. 2:6. Hiph.
הִסִּיג I. *remove a boundary*.—II.
carry away property, Mic. 6:14.
 Hoph. **הִסְגָּ** *was perverted*, Isa. 59:
 14.
נִסָּה imp. **נִסָּה**; (see **נִשָּׂא**). Pi. **נִסָּה**
 I. *tried*.—II. *proved, made a trial*.
 —III. *found on trial, experienced*.
נִסָּה f.—I. *trial*.—II. *temptation by*
trial.
נִסָּה, Ps. 4:7, for **נִשָּׂא** imp., from **נִשָּׂא**.
נִסָּח (fut. יִסָּח) *dispersed, scattered*.
 Niph. *was dispersed*.

נִסַּח Ch. Ith. *was pulled down*, Ezr.
 6:11.
נִסָּח m., *disperser, driver away*, 2 Ki.
 11:6.
 I. **נִסָּךְ** I. *poured out*, Isa. 29:10.—II.
melted.—III. *anointed*, Ps. 2:6.—
 IV. *poured out a libation*. Niph.
נִסָּךְ *was anointed*, Pro. 8:23. Pi.
נִסָּךְ and Hiph. **הִסָּךְ** *poured a li-*
vation.—Hoph. *was poured out*.
נִסָּךְ Ch., Pa. *made an offering*, Dan. 2:
 46.
נִסָּךְ m.—I. *libation*.—II. *molten*
image, Dan. 11:8.—III. *anointed*
one, prince.
נִסָּךְ, **נִסָּכָה** m. (with suff. **נִסָּכָה**;
 pl. **נִסָּכִים**).—I. *drink-offering*.—
 II. *molten image*.
נִסָּךְ m. Ch., *drink-offering*, Ezr. 7:17.
נִסָּכָה I. *fusing*; **אֱלֹהֵי מִי** *molten*
images.—II. *libation*, Isa. 30:1.
 II. **נִסָּךְ** same as **סָכַף** *covered*, Isa. 25:7.
נִסָּכָה *covering*, Isa. 25:7; 28:20.
נִסָּכָה f. (Arab. *he wove*), *web*, Jud.
 16:13, 14.
נִסָּם *raised, bore a standard*, Isa. 10:
 18; 59:19. Hithpo. **הִתְנִסָּם**
 I. *rally round a standard*, Ps. 60:6.
 —II. *raise oneself as a standard*,
 Zec. 9:16.
נִסָּם m. (with suff. **נִסָּי**).—I. *banner*.—
 II. *flag-staff*.—III. *sail*.—IV. *ex-*
ample, warning.—V. *the leader to*
whom the banner belongs, Isa.
 11:10.
נִסָּע (fut. יִסָּע; inf. נִסְעַע; imp. pl. סָעוּ)
 —I. *departed*.—II. *travelled*.—III.
arose (a wind), Nu. 11:31.—IV.
removed.—V. *pulled up or out*.

Niph. נָפַע *was pulled up*. Hiph. הִפִּיעַ I. *caused to depart, &c.*—II. *made to blow*, Ps. 78:26. — III. *quarried stone*, 1 Ki. 5:31.

מִפֶּע m.—I. *missile weapon*, Job 41:18. — II. *march, journey*; pl. מִפְעִים.

נָסַק *go up*, Ps. 139:8.

נָסַק Ch., *go up*. Aph. *lifted up*, Dan. 3:22. Hoph. *was lifted up*, Dan. 6:24.

נִסְרוֹךְ p. n., *Nisroch*, an idol of the Ninevites.

נֶעֱה p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

נֶעֱה p. n. of a woman.

נֶעוּר for נָעוּר Niph. pret., from נָעַר.

נְעוּרִים *youth*; see נָעַר.

נְעִיטָל p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

נְעִים *pleasant*; see נָעַם.

נָעַל I. *put on sandals*, Eze. 16:10, lit. *latch them*.—II. *bolted, latched the door*. Hiph. fut. with suff. וַיִּנְעֻלוּם *shod them*, 2 Chron. 28:15.

נֶעַל f., *shoe, sandal*; dual נְעָלִים *pair of sandals*; pl. נְעָלוֹת.

מִנְעוּל m., *bolt, lock of a gate*.

מִנְעֵל m., *defence*, Deu. 33:25.

נָעַם (fut. וַיִּנְעַם) *was pleasant, agreeable, with* לָ.

נָעִים m.—I. *pleasant*.—II. *sweet music*.—III. *amiable*.—IV. *becoming*.—V. *prosperous*; pl. נְעִימִים.

נָעַם p. n. of a man.

נָעַם m.—I. *pleasantness*.—II. *kindness, grace*.

נְעֻמָּה p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. the daughter of La-

mech.—III. the mother of Rehoboam.

נָעֻמִּי p. n., *Naomi*, the mother-in-law of Ruth.

נָעֻמִּי patron.; see נְעֻמָּן.

נְעֻמָּן m.—I. *pleasantness*, Isa. 17:10. —II. p. n. of a man.

נְעֻמָּתִי p. n., *Naamathite*, a title.

מִנְעֻמִּים m. pl., *delicacies*, Ps. 141:4.

נֶעִיז (Arab. a thorny bush in the Hedjaz).

נְעִיזִי m., a species of *thorn bush*, Isa. 7:19; 55:13.

נָעַר I. *roar as a lion*, Jer. 51:38.—II. *shook off, out*. Niph. *was shaken out*. Pi. נָעַר *threw out*. Hithp. Isa. 52:2, *shake thyself*, with מֶן.

נָעַר m., *straying, strayed* (cattle), Zec. 11:16; see also below.

נְעָרָה f., *tour*, Jud. 16:9; Isa. 1:31.

נָעַר m. (with suff. נָעָרָה; pl. נְעָרִים, נְעָרִי).—I. *infant*.—II. *boy*.—III. *youth*.—IV. *servant*.

נְעָרָה f.—I. *girl*.—II. *young woman*.—III. *female servant*.—IV. p. n. of a woman.—V. p. n., a town in the tribe of Ephraim, also נְעָרִין.

נָעַר m., *childhood, youth*.

נְעוּרִים m. pl., *youth, early life*.

נְעוּרוֹת f. pl., the same.

נְעָרִי p. n. of a man.

נְעָרִין p. n., same as נְעָרָה.

נָף same as נָפַח.

נָפַח p. n. of a man.

נָפַח; see נוּף.

נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים p. n. of a m.

נָפַח I. *blew, blew upon*, with בָּ.—II. *blew a fire*.—III. with נָפַח *expired*; נְפִישׁ יוֹר *seething pot*, Jer.

15:9. Pu. נָפַח *was blown* (of a fire), Job 20:26. Hiph. *puffed at, despised.*

נֶפֶחַ p. n., a town in Moab.

מִנְפֵּחַ m., bellows, Jer. 6:29.

מִנְפֵּחַ m. נָפַשׁ מוֹ, Job 11:20, *expiring, "giving up the ghost,"* Eng. Ver.

נִפְלִים; see נָפַל.

נָפִישׁ p. n., *Naphish*, a son of Ishmael.

נֶפֶךְ m., an unknown precious stone; LXX. ἀνθραξ.

נָפַל (fut. יִפֹּל; inf. נִפֹּל; with suff. נִפְלוּ, נִפְלוּ).—I. *fell, fell down, was killed, &c.*; (נָפַל one prostrate).—II. *fell upon*, with עַל.—III. *fell to* (of an inheritance), with לָ.—IV. *fell on his face*, with or without עַל פָּנָיו.—V. *fell on* (was confined to) *his bed*, Ex. 21:18.—VI. *deserted to, joined*, with עַל or אֶל.—VII. *fell into the hand of*, with בְּיַד.—VIII. *perished*, Pro. 11:5, &c.—IX. *fell into a pit, mischief*, with בָּ, לָ.—X. *sank in his own esteem*, Neh. 6:16.—XI. *obtained an inheritance*, Eze. 47:22.—XII. *sank* (of the heart), 1 Sa. 17:32.—XIII. *perished*. Hiph. נִפְּלָה I. *caused to fall*.—II. *killed*.—III. *annihilated*.—IV. *threw down*.—V. *divide* (by lot), Jos. 23:4. with לָ.—VI. *knock out a tooth*, Ex. 21:27.—VII. *overcame*.—VIII. *cause to settle*, Ps. 78:55.—IX. *cast out, forsook*.—X. *threw into the fire*, with עַל or בָּ. Hith. I. *prostrate myself*.—II. *fell upon violently*, with עַל.

נָפַל Ch.—I. *fall, fell down*.—II. *prostrated*.—III. *was thrown down*.—IV. *descended*, Dan. 7:20.—V. *fell* (became needful) to one, Ezr. 7:20.

נִפְּלָ m., *abortion*.

נִפְּלִים m. pl., a tribe of the first inhabitants of Canaan, who were of gigantic stature.

נִפְּלָתָה Niph. pret. f. with הָ parag., from פָּלָה.

נִפְּלָל Eze. 28:23, probably an error for נָפַל.

מִנְפָּל m.—I. *that which falls out of the ear, the worst*, of the corn, Am. 8:6.—II. *pendulous, flaccid parts* (of the flesh), Job 41:15.

מִנְפָּלָה f., *ruins of an edifice*, Jeremiah only.

מִנְפָּלָה f.—I. *fall, ruin*.—II. *that which falls, leaf*, Eze. 31:13.—III. *carcase*, Jud. 14:8.

נָפַץ same as פָּוֶץ.—I. *broke, dashed down*.—II. *dispersed*, Isa. 11:12.—III. *dispersed itself*. Pi. same as Kal I., II. Pu. *was broken down*, Isa. 27:9.

נִפְּץ m., *breaking forth, bursting*.

מִנְפָּץ m., "battle axe," Eng. Ver., Jer. 51:20.

מִנְפָּץ m., *bruising*, Eze. 9:2.

נִפְּקָ Ch., *came forth*. Aph. *brought out*.

נִפְּקָא Ch. f., *outgoings, expence*, Ezr. 6:4, 8.

נָפַשׁ Niph. I. *had breathing time, rest*, Ex. 23:12.—II. *rested*.

נָפַשׁ f., seldom m. (with suff. נִפְּשִׁי; pl. נִפְּשִׁים; const. נִפְּשִׁוֹת).

—I. *breath*.—II. *an animal* (that which breathes).—III. *a person*; נַפְשֵׁי שֶׁבַעִים *seventy souls*, i. e. persons; כָּל נֶפֶשׁ *every one, who-soever*.—IV. *self*; נִפְשִׁי *myself*; נִפְשִׁי *thyself*.—V. נֶפֶשׁ מֵת *dead body, carcase*; טָמֵא לְנֶפֶשׁ *polluted by a dead body*.—VI. *livelihood*, Deu. 24:6.—VII.

the feelings, desire, inclination.

נָפֶת, נֶפֶת, see נוף.

נִפְתּוּלִים; see פתל.

נִפְתָּחִים p.n. of a people.

נִפְתָּלִי (*my wrestlings*, Gen. 30:8), p.n., Naphtali, the son of Jacob and Bilhah.

נֶזֶץ *hawk*; see נציץ.

נָצָה, נָצָה *flew away*, Jer. 48:9; Lam. 4:15.

נָצַב. Niph. נָצַב I. *stood*.—II. *was placed, appointed*, with עַל; part. נָצֵב *one set over, officer*. Hiph. נִצָּב I. *placed*.—II. *set up*.—III. *fixed, appointed*.—IV. *set a trap*, Jer. 5:26.—V. *uphold*, Ps. 41:13. Hoph. הִנָּצַב *set up*, Gen. 28:12.

נָצִיב m.—I. *pillar*, Gen. 19:26.—II. *garrison*.—III. *chief commander*, 1 Ki. 4:19.—IV. p.n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

נָצַב m. (part. Niph.), *handle of a knife*, Jud. 3:22.

נִצְפָּא f. Ch., *firmness, strength*, Dan. 2:41.

נִצָּב, const. מִצָּב m.—I. *standing place*.—II. *station, dignity*, Isa. 22:19.—III. *station, column of soldiers*.

נִצָּב m. (part. Hoph.), the same.

מִצָּבָה, מִצָּבָה f., the same.

מִצָּבָה, const. מִצְבֹּת f.—I. *pillar set up as a memorial*.—II. *image, statue of an idol*.

מִצָּבָה f.—I. *pillar*.—II. *monument*.—III. *stem, root*, Isa. 6:13.

נָצַג. Hiph. הִנָּצַג *set up, make stand up*. Hoph. הִנָּצַג *was stayed*, Ex. 10:24.

נָצָה. Kal *was laid waste*; fut. תִּנָּצֶה, Jer. 4:7. Niph. נִצָּה I. *excited to quarrel*.—II. *was stripped*; (part. pl. נִצָּיִם). Hiphil הִנָּצָה *was desolate*; see also נָצָה.

נָצָה, f. affix נִצְתָה *contents of a bird's crop, entrails*, Lev. 1:16.

נוֹצָה *a feather*, Eze. 17:3.

מִצָּה f., *quarrel, strife*, Pro. 13:10; 17:19; see also in מציץ.

מִצְוִית f., the same, Isa. 41:12.

נָצָה blossom; see נציץ.

נָצָה Kal not used; (Arab. *was innocent*). Pi. נִצַּח *superintend, preside over*; part. מְנַצֵּחַ I. *leader, chief*.—II. *choragus, leader of music*.

נָצַח Ch. Ith. *superior*, with עַל.

נָצַח, נָצַח m.—I. a title of God; יִשְׂרָאֵל נָצַח *strength of Israel*, 1 Sa. 15:29.—II. *perpetuity*.—III. *success*; לְנֶצַח לְנֶצַח and נָצַח I. *according to truth*.—II. *entirely, wholly*; לְנֶצַח נָצַח *continually, for ever*.

נִצָּח m., *juice of grapes*, Isa. 63:3,6; (Arab. *sprinkled*).

נָצַח (part. Niph.) f. נִצְחָה *was perfected, finished*.

נִצְטַק Hith. fut. pl. 1. pers., from צרק.

נָצִיב; see נצב.

נָצַל. Pi. נָצַל I. *delivered*, Eze. 14:14.

—II. *plundered*.—III. *gained spoil*, 2 Chron. 20:25. Hiph. הִנְצִיל I. *delivered, rescued*.—II. *took away*, with מֵן.—III. *parted*, with בֵּין.—IV. *deliver himself*. Hoph. part. מִנְצֵל *rescued*. Niph. נִצַּל I. *was delivered, escaped*.—II. *ran away to*, with אָל. Hith. *strip themselves*, Ex. 33:6.

נָצַל Ch. Aph. *rescued*.

הִנְצִילָה (verb Hiph.) f., *deliverance*, Est. 4:14.

נִצְצָה I. *glittering*, Eze. 1:7.—II. *fled*.

נִיץ m. (with suff. נִצְצָה).—I. *flower*, Gen. 40:10.—II. *hawk*.

נִצְחָה f., *blossom*.

נִצְוֹן m., pl. נִצְנוֹנִים *flowers*, Cant 2:12.

נָצַר (fut. יִנְצֹר; inf. abs. נִצְוֹר; const. נָצַר; imp. נִצֹּר; with הֵּ parag. נִצְרָה; with suff. נִצְרָה.—I. *guarded*.—II. *preserved from evil*.—III. *watched*.—IV. *besieged, shut up*.—V. *observed*; נִצְרִים *keepers*.

נִצֵּר m., *shoot, branch*; (Arab. *shone*).

נִצִּיר m., pl. const. נִצְיָרִי (נִצְיָרִי) *preserved, liberated*.

נִצְרָה Kal imp. with הֵּ parag. and dag. euphon., from נצר.

נָקָה *white*; see נקה.

נָקַב (fut. יִנְקֹב, יִנְקֹב).—I. *pierced*.—II. *bored through*.—III. *bored a hole*.—IV. *broke the head with a staff*, Hab. 3:14.—V. *marked*.—VI. *named*.—VII. *pronounced unfortunate*.—VIII. *cursed*. Niph. נִקְבּוּ *were marked by name*.

נָקַב m.—I. *holes bored in precious stones*, Eze. 28:13.—II. הִנְקֹב p. n., a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

נִקְבָּה f., *female*.

מִנְקֵבָה f., *hammer*

מִנְקֵבָה f.—I. *hammer*.—II. *hole, shaft of a well*, Isa. 51:1.

נִקְדָּה root not used; (Ch. נִקְדָּה *mark with spots*).

נִקְדָּה m. (pl. נִקְדָּיִם; f. נִקְדָּה) *spotted sheep or goats*, Gen. 30:32, 33.

נִקְדָּה f., *studs of silver*, Cant. 1:11.

נִקְדָּה m., *shepherd*, 2 Ki. 3:4; Am. 1:1.

נִקְדָּיִם m. pl.—I. *bread*, Jos. 9:5, 12.—II. *cakes* (probably pricked like Passover cakes), 1 Ki. 14:3.

נִקְדָּה p. n. of a man.

נָקָה inf. נָקָה *was pure*, Jer. 49:12.

Niph. נִקְיָה.—I. *was innocent, clear*.

—II. *was made innocent, cleared*, with מֵן.—III. *was swept away, devastated*. Pi. נִקְיָה I. *cleansed*.

—II. *treated as innocent, freed from punishment*, with מֵן.

נִקָּה Ch., Pe. part. נִקָּה *pure, white*, Dan. 7:9.

נִקִּי m. (pl. נִקְיָיִם).—I. *innocent*.—II. *clear from guilt, an oath, &c.*, with מֵן.—III. *exempt*, 1 Ki. 15:22.

נִקְיָה the same, Joel 4:19; Jonah 1:14.

נִקְיוֹן m.—I. *innocency*.—II. *cleanness of teeth*, i. e. *hunger*, Am. 4:6.

מִנְקִיּוֹת f., pl. מִנְקִיּוֹת *bowls for drink-offerings*.

נִקְטָה same as קוּט *loathe*, Job 10:1.

נִקְלָה Niph. pret., from קלל.

נִקְמָה (fut. יִקָּם).—I. *avenged, took re-*

venge on, with מִן, מֵאֵת, מִן, עַל, I. נָקַם. — II. punished. — Niph. נָקַם I. revenged himself on. — II. was punished, with מִן, בְּ. Pi. נָקַם I. revenged, with מִן and בְּ. Hoph. fut. יִקָּם shall be avenged. Hith. I. revenged himself. — II. part. מִתְנַקֵּם desired vengeance.

נָקַם m., נִקְמָה f. (with suff. נִקְמָתִי; pl. נִקְמוֹת). — I. vengeance taken or inflicted; לָקַח, הִשְׁבִּיבִי, עָשָׂה took vengeance; נָתַן נִקְמוֹת let vengeance come upon any one. — II. punishment. — III. thirst for revenge, Lam. 3:60.

נָקַע (fut. יִקָּע; see יָקַע) fell away, was estranged from, Eze. 23:18, 22, 28.

נָקַף "let them kill sacrifices," Eng. Ver., Isa. 29:1. Pi. נָקַף I. cut down, Isa. 10:34. — II. pierced, Job 19:26. Hiph. הִקִּיף I. fixed, placed around, with עַל. — II. surrounded. — III. went round a place, Isa. 15:8. — IV. came round (of time), Job 1:5. — V. shaved the head in a circle, Lev. 19:27; inf. הִקִּיף, הִקִּיף.

נָקַף m., shaking of an olive tree to make the fruit fall, Isa. 17:6; 24:13.

נָקַף f., "a rent" (in a garment), Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:24.

נָקַב same as נָקַב.

נָקַב m., fissure in a rock.

נָקַר (fut. יִקָּר) and Pi. נָקַר. — I. pierced through. — II. pecked out (as a bird). — III. put out an eye. Pu. dug out, Isa. 51:1.

נָקַר f., cleft (of a rock).

נָקַשׁ snared (as a fowler). Niph. is ensnared, Deu. 12:30. Pi. spread a snare for, with לְ. Hith. the same, with בְּ.

נָקַשׁ Ch., struck each other (of knees), Dan. 5:6.

נָר, נִרְיָה; see נִרְיָה.

נִרְגַל m., name of an idol, 2 Ki. 17:30.

נִרְגַל שְׂרָאֲזֶר p. n. of an Assyrian prince, Jer. 39:3, 13.

נִרְגָן m., babbler, calumniator.

נִרְדֵּי m. (with suff. נִרְדֵּי; pl. נִרְדִּים), spikenard, Cant. 1:12; 4:13, 14.

נָשָׂא (fut. יִשָּׂא, יִשָּׂאוּ, יִשָּׂא; inf. abs. נִשָּׂא, נִשָּׂאת, נִשָּׂאת, נִשָּׂא; const. נִשָּׂאת, נִשָּׂאת, נִשָּׂא; imp. נִשָּׂא, נִשָּׂא, נִשָּׂא). — I. lifted up: (a) his hand; (b) with בְּ against; (c) beckoned; (d) lifted up his voice; (e) lifted up his feet; (f) lifted up his face, looked towards, with אֶל; (g) lifted up his eyes; (h) lifted up his soul (set his heart on, paid regard, with נָשָׂא), (i) raised the head, elevated, with רָאשׁ; (k) took the sum of, examined the case of, with רָאשׁ. — II. took, took up: (a) took into hand; (b) took into the mouth; (c) uttered, offered a prayer; (d) received a precept; (e) took away, took hold of, obtained. — III. נִשָּׂא נִשָּׂא accepted the person, acted with partiality. — IV. (a) נִשָּׂא נִשָּׂא took away iniquity; (b) forgave (without עוֹן, with לְ of the person). — V. (a) carried, brought; (b) carried away; (c) endured; (d) bore punishment; (e) supported dignity; (f) assisted;

(g) bore fruit, &c.; (h) supported, with נָשָׂא; (i) laid upon, with עָלָה; (k) imposed an oath upon, 1 Ki. 8:31; (l) removed itself (of the earth), Nah. 1:5. Niph. נִשְׂאָה I. was lifted up; part. נִשְׂאָה lifted up.—II. raised himself.—III. was carried.—IV. was carried away. Pi. נִשְׂאָה נִשְׂאָה I. took away.—II. presented a gift.—III. carried.—IV. assisted.—V. raised in rank, Est. 3:1.—VI. נִפְּשׂ set his heart. Hiph. הִשְׂאָה I. caused to bear.—II. brought, 2 Sa. 17:13. Hith. הִתְנַשְּׂא הִתְנַשְּׂא I. arose.—II. exalted himself.—III. was exalted. נִשְׂאָה Ch.—I. carried away, Dan. 2:35.—II. took, Ezr. 5:15. Ithpa. exalted himself, Ezr. 4:19. נִשְׂאָה m.—I. chief.—II. chief of a tribe among the Israelites.—III. chief of a subdivision of a tribe.—IV. prince.—V. pl. נִשְׂאָה vapours. נִשְׂאָה f., burden, Isa. 46:1. נִשְׂאָה (Niph. part.) a gift, 2 Sa. 19:43. נִשְׂאָה m., elevation, dignity, Job 20:6. נִשְׂאָה inf.—I. lifting up, elevation, Gen. 4:7.—II. swelling in the skin.—III. exaltation, dignity.—IV. judgment, sentence, Hab. 1:7. נִשְׂאָה same as נִשְׂאָה rising, Job 41:17. נִשְׂאָה m., מִשְׂא פָּנִים preference of persons, 2 Chron. 19:7. נִשְׂאָה m.—I. carrying.—II. a burden.—III. a load.—IV. that which is burdensome.—V. a tribute.—VI. calamity.—VII. lifting up the

voice to sing.—VIII. solemn declaration.—IX. prophecy. מִשְׂאָה f., rising of flame, burning. Isa. 30:27. מִשְׂאָה f. (const. מִשְׂאָה; pl. מִשְׂאָה). —I. the act of lifting up.—II. a signal.—III. prophecy.—IV. gift.—V. tribute. נִשְׂגָה I. Hiph. הִשְׂגָה I. reached.—II. was able to reach.—III. attained, obtained, overtook.—IV. befel. נִשְׂגָה same as סוּג. Hiph. הִשְׂגָה removed (land marks), Job 24:2. נִשְׂקָה Hiph. הִשְׂקָה kindled a fire. Niph. was kindled. נִשְׂרָה root not used; (Arab. saw). מִשְׂרָה m., a saw, Isa. 10:15. נִשְׂאָה I. Hiph. הִשְׂאָה I. caused to err, led astray.—II. deceived, with נִשְׂאָה, בָּ, לְ.—III. laid a burden on, with בָּ. Niph. was deceived. מִשְׂאָה m., deceit, Pro. 26:26. נִשְׂאָה same as נִשְׂאָה which see. נִשְׂבָה blew, Isa. 40:7. Hiph. הִשְׂבָה I. caused to blow.—II. dispersed, as dust. נִשְׂחָה I. forgot.—II. neglected, Jer. 23:39. Niph. the same, Isa. 44:21. Pi. cause to forget. Gen. 41:51. Hiph. הִשְׂחָה cause to forget, Job 11:6; 39:17. נִשְׂחָה נִשְׂחָה lent money, Jer. 15:10, with בָּ; נִשְׂחָה, נִשְׂחָה creditor; נִשְׂחָה money lender. Hiph. the same, with בָּ; fut. יִשְׂחָה. נִשְׂחָה m., the ischiatic nerve, Gen. 32:33; (Arab. the same).

נָשִׁי m., a debt, 2 Ki. 4:7.

נִשְׁיָה f., forgetfulness, Ps. 88:13.

מִנְשָׂה m., debt, Deu. 15:2.

מִנְשָׂא m., interest, Neh. 5:7.

מִנְשָׂא const. מִנְשָׂא f., debt.

נָשָׂא (נָשָׂא) for נָשָׂא, from נָשָׂא.

נָשָׂא, Ps. 32:1. for נָשָׂא Kal part. pass., from נָשָׂא.

נָשִׁי woman; see נָשָׂא in אנִּישָׁה.

נָשִׁי for נָשִׁים or נָשָׂא Hiph. fut. pl.

1. pers., from נָשָׂא.

נָשָׂא (fut. יִנְשָׂא, יִנְשָׂא) I. bit.—II. annoyed.—III. was lent on interest, Deu. 23:20. Pi. bit (of a serpent). Hiph. lent on interest, with לָ, Deu. 23:20, 21.

נִנְשָׂא m., interest.

נִנְשָׂא f., (pl. נִנְשָׂא for נִנְשָׂא) chamber of the temple (book of Nehemiah only).

נָשָׂא (fut. יִנְשָׂא; imp. יִנְשָׂא).—I. fell off.—II. pulled off a shoe.—III. drove out. Pi. drove out, 2 Ki. 16:6.

נָשָׂא snort; fut. יִנְשָׂא, Isa. 42:14; see נָשָׂא.

נִנְשָׂא f.—I. breath.—II. life.—III. a human being.—IV. breath of God: (a) his anger; (b) the life he gives.—V. the wind.

נִנְשָׂא f. Ch., breath, life, Dan. 5:23.

נִנְשָׂא f.—I. an unclean bird (species uncertain), Lev. 11:18; Deu. 14:16.—II. an unclean beast, Lev. 11:30. (species unknown).

נָשָׂא I. blew.—II. blew on, with בָּ.

נִנְשָׂא m. (with suff. נִנְשָׂא).—I. dawn.—II. evening, twilight.—III. darkness.

נִנְשָׂא m., bitter; LXX. ὕβρις

נָשָׂא (fut. יִנְשָׂא, יִנְשָׂא; imp. יִנְשָׂא, יִנְשָׂא).

—I. kissed; with לָ and לָ kissed each other.—II. adored, with לָ.—

III. rule, order, Gen. 41:40.—IV. draw up in battle array, with עָלָ.

Pi. kissed. Hiph. joined, touched, Eze. 3:13.

נָשָׂא m.—I. battle, Ps. 140:8.

—II. battle array, Job 39:21.—III. arms.—IV. an armoury

נִנְשָׂא f., kiss.

נָשָׂא (Arab. eagle).

נָשָׂא m., an eagle.

נָשָׂא m. Ch., an eagle.

נָשָׂא I. was parched, Isa. 41:17.—II. wasted away, Jer. 51:30. Niph. dried up, Isa. 19:5.

נִנְשָׂא Nith., from נָשָׂא.

נִנְשָׂא m., a letter. Ch. the same (book of Ezra only).

נָתָב (Arab. was lofty, raised up).

נָתָב m., נָתָב f.—I. path.—II. drift of a vein of metal, Job 28:7.—III. course of life.

נָתָב. Pi. נָתָב divided, cut in pieces (a slaughtered animal).

נָתָב m., joint, piece of flesh; pl. נָתָבִים.

נָתָב (fut. יִתָּב; imp. יִתָּב) poured out. Niph. I. was poured out.—II. was melted. Hiph. הִתָּב I. poured out.—II. melted. Hoph. הִתָּב be melted, Eze. 22:22.

נָתָב (verb Hiph.) m., melting (metal), Eze. 22:22.

נָתָב (fut. יִתָּב, יִתָּב; pl. נָתָב, נָתָב; inf. abs. נָתָב; const. נָתָב; with

suff. נתתי; imp. (נתנה, נתן).—I. gave (as a present, in marriage, &c.).—

II. gave forth (produced fruit, emitted odour, &c.).—III. ascribed.

—IV. sold.—V. offered, Lev. 20:2,

3, with נתת.—VI. placed, with נתל,

נתל, נתל.—VII. appointed.—VIII.

imposed tribute, with נתל.—IX. in-

flicted.—X. wrought miracles.—

XI. rendered like, considered as,

with נתל.—XII. made, rendered,

with נתל. מי נתן; see מי נתן. Niph.

נתן pass. of Kal.—Hoph. fut. נתן

shall be given, &c.

נתן Ch., gave.

נתן p. n.—I. Nathan, the prophet.

—II. the name also of a son of David and of other men.

נתנאל (gift of God), p. n. of a man, Naṭanaēl.

נתניהו, נתניהו (gift of the Lord), p. n. of a man.

נתן-מלך p. n. of king Josiah's chamberlain, 2 Ki. 23:11.

נתינים m. pl., (devoted), Nethinim, servants of the Temple, waiting upon the Levites; Ch. נתינין.

נתן m.—I. gift.—II. p. n. of a man.

נתן f.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a place between Moab and the desert.

נתן f. Ch., the same.

נתני (for נתניה), p. n. of a man.

נתניהו, נתניהו p. n. of a man.

נתת f., a gift.

נתתיהו, נתתיהו p. n. of a man, Marthaθias.

נתת p. n. of a man.

נתח break down, cut off, Job 30:13.

נתח. Niph. broken down, cut off, Job 4:10, for נתח.

נתח (fut. נתח).—I. broke down, destroyed.—II. ruined a person.—III.

struck out teeth, Ps. 58:7. Pi.

נתח destroyed. Niph. נתח, Pu.

נתח and Hoph. נתח was destroyed.

נתח I. drew one away from (a place),

Jud. 20:32.—II. drew off (a ring),

Jer. 22:24.—III. part. נתח cas-

trated, Lev. 22:24. Niph. נתח

I. drawn away.—II. purged away,

Jer. 6:29.—III. broken (of a shoe-

string, cord). Pi. נתח I. removed

took off, Isa. 58:6.—II. pulled up,

uprooted.—III. broke a cord.—

IV. broke off, frustrated, Job 17:

11, &c. Hiph. נתח drew away.

Hoph. נתח pass. of Hiph., Jud.

20:31.

נתח m., scalled head; lit. plucking

off of hair, Lev. 13:30 — 37 ;

14:54.

נתח Jud. 20:32, Kal pl. 1. pers. with suff. and dag. euphon., from

נתח.

נתח (fut. נתח), beat violently (the

heart), Job 37:1. Pi. leap (as

locusts), Lev. 11:21. Hiph. נתח

I. loosened, Ps. 105:20, &c.—II.

stretched out the hand, Job 6:9.—

III. straightened, 2 Sa. 22:33.—

IV. made vibrate, caused to trem-

ble, Hab. 3:6.

נתח Ch., fell off. Aph. shake off,

Dan. 4:11.

נתח m.—I. nitre, natron, Pro. 25:20.

—II. soap made of natron and oil,

Jer. 2:22.

נָתַשׁ (fut. יִתֵּשׁ), with **נָתַת**.—I. expelled.—II. destroyed. Niph. I. *was expelled, destroyed*.—II. *failed* (of waters). Hoph. הִתֵּשׁ *plucked up* (of trees), Eze. 19:12.
נָתַתָּה, **נָתַתִּי**, **נָתַתָּ** Kal pret., from **נָתַת**.

ס

סָאָה f., a dry measure, containing one third of an ephah, σάρον; dual סָאָתִים; pl. סָאָים.

סָאָהָה f., the same, Isa. 27:8.

סָאָן, part. סָאָן *having greaves*, Isa. 9:4.

סָאָן m., *greaves* (armour for the legs), Isa. 9:4.

סָבָא *drank wine, became drunk*; part.

סוֹבָא *drinker* (pl. סוֹבָאִים Ketib, סוֹבָאִים Kri, Eze. 23:42).

סָבָא m. (with suff. סָבָאָה).—I. *wine*.—II. *the act of drinking wine*, Nah. 1:10.

סָבָא p. n.—I. the son of Cush, Gen. 10:7.—II. the people descended from him; סָבָאִים *the Sabeans*.

סָבַב (pret. סָבַבְתִּי, סָבַבְתָּ; fut. יִסְבֵּב, יִסְבֵּב; pl. יִסְבְּבוּ; inf. סָבַב, סָבַב; imp. סָב; part. סוֹבֵב, סוֹבֵבָה).—I. *turned about*.—II. *made a circuit, with אָת, בָּ*.—III. *reached round*.—IV. *surrounded, with אָת, עַל*.—V. *ended a circuit at, with אֶל or לָ*.—VI. *an act overtaken in its consequences, with אָת*.—VII. *circumvented, entrapped*.—VIII. *went round, examined in succession*, Ecc. 7:25.—IX. *arrived at a*

conclusion (after going round), Ecc. 2:20. Niph. נִסְבַּב (fut. יִסְבֵּב; pl. יִסְבְּבוּ).—I. *turn about, make a circle, surround*.—II. *returned*.—III. *came round in turn*.—IV. *was changed, changed, changed his conduct*. Pi. סִבְּבָה *brought to pass*, 2 Sa. 14:20. Poel סוֹבֵב I. *made a circuit, with עַל*.—II. *surrounded, with עַל*. Hiph. הִסְבֵּב (fut. יִסְבֵּב, יִסְבְּבוּ).—I. *caused to turn about, make a circuit, surround*.—II. *changed his name to*. Hoph. הוּסְבָה *was turned round, enclosed*.

מְסָבִיב m.—I. *a circuit*; adv. סָבִיב סָבִיב *around, from around*; סָבִיב לְ *around*.—II. pl. סָבִיבִים, סָבִיבוֹת *surrounding places, suburbs*, Jer. 17:26; 33:13; with suff. סָבִיבוֹתִי *around me*.

סָבִיב for סָבַב Kal part., from סָבַב.

סָבָה f., *change, turn in affairs*, 1 Ki 12:15.

נִסְבָּה f., the same, 2 Chron. 10:15.

מוֹסָב m., *the wall that surrounds a house*, Eze. 41:7.

מְסָבִי m. (pl. const. מְסָבִי, מְסָבִיִּים). I. *sofas for reclining on* (ranged round), Cant. 1:12.—II. *places surrounding*.—III. adv. *round about*, 1 Ki. 6:29.

סָבַף *wrapped, folded, coiled, entangled*, Pu. סָבַף.

סָבַף m., *thicket, tangled place*.

סָבַף m., pl. const. סָבַף; the same.

סָבַף m., the same; with suff. סָבַפוֹ.

סָבַפוֹ with dag. euphon. for סָבַפוֹ from סָבַף.

סִבְּכִי p. n., Sibbechai, one of David's generals, 2 Sa. 21:18, &c.

סִבְכָּא, **שִׁבְכָּא** f. Ch., a certain musical instrument, *σαμβύκη*, of what kind is unknown, Dan. 3:5, 7, 10.

סָבַל I. *carried* (a load), Isa. 46:4.—II. *carried* (as a child).—III. *bore consequences of*. Pu. *laden*, Ps. 144:14. Hith. **הִסְתַּבֵּל** *become a burden*.

סָבַל Ch., the same. Po. *brought*, Ezr. 6:3.

סָבַל m., *burden, task*.

סָבַל m., *porter*.

סָבַל m. (with suff. **סָבָלוֹ**), *burden*, Isaiah only.

סָבָלוֹ; see above.

סָבָלָה f., pl. const. **סָבָלוֹת** *burdens, labours, tasks*, Exodus only.

סָבָלָה f. (in the dialect of the tribe of Ephraim, for **שִׁבָּלָה**), *ear of corn*, Jud. 12:6.

סָבַר Ch., *hope, propose*, Dan. 7:25.

סָבָרִים p.n., a city between Damascus and Hamath.

סָבָתָה, **סַבְתָּה** p. n., *Sabtah*, one of the sons of Cush, Gen. 10:7, and the people descended from him.

סָבָתְכָה, **סַבְתְּכָה** p. n., *Sabtechah*, one of the sons of Cush, Gen. 10:7.

סָבִים same as **סִיבִים**; see **סִיבִים**.

סָבַד *worshipped*, with **לָ**.

סָבַד Ch., the same

סָבַל root not used; **כָּבַל** *bought, acquired*.

סָבָלָה f.—I. *collection of valuables*.—II. *an object of special regard*.

סָבִין m., pl. **סָבִינִים**.—I. *chiefs* among the Babylonians and Persians.—

—II. *chiefs* among the Jews after the second captivity.

סָבִין m. Ch., pl. **סָבִינִין** the same.

סָבַר (fut. **יִסְבֹּר**).—I. *shut a door, shut in*.—II. *closed a breach*, 1 Ki. 11:27, with **עָלָה**; **בָּעַר**; part. **סָבֹר** *shut up*; **זָהָב סָבֹר** *pure gold*, lit. such gold as is shut, hoarded up. Niph. **נִסְבֹּר** *was shut*. Pi. **סָבַר**, with **בִּיד** *delivered up, surrendered*. Pu. **סָבַר** *was shut up*. Hiph. **הִסְבִּיר**. I. *shut up*, with **בִּיד**, **אָל**, **לָ**.—II. *delivered up*; part. **מִסְבִּיר**.

סָבַר Ch., *shut*. Dan. 6:23.

סָבֹר m.—I. *enclosure*, Hos. 13:8.—II. *refined gold*, Job 28:15.

סָבֹר m., *prison*, Eze. 19:9.

סָבֹרִי m., *rain*, Pro. 27:15.

מִסְבֹּר (part. Hiph.) m.—I. *confinement, prison*.—II. *joiner, i.e. closer*.

מִסְבֹּרָה f. (pl. **מִסְבֹּרוֹת**).—I. *inclosure*.—II. *border, moulding*.

סָבַד root not used; (Arab. *shut up*).

סָבַד m., *fetters*.

סָבֹד p.n., *Sodom*, one of the cities of the plain, *Σόδομα*.

סָבִין root not used; (Arab. *wool, covering*).

סָבִין m.—I. *fine cloth* of Syrian manufacture.—II. *a dress made of it*, Isa. 3:23.—III. *a piece of it used as a sheet*, Jud. 14:12, 13.

סָבַד root not used; (Syr. *set in order*).

סָבִין m., pl. **סָבִינִים** *ranks, orderly arrangement*, Job 10:22.

שָׁבִירָה f., pl. **שָׁבִירוֹת** the same.

מִסְבִּירוֹן m., *portico*, Jud. 3:23.

סָבַר root not used (Samar. **סהר**), *encompassed about, was round*.

סָהַר m., roundness (like the full moon), Cant. 7:3.

סָהַר m., בֵּית הַסָּהַר prison, Gen. 39 & 40, only.

שִׁהָרָנִים m. pl., small moons (ornaments).

סֹא p. n., Serechus king of Egypt, 2 Ki. 17:4.

I. סָוַג slid back from God. Niph. נָסַג (fut. יִסָּוֵג).—I. driven back.—II. induced to go back.

II. סָוַג fenced, Cant. 7:3.

סִיג m. (pl. סִיגִים), dross (of metals).

סוּר, סוּרִי; see יָסַר.

סוּחַ root not used; same as סָחַח cleanse.

סוּחַ p. n. of a man.

סוּחָה f., filth, Isa. 5:25.

סוּטִי (see שׁוּט) p. n. of a man.

סוּךָ same as נָסַךְ.—I. anoint himself.—II. anoint another, with בָּ. Hiph. anointed himself; fut. יִסְכֶּךְ.

אֶסְכָּה m., vessel for anointing oil, 2 Ki. 4:2.

סוּמְפִנִּיָּה f. Ch., συμφωνία, a musical instrument, the hautboy, Ital. zampogna, Dan. 3:5, 15.

סוּנֵה p. n., Syene, a city of Egypt; (hierog. Soun).

סוּס m.—I. a horse.—II. a swallow, Isa. 38:14; Jer. 8:7.

סוּסָה f., horses, Cant. 1:9.

סוּסִי p. n. of a man.

סוּף come to an end, perish. Hiph. cause to perish.

סוּף Ch., came to an end, was completed. Aph. destroyed.

סוּף m.—I. end, termination, comple-

tion, result.—II. rear of an army, Joel 2:20.

סוּף m. Ch., the same.

סוּפָה f., whirlwind, tornado, with הָ parag. סוּפָהָה.

סוּף m.—I. sea weed; יַם־סוּף the Red Sea.—II. p. n. of a man.

סוּר (fut. יִסוּר, וַיִּסָּר).—I. went, turned aside, with מֵן, אֶל, מִן. —II. went away, with מֵן. —III. was removed.—IV. ceased.—V. rebelled against, with בָּ. Pil. סוּרָה turned away, Lam. 3:11. Hiph. הִסָּר (fut. יִסָּר, וַיִּסָּר).—I. removed, Lev. 1:16.—II. laid aside, gave up.—III. drew off (a ring).—IV. set aside.—V. destroyed. ה' רָאָשׁ מֵעַל ה' מֵאַחֲרֵי יְהוָה; ה' cut off his head; ה' מֵאַחֲרֵי יְהוָה estranged him from following the Lord. Hoph. הוּסַר was removed, taken away.

סוּר m.—I. degenerate branch, Jer. 2:21.—II. p. n., one of the gates of the temple, 2 Ki. 11:6, called יִסוּר in the parall. pass., 2 Chron. 23:5.

סִיר com.—I. a thorn; pl. סִירִים.—II. pl. סִירוֹת hooks, Am. 4:2.—III. pot, vessel; pl. סִירוֹת.

סָרָה f.—I. turning from God, rebellion.—II. ... from the truth, falsehood, Deu. 19:16; see קָרָר.

סָרָה p. n. of a well or tank, 2 Sa. 3:26.

סוּת Hiph. הִסִּית, הִפִּית (fut. יִסִּית, יִפִּית, וַיִּסִּית, וַיִּפִּית); part. (מִסִּית) urged, excited, induced, with אֶת and בָּ.

סוּת, Gen. 49:11, wrong reading for כִּסוּת covering; see כִּסָּה.

סחב I. *drew along the ground*, 2 Sa. 17:13, &c.—II. *tore in pieces and devoured*, Jer. 49:20, &c.

סחבה f., *tearing to pieces*; **בְּלוֹי הַסְּחָבוֹת** “old cast clouts,” Eng. Ver., Jer. 38:11, 12.

סחה Pi. **סחה** *swept away*, Eze. 26:4.

סחי m., *offscouring*, Lam. 3:45.

סחיש **שְׁחִים** m., *spontaneous produce*, that which comes without sowing, 2 Ki. 19:29; Isa. 37:30; LXX. *αὐτόματα*; Aquila *αὐτοφυῆ*.

סחה *beat down, crush*, Pro. 28:3. Niph. *beaten down*, Jer. 46:15.

סחר *travelled to a place*, with **אֶל**; *over a country*, with **אֶת**; part. **סחר** (pl. **סַחְרִים**, **סַחְרִי**) *traveller, merchant*; f. **סַחְרָה**. Pil. **סַחְרָה** *was agitated* (the heart), Ps. 38:11.

סחר m.—I. *commerce*.—II. *wealth acquired by commerce*.—III. *seat of commerce*, Isa. 23:3.

סחר m., the same.

סחרה f., *seat of commerce*, Eze. 27:15.

סחרה f., *tower*, Ps. 91:4; (Syr. *tower*).

סחרת f., *black marble or tortoise-shell* (uncertain which), Est. 1:6; LXX. *πάρινος λίθος*.

מסחר m., *traffic*, 1 Ki. 10:15.

סִחִים *sinners*; same as **שִׁחִים**; see **שִׁחִים**.

סיג *dross*; see **סיג**.

סִין m., name of the third month of the Jewish year, Est. 8:9.

סִיחון p. n.—I. *Sihon*, king of the Amorites.—II. the district over which he ruled.

סִין p. n., a city of Egypt, “Pelusium,” (Jerome); probably Syene; Eze. 30:15, 16; see **סִינָה**.

סִינ p. n., the wilderness of *Sin*.

סִינִי p. n.—I. a people of Canaan, Gen. 10:17; 1 Ch. 1:15.—II. **אֶרֶץ סִינִים** the land of *Sin*.

סִינִי p. n., a mountain on the promontory between Egypt and Canaan; its two summits are called *Sinai* and *Horeb*.

סִים Jer. 8:7, same as **סוס** a *swallow*.

סִיסְרָא p. n., *Sisera*, a Canaanitish leader, and other men.

סִיעָה p. n. of a man.

סִיר; see **סִיר**.

סִכָּךְ I. *covered*.—II. *protected by covering*.—III. *placed as a covering*, with **עַל**.—IV. *compacted, put together*, Ps. 139:13; part. **סִכָּךְ** *defence*. Hiph. **הִסָּךְ** I. *covered*, with **עַל**.—II. *protected*, with **לְ**.—III. *dressed himself*, 2 Sa. 12:20.—IV. *confined*, with **בְּעֵד**. Hoph. **הִסָּךְ** *was covered*, with **בְּ**. Pilp. **סִכָּךְ** *armed*, Isa. 9:10; 19:2.

סָךְ m., *multitude, crowd*, Ps. 42:5.

סָךְ m. (with suff. **סָכּוֹ**, **סָכָה**), *thicket, hiding-place, dwelling*.

סָכָה f.—I. *thicket*, Job 38:40.—II. *hiding-place*, Ps. 31:21.—III. *hut* (of branches or wattles).—IV. *dwelling*; pl. **סָכוֹת** I. *tabernacles*; **חַג הַסָּכוֹת** *feast of tabernacles*.—II. **סָכוֹת בְּנוֹת**, 2 Ki. 17:30, probably a proper name.—III. p. n., a

station of the Israelites.—IV. a town of the Gadites.

סְבוֹת f., *shrine*, Am. 5:26.

סְכִיִּים p. n., *Sukkiims*, 2 Ch. 12:3, some part of the invading army of Shishak; meaning unknown.

סִכְכָּה p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

מִסָּף const. מִסָּף m.—I. *covering* (of tabernacle).—II. (with פָּרֹכֶת) a *veil*.—III. *curtain of a fortress*, Isa. 22:8.

מִסְכָּה f., *covering*, Eze. 28:13.

מוֹסָף (מִיֶּסֶף) m., *covering, porch*, 2 Ki. 16:18.

סָבַל. Niph. *became foolish, acted foolishly*. Pi. *made foolish*. Hiph. *acted the fool*.

סָבַל m., a *fool, foolish*.

סָבַל m., *folly*, Ecc. 10:6.

סְבָלוֹת, שְׂבָלוֹת f., *folly, book of Eccles. only*.

סָבַן, with לְ, עַל.—I. *was prosperous*, Job 34:9.—II. *was beneficial*, Job 15:3.—III. part. סָבֵן a *companion, counsellor*; f. סִבְנָת. Hiph. *was familiar with, accustomed to, with* עַם. Pu. part. מְסָבֵן *poor, needy* (Arab. *was poor*), Isa. 40:20. Niph. נִסְבֵּן *exposed himself to danger* (Ch. כָּבֵן *was in danger*), Ecc. 10:9.

מְסָבֵן m., *poor*.

מִסְבִּנּוֹת f., *poverty*, Deu. 8:9.

מִסְבִּנּוֹת f. pl. (same as מִכְנָסוֹת; see פָּנִים), *magazines, treasures*.

I. סָכַר. Niph. *was shut*. Pi. (see סָנַר), *delivered up*, Isa. 19:4.

II סָכַר same as שָׂכַר *hired*, Ezr. 4:5.

סָכַת. Hiph. הִסְכִּית *was silent*, Deu. 27:9.

סָל, סָלִים, סָלָא; see סָלָל.

סָלָא. Pu. *valued*, Lam. 4:2.

סָלָד. Pi. *harden oneself*, Job 6:10.

סָלָד p. n. of a man.

סָלָה *trampled on*, Ps. 119:118. Pi. the same, Lam. 1:15. Pu. *valued, estimated*, Job 28:16, 19.

סָלָה a musical note, in the Psalms and the prayer of Habakkuk.

סָלַח (fut. יִסְלַח), *forgave*. Niph. *was forgiven*.

סָלַח m., *one who forgives, is placable*, Ps. 86:5.

סְלִיחָה f., *forgiveness*.

סִלְכָה p. n., a town in the land of Bashan.

סָלַל *threw up an embankment, levelled, made a road*. Pilp. סָלַל *exalt*, Pro. 4:8. Hithpo. הִסְתַּלֵּל *opposing, exalting himself, with* בָּ, Ex. 9:17.

סָל m. (pl. סָלִים) *basket*.

סָלָא p. n. of a place.

סָלוֹ p. n. of a man.

סָלָא, סָלוֹא p. n. of a man.

סָלוֹא p. n. of a man.

סָלִי p. n. of a man.

סָלוֹן a *thorn*, Eze. 28:24.

סָלוֹן m., the same; metaph. *wicked man*, Eze. 2:6.

סָלָלָה f., a *mound*.

סָלָם m., a *ladder*, Gen. 28:12.

סָלָסוֹת f. pl., *baskets*, Jer. 6:9.

מָסְלָה f.—I. *raised highway*.—II. *road, path*.—III. *terraces* (Lee),

"steps" (Gesenius), 2 Chron. 9: 11.

מִסְלֵל m., highway, Isa. 35:8.

סֶלַע m.—I. cleft in a rock, cavern.—II. rock.—III. p. n. of a city, perhaps Petra in Edom.

סֶלָעִים m., a kind of locust, Lev. 11:22.

סָלַף. Pi. סָלַף I. perverts.—II. overthrows.

סָלַף m., capriciousness, perverseness.

סָלַק Ch., came up, grew up.

סֶלֶת root not used; (Arab. shelled grain).

סֶלֶת com., shelled grain, fine flour.

סָם, סָפִים; see סָמָם.

סָמֹנֶר־נָבוּ p. n., a prince of Babylon.

סָמָר m., flower (of the grape).

סָמַד I. (with יָדָיו, עָלָה) laid his hands on.—II. supported.—III. pressed, weighed upon, with עָלָה, Ps. 88:8.—IV. advanced towards, with אָלָה, Eze. 24:2. Niph. I. leaned on.—II. trusted in.—Pi. support, Cant. 2:5.

שְׂמִיכָה f., coverlet, Jud. 4:18.

סָמִיכָהּ p. n. of a man.

סָמָל, סָמָל m., figure, form.

סָמָם (Arab. exhaled perfume).

סָם m., pl. סָפִים perfumes.

סָמַן. Niph. part. נִסְמָן "appointed" Eng. Ver. (of barley), Isa. 28:25.

סָמַר grew hard, rigid, Ps. 119:120. Pi. the same, Job 4:15.

סָמָר m., rough, bristly (of a locust), ὀρθοθριξ, Jer. 51:27.

מִסְמָרִים, מִסְמָרִים m. pl., nails.

מִשְׁמָרוֹת, מִסְמָרוֹת, מִסְמָרוֹת f. pl., the same.

סְנָאָה p. n., a town of Judah.

סְנוּאָה p. n., probably of a woman, Neh. 11:9.

סְנַבְלָט p. n. of a Persian governor of Samaria.

סִנְהָ m., the bush of Sinai, Ex. 3: 2—4; Deu. 33:16.

סִנְהָ p. n., a rock near Michmash, 1 Sa. 14:4.

סְנוּרִים m. pl., blindness, Gen. 19:11; 2 Ki. 6:18.

סְנַחְרִיב p. n., Sennacherib, king of Assyria.

סְנִסְנִים m. pl., the plume of the palm-tree, Cant. 7:9.

סְנִסְנָה p. n., a city of the tribe of Judah.

סְנַפִּיר m., fin of a fish, Lev. 11:9; Deu. 14:9.

סָם m., clothes-moth, Isa. 51:8.

סָסְמִי p. n. of a man.

סָעַד (fut. יִסְעַד; imp. סָעַד, סָעַד, סָעַד; with הָ parag. סָעַדָּה).—I. was prosperous, Pro. 20:28.—II. made prosperous, Ps. 20:3.—III. supported.—IV. cheered, refreshed, with לָב.

סָעַד Ch., assisting, Ezr. 5:2.

מִסְעָד m., prop, support, 1 Ki. 10:12.

סָעָה; סָעָה רוּחַ rapid wind, Ps. 55:9.

סָעָף Kal not used; (Arab. palm branch). Pi. סָעָף (perhaps from סָעָף) cut off branches, Isa. 10:33.

סָעִיף m.—I. cleft, cavern.—II. sect party, 1 Ki. 18:21.—III. a branch.

סָעִפּוֹת f. pl., branches, Eze. 31:6, 8.

סרעפֿות f. pl., the same, Eze. 31:5.
 סרעפֿ m., pl. סרעפֿים *persons of divided minds*, Ps. 119:113.
 סרעפֿים *thoughts of the mind* (lit. branches).
 סרעפֿים m. pl., *thoughts*, Ps. 94:19; 139:23.

סער I. *was tempestuous*, Jon. 1:11, 13, &c.—II. *tossed by calamity*, Isa. 54:11. Niph. *was agitated* (the heart), 2 Ki. 6:11. Pi. סער *scattered*, Zec. 7:14. Po. *scattered*, Hos. 13:3; see שער.

סער m., *pestilential, violent wind, whirlwind*.

סערָה, const. סערָת f., the same.

סָ with pause סָה m. (pl. סָפִים, סָפֹת).—I. *dish, bason, goblet, bowl*.—II. *threshold*.—III. p. n. of a man.

הסָפֹתָה Hith. inf., *remain at the threshold*, Ps. 84:11.

סָפָא (Arab. *filled*).

מסָפֹא m., *provender, fodder*.

סָפַד *lamented, bewailed*, with עָל, לָפְנֵי. Niph. *was lamented*.

מסָפַד, const. מוסָפַד m., *lamentation*.

סָפָה I. *came to an end, perished*.—II. *brought to an end, destroyed*; inf. סָפֹת *increase*, Nu. 32:14. Niph. נסָפָה *was perished*. Hiph. הָסָפָה *heap, accumulate* (trouble), Deu. 23:23.

סָפֹן; see סָפֹן.

סָפֹרָה; see סָפֹר.

סָפַח *admitted*, 1 Sa. 2:36. Niph. *was admitted*, Isa. 14:1. Pi. *poured out*, Hab. 2:15. Pu. *scattered*. Job

30:7. Hith. הִסְתַּפַּח *obtained admission*, 1 Sa. 26:19.

סָפִיתָ m.—I. *pouring out of water*. Job 14:19.—II. *spilt, self-sown, grain*; pl. סָפִיתִים.

סָפִיתָ f., *a scar, scald*, Lev. 13:2; 14:56.

מסָפִיתָ f., *scurf, scab*, Lev. 13:6—8.

מסָפִחֹת f. pl., *cushions, pillows*, Eze. 13:18, 21.

סָפִי p. n., same as סָה.

סָפִיר m., *a sapphire*.

סָפֵל m., *a bowl*, Jud. 5:25; 6:38.

סָפַן I. *covered*.—II. *secured*, Deu. 33:21.

סָפֹן m., *ceiling*, 1 Ki. 6:15.

סָפִינָה f., *ship*, Jon. 1:5.

הסָתוּפָה, סָפָה; see סָה.

סָפַק I. *clapped the hands together*.—II. *smote upon the thigh*.—III. *expressed contempt for*.

סָפֵק m., *abundance, sufficiency*, with suff. סָפֵקוֹ, Job 20:22.

סָפַר (fut. יסָפֵר) *numbered, reckoned*; part. סָפֵר (pl. סָפְרִים) *writer, scribe*, γραμματεὺς. Niph. *was numbered*. Pi. סָפַר I. *counted*.—II. *recounted*.—III. *talked*. Pu. סָפַר *was related, &c*.

סָפֵר m. Ch., *scribe*.

סָפֵר m., *enumeration*, 2 Chron. 2:16.

סָפֵר m. (with suff. סָפְרָה; pl. סָפְרִים, סָפְרִי).—I. *enumeration*, Gen. 5:1.—II. *register*.—III. *book*.—IV. *letter*.—V. *writing*.

סָפֵר m. Ch., *book*.

סָפֵרָה f., *book*, Ps. 56:9.

סָפֵרָה p. n. of a man.

סָפֹרָה f., *number*, Ps. 71:15

מִסְפָּר m.—I. *number*; אֲנָשִׁי מ' or מִתֵּי מ' *few men*.—II. *narrative*, Jud. 7:15.—III. p. n. of a man; מִסְפָּר the same.

סָפֶר p. n. of a city, Gen. 10:30.

סְפָר p. n., a country into which the Jews were carried, Obad. v. 20.

סְפָרַיִם p. n., *Sepharvaim*, a city of Assyria; סְפָרַיִם *Sepharvites*.

סָקַל *stoned*. Pi.—I. as Kal.—II. *cleared of stones*. Niph. and Pu. *was stoned*.

סָרַב *rebellious*, Eze. 2:6.

סָרְבָּלִין m. pl. Ch., *drawers, trousers*, Dan. 3:21, 27.

סָרְגוֹן p. n., *Sargon*, king of Assyria.

סָרַר p. n. of a man; patron. סָרְרִי.

סָרָה, סָרָה; see סוּר.

סָרָה I. *unconfined, loose*, Ex. 26:12, 13, &c.—II. *luxuriant* (of a vine), Eze. 17:6.—III. *loose, dissolute*, Am. 6:4, 7. Niph. *scattered, vanished* (of wisdom), Jer. 49:7.

סָרַח m., *portion of a thing left loose*, Ex. 26:12.

סָרִיוֹן *corslet*, same as שָׂרִיוֹן; see נִשְׂרָה.

סָרִיס m. (const. סָרִיס; pl. סָרִיסִים, const. סָרִיסִי).—I. *eunuch*.—II. *any chief officer*.

סָרְכִין m. pl. Ch., *superintendants of the whole empire*, Dan. 6:3.

סָרְנִים, const. סָרְנִי m. pl.—I. *axles*, 1 Ki. 7:30.—II. *the name of the five princes of the Philistines*.

סָרְעָפוֹת *branches*; see סַעֲפָה.

סָרַף same as שָׂרַף. Pi. part. יֹזְרָף *burning, he who burns*, Am. 6:10

סָרְפָד m., the name of an unknown shrub; LXX. κόνυζα; Vulg. *urtica*.

סָרַר *was perverse, refractory*, Hos. 4:16; part. סָרַר (pl. סוֹרְרִים; f. סוֹרְרָה, סוֹרְרֶת) *perverse, rebellious* m., סָרָה f., *averse, disinclined, sad*; see also another סָרָה in סוּר.

סָתַר root not used; (Arab. *winter*).

סָתָו (סָתִי) m., *winter*, Cant. 2:11.

סָתַם I. *filled, blocked up*.—II. *repaired*.—III. *shut up, concealed*. Niph. *was repaired*, Neh. 4:1. Pi. *blocked up*, Gen. 26:15, 18.

סָתַר *concealed*, Pro. 22:3. Niph.

נִסְתָּר I. *concealed himself*.—II. *was concealed, unknown*.—III. *was sheltered*.—IV. *was distant*.—V. *was excluded*; part. נִסְתָּר *hidden, hidden thing*; pl. נִסְתָּרוֹת *hidden things*. Pi. *hide, shelter*, Isa. 16:3. Pu. *concealed*, Pro. 27:5. Hiph. **הִסְתָּר** I. *concealed*.—II. *sheltered*.—III. *placed for security*, Isa. 49:2.—IV. *turned his face from*. Hith. **הִסְתָּתַר** I. *concealed, lost*.—II. *hid himself*.

סָתַר Ch. Pa. סָתַר *put out of sight, destroyed*.

סָתָו p. n., a prince of Assher.

סָתַר m. (with suff. סָתִיר).—I. *secrecy*.—II. *secret place*.—III. *secretly*.—IV. *place of concealment*.—V. *place of security*.

סָתָוָה f., *shelter, protection*, Deu. 32:38.

סָתִיר p. n. of a man.

מִסְתָּר m.—I. *ambush*.—II. *secret place*.

מִסְתָּוֹר *hiding place*, Isa. 4:6.

ע

עב m., *epistyle, frieze* (in architecture), 1 Ki. 7:6; Eze. 41:25, 26; pl. עֲבִים; see also עֹנֵב.

עָבַר (inf. and imp. עֲבֹר; fut. יַעֲבֹר).
—I. *served* (God or man).—
II. *worked, laboured*.—III. *tilled the ground*.—IV. *assented to*, 1 Ki. 12:7.—V. *performed a religious service*.—VI. *made to serve*, with בָּ of the person. Niph. נִעְבַּר I. *became, was, served*, Ecc. 5:8.—
II. *was tilled*. Pu. עֲבַר labour *was imposed upon*, with בָּ. Hiph. הֶעֱבִיר I. *caused to labour*.—II. *caused to serve*.—III. *wearied*, Isa. 43:23, 24. Hoph. הִעְבֵּר *was induced to worship*.

עָבַר Ch.—I. *made*.—II. *performed, did*, with בָּ, עִם. Ith. *was made*.

עֶבֶר m. (with suff. עֲבָדוֹ; pl. עֲבָדִים).
—I. *slave, servant*.—II. *vassal*.—
III. *עֶבֶר יְהוָה servant of the Lord*, i. e. one who worships and serves him, or executes some special commission for him.—IV. a submissive epithet.—V. p. n. of a man.

עֶבֶר m. Ch., the same.

עֶבֶר p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדָא p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדָאֵל p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדוֹן p. n., a city of the Levites in the tribe of Asher.

עֲבָדִי p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדִיָּאל p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדִיָּה, עֲבָדִיָּה (servant of the Lord, Ὁυδίας), p. n., Obadiah the prophet and others.

עֲבָד מִלְּךָ p. n., an Ethiopian in the

service of king Zedekiah, Jer. 38:7, &c.

עֲבָד (נְנוּא) נְנוּ p. n., *Abednego*, one of the three holy children, Dan. chaps. I. II. III.

עָבַר m., *work*, Ecc. 9:1.

עֲבָדָה f.—I. *servitude*.—II. *employment*.—III. *tillage*.—IV. *religious service, worship*.—V. *service required by the king*.—VI. לְעֲבָדָה for the service (use) of man, Ps. 104:14.

עֲבָדָה f., *slaves, gang of slaves*, Gen. 26:14; Job 1:3.

עֲבָדָה f. Ch.—I. *work, building*.—II. *worship, service*, Ezr. 6:18.—III. *business*, Dan. 2:49; 3:12.

עֲבָדוֹת f., *slavery*, Ezr. 9:8, 9; Neh. 9:17.

מַעֲבָדִים m. (Heb. and Ch.), pl. *works, doings*, Job 34:25; Dan. 4:34.

עָבָה *became large, thick, heavy*.

עָבִי m., *thickness*.

עָבִי m., the same.

מַעֲבָה m., *thickness*, 1 Ki. 7:46.

עָבַט *gave a pledge; fut. יַעֲבֹט*. Pi.

יַעֲבֹטוּ *break ranks*, Joel 2:7.

Hiph. הֶעֱבִיט *lent on security*, Deu. 15:6, 8.

עֲבוֹט m., *pledge*, Deu. 24:10-13.

עֲבָטִיט m., *accumulation of pledges in the hands of an unfeeling usurer; "thick clay," Eng. Ver., Hab. 2:6*.

עָבַר (inf. and imp. עֲבֹר; fut. יַעֲבֹר).

—I. *passed on*.—II. *passed away, ceased*.—III. *passed a person, place, river, &c*.—IV. *passed a limit*.—

V. *trespassed, transgressed*; עֲבָר

בָּרִית *transgressed a covenant.*—VI. *exceeded, went beyond.*—VII. *overflowed, overwhelmed, with* על. —VIII. *passed through, with* על, *לפָּנַי, על פָּנַי, מעַל*. —IX. *passed away, disappeared.*—X. *passed through, with* בָּ. —XI. *entered into, with* בָּ; *ע' בְּבְרִית*; *made a covenant.*—XII. *dropped (as liquid).*—XIII. *כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר* *current money*, Gen. 23:16. Niph. *can be passed*, Eze 47:5. Pi. *עָבַר* I. *conceived*, Job 21:10.—II. *caused to pass*, 1 Ki. 6:21. Hiph. *הָעֵבִיר* I. *caused, allowed to pass.*—II. *removed, took, or put away.*—III. *removed guilt, &c.*—IV. *destroyed.*—V. *transferred.*—VI. *offered* presents to God or idols; *לְמֹלֶכֶת ה'* *caused to pass through fire to Moloch.*—VII. *נִשְׁפָּר* *blew a trumpet*, lit. *caused the breath to pass through it.* Hith. *הִתְעַבֵּר* *allowed himself beyond proper limits, was angry, with* עַם, בָּ, *עַל*.

עָבֹר (only with pref.), *בְּעָבֹר* I. prep. *because of, in return for; with suff.* *בְּעָבֹרִי* *on my account; בְּעָבֹרְךָ* *because of thee.*—II. conj. 1. *for the purpose that* (בִּי, אֲשֶׁר) *לְבְּעָבֹר* (the same).—2. *because, while.*

עָבֹר m., *produce of the ground*, Jos. 5:11, 12.

עָבָר m.—I. *ford.*—II. *mountain pass.*—III. *passage over.*—IV. *banks of a river.*—V. *side; אֶל-עָבָר* *towards, on the other side; אֶל-עָבָרוֹ* *separately, alone; מֵעָבָר* *beyond, opposite to, across; מִכָּל-עָבָרִים* *from every side; עָבָר אַחֵר עָבָר אַחֵר*

on this and on that side; עַל-עָבָר *in front of it*, Ex. 25:37; *אֶל-עָבָר* *forwards*, Eze. 1:9, 12. —VI. p. n., *Eber, the grandson of Shem*, Gen. 10:24, 25, and progenitor of Abraham, whose descendants were called from him; *עָבָר*, *בְּנֵי עָבָר* *Hebrews; הָר* or *הָרִי* *a range of hills beyond Jordan.*

עָבַר Ch., *beyond.*

עָבָרִי m., *a Hebrew*; pl. *עָבָרִים*, *עָבָרִיִּים*; f. *עָבָרִיָּה*; pl. *עָבָרִיּוֹת*. *עָבָרָה* f., *raft, passage boat*, 2 Sa. 19:19.

עָבָרָה f., *any unrestrained feeling, specially, anger.*

מַעְבָּר m.—I. *ford.*—II. *mountain pass.*

מַעְבָּרָה f., pl. *מַעְבָּרוֹת* *the same.*

עָבְרוֹנָה p. n., *a station of the Israelites.*

עָבַשׁ *became shrivelled, worthless*, Joel 1:17.

עָבַת Pi. *confirm, establish*, Mic. 7:3.

עָבַת m., *עֲבָתָה* f., *thick, entangled.*

עָבוֹת m. (pl. *עֲבָתִים*).—I. *thick branches*, Eze. 31:3, 10, 14.

—II. *cord, rope.*—III. *twisted chain.*

—IV. *obligation, restraint.*

עָגַב (fut. *יֵעָגֵב*) *loved, fell in love with, with* אֶל, *עַל*, Eze. c. 23.

עָגָבָה f., *love; with suff. עֲגָבְתָה*, Eze. 23:11.

עָגָבִים m. pl., *the same*, Eze. 33:31, 32.

עָגָב m., *a musical instrument, probably, the pipe*, Gen. 4:21, &c.

עָגָה, *עָגָה*; see *עוּג*.

עָגוּר m., *crane.*

עגל (Syr. *turned round*).
עגל m., **עגלה** f., *round, circular*.
עגיל m. *ear-ring*.
עגל m. (with suff. **עגלה**).—I. *calf*.—
 —II. *image of one*.—III. **עגלי**
princes, leaders, of the people,
 Ps. 68:31.
עגלה f.—I. *she-calf, heifer*.—II. p. n.,
one of the wives of David.
עגלה f. (with suff. **עגלות**; pl. **עגלות**).—I. *waggon drawn by two*
bullocks.—II. *war chariot*, Ps. 46:10.
עגלון p. n.—I. *a city in the tribe of*
Judah.—II. *a king of Moab*.
מעגל or **מעגל** m. (pl. **מעגלים**,
מעגלות).—I. *wheel*.—II. *track of*
a wheel.—III. *way, path*.—IV.
way, manner.—V. *waggon*.—VI.
barricade of waggons.
מעגלה f., the same.
עגם *despise*. Job. 30:25.
עגן Niph. *prevented from marrying*,
 Ru. 1:13.
עג, see **עדה**; **עד**, see **עוד**.
עדר (Arab. *numbered, computed*).
עדים *menstruous*, Isa. 64:5; (Arab. the
 same).
עדן m. Ch.—I. *time*.—II. *a prophetic*
period of time.
עדה; see **יעד**, **עוד**.
עדה (fut. **יעדה**).—I. *passed through*,
 with **על**, Job 28:8.—II. *adorned*.
 —III. *put on as an ornament*.
 Hiph. *stripped off a garment*, Pro.
 25:20.
עדה, **עדה** Ch.—I. *passed upon*, with
על.—II. *passed away*, with **מן**.—III.
was altered. Aph. *removed*.

עד m.—I. *spoil*, Gen. 49:27; Isa.
 33:23; Zep. 3:8.—II. *perpetuity*,
eternity.—III. *antiquity*; **לעד**,
עולם ועד, **לעולם ועד**, **ערי עד**
for ever; **עד** (pl. **עדי**) pa. *unto, as far*
as, until, before, while, during,
still; **עד-אם** *while*; **עד-אשר**
עד-אשר אם *until*; **עד-אשר לא**
before; with
 suff. **עדי** *to me*; **עדיך**,
עדיה, **עדיכם**.
עד-די Ch., *to, as far as, until*;
while.
עד-הנה Ecc. 4:3, same as
hitherto, as yet.
עדה Ecc. 4:2, the same.
עדה p. n., *Adah*.—I. the wife of La-
 mech.—II. the wife of Esau.
עדי m. (with pause **עדי**; with suff.
עדיך, **עדיה**; pl. **עדיים**).—I. *orna-*
ments.—II. *trappings of a horse*.
 —III. *lot, appointment*, Ps. 103:5.
עדיאל p. n. of a man.
עדיהו p. n. of a man.
עדייתם p. n., a town in the tribe of
 Judah.
עדי p. n. of a man.
עדות; see **עוד**.
עדלי p. n. of a man.
עדלם p. n., a cave and city of the
 tribe of Judah; **עדלמי** an *Adul-*
lamite.
עדן Hith. *live luxuriously*, Neh. 9:25.
עדין f. **עדינה** *luxurious, delicate*,
 Isa. 47:8; (s. *smiting*, perhaps),
 2 Sa. 23:8; a very difficult place,
 see Ges. Thes.
עדינא p. n. of a man.
עדן m.—I. *pleasure*.—II. *Eden*, the
 abode of our first parents.

עֲרֵן p. n., a district of Mesopotamia;
בֵּית עֵי; see בֵּית עֵי.

עֲדָנָה f., *pleasure*, Gen. 18:12.

עֲדָנָא p. n. of a man.

עֲדָנָה p. n. of a man.

מַעֲדָנוֹת, מַעֲדָנִים, מַעֲדָנִים pl., *delicacies, delights*; adv. *willingly*;
מַעֲדָנוֹת trans. for מַעֲדָנוֹת
bands, i.e. influences, Job 38:31;
see עֲנֵר.

עֵד time; see with עֵד.

עֲדָרָה p. n., a town in the tribe of
Judah.

עָרַף I. *was superfluous*.—II. *exceeded*,
with עַל. Hiph. הָעֲרִיף *allowed*
to exceed.

עָרַר *arranged, set in order*. Niph.
נָעַר I. *was missing, left behind*.
—II. *was dilatory, delayed*, Zep.
3:5.—III. *was cleared out*. Pi.
עָרַר *omitted, neglected*, 1 Ki.
5:7.

עֵד m. (with suff. עֵדִי; pl. עֲדָרִים,
עֲדָרִי).—I. *flock or herd*.—II. p. n.,
a town in the tribe of Judah.—
III. p. n. of a man.

עָרַר p. n. of a man.

עֲדָרִיאל p. n., *Adriel*, son-in-law of
Saul, 1 Sa. 18:19, &c.

מַעֲדָר m., *rake*, Isa. 7:25.

עֲרָשִׁים m. pl., *lentils*.

עֵנָה p. n. of an ancient un-
known city; עֵנִים *the Avims*,
either the inhabitants of this city,
or the early settlers in Canaan.

עֹיֵב. Hiph. הָעִיב *treated as worth-*
less, rejected, Lam. 2:1.

עָב com. (pl. עֲבִים, עֲבִי, עֲבוֹת).—I.

cloud.—II. *covering*, Ex. 19:9
see also עָב in its place.

עֹבֵל, עֹבֵל p. n. of a people de-
scended from Shem.

עֹגֵי hake cakes, Eze. 4:12.

עֹגָה, עֹגָה, f., *cakes*, ἑκαρυσφίας.

מָעוֹג m., *round cake of bread*.

עֹג p. n., Og, king of Bashan.

עֹד *testified*, Lam. 2:13, Ketib. Pi.
עֹד *surrounded*, Ps. 119:61. Hiph.
הָעִיר I. *called witnesses, to, for, or*
against.—II. *called as a witness*,
with אֵת and בֵּי.—III. *made a de-*
claration.—IV. *enjoined, com-*
manded, reproved, with בֵּי, עַל;
הָעִיר עֲדָוָה בֵּי *gave commandment*
to, &c. Hoph. הִנָּעַר *information*
was given, Ex. 21:29, with בֵּי. Pil.
עֹד *raised up, confirmed*, Ps. 146:
9; 147:6. Hithpo. הִתְעֹדַר *stood*
upright, Ps. 20:9, &c.

עֵד m.—I. *witness*.—II. *testimony*.—
III. *proof*, עֵד בֵּי *gave testi-*
mony against.—IV. *commander*,
Isa. 55:4.

עֵדָה f.—I. *eye or ear witness*.—
proof; see also in יָעַד.

עֵדָה f. (pl. עֲדָוֹת).—I. *covenant*.
—II. *the law*.—III. *the book of the*
law.—IV. *the decalogue*.—V.
religious ordinance, Ps. 122:4;
אֵהָל, אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת, לְחֹת הָעֵדוּת
the tables, the ark, the ta-
bernacle of the covenant.—VI. Ps.
60:1; 80:1, the name of some
unknown musical instrument.

עֹד, עַד I. *again*.—II. *besides*.—III
still.—IV. *any longer*; with suff
עֹדֵנִי I (am) *still*; עֹדֶךָ thou (art),

still; עוֹדָנָה, עוֹדָנִי *he, she (is) still*; עוֹדִם *they (are) still, &c.*; בְּעוֹד, בְּעוֹדָה *as yet, while, within*; מֵעוֹד *since*; מֵעוֹדִי *since I (am)*.

עוֹדֵר p.n., *Oded*.—I. the father of Azariah the prophet, 2 Chron. 15:1, 8.—II. another prophet, 2 Chron. 28:9. הָעוֹדֵה f.—I. *institution, custom*, Ru. 4:7.—II. *law, oracle*, Isa. 8:16, 20.

עוֹהָ p.n.; see עוֹהָ.

עוֹהָ *was crooked, perverse, did wrong*, Est. 1:16; Dan. 9:5. Niph. נָעוּהָ I. *bent with pain*, Isa. 21:3.—II. *bowed with sorrow*, Ps. 38:7.—III. *perverse in mind*, Pro. 12:8. Pi. עוֹהָ I. *made crooked*, Lam. 3:9.—II. *overturned*, Isa. 24:1. Hiph. הָעוּהָ I. *made crooked*, Jer. 3:21.—II. *perverted*, Job 33:27.—III. *walked perversely*.

עוֹהָ f., *being overturned*, Eze. 21:32.

עוֹוִיָּה f. Ch., *iniquities*, Dan. 4:24.

עוֹוִיָּה for עוֹוִיָּה Kal imp. with הָ parag., from עוֹוִי.

עוֹוִי m. (const. עוֹוִי; with suff. עוֹוִיָּה; pl. עוֹוִיָּה, עוֹוִיָּה).—I. *sin, iniquity*.—II. *guilt*.—III. *punishment*.

עוֹוִיָּה p.n., a town of Edom.

עֵי m. (pl. עֵיִם).—I. *ruin, heap of ruins, heap*.—II. עֵיִם p.n.—1. a part of Mount Abarim.—2. a town in the tribe of Judah.

עֵי p.n., a city of the Canaanites in the tribe of Benjamin.

עֵיִן p.n., a strong city in the tribe of Naphtali.

עוֹוִיָּה m. pl., *giddiness*; Vulg. *vertigo*, Isa. 19:14.

מְעֵי m., *heap of ruins*, Isa. 17:1.

עוֹוִי *took refuge with*, Isa. 30:2. Hiph.

הָעֵיִן I. *took refuge*, Isa. 10:31.—

II. *caused to take refuge, collected in a place of safety*.

עוֹוִי; see עוֹוִי.

עוֹוִי (Arab. *dug into any thing*).

עֵט m.—I. *graver*.—II. *pen*.

עוֹל part. f. pl. עוֹלוֹת.—I. *being with young*.—II. *suckling*.

עוֹל m., *infant at the breast*.

עוֹלִיל m., *suckling*, Job 21:11; see also עוֹלִיל.

עוֹל. Pi. עוֹלִיל *acts unjustly*.

עוֹלִיל *wicked*.

עוֹלִיל m., *one habitually unfair, unjust wicked*.

עוֹלִיל, עוֹלִיל m.—I. *unfairness*.—II. *injustice*.—III. *iniquity*.

עוֹלִילָה f., the same; with הָ parag.

עוֹלִילָה.

עוֹלִילָה f., the same; with הָ parag.

עוֹלִילָה; pl. עוֹלִילוֹת; see also in עוֹלִילָה.

עוֹלִיל, עוֹלִיל, עוֹלִיל; see עוֹלִיל.

עוֹלִיל; see עוֹלִיל.

עוֹוִי (Arab. *to live with*).

עוֹוִיָּה f., *conjugal rites*, Ex. 21:10.

מְעוֹנָה m.—I. *habitation*.—II. *refuge*.—

III. *den of wild beasts*.—IV. p.n.:

(a) of a town in the tribe of Judah; (b) of a strange people, Jud. 10:12, &c.; (c) of a man.

מְעוֹנָה, מְעוֹנָה f., the same.

מְעוֹנָה p.n., the inhabitants of the city of Meon.

מְעוֹנָה p.n. of a man.

עוֹוִיָּה; see עוֹוִיָּה.

עוֹוִיָּה (fut. עוֹוִיָּה).—I. *flew*.—II. *flew*.

away.—III. *flew upon* (as a bird of prey). Pil. עוֹפֵף I. *flew*. — II. *brandished* (a sword), Eze. 32:10. Hiph. *turned the eyes on*, Pro. 23:5. Hithpo. same as Kal II., Hos. 9:11.

עוֹף m. collect., *birds*. Ch. the same.

II. עוּף (fut. וַיִּעַף) *fainted*.

עֵיפָה f.—I. *darkness*, Am. 4:13. (with הַפָּרָה) *great darkness*, Job 10:22.—II. p. n.: (a) of a son of Midian and the people descended from him; (b) of a man; (c) of a woman.

עֵפְפִי m. dual.—I. *eyelids*.—II. synec. *eyes*.

מַעֲפָה m., *darkness*, Isa. 8:22.

מִוְעָה m., the same, Isa. 8:23.

עוּץ (imp. pl. עֲצוּ) *consult ye*, Jud. 19:30; Isa. 8:10.

עוּץ p. n., a district of Arabia, Ἀὐστρις.

עוֹק Hiph. הָעִיק *presses, rushes*, Am. 2:13.

עָקָה f., *pressure, oppression*, Ps. 55:4.

מִוְעָקָה f., *pressure, pain*, Ps. 66:11.

עוֹר *aroused, awoke, arose* (imp. עוֹרֵה, *arise!*) Niph. יָעוֹר I. *was awakened*. — II. *was raised to strike* (shoot), Hab. 3:9. Pil. עוֹרֵר.—I. *roused*.—II. *excited, stirred up*.—III. *raised a spear, scourge, cry*. Hiph. הָעִיר I. *roused, excited*.—II. *awoke*, Ps. 57:9; 108:3. Hith. הִתְעוֹרֵר *awoke*.

עֵיר m. Ch., *watcher*, probably an angel, Dan. 4:10, 14, 20.

עוֹר m. (pl. עוֹרוֹת) *the skin of man or animals*; עוֹר נְשִׁים *skin of his teeth*, Job 19:20, i.e. *gum*.

מַעְרָה f., *cave*; (Arab. *went under ground*).

מְעוּרִים m. pl., *nakedness*, Hab. 2:15

עוֹר. Pi. עוֹר *blinded*.

עוֹר m. Ch., *chaff*, Dan. 2:35.

עוֹר m., עוֹרָה f.—I. *blind*.—II. *mentally blind*.

עוֹרוֹן m., *blindness*.

עוֹרָה f., the same, Lev. 22:22.

עוֹשׂ assemble yourselves, Joel 4:11.

עוֹת *aid, help*, Isa. 50:4.

עוֹת. Pi. עוֹת I. *made crooked*.—II. *pervverted*.—III. *treated unfairly, unjustly*. Pu. part. מְעוֹת *bowed down*. Hith. *bowed himself*, Ecc. 12:3.

עוֹתָה f., *oppression*, Lam. 3:59.

עוֹתִי p. n. of a man.

עֹז f. (pl. עֹזִים).—I. *goat*.—II. *she goat*.—III. pl. *goats' hair*.

עֹז f. Ch., the same, Ezr. 6:17.

עֹז, עֹזָא; see עוּזוּ.

עוֹזֵל m. (lit. *goat of departure*; see אֹזֵל) *the scape-goat*, Lev. 16:8, 10, 26; LXX. ἀποπομπᾶτος.

עוֹב (fut. יַעֲזֹב).—I. *left behind*.—II. *allowed to remain*.—III. *went away from*.—IV. *forsook, neglected*.—V. *failed, allowed to fail*.—VI. *took away*.—VII. *gave loose to*.—VIII. with אֶל, *entrusted to, left with*; also with עַל. Niph. נִעְזַב *was forsaken, entrusted, &c., with* ? Pu. עֲזַב *was forsaken*.

עֲזוּבָה f.—I. *ruins*, Is. 17:9.—II. p. n. of a woman.

עוֹבוֹנִים I. *merchandise*.—II. *a market*. Eze. c. 27.

עֲבוֹב p. n. of a man.

עֲוֹנָד p. n. of a man.

עָזָא (fut. יַעֲזֹ, יַעֲזֹ; inf. עֲזֹז).—I. *was strong*.—II. *prevailed*.—III. *considered himself strong*, Ps. 52:9.—IV. *showed himself strong*, Ps. 68:29. Hiph. הֶעֱזָא *made bold*; ה' פָּנָיו or הֶעֱזָא פָּנָיו *put on a bold face*, Pro. 7:13; 21:29.

עָזָא, with pause עָזָא m. (pl. עֲזִים; f. עֲזָה, pl. עֲזוֹת).—I. *strong*.—II. *harsh*.—III. *strength*.—IV. עֲזֵי-פָנִים *bold*.

עֲזָה p. n., Gaza, a city of the Philistines; עֲזָתִי *a Gazathite*.

עָזָא, עָזָא m. (with suff. עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי).—I. *strength, power, might*.—II. *ascription of power, praise*, Ps. 8:3.—III. *source of strength, refuge*.—IV. עָזָא פָּנִים *impudence*.

עָזָא, עָזָא p. n. of a man.

עָזָא m.—I. *might of God*.—II. *might in war*, Isa. 42:25.

עָזָא m.—I. *mighty*, Ps. 24:8.—II. *mighty men*, Isa. 43:17.

עָזָא p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי same as עָזָאִי.

עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי (the strength of the Lord), p. n., Uziah, king of Judah; LXX. 'Ozias; elsewhere עָזָאִי; applied also to other men.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man; עָזָאִי a place in Judah or Benjamin.

עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי m. (with suff. עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי; pl. עָזָאִי) *place of strength, munition*; often applied to persons.

עָזָאִי f., the sea-eagle, Lev. 11:13; Deu. 14:12.

עָזָא. Pi. עָזָא *digged*, Isa. 5:2.

עָזָא f. Ch., engraved ring, seal, Dan. 6:18.

עָזָא p. n., Azekah, a city in the tribe of Judah.

עָזָא (fut. יַעֲזֹר; pl. יַעֲזֹרוּ; imp. with suff. עָזָאִי; pl. עָזָאִי) *helped, assisted, with* עָזָא, עָזָא; part. עָזָא *helper, patron, companion* Niph. נִעְזָר *was holpen*. Hiph. הֶעֱזָר *helped*, 2 Ch. 28:23.

עָזָא m. (with suff. עָזָאִי).—I. *help*.—II. *helper*.—III. p. n. of a man.

עָזָא p. n. of a man.

עָזָא, עָזָא f. (with ה parag. עָזָאִי).—I. *help*.—II. p. n. of a man; same as עָזָא.

עָזָא p. n., Ezra; LXX. "Εσδρας.

עָזָא, עָזָא p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי f.—I. *court of the temple*.—II. *border, moulding*.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָזָאִי, עָזָאִי p. n., Azariah.—I. king of Judah; called also עָזָאִי.—II. used also for other men.

עָזָאִי p. n. of a man.

עָטָא, see עָטָא; עָטָא, see יַעֲטָא.

עָטָא I. *put on, wore*.—II. *covered, with* עָטָא.—III. *invested*.—IV. *took possession of, invested with*, Jer. 43:12. with עָטָא Hiph. הֶעֱטָא *placed as a covering*, Ps. 89:46, with עָטָא.

עָטָא m., garment (of praise), Isa. 61:3.

עֲטָלָף m., bat. Lev. 11:19; Isa. 2:20.

עֲטֹן (Arab. prepared skin).

עֲטִין m., pl. עֲטִינִים water or milk skin, Job 21:24.

עָטַף (fut. יַעֲטֹף).—I. covered, with לָ. —II. covered himself.—III. covered his face, was exhausted; part. עָטוּף worn out, weak. Niph. was exhausted, Lam. 2:11. Hiph. הָעֲטִיף the same, Gen. 30:42. Hith. הִתְעָטַף the same.

מַעֲטָפָה f., mantle, Isa. 3:22.

עָטַר I. surrounded.—II. covered, Ps. 5:13. Pi. עָטַר I. crowned, Cant. 3:11.—II. adorned, blessed, with לָ. Hiph. part. f. מַעֲטִירָה giving crowns, Isa. 23:8.

עֲטָרָה (const. עֲטָרַת; pl. עֲטָרוֹת) f. —I. crown, royal diadem.—II. p.n. of a woman.

עֲטָרוֹת p.n., a city in the tribe of Gad; עֲטָרוֹת and אֲדָר a city in the tribe of Ephraim; עֵי בֵית a place in Judah; עֵי שׁוֹפָן a place in Gad.

עָטַשׁ (Arab. sneezed).

עָטַשָׁה f., sneezing, Job 41:10.

עֵי, עֵי, עֵי, עֵי, עֵי, עֵי, עֵי; see עוה.

עֵיבָל p.n.—I. same as עוֹבָל.—II. a rock in the northern range of Mount Ephraim; LXX. Γαβάλ.

עֵיט I. was angry with, with בָּ.—II. rushed on with anger, pounced on, with אָל; fut. יַעֲטֹט.

עֵיט, const. עֵיט m., rapacious bird or beast.

עֵיטָם p. n., a town and hill in the tribe of Judah

עֵילֹם same as עוֹלָם; see עלם.

עֵילִי p. n., one of David's generals.

עֵילָם p. n., a people and district, situation uncertain; עֵלְמָיָה pl. Ch., the Elamites.

עֵיִם m., drought, Isa. 11:15.

עֵיִן f. (const. עֵיִן; with suff. עֵינִי; dual עֵינִים, עֵינֵי).—I. an eye.—II. the sight.—III. the judgment.—IV. appearance in the eye.—V. עֵינִים outward appearance, 1 Sa. 16:7; 'בְּעֵינֵי in the sight of; בְּמַעֲיָנִי without the knowledge of; בֵּין עֵינִים between the eyes, on the forehead, עֵיִן עוֹן eye to eye.—VI. fountain, spring; with ה parag. עֵינָה to the fountain; pl. עֵינֹת, const. עֵינֹת: hence many p. n.:—I. עֵיִן a town of the Levites in the tribe of Simeon.—II. a town in the north of Canaan.—III. עֵינִים, עֵינִים a town of Judah.—IV. עֵיִן גְּדִי a town of Judah.—V. עֵיִן גִּנִּים a town of Judah.—VI. a town of Issachar.—VII. עֵיִן דּוֹר, עֵיִן דָּאָר a town of the Manassites.—VIII. עֵיִן חֲדָה a town of Issachar.—IX. עֵיִן חֲצוֹר a town of Naphtali.—X. עֵיִן חֲרוֹד a well near the town of Charod.—XI. עֵיִן מִשְׁפָּט a well in Kadesh.—XII. עֵיִן עֲגִלִים a town of Moab.—XIII. עֵיִן רִגְלִי a well on the confines of Judah and Benjamin.—XIV. עֵיִן רַמּוֹן a town in the tribe of Judah.—XV. עֵיִן שְׁמֹשׁ a town on the confines of Judah and

Benjamin.—XVI. עֵין תְּנִים a well near Jerusalem.—XVII. עֵין תְּפוּחַ a town of Manasseh.

עֵין com. Ch., eye.

עֵין m., watching with an evil eye, I Sa. 18:9.

עֵינוּ p. n. of a man.

מַעֲיֵן m. (with וּ parag. מַעֲיָנוּ; with suff. מַעֲיָנוּ; pl. מַעֲיָנִי, מַעֲיָנִים, מַעֲיָנוֹת, מַעֲיָנוֹת) fountain, well of water.

עָיָה is weary, Jer. 4:31; וַיָּעֵף, see עוֹף.

עָיָה m., עֵיפָה f. — I. weary. — II. parched.

עֵיפִי p. n. of a man.

עֵיפָה darkness; see עוֹף.

עֵיר m. (with suff. עִירוֹה; pl. עִירִים). — I. ass. — II. young ass.

עֵיר m. — I. heat, anger, fear, Ps. 73:20; Jer. 15:8; Hos. 7:4; 11:9; (Ges.) — II. a city, town, settlement; עִירָה towards the city; pl. עִירִים; see next word.

עָר m. — I. an enemy. — II. city; pl. עָרִים עָר-מוֹאָב, עָר Ar of Moab, otherwise Rabbah, the chief city of Moab.

עָר m. Ch., an enemy.

עֵיר Ch.; see עוֹר.

עִירָא p. n. of a man.

עִירוֹ p. n. of a man.

עִירָם p. n., a prince of Edom.

עִירָא p. n. of a man.

עִירָמִים, עִירָמִים; see עָרִים.

עֵשׂ; see עֵשׂ.

עֵה same as עֵי; see עוֹה.

עִבְיָשׁ m., a spider.

עִבְיָר the jerboa; "dipus jaculus" (Linn.)

עִבְיָר p. n. of a man.

עִבְיָר p. n., a city in the tribe of Asher, "Ακη, "Ptolemais."

עִבְיָר (עִבְיָר) p. n. of a man.

עִבְיָר m. — I. feller, Pro. 7:22. — II. pl. עִבְיָרִים anklets, rings for the feet, Isa. 3:18.

עִבְיָר, Pi. wear anklets, Isa. 3:16.

עִבְיָר p. n., the daughter of Caleb.

עִבְיָר (fut. with suff. יַעֲבִירָה) caused sorrow, vexation, disgrace. Niph.

נָעַר was irritated, excited.

עִבְיָר p. n., a valley near Jericho.

עִבְיָר p. n. of a man.

עִבְיָר m., an asp, Ps. 140:4.

עָלָה, עָלָה; see עָלָה.

עָלָה, עָלָה; see עָלָה.

עָלָה m., foreigner, stammerer, Isa. 32:4.

עָלָה (fut. יַעֲלֶה; apoc. יַעֲלֶה) const. with עָלָה, עָלָה, עָלָה. — I. went up, came up. — II. arose (of the dawn). — III. grew up, grew. — IV. increased. — V. produced, Pro. 24:31. — VI. was put upon. Niph. נִעְלָה I. is exalted (God). — II. was lifted up, Eze. 9:3. — III. was led away, 2 Sa. 2:27. — IV. was taken up, Eze. 36:3. Hiph. הִעֲלָה, הִעֲלָה (pret. הִעֲלִיתִי, הִעֲלִיתִי; imp. apoc. הִעֲלֶה; fut. יַעֲלֶה; apoc. יַעֲלֶה). — I. caused to go up. — II. offered a burnt-offering. — III. placed a thing on another. — IV. placed, set up, Nu. 8:2. Hoph. הִעֲלָה I. was offered, Jud. 6:28. — II. was brought up,

Nah. 2:8.—III. *was placed upon, inscribed*, 2 Chron. 20:34. Hith. fut. apoc. יִתְעַל *lifts up himself*, Jer. 51:3.

עַל m., *the Lofty One, the Most High*; adv. *on high*, 2 Sa. 23:1; מֵעַל I. *from above*, Gen. 27:39; 49:25.—II. *above*, Ps. 50:4, &c.

עָלִי; (with suff. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ; עָלֵיהֶם; עָלֵיכֶם; עָלֶיהָ; עָלָיו) prep. (ἐπὶ, ἐπὶ).—I. *upon, on*.—II. *above, over*.—III. *beside, near, before*.—IV. *besides, over and above*.

—V. *in reference to, towards, against*.—VI. *for, on account of, in behalf of*; עָלַי לָתֵת *it is mine to give (the kingdom)*; חֲיָה עַל, זָהָב עַל, live by (bread), Deu. 8:3.

מֵעַל (with suff. מֵעָלַי; מֵעָלֶיךָ; מֵעָלֵיהֶם; מֵעָלֵיכֶם; מֵעָלֶיהָ; מֵעָלָיו) —I. *from upon*.—II. *from above*.—III. *above*.

עַל Ch. same as Heb., *upon, above, besides, for*.

עֲלָא Ch., with מִן *above*, Dan. 6:3.

עֲלָה const. עָלָה m. (with suff. עָלָהּ; עָלָיו) pl. const. עָלִי.—I. *leaf*.—II. *foliage*.

עֲלָה, עוֹלָה f.—I. *a step*.—II. *a burnt-offering*.

עֲלָה, עֲלֹתָא f. Ch., *burnt-offering*.

עָלִי, f. עֲלִית *upper*, Jos. 15:19; Jud. 1:15; pl. עֲלִיּוֹת.

עָלִי m. Ch. —I. *high, supreme (of God)*.—II. *the Most High*.

עֲלִית f. Ch., *upper room, chamber*, Dan. 6:11.

עֲלִי p. n., *Eli*, 'Ḥלִי, the priest.

עֲלִי m., *pestle*, Pro. 27:22.

עֲלִיָּה f.—I. *upper room, chamber*.—II. *ascent, staircase*, 2 Chron. 9:4.

עֲלִיּוֹן m., עֲלִיּוֹנָה f.—I. *lofty*.—II. *higher, upper (in place)*.—III. *high (in rank)*.—IV. *the Supreme, the Most High (of God)*.

עֲלִיּוֹן m. Ch., *the Most High*.

מֵעֲלָה m.—I. *ascent*.—II. *mount*.

מֵעַל m., with מֵעֲלָה ה.—I. *over against, near*, Isa. 6:2, &c.—II. *above*; לְמֵעֲלָה *upwards, onwards, over, above*; מִלְּמֵעֲלָה *from above, upward*; מִמֵּעַל *from above, with over, above*.

מֵעַל m., *elevating, lifting up of*, Neh. 8:6.

מֵעֲלָה f.—I. *ascent*.—II. *step of stairs*.—III. *graduated face of a sundial*.—IV. *mental suggestions*, Ezr. 7:9.—V. *an unknown title of some of the Psalms*.

תְּעֲלָה f.—I. *channel for water*.—II. *recovery from illness*, Jer. 30:13; 46:11.

עֲלָה f.—I. *same as עוֹלָה*.—II. p. n., *a tribe of the Edomites*.

עֲלֹמִים *youth*, see עֹלָם.

עֲלֹן, עֲלֹנָה p. n. of an Edomite.

עֲלֹקָה f., *a leech*, Pro. 30:15.

עֲלֹז (fut. יַעֲלֹז; pl. יַעֲלֹזוּ) *rejoiced, exulted, with עַל or בְּ (of the subject of joy)*.

עֲלֹז m., *rejoicing*, Isa. 5:14.

עֲלִיז m., *rejoicing, expressing joy*.

עֲלָז (Arab. *was covered with clouds*).

עֲלָטָה f., *darkness*.

עֲלִי, עֲלִיּוֹן, עֲלִיָּה, עֲלִית; see עֲלָה.

עֲלִיצוֹת; see עֲלִיז.

עֲלָל (Syr. *entered*). Po. עוֹלָל I. *made to enter*, Job 16:15.—II. *treated*,

acted towards, with ל. — III. affected. — IV. gleaned. — V. part.

מְעוּלָל babyish boy, Isa. 3:12.

Poa. was done, caused, Lam. 1:12.

Hith. I. exerted himself against.

—II. insulted. Hithpo. practised,

Psa. 141:4

עָלָה Ch., entered. Aph. הֵנִיעַל brought in. Hoph. הֵעַל was brought in.

עוֹל m. (with suff. עָלוּ). — I. yoke,

—II. servitude.

עָלָא p.n. of a man.

עָלָה f. Ch., pretext, ground for complaint, Dan. 6:5, 6.

עָלִיל m., crucible, Ps. 12:7.

עוֹלָל m. (pl. עוֹלָלִים, עוֹלָלִים) infant, young child, child.

עוֹלָלוֹת f. pl., gleanings.

עָלִיָּה f. — I. action. — II. an action (good or bad).

עָלִיָּה f., action, Jer. 32:19.

מַעַל m. Ch., setting (of the sun), Dan. 6:15.

מַעַלָּל m., pl. מַעַלָּלִים habitual doings (good or bad).

תַּעֲלוּל m., pl. תַּעֲלוּלִים. — I. children, Isa. 3:4. — II. vexations, calamities, Isa. 66:4.

עֲלָם, part. עֲלָמִים hidden things, sins, Ps. 90:8. Niph. נִעְלַם was hidden; part. נִעְלָמִים hidden (crafty) men. Hiph. הִעְלִים hide, conceal; הִ' עֵינָיו מִן turned his eyes away from, Pro. 28:27. Hith. הִתְעַלַּם was hidden, with מִן.

עוֹלָם m. — I. antiquity. — II. eternity. — III. duration of the earth.

— IV. whole life. — V. unlimited, future time; מִעוֹלָם from of old;

יְמוֹת עוֹלָם the ancient days; עוֹלָם, עוֹלָם, עוֹלָם for ever; future duration, unlimited, but not endless.

עֵלָם m., eternity, 2 Chron. 33:7.

עֵלָם m. Ch., eternity.

עֵלָם m., a young man.

עֵלְמָה f., damsel, virgin, ἡ παρθένος.

עֵלְמִים m. pl., youth.

עֵלְמוֹן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; ע' דְּבַלְתִּימָה p. n., a station of Israel.

עֵלְמוֹת f. pl., an unknown title of Psalm 46.

עֵלְמוֹת f., the same, Ps. 9:1; 48:15.

עֵלְמָת p. n. of a man.

עֵלְמָת p. n., same as עֵלְמוֹן.

תַּעֲלָמָה f., any thing hidden, secret; pl. תַּעֲלָמוֹת.

עֵלְמִיָּא Elamites; see עֵילָם.

עָלַם exult, rejoice, Job 20:18. Niph. is exulting, Job 39:13. Hith. be exulting, Pro. 7:18.

עָלַע gulped, swallowed down, Job 39:30.

עָלַע com. Ch., rib, Dan. 7:5.

עָלָה. Pu. I. fainted, Isa. 51:20. — II. covered, overlaid, Cant. 5:14. Hith. was clothed, Gen. 38:14, fainted.

עָלָה m., languor, fainting, Eze. 31:15.

עָלַץ (fut. יַעֲלִץ) exult, rejoice; with ב' in, ל' against, לִפְנֵי before.

עָלִיצוֹת f., rejoicing, Hab. 3:14.

עָם, עָם, עָם; see עַמִּים.

עָמַד (fut. יַעֲמֹד). — I. stood fast, still. — II. stood over, overlooked, with

לִפְנֵי — III. stood over, presided, with עַל. — IV. stood before, with אַתָּה, עַל. — V. ceased, with מִן. — VI. stood before, with לִפְנֵי, בְּפָנֵי. — VII. persevere, remain in any occupation, with בִּ. — VIII. stood against, opposed, with עַל. Hiph. הֶעֱמִיד I. cause to stand. — II. set up, raise. — III. establish. — IV. appoint. — V. confirm, accomplish. (הֶעֱמִדָה, Eze. 29:7, a wrong reading for הִמְעִדָה thou madest to tremble.) Hoph. הִעְמִיד made to stand.

עֹמֵד m., standing-place, station.

עֲמוּד m., pillar.

עֹמֶדֶת f., station, standing. Mic. 1:11.

מַעְמָד m. — I. standing, order. — II. station.

עָמַד, see עָמָה, עָמוֹן; עָמָה, see עָמָה.

עָמוֹם, see עָמוֹק; עָמוֹק, see עָמוֹק.

עָמִיר; see עָמִיר.

עֲמִית society, company.

עָמַל wrought, laboured.

עָמַל m. — I. working, labouring; pl.

עֲמָלִים labourers. — II. weary, wretched.

עָמַל m. — I. labour. — II. sorrow, vexation. — III. sorrow brought on by sin. — IV. weariness. — V. fruit of labour. — VI. p. n. of a man.

עָמָלִק p. n., Amalek, a people inhabiting the south of Palestine and the borders of the desert of Sinai; עָמָלִקִי Amalekite; הַר הָעָמָלִקִי hill of the Amalekites in the tribe of Ephraim.

עָמָה concealed, Eze. 28:3; 31:8.

Hoph. הוּעַם was obscured, Lam. 4:1.

עָם, עָמָה com. (with suff. עָמִי), people, nation; בְּנֵי עָמִי the children of my people; pl. עָמָה, עָמָה.

עָם m. Ch., people; pl. עָמָה.

עָם prep. (with suff. עָמִי, עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה, עָמָה) with, along with; מֵעָם from with, (like the French *de par*).

עָם Ch., the same.

עָמָה f. — I. כָּל עָמָה נֶשֶׁךְ in the same way as; לְעָמָה near, towards, like, opposite to; pl. לְעָמָה like; מִלְּעָמָה near. — II. p. n., a town of Asher.

עָמוֹן p. n., Ammon, the son of Lot's daughter, and his descendants, בְּנֵי עָמוֹן, עָמוֹנִים; f. עָמוֹנִית; pl. עָמוֹנִיִּים Ammonites.

עָמִיָּאל p. n. of a man.

עָמִיָּהוּד p. n. of a man.

עָמִיָּזָב p. n. of a man.

עָמִיָּחור p. n. of a man.

עָמִיָּנָב p. n. of a man.

עָמִיָּשָׁר p. n. of a man.

עָמָד p. n., a town in the tribe of Asher.

עָמָרָם p. n. of a man; patron. עָמָרָמִי.

עָמָנוּאֵל (God with us), Immanuel, one of our Lord's prophetic titles, Ἐμμανουήλ, Isa. 7:14.

עָמָם, עָמָשׁ (fut. יַעֲמֹם) load, lay a burden upon. Hiph. הֶעֱמָם caused to be laden, 1 Ki. 12:11; 2 Chron. 10:11.

עָמוֹם p. n., Amos, the prophet.

עָמָסָה p. n. of a man.

מַעְמָסָה f., burden, Zec. 12:3.

עמק *was very deep*, Ps. 92:6. Hiph. **הַעֲמִיק** *make deep*, Isa. 30:33.

עֲמוֹק m., **עֲמוּקָה** f.—I. *deep*.—II. *subtle, unsearchable*.

עֲמוֹר or **עֲמוֹק** m., the same; pl. const. **עֲמוּקֵי**.

עֲמוּק p. n. of a man.

עֲמִיק m. (with suff. **עֲמִיקָךְ**; pl. **עֲמִיקִים**).—I. *deep place*.—II. *unintelligible*.

עֲמִיקָה m., *depth*, Pro. 25:3.

עֲמִימָה m. Ch., *deep, profound thing*, Dan. 2:22.

מַעֲמֻקִּים m. pl., *depths*.

עֲמֹר Pi. **עֲמֹר** *binding-sheaves*, Ps. 129:7. Hith. **הִתְעַמֵּר** *treat as a slave*, with **בְּ**.

עֲמִיר m., *sheaf of corn*.

עֲמֹר m.—I. *sheaf*; pl. **עֲמֹרִים**.—II. *omer*, a dry measure, the tenth part of an ephah.

עֲמֹרָה p. n., *Gomorrhah*, one of the cities of the plain; LXX. Γομόρρα.

עֲמֹרִי p. n.—I. *Omri*, king of Israel.—II. of other men.

עֲמֹר m. Ch., *wool*, Dan. 7:9.

עֲמֹרָם p. n.; see **עַמָּם**.

עֲמוּשָׁה same as **עַמָּס** *carried*.

עֲמוּשָׂא p. n. of a man.

עֲמוּשִׁי p. n. of a man.

עֲמוּשִׁים p. n. of a man.

עֲנָב (Arab. *grapes*).

עֲנָב p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

עֲנָב m. (pl. **עֲנָבִים**, **עֲנָבִי**, *grapes*).

עֲנוּב p. n. of a man.

עֲנָבִי pl. const. with dag. euphon., from **עֲנָב**.

עֲנָב Pu. *delicately brought up*, Jer.

6:2. Hith. *delighted himself in*, with **עֲנָבִי**.

עֲנָב m., **עֲנָנָה** f., *delicate, tender*.

עֲנָנָה m., *delight, pleasure*.

הַתְעַנְנָה m., *delight, pleasure, enjoyment, luxury*.

עֲנָד *bound*, Job 31:36; Pro. 6:21.

I. **עֲנָה** (fut. **יַעֲנֶה**, **יַעֲנֶה**, **וַיַּעַן**).—I. *spoke*.—II. *celebrated*.—III. *shout*.—IV.

bellow, bleat.—V. *answer*. Niph.

נִעְנָה *was answering, answered*.

Pi. **עֲנָה** *answered, sang in response*.

Hiph. *answer favorably*, Ecc. 5:19.

עָנָה Ch.—I. *answered, spoke, began to speak*.—II. *was afflicted*; see below.

II. **עָנָה** I. *was humbled*.—II. *was afflicted*. Niph. *was humbled*,

afflicted, with **כַּפְּנִי**. Pi. I. *humbled, subdued*.—II. *afflicted*; with

אִשָּׁה *had connexion with a woman*;

with **נִפְּשׁ** *fasted*. Pu. *was afflicted*,

humbled; inf. **עָנָתוּ** *his suffering*

affliction, Ps. 132:1. Hiph. *op-*

pressed. Hith. **הִתְעַנָּה** I. *was af-*

flicted, 1 Ki. 2:26.—II. *was hum-*

bled, with **לִפְנֵי**.

עָנָה p. n.—I. the son of Seir, and his descendants.—II. the son of Zibeon.

עָנוּ m. (pl. **עָנוּיִם**, **עָנוּי**), *humble, meek, poor, afflicted*.

עָנוּהָ f., *meekness, humility*.

עָנוּהָ f., the same.

עָנוּת f., *affliction of the humble* (Lee), Ps. 22:25.

עָנִי adj. m. (pl. **עָנִיִּים**; f. **עָנִיָּה**), *afflicted, miserable, poor*.

עָנִי, with pause **עָנִי** m., *misery*

עָנִי p. n. of a man.

עֲנִיָּה p. n. of a man

עֲנִין m., thing, matter.

עֲנִית p. n. of a man; see בֵּית.

עֲנַתוֹת p.n.—I. a city of the Levites in Benjamin; עֲנַתִּי inhabitant of Anathoth.—II. of a man.

עֲנַתִּיהָ p. n. of a man.

יָעַן pa., because; יָעַן אֲשֶׁר because, because of; יָעַן וַיָּבִיעַן the same.

יָעִנִי p. n. of a man.

מַעֲנָה m.—I. answer.—II. answer to prayer, Pro. 16:1.

לְמַעַן לְמַעַן intent, purpose.—I. because.—II. thence, so, accordingly; לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר in order that, because that.

מַעֲרָה f., furrow, Ps. 129:3.

מַעֲנִית Kri, the same.

תַּעֲנִית f., self-humiliation, Ezr. 9:5.

עֲנִים p.n., a town of Judah.

עֲנִם p.n., a town of Issachar; elsewhere עֵיץ-צִנִּים.

עַנְמִים p.n., a foreign people unknown.

עֲנַפְלוֹת p.n., an idol of the Sepharvites.

עֲנַן (part. עֲנִן; f. עֲנָנָה) and Po. עוֹנֵן (fut. יַעֲנִן; part. (מַעֲנִן) divined, used auguries, Isa. 2:6, &c. Pi. (inf. with suff. עֲנִנִי my bringing on a cloud, Gen. 9:14; see עָנָן.

עָנָן, const. עָנָן m.—I. a cloud.—II. p. n. of a man.

עֲנָנָה f., cloud, Job 3:5.

עָנָן m. Ch., cloud, Dan. 7:13.

עֲנִנִי p. n. of a man.

עֲנַנְיָה (Ἀνανίας) p.n.—I. of a man.—II. of a place in Benjamin.

עֲנַף, const. עֲנָף m. (pl. with suff. עֲנַפִּים, עֲנַפָּה) a branch.

עֲנָף m. Ch., a branch.

עֲנָף f. עֲנַפָּה branching out, Eze. 19:10.

עֲנָק m. (pl. עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת).—I. a chain (collar for the neck).—II. p.n., הָעֲנָק, יְלִידֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק (הָעֲנָק), עֲנָקִים the Anakims, the first inhabitants of Canaan, who were giants.

עֲנָק put on a collar, i.e. exalted, lifted up, Ps. 73:6. Hiph. הִעֲנִיק place on the neck like a collar, Deu. 15:14.

עֲנָר p.n.—I. a man of Canaan, Gen. 14:13, 24.—II. p.n., 1 Chron. 6:55, probably a wrong reading for תַּעֲנָר.

עֲנִשׁ (fut. יַעֲנִשׁ).—I. taxed.—II. fined in money, with לְ. Niph. נִשְׁתָּהוּ, fined, mulcted.

עֲנִשׁ m., mulct, fine, tax

עֲנִשׁ m. Ch., tax.

עֲנַתוֹת, עֲנַתִּיהָ, עֲנָה; see עֲנָה.

עֲנַת, עֲנַתָּה; see עֲנָה.

עָסַם tread (as grapes), Mal. 3:21.

עָסִים m. — I. new wine-juice.—II. juice of the pomegranate, Cant. 8:2.

עָרָרָה יָעָרָה for יָעָרָה raised a cry, Isa. 15:5; see עָרָר Pil.

עָרָה, עָרָתָה; see עָרָה in עוֹף.

עָפָה root not used; (Syr. flourished.)

עָפִי m., pl. עָפָאִים leaves, Ps. 104:12.

עָפִי m. Ch., leaves.

עָפַל Pu. swollen, inflated, Hab. 2:4. Hiph. הִעָפְלוּ raised themselves, Nu. 14:44.

עָפַל m. — I. swelling tumour.—II. mount, hill.

הַעֲפֹל p.n. of a peak of Mount Zion, to the east.

עֲפָלִים pl. const. עֲפָלִי hæmorrhoids, emerods; see also טְחוּרִים.

עֲפָנִי p.n., a city of Benjamin, Jos. 18:24.

עֲפַעֲפִי, עֲפַעֲפִי; see עוֹף.

עֲפָר Pi. עֲפָר dashed with dust, 2 Sa. 16:13. with בָּעֲפָר.

עֲפָרֶת f., lead.

עֲפָר, const. עֲפָר m.—I. earth, mould, clay.—II. dust.—III. the earth.—IV. depth of the earth; pl. const. עֲפָרוֹת dusts, i.e. small dust, molecules.

עֲפָר m., kid, young goat.

עֲפָר p.n. of a man.

עֲפָרָה p.n.—I. a city of Benjamin.—II. a city of Manasseh.—III. of a man.

עֲפָרֹן (עֲפָרֹן) p.n.—I. a town on the borders of Ephraim.—II. a mountain between Judah and Benjamin.—III. the name of a Hittite, Gen. 23:8, &c.

עֲפָר, עֲפָרִי, עֲפָרִי; see עֲפָר.

עֲפָרָה pained, grieved, thwarted. Niph. עֲפָרָה was pained, grieved, with בָּ, עָל, אָל. Pi. I. bound together, Job 10:8.—II. pained, thwarted. Hiph. I. grieved, thwarted, Ps. 78:40.—II. worship, Jer. 44:19; (see Lee). Hith. was grieved.

עֲפָר Ch., grieved.

עֲפָר m., pl. עֲפָרִים idols.

עֲפָר m.—I. tendon, sinew, Jer. 22:28.—II. labour.—III. pain.

עֲפָר m.—I. idol.—II. pain, grief.

עֲפָר m. (pl. with suff. עֲפָרֶיךָ) your labours, Isa. 58:3.

עֲצָבָה f. (const. עֲצָבָה; pl. with suff. עֲצָבוֹתָם).—I. pain, grief.

—II. "sorrows," Eng. Ver.; perhaps idols, Ps. 16:4.

עֲצָבוֹן m., painful, great, labour, Gen. 3:16, 17.

עֲצָבָה f., labour, affliction, Isa. 50:11.

עֲצָר (Arab. axe).

מִעֲצָר m., axe.

עֲצָר close the eyes, Pro. 16:30.

עֵץ m. (pl. עֲצִים, עֲצִי).—I. a tree, עֵץ פֵּרִי fruit-tree.—II. wood.—III. gallows.

עֵצָה f., wood, Jer. 6:6; see also in יַעֲזִי.

עֵצָה m., spine of the back, Lev. 3:9.

עֲצִיּוֹן נָבֶר p.n., a sea-port, probably on the eastern coast of the Red Sea.

עֲצָל Niph. be sluggish, Jud. 18:9.

עֲצָל m., sluggard; book of Proverbs only.

עֲצָלָה sloth, Pro. 19:15, עֲצָלָה f., Pro. 31:27; dual עֲצָלָתִים great sloth, Ecc. 10:18.

עֲצָם, עֲצָם I. was numerous.—II. was strong.—III. was great. Pi. עֲצָם I. bind the eyes, Isa. 29:10.—II. break the bones, Jer. 50:17, from עֲצָם. Hiph. strengthens, Ps. 105:24.

עֲצוֹם m.—I. numerous.—II. strong.—III. great; pl. עֲצוֹמִים great ones, Ps. 10:10.

עֲצָם f. (pl. עֲצָמוֹת, עֲצָמוֹת).—I. bone.—II. body.—III. self-same (never of persons); בְּעֲצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה or this very day—IV. p.n., a city of Judah.

עֲצָם m., עֲצָמָה f.—I. *strength*.—II. *power*.—III. *multitude*, Nah. 3:9.
 עֲצֻמֹּן p. n., a town in the southern borders of Canaan.
 עֲצִמוֹת f. pl., *defence in argument*, Isa. 41:21.
 חֲזַקְתֵּי עֲצָמוֹת f. pl., *strength*, Ps. 68:36.
 עֲצֵן m., p. n. of a place, 2 Sa. 23:8.
 עֲצָר (fut. יַעֲצֹר).—I. *shut up, restrain, detain*, with לְ.—II. with כֹּחַ *retain power, reign*. Niph. נִעְצָר *was shut up, detained*.—II. *was assembled*.
 עֶצֶר m., *rule, supreme power*, Jud. 18:7.
 עֲצֹר m.—I. *shutting up the womb from child-bearing*, Pro. 30:16.—II. *in prison*, Isa. 53:8.
 עֲצָרָה, עֲצָרָה f.—I. *day of assembly*.—II. *restraint*.
 מַעְצָר m., *restraint, hindrance*, Pro. 25:28.
 מַעְצֹר m., the same, 1 Sa. 14:6.
 עָקַב (fut. יַעֲקֹב).—I. *take by the heel*, Hos. 12:4; see עָקַב.—II. *circumvent, defraud*; part. עֹקֵבָה *traced, marked*, Hos. 6:8. Pi. *trace*, Job 37:4.
 עָקַב m.—I. *heel*.—II. *impression of the heel, track*; pl. עֲקֵבִים *heels*; עֲקֵבוֹת *footsteps*.—III. *rear of an army*, Gen. 49:19, &c.—IV. עֲוֹן עֲקֵבִי *iniquity of my tracks*, i. e. ways, Ps. 49:6.
 עָקֵב m., *steep place*, Isa. 40:4; see above.
 עָקֵב m.—I. *in consequence that, for the sake of*.—II. *consequence, fruit*; רַב עָקֵב, Ps. 19:12, “great reward,”

Eng. Ver.; עָקַב, עַל עָקֵב *in consequence, because, for that reason*, with אֲשֶׁר כִּי the same.

עֲקָבָה f., *fraud, deceit*, 2 Ki. 10:19.

עֲקֹבִים p. n. of men.

יַעֲקֹב (*took by the heel*), p. n., Jacob, the son of Isaac, afterwards Israel; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב, בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל I. his descendants, the Israelites.—II. the name also of their land and national polity.

יַעֲקֹבָה p. n. of a man.

עֲקָדָה (fut. יַעֲקֹד) *he binds, ties*, Gen. 22:9.

עָקָד m. (pl. עֲקֻדִּים) *stripe, streak on cattle*.

עָקָה s., *oppression*; see עֹקֵב.

מִעָקָה m., *parapet, battlement*; LXX. στεφάνη, Deut. 22:8.

עָקַל Pu. part. מִעָקַל *became perverted*, Hab. 1:4.

עֲקָלְתוֹן m., *very crooked*, Isa. 27:1.

עֲקָלְלוֹת m., עֲקָלְלוֹת f. pl., *very crooked, perverted*.

עָקַר *eradicate*, Ecc. 3:2. Niph. *was rooted up, destroyed*, Zep. 2:4. Pi.

עָקַר *hough, cut the hamstring*.

עָקַר Ch. Ith. *was rooted*, Dan. 7:8.

עָקַר m., עֲקָרָה, עֲקָרָה f., *barren, sterile*.

עָקַר m.—I. *root*, i. e. head of a strange family, Lev. 25:47.—II. p. n. of a man.

עָקַר m. Ch., *nerve, stump*, Dan. 4:12.

עֲקָרוֹן p. n., one of the five principal cities of the Philistines, Ἀκαρόν; עֲקָרוֹנִי an Ekronite.

עָקָרָה m.—I. *a scorpion*.—II. *some implement of torture*.—III. *a war-*

like engine.—IV. **מַעֲלָה עֲקָרִים** p. n., a place in the south of Palestine, Ἀκραβί.

עֲקִישׁ *convict of perverseness*, Job 9:20. Niph. *is perverse*, Pro. 28:18. Pi. *made crooked*.

עֲקִישׁ m.—I. *perverse, tortuous*.—II. p. n. of a man.

עֲקִישׁוֹת m., *perverseness*.

מַעֲקֵשׁ m., pl. **מַעֲקֵשִׁים** *unevel, abrupt places*, Isa. 42:16.

עָר, **עָרִים**; see **עִיר**.

עֵר p. n., *Er*, the son of Judah, and other men.

עָרַב I. *was agreeable, sweet*.—II. *agreed, made compact*.—III. *became surety, pledged*, with **ל**.—IV. *became dark*; imp. **עָרַב**; fut. **יַעֲרֵב**. Hith. **הִתְעָרַב** I. *intermixed with*, with **ב**, **ל**, **עִם**.—II. *agreed, made compact with*, with **אֶת**. Hiph. inf. **הִעָרַב** *growing late* (of the day), 1 Sa. 17:16.

עָרַב Ch., *mixed*. Ith. *was mixed, associated*.

עָרַב, **עָרַבִּי** *Arabia*; **עָרַבִּי** *an Arab*; pl. **עָרַבִּיִּים** *Arabs*.

עָרֵב m.—I. *a raven*.—II. p. n., a prince of Midian.—III. *Oreb*, a rock beyond Jordan.

עָרַב m., *agreeable, sweet*, Pro. 20:17, &c.

עָרַב m., *gad-fly*; LXX. *κυνόμυια*.

עָרַב m. (with art. **הָעָרַב**).—I. *foreigner, stranger, mixed multitude*.—II. *woof in weaving*.

עָרַב m. (f. 1 Sa. 20:5).—I. *evening*, **לָעָרַב**, **בָּעָרַב** *in the evening*; pl. **עָרָבוֹת**; dual **הָעָרָבִים** *from*

evening to evening, i.e. a whole day.—II. pl. **עָרָבִי**, **עָרָבִים** *oziers, willows*.—III. **נָחַל ע'** *a stream in Moab*, Isa. 15:7.

עָרְבָה f.—I. *plain, open country*.—II. *desert*.—III. **הָעָרְבָה** the country between Jericho and the gulf of Akabah, called by the Arabs *El Arabah*; יַם הָע' *Sea of Arabah*, Dead Sea; **נָחַל הָע'** *brook Kedron*.—IV. p. n., a town in Benjamin; **עָרְבָתִי** *an Arbite*.

עָרְבָה f., *pledge, surety*.

עָרְבוֹן m. (*ἀρραβών*), *security, pledge*, Gen. 38:17, &c.

מַעֲרָב m.—I. *the west*.—II. *merchandise*, Eze. c. 27; **מַעֲרָבָה** *towards the west*.

מַעֲרָבָה f., *the west*.

מַעֲרֻיבָה f., *security, hostages*.

עָרַג *bleat, cry as an animal from desire*, with **אֶל**, **עַל**; fut. **יַעֲרֹג**.

עָרוֹנָה f., *raised bed in a garden, parterre*.

עָרַד root not used; (Arab. *fled away*)

עָרוֹד m., *wild ass*, Job 39:5.

עָרַד m. Ch.—I. *wild ass*, Dan. 5:21.—II. p. n., a place in the wilderness of Judah.—III. p. n. of a man.

עָרָה Pi. **יָעָרָה** (inf. **עָרוֹת**; fut. apoc. **תִּעָרֵר**).—I. *make naked*.—II. *empty, pour out*. Hiph. **הִעָרָה** I. *make bare, expose*, Lev. 20:18, 19.—II. *pour out*, Isa. 53:12. Niph. **נִעָרָה** *was poured out*, Isa. 32:15. Hith. **הִתְעָרָה** I. *was stripped, exposed*, Lam. 4:21.—II. *was spread abroad*, Ps. 37:35.

עֲרָה f., pl. עֲרוֹת bare places, pastures,
Isa. 19:7.

עֲרֻה f.—I. unfortified country, Gen.
42:9, 12.—II. nudity.—III. shame,
disgrace.

עֲרוּה f. Ch., loss, Ezr. 4:14.

עֲרִיה f., nakedness.

מַעְרָה m., bare place, moor, Jud. 20:
33.

מַעַר m., nudity.

מַעְרוֹת f. pl., plains, suburbs, 1 Sa.
17:23.

מַעְרָה p. n., a town in Judah.

תַּעַר m. (with suff. תַּעְרָה).—I. razor.

—II. penknife, Jer. 36:23.—III.
scabbard of a sword.

עָרוֹם, עָרוּמִים, עָרוֹם; see עָרָם.

עָרוּעַר p. n.; see עָרָר.

עָרִי p. n., one of the sons of Gad.

עָרִיסוֹת dough; see עָרָם.

עָרִיפִים nobles; see עָרַף.

עָרִיץ; see עָרַץ.

עָרִירִים, עָרִירִי; see עָרָר.

עָרַף (fut. יַעְרֹף).—I. set in order, ar-
range, dispose; with or without
מִלְחָמָה set in battle array; with
or without מְלִים prepared an ad-
dress, speech; with לְ to any one;
with אֶל against any one; with
or without מִשְׁפָּט prepared a
cause for judgment; עֵ' בְרִית pre-
pare a covenant.—II. compared
together, valued, estimated, with
לְ. Hiph. הֶעֱרִיף valued, set a
tax on.

עָרַף m.—I. order, arrangement, sys-
tem.—II. value, estimation.

מַעְרָף m., disposings (of the heart),
Pro. 16:1.

מַעְרָכָה f., disposition, arrangement.

מַעְרָכָה f., the same.

עָרַל esteem profane, Lev. 19:23.
Niph. appeared uncircumcised,
Hab. 2:16.

עָרַל, const. עָרַל, עָרַל m., uncircum-
cised person; עֵ' שִׁפְתָּי hesitating
of speech; עָרַל לֵב uncircumcised
of heart; לִבָּם הָעָרַל their heart
uncircumcised; עָרַלָּה אָזְנוֹ uncir-
cumcised of ears.

עָרַלָּה f., foreskin; עֵ' לֵב uncircum-
cised of heart; עָרַלְתוּ פְּרִיָּו uncir-
cumcision of its fruits, i.e. first
fruits of a tree, Lev. 19:23; pl.
עָרַלּוֹת, const. עָרַלּוֹת I. foreskins.
—II. p. n., a hill not far from
Gilgal.

עָרָם was cunning, subtle. Hiph
הֶעֱרָם I. act cunningly.—II. act
prudently, wisely. Niph. נִעְרָם
became swollen, heaped, Ex. 15:8.
עָרוֹם m.—I. cunning.—II. prudent,
cautious.

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם m. (pl. עָרוּמִים; f. עָרְמָה),
—I. naked.—II. exposed, spoiled.

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם m.—I. nakedness.—II.
naked; adj. pl. עָרְמוֹם.

עָרָם m., craftiness, cunning, Job 5:
13.

עָרְמָה f.—I. cunning.—II. prudence.

עָרְמָה f., pl. עָרְמָה—ים—וֹת heap (of ruins,
of corn, &c.).

עָרְמוֹן m., the plane tree.

מַעְרוֹם m., pl. מַעְרָמִים nudities,
2 Chron. 28:15.

עָרֹן p. n. of a man.; patron. עָרְנִי.

עָרָם root not used; (Ch. עָרָם mixed).

עָרִיסָה f., pl. עָרִיסוֹת dough; LXX
φύραμα.

עֲרָעוּ, עֲרָעַר, עֲרָעַר; see ערר.

עָרַף (fut. יַעְרֹף).—I. *behead*, Ex. 13:13, &c.—II. *destroy, ruin*, Hos. 10:2.—III. *drop* (as blood from a decapitated bird); applied to speaking.

עָרַף m., *neck*; נָתַן עָרָף or עָרַף עָרָף *he turned the back, turned from any one*, with אָל; פָּנָה עַי, הִפְּךָ עַי, *turned the back, fled*; נָתַן אוֹיְבָיו עָרָף *gave him the back of his enemies, i.e. made them flee before him*, Ps. 18:41, with לְ or אֶל.

עֲרַפָּה p. n., *Orpah*, a woman of Moab.

עֲרִיפִים m. pl., *clouds*; metaph. nobles, Gen. 37:9.

עֲרֶפֶל m., *thick darkness*.

עָרַן (fut. יַעְרִין).—I. *feared, trembled*.—II. *affrighted, alarmed*.—III. *shook*, with acc. מִפְּנֵי. Niph. part. נִעְרֵן *terrible*, Ps. 89:8. Hiph. נִעְרִין *causing to fear*, Isa. 8:13.

עָרוֹן m., *abrupt, fearful place*, Job 30:6.

עָרִין m.—I. *strong, mighty*.—II. *violent, cruel*.

מַעְרִין m., *terrible, fearful one*, Isa. 8:13.

מַעְרָצָה f., *fearfulness, terror*, Isa. 10:33.

עָרַב *fled, escaped*, Job 30:3.

עֲרֻבִי *my nerves*, Job 30:17.

עֲרֻבִי p. n., *the Arkites*, a people of Canaan.

עָרַב (imp. עָרָה) *was naked*, Isa. 32:11. Po. עוֹרַר I. *stir up*.—II. *make*

naked. Pil. עֲרֵר and Hithpal הִתְעַרַּר *was, became, exposed*.

עֲרִירִי m. (pl. עֲרִירִים) *childless*.

עֲרֵר m., *naked, destitute, poor*.

עֲרוֹעֵר, עֲרֵר I. perhaps *stump, dead tree*, Jer. 48:6.—II. p. n., *Aroer*, a town on the river Arnon, called also עֲרַעְרוֹר.—III. a town near Rabbath Ammon.—IV. p. n., a town in Judah; עֲרֵעָרִי *an inhabitant of Aroer*.

עֲרִשׁ f. (pl. עֲרִשּׁוֹת) *couch, bed*.

עֲשִׁב m. (with suff. עֲשִׁבָּם; pl. const. עֲשִׁבוֹת) *green herb* (considered as food).

עֲשִׁב m. Ch., the same.

עָשָׂה (fut. יַעֲשֶׂה, וַיַּעַשׂ; inf. abs. עֹשֶׂה, עֹשִׂי; const. עֹשֶׂה, עֹשִׂי).—I. *wrought, laboured in*, with בְּ.—II. *made, fabricated, produced, constituted, appointed*, with לְ.—III. *did, performed, made, exercised*.—IV. *passed time*, Ecc. 6:12. Niph. נִעְשָׂה (pret. f. נִעְשָׂתָה; fut. f. תִּעָשֶׂה; apoc. תִּעָשֶׂה).—I. *was made*.—II. *was done*; יִעָשֶׂה *to be done*. Pu. עֲשִׂיתִי *I was made*, Ps. 139:15. Pi. עָשָׂה *pressed, injured*, Eze. 23:3, 8.

עֹשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים p. n. of a man.

עֹשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים p. n. of a man.

עֹשֶׂה p. n. of a man.

מַעֲשֵׂה m. (pl. מַעֲשִׂים).—I. *work* (of an artificer).—II. *labour, business, occupation*.

מַעֲשֵׂי p. n. of a man.

מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, מַעֲשֵׂהוּ p. n. of a man.

עֲשׂוֹ (hairy), p. n., *Esau*, the son of Isaac; עֲשׂוֹ בֵּית עַי, *the*

sons of Esau, Edomites; see אֲדָם;

הַר עֵשָׂו mountains of Edom.

עֵשָׂו, עֵשָׂוִי; see עֵשָׂו.

עִשְׂקָה Hithp. contend with, Gen. 26: 20.

עִשְׂקָה (strife), p.n. of a fountain.

עֵשֶׂר f., עֶשְׂרֵת m., ten; pl. עֶשְׂרֹת tithes.

עֵשֶׂר m., עֶשְׂרֵה f. (used only in composition with the other numbers), ten; אֶחָד עֵשֶׂר eleven, the eleventh; f. אֶחָת עֶשְׂרֵה; m. נֶעֱשֶׂה עֵשֶׂר; f. שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה f., sixteen; pl. עֶשְׂרִים twenty.

עֵשֶׂר v. (יֵעֵשֶׂר) decimate, tithe, 1 Sa. 8:15, 17. Pi. עָשָׂר take or pay tithe. Hiph. inf. with pref. לְעָשֶׂר to pay tithe.

עֶשְׂרִי m., ten; בְּעֶשְׂרִי לְחֹדֶשׁ the tenth (day) of the month; נָבֵל

עֶשְׂרִי a lute of ten strings.

עֶשֶׂר f., עֶשְׂרֵה m. Ch., ten; עֶשְׂרִין twenty.

עֶשְׂרִית m., tenth; f. עֶשְׂרִיָּה.

עֶשְׂרֹן m. (pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים) a dry measure, the tenth part of an ephah.

מֵעֶשֶׂר m. (const. מֵעֶשֶׂר; with suff. מֵעֶשְׂרוֹ pl. מֵעֶשְׂרוֹת) tithe.

עֶשֶׂת for עֶשְׂתָּה Kal pret. f., from עָשָׂה.

עֵשֶׂת m., name of a constellation, probably the great bear, Job 9:9; (38: 32;) see also עֵשֶׂת.

עֵשֶׂת m.; בְּנֵי עֵשֶׂת the three stars in the tail of the bear, Job. 38: 32.

עֶשֶׂת p. n. of a man.

עֵשֶׂן (יֵעֵשֶׂן).—I. smoked.—II. metaphorically, of the divine wrath.

עֵשֶׂן m., smoking, Ex. 20:18.

עֵשֶׂן m. (const. עֵשֶׂן; with suff. עֵשְׂנֹ).

—I. smoke.—II. fierce anger.—III. cloud.—IV. p. n. of a town, same as בֹּר עֵשֶׂן.

עֵשֶׂן m., the same, Ex. 19:18.

עִשְׂקָה (יֵעִשְׂקָה).—I. oppressed, injured, wronged, defrauded.—II. press upon. Pu. part. f. מְעִשְׂקָה one oppressed, Isa. 23:12.

עִשְׂוֹק m., fraudulent, oppressive person, Jer. 22:3.

עִשְׂוֹקִים m. pl., frauds, oppressions.

עִשְׂקָה p. n. of a man.

עִשְׂקָה m.—I. oppression, injury.—II. that which is obtained thereby.

עִשְׂקָה f., oppresses, ruins me, Isa. 38:14.

מֵעִשְׂקוֹת f. pl., oppressions.

עָשִׂר (יֵעָשִׂר) was rich. Hiph.

הֵעָשִׂר I. made rich.—II. was, became, rich. Hith. part. מִתְעָשִׂר becomes rich, Pro. 13:7.

עָשִׂר m.—I. rich.—II. proud.—III. rich (in grace), Ecc. 10:6.

עָשִׂר m., riches.

עָשִׂשׁ became old, wasted.

עֵשׂ m., moth (that which wastes, eats).

עָשִׂת was made smooth, shone, Jer. 5:28. Hith. remember, Jon. 1:6.

עָשִׂת Ch., thought, designed, Dan. 6:4.

עָשִׂת m.—I. net-work of ivory, Cant. 5:14.—II. עָשִׂתִּי with עָשָׂר (perhaps excess beyond ten) eleven.

עָשִׂתוֹת f., taunting, Job 12:5.

עָשִׂתָּנוֹת f. pl., devices, machinations, Ps. 146:4.

עֶשְׂתָּרֶת f., Ἀστάρτη, perhaps the deified planet Venus. It is probably the feminine of אֶשְׂרָה;

pl. עֲשֹׁתֹרוֹת *statues of Ashtoreth*.

—II. p. n. of a city of Bashan, called also עֲשֹׁתֹרוֹת קַרְנִים *Ash-toreth with horns*; עֲשֹׁתֹרֶתִי *an inhabitant of Ashtoreth*; עֲשֹׁתֹרוֹת *produce of the flock*; LXX. ποιμνία τῶν προβάτων, Deu. 7: 13, &c.

עֵת, עֵתָּה com. (with suff. עִמִּי), *time, season*, ὁ καιρὸς; בְּעֵת הַזֹּאת *about this time*; בְּעֵת מָחָר *about this time to-morrow*; בְּעֵת הִיא *this time next year, or, as in the times of a vigorous woman* (Lee), Gen. 18: 10, 14; בְּעֵת *as at this time*; בְּעֵת הַהוּא *in that time*; בְּעֵתוֹ *in his time*; לַעֵת עָרֵב *in the evening*; מֵעַתָּה עַד עֵת *from time to time, always*; עֵת adv. *now, sometimes*; pl. עֵתִים, עֵתוֹת *times, vicissitudes*; רַבּוֹת עֵתִים *many times, on many occasions*, Neh. 9: 28.

עֵתָּה (with pause עֵתָּה adv. *νῦν, rúv*). —I. *now, shortly, speedily*. —II. *then*; מֵעַתָּה *from this time*; עַד עֵתָּה *until this time*.

עֵתִי m., *seasonable*, Lev. 16: 21.

עֵתִי p. n. of a man.

עֵת קִצִּין p. n. of a man; with ה loc.

עֵתָּה קִצִּין p. n., a city of Zebulon.

עֵתָּה Pi. *prepare*, Pro. 24: 27. Hith. *have become prepared*, Job 15: 28.

עֵתִיד m., *prepared, ready*. Pl. עֵתִידוֹת *I. things ready to take place*. —II. *wealth*.

עֵתִיד m. Ch., *ready*, Dan. 3: 15.

עֵתוֹר m. —I. *he-goat*. —II. *leader, governor*.

עֵתִיָּה p. n. of a man.

עֵתָּךְ p. n., a town of Judah.

עֵתָּלִי p. n. of a man.

עֵתְלִיהוּ, עֵתְלִיהוּ p. n. —I. *Athaliah*, the wife of Joram. —II. used also for men.

עָתָם. Niph. נִעְתָּם *is burnt, consumed*, Isa. 9: 18.

עֵתְנִי p. n. of a man.

עֵתְנִיָּאל p. n., *Othniel*, a judge of Israel; LXX. Ὀθονιήλ.

עָתָךְ (fut. יִעָתָךְ). —I. *remove quickly, hurry from*, with מִן. —II. *grow old*. Hiph. הֶעָתִיק *I. cause to remove*. —II. *transcribe*, Pro. 25: 1. —III. *put away, silenced*, Job 32: 15.

עָתָק m., *insolent, biting word*.

עָתָק m., *freedom, liberty*, Pro. 8: 18.

עָתִיק m., *freely*, Isa. 23: 18.

עָתִיק m. —I. *ancient*, 1 Chron. 4: 22.

—II. *removed*, with מִן, Isa. 28: 9.

עָתִיק m. Ch., *ancient*, Dan. 7: 9, 13, 22.

עָתָר (fut. יִעָתָר), *prayed, supplicated*, with ל, אֶל. Niph. נִעְתָר (inf. נִעְתָרוֹ) *I. was prevailed upon by prayer, was made propitious*. —II. *seemingly propitious (false)*, Pro. 27: 6, with ל. Hiph. הֶעָתִיר *I. prayed, with ל, בָּעַד*. —II. *multiplied*, Eze. 35: 13.

עָתָר m. —I. *suppliant*, Zep. 3: 10. —II. *abundance*, Eze. 8: 1.

עָתָר p. n., a town of Simeon.

עָתָרָה f., *riches, abundance*, Jer. 33: 6.

פ

פֹּה here, Job 38: 11, for פֹּהָה.

פָּאָה. Hiph. fut. with suff. אֶפְאִיָּהֶם *I will scatter them far and wide*. Deu. 32: 26.

פֶּאֶה, const. **פֶּאֶת** f.—I. *corner, angle* (of a field, table, &c.).—II. **קְצוּצֵי פֶּאֶה** *having the hair clipped or shaven in angles*; a Canaanitish custom forbidden to the Israelites; **בְּאַתֵּי מוֹאָב**, Nu. 24:17, *the clipped cornered ones of Moab*, i. e. who trim their hair thus.

פֶּה m. (const. **פִּי**; with suff. **פִּי**, **פִּיךָ**, **פִּינוּ**, **פִּיהֶם**, **פִּיהוּ**, **פִּיו**, **פִּיֹת**, **פִּים**, pl. **פִּיִּם**).—I. *mouth*; **פֶּה אֶל פֶּה** *mouth to mouth, without intervention*, Nu. 12:8; **פֶּה אֶחָד** *unanimously*.—II. *mouth of a sack, aperture in anything*.—III. *edge of a sword, &c.*—IV. *border of the sea*, Pro. 8:29.—V. **פֶּה לְפֶה** *from end to end*.—VI. *share, portion*; **פִּי שְׁנַיִם** *two parts*.—VII. *word, command*.—VIII. *expression, tenor*; with pref. **כְּפִי** *as, according to*; **כְּפִיךָ** *as thou (art)*; **כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר** *so as*; **כְּפִי לְפִי** *according to*; **כְּפִי לְעַל פִּי** *according to*.

פֶּה f., *edge of a sword*; pl. **פִּיֹת**, Jud. 3:16.

פִּיפִיּוֹת f. pl., *edges, two-edged*, Ps. 149:6; Isa. 41:15.

פִּיבְסָת p. n., a city of Egypt, *Bubastis*.

פִּי־הַיָּרֹדִים p. n., a place on the Red Sea.

פִּיבֹל p. n. of a man.

פִּינְחָס p. n. of a man.

פֶּאֶר. Pi. **פִּאֵר** I. *adorned, made beautiful*.—II. *went over the branches accurately*, Deu. 24:20. Hith.

הִתְפַּאֵר I. *felt complacency, with* **עַל**.—II. *boasted himself, with* **עַל**.

פֶּאֶר m. (pl. **פֶּאֶרִים**, **פֶּאֶרִי**) *ornamental head-dress*.

פֶּאֶרָה, **פֶּאֶרָה** f., *a branch*.

פֶּאֶרוֹר m., *blackness, paleness* (of face) Joel 2:6; Nah. 2:11.

תְּפָאֶרֶת, **תְּפָאֶרֶת** f.—I. *beauty, ornament*.—II. *glory*.—III. *boast, subject of glorying*.

פָּאֶרָן p. n., *Paran, the wilderness between Egypt and Palestine*.

פֶּגֶג (Arab. *unripe fig*).

פֶּגֶג m., pl. **פֶּגִּים** *unripe figs*, Cant. 2:13.

פֶּגוּל m., pl. **פֶּגְלִים** *impure, disgusting* (thing).

פָּגַע I. *came to a place, reached, with* **אֶל**.—II. *met, fell in with, with* **אֶל**.—III. *met hostilely, fell upon, with* **אֶל**.—IV. *waited on in prayer, entreated*.—V. *admitted favourably*. Hiph. **הִפְגִּיעַ** I. *cause to come, fall in with, wait upon*.—II. *fell upon*.—III. *entreated*.

פֶּגַע m., *occurrence, accident*.

פִּנְעִיאל p. n., a prince of Asher.

מִפְגָּע m., *object of attack, butt*, Job 7:20.

פָּגַר. Pi. **פָּגַר** *became languid, unable to proceed*, 1 Sa. 30:10, 21, with **מִן**.

פֶּגֶר m. (pl. **פֶּגְרִים**, **פֶּגְרִי**) *dead body of man or beast*.

פָּגַשׁ I. *met, with* **אֶל**.—II. *met hostilely*, Hos. 13:8, &c. Niph. **נִפְגַּשׁ** *met each other*. Pi. *stumble against*, Job 5:14.

פָּדָה I. *redeemed, with* **בְּ** (of the price).—II. *delivered*. Niph. **נִפְדָּה** *was redeemed, delivered*. Hiph. **הִפְדָּה** *allowed to be redeemed*, Ex. 21:8.

Hoph. inf. הִפְדָּה same as Niph.,
Lev. 19:20.

פְּדֵהָאֵל p. n. of a man.

פְּדֵהָצוּר p. n. of a man.

פְּדוּיִם m. pl., λύτρον.—I. *redemption price, ransom*.—II. *redeemed, delivered persons*.

פְּדוֹן p. n. of a man.

פְּדוּת f.—I. *redemption*.—II. *פְּדוּת separation*, Ex. 8:19.

פְּדִיָּהוּ, פְּדִיָּה p. n. of a man.

פְּדִיּוֹן, פְּדִיּוֹם m., *ransom*.

פָּדָן m., *plain*, Gen. 48:7; פָּדָן אֲרָם Padan-Aram; with הָ, פָּדָנָה אֲרָם towards Padan-Aram.

אֶפְדָּן Ch., *palace, camp*, Dan. 11:45.

פָּדַע redeem, deliver, Job 33:24.

פֶּפֶר m. (with suff. פֶּפֶרֹו) *fat*.

פֶּה; see פֹּאֶה.

פָּה (פֹּה, פֹּאֶה).—I. *here*.—II. *hither*; מִפֶּה hence; עַד פֶּה thus far; אֵיפֶה where?

פֹּאֶה (פָּוֶה) p. n. of a man.

פֹּגַע (fut. יִפְגֹּעַ, יִפְגַּע) became chilled, languid, ceased to act. Niph. the same, Ps. 38:9.

פֹּגַע f., *intermission*, Lam. 2:18.

הִפְגַּעָה f., *intermission*, Lam. 3:49.

פָּוַח I. *blew*.—II. *became cool by a breeze*. Hiph. הִפְיָה I. *inflamed*, Pro. 29:8.—II. *blew, blew a fire*, with פֶּ.—III. *puffed at* (scornfully), with פֶּ.—IV. *uttered*.—V. (from פָּח) *ensnared*, Ps. 12:6.

פֵּיִם m., *ashes*, Ex. 9:8, 10.

פּוֹט p. n., one of the sons of Ham, and his descendants.

פּוֹטִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

פּוֹטִיפָר p. n. (πετεφρη, *he who is devoted to the sun*), an officer in Pharaoh's household.

פֹּטִי (the same); p. n., Joseph's father-in-law.

פּוֹךְ m.—I. *stibium, powdered antimony*.—II. אֶבֶן־פּוֹךְ; LXX. λίθου πολυτελεῖς, *a precious stone*; קֶרֶן

הַפּוֹךְ p. n. of a woman.

פּוֹל m., *beans*.

פּוֹל p. n.—I. a people and nation of Africa.—II. a king of Assyria.

פֶּם, פֹּם m. Ch., *mouth, aperture*.

פּוֹן, fut. אֶפְוֶנָה; LXX. ἐξηπορήθην; Vulg. conturbatus sum, *I pine away*, Ps. 88:16.

פּוֹנֶה p. n., a gate of Jerusalem.

פּוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

פּוֹנִין p. n., a town on the borders of the desert.

פּוֹנֶה p. n. of a woman.

פֹּיץ I. *dispersed themselves, were scattered*.—II. *overflowed*. Niph. *were scattered*. Pil. פִּצֵּץ and Pilp. פִּצְּצִין shatter, shake to pieces. Hiph. הִפְיִץ I. *scattered, confused*.—II. *poured out*.—III. *was scattered*. Hithpo. *are shattered*, Hab. 3:6. Tiphel הִפּוֹצִיִּתְּכֶם I will scatter you, Jer. 25:34.

מִפִּיץ m.—I. *disperser*.—II. *club*, Pro. 25:18.

I. פּוֹק stagger, stumble, Isa. 28:7. Hiph. stagger, stumble, Jer. 10:4.

II. פּוֹק Hiph. הִפִּיק 1. *supplied*, Isa. 58:10.—2. *obtained*.—3. *prospered*, Ps. 140:9.

פִּגְקָה f., *cause of stumbling*, 1 Sa. 25:31.
 פִּיחַ m., *stagging*, Nah. 2:11.
 פִּזְרִי (Arab. *bubbled*); see פָּרַר.
 פִּזְרָה f., *wine-press*.
 פִּזְרוֹ m., *pot for boiling*.
 II. פִּזְרִי m., a Persian word.—I. *lot*; pl. פִּזְרִים.—II. *the feast of Purim*.
 פִּזְרָתָא p.n., a son of Haman.
 פִּישׁ (pret. פִּישָׁתָם).—I. *became numerous, flourished*.—II. *spread themselves*, Hab. 1:8. Niph. *were scattered*, Nah. 3:18.
 פִּישׁ m., *extent*, Job 35:15.
 פִּישְׁוֹן p.n., one of the rivers of Paradise.
 פִּית (Arab. *interstice*).
 פִּית m., Isa. 3:17; pl. פִּיתוֹת *hinges*, 1 Ki. 7:50.
 פִּיתִי p.n. of a man.
 פִּזְזוֹ (fut. pl. יִפְזְזוּ) *are strong and active*, Gen. 49:24. Pi. פִּזְזוּ *dancing*, 2 Sa. 6:16. Hoph. part. מוֹפִזִּי *purified*, 1 Ki. 10:18.
 פִּזְזִי m.—I. *refined gold*.—II. *refined*, Cant. 5:11.
 פִּזְרִי dispersed, Jer. 50:17. Pi. פִּזְרִי I. *dispersed*.—II. *distributed liberally*. Niph. and Pu. *was scattered*.
 פִּחַ m. (pl. פִּחִים).—I. *snare, gin*.—II. *any concealed danger*.—III. *plate of metal*, Ex. 39:3; Nu. 17:3.
 פִּחַד (fut. יִפְחַד).—I. *feared, with מֵן*, מִפְּנֵי. —II. *was agitated*.—III. *hastened*. Pi. *feared greatly, continually*. Hiph. *caused to shake, tremble*, Job 4:14.

פִּחַד m. (with suff. פִּחְדִּיָּם; pl. פִּחְדִּים).—I. *fear, dread, reverence*.—II. *object of fear*.—III. *thigh*, Job 40:17; פִּחְדֵי אֱלֹהִים *fear of God*.
 פִּחְדָּה f., *fear*, Jer. 2:19.
 פִּחְחָה m. (const. פִּחַחַת; with suff. פִּחְחָתִי, פִּחְחָתָךְ, pl. פִּחְחֹת; const. פִּחְחֹתָי).—I. *governor of a province*.—II. *captain*; Ch. the same; hence the modern word *Pacha*.
 פִּחַח (swelling like boiling water).—I. *was dissolute*, Jud. 9:4.—II. *was proud*, Zep. 3:4.
 פִּחַח m., *wantonness, pride*, Gen. 49:4.
 פִּחְחֹת f., *pride*, Jer. 23:32.
 פִּחַח root not used; (Arab. *charcoal*).
 פִּחַח m., *charcoal*.
 פִּחַר root not used; (Syr. *he founded*).
 פִּחַר m. Ch., *potter*, Dan. 2:41.
 פִּחַח m. (pl. פִּחְחִים).—I. *a pit, well*.—II. *destruction*.
 פִּחְחַת f., *corrosion, fretting into a garment*, Lev. 13:55.
 פִּחַח-מוֹאֵב p.n. of a man.
 פִּחַח Kal inf., from נָבַח.
 פִּטְרָה f., a precious stone, *topaz or emerald*.
 פִּטַּר (fut. יִפְטַר).—I. *slipped out, or away*.—II. *let out (of water)*.—III. *expand (of flowers)*, 1 Ki. c. 6.—IV. *exempt from duty*, 1 Chron. 9:33. Hiph. *open wide (the mouth)*, Ps. 22:8.
 פִּטַּר Ketib, same as פִּטְרָה (part. see פִּטַּר), *exempt from duty*, 1 Chron. 9:33.

פֶּטֶר m., *opening, beginning*; פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם *first-born*.

פֶּטֶרָה f., *the same*, Nu. 8:16.

פִּטֵּשׁ root not used; (Arab. *beat out iron with a hammer, spread out*).

פִּטִּישׁ m., *a hammer*.

פִּטִּישׁ m. Ch., *a tunic*, Dan. 3:21.

פִּי with comp. פִּיָּה; see פֶּה in פָּאָה.

פִּיד root not used; (Arab. *disappeared, died*).

פִּיד m., *destruction*.

פִּיחַ; see פּוּחַ.

פִּילָגֶשׁ; see פִּלְגֶשֶׁשׁ.

פִּים root not used; (Arab. *was fat*).

פִּימָה f., *fatness, food, strength*, Job 15:27.

פִּינָן p. n., *a prince of Edom*.

פִּיבִיּוֹת; see פֶּאָה.

פִּיק; see פּוּק.

פִּישׁוֹן; see פּוּשׁוֹן.

פִּיתָן p. n. of a man.

פִּפְּהָ Pi. *flowing out*, Eze. 47:2

פִּפְּהָ m., *flask, cruse*.

פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבִיִּים p. n. of a man.

פִּלָּא Niph. נִפְּלָא I. *was marvellous*.

—II. *appeared marvellous*, with

בְּעֵינַי.—III. *was concealed*, with

מֶן.—IV. *was struck with wonder*;

part. pl. נִפְּלְאוֹת, נִפְּלָאִים *wonderful things, wonderfully*. Pi. פִּלָּא

set apart; נִפְּלָא נָדָר set apart by

vow, devoted. Hiph. הִפְּלִיא

I. set apart.—II. *made wonderful*.

—III. *acted wonderfully*. Hith.

show one's self wonderful, with בְּ,

Job 10:16.

פִּלָּא m. (with suff. פִּלְאָךְ).—I. *sepa-*

ration, peculiarity.—II. *marvellousness*.—III. *a miracle*; pl. פִּלְאִים adv. *wonderfully*; פִּלְאֹת *wonderful things*.

פִּלְאִי or פִּלִּי m., *wonderful*, Jud. 13:18; Ps. 139:6.

פִּלְאָה f., or פִּלְאִיָּה the same.

פִּלְאִיָּה p. n. of a man.

פִּלְיָה p. n. of a man.

פִּלְוִי p. n., *a son of Reuben; patron.*

פִּלְאִי.

מִפְּלָאָה f., *miracle*, Job 37:16.

פִּלַּג Niph. *was divided*. Pi. I. *cut out, formed*, Job 38:25.—II. *divided*, Ps. 55:10.

פִּלָּג Ch., *divided*, Dan. 2:41.

פִּלָּג m. Ch., *half*, Dan. 7:25.

פִּלְגָּ m.—I. *channel, stream*.—II. p. n., *a son of Eber*.

פִּלְגּוֹת f. pl., *brooks*.

פִּלְגָּה f., pl. פִּלְגּוֹת *divisions*, 2 Chron. 35:5.

מִפְּלְגָּה f., pl. מִפְּלְגּוֹת the same, 2 Chron. 35:12.

פִּילְגֶשׁ, פִּילָגֶשׁ f. (pl. פִּילְגֶשֶׁשׁ, פִּילְגֶשֶׁשׁ), *concubine*, *παλλακή*.

פִּלְחָה f., pl. פִּלְחוֹת *iron of chariots*, perhaps *scythes*, Nah. 2:4.

פִּלְחָשׁ p. n. of a man.

פִּלְחָ same as פִּלָּא Niph. *are separated*, Ex. 33:16. Hiph. הִפְּלָה I. *separated*.—II. *set apart*, Ps. 4:4.

פִּלְחִי m.—I. with אֶלְמִנִי *ó deiva, a certain one*.—II. p. n. of a man.

פִּלְמִנִי m., *this particular one*, Dan. 8:13.

פִּלַּח cut, Ps. 141:7. Pi. פִּלַּח I. *cut to*

pieces, 2 Ki. 4:39.—II. disentangle, Job 39:3. — III. pierce through, Pro. 7:23.—IV. harrow, Job 16:13.

פֶּלֶחַ m.—I. piece, part.—II. mill-stone; רֶכֶב פֶּלֶחַ upper mill-stone; תַּחְתִּית פֶּ' nether mill-stone.

פֶּלְחָא p. n. of a man.

פָּלַח Ch., served, worshipped.

פָּלַחַן m. Ch., service, worship, Ezr. 7:19.

פָּלַט escaped, Eze. 7:16. Pi. I. delivered.—II. bring forth safely, Job 21:10. Hiph. delivered.

פָּלִיט, פָּלִיט m., fugitive, one escaped.

פָּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה f., the escaped, remnant.

פָּלִיט m., deliverance.

פָּלִיט p. n. of a man.

פָּלִיט p. n. of a man.

פָּלִיט p. n. of a man.

פָּלִיטָה p. n. of a man.

פָּלִיטָה p. n. of a man.

פָּלִיטָה m., escape, safety, Ps. 55:9.

פָּלִי, פָּלִיָּה, פָּלִיָּה; see פָּלִי.

פָּלִי, פָּלִיָּה, פָּלִיָּה; see פָּלִי.

פָּלַךְ root not used; (Arab. was round).

פָּלַךְ m.—I. spinning distaff.—II. circuit, district.

פָּלַל Pi. פָּלַל I. judged, 1 Sa. 2:25.

—II. adjudged punishment, with

לָּ, Eze. 16:52.—III. inflicted punishment, Ps. 106:30.—IV. expected,

Gen. 48:11. Hith. prayed (lit.

appealed to a judge), with בָּעַד,

לָּבִי, לָּ, לָּ.

פָּלִיל m., a judge; pl. פָּלִיִּים.

פָּלִילָה f., justice, Isa. 16:3.

פָּלִילִי m., judicial, Job 31:28.

פָּלִילָה f., judgment, Isa. 28:7.

פָּלִיל p. n. of a man.

פָּלִילָה p. n. of a man.

הַפְּלִיָּה f.—I. prayer.—II. intercession.—III. hymn, Ps. 72:20.

פָּלַנִי, פָּלַנִי; see פָּלַח.

פָּלַם Pi.—I. pondered, Isa. 26:7.—

II. approved.—III. planned.

פָּלַם m., balance, steel-yard.

מִפְּלֵשׁ m., poisoning, balancing, Job 37:16.

פָּלַץ Hith. shook, trembled, Job 9:6.

פָּלַצוֹת f., trembling, fear.

מִפְּלָצַת f., idol, image.

הַפְּלָצַת f., terror, Jer. 49:16.

פָּלַשׁ Hith. rolled themselves in dust.

פָּלִשְׁתָּ p. n., Philistia, the sea-coast

of the south of Palestine; it was

divided into five provinces. פָּלִשְׁתִּי

a Philistine, pl. פָּלִשְׁתִּים; פָּלִשְׁתִּים

Philistines; LXX. Ἀλλόφυλοι.

פָּלַת p. n. of a man.

פָּלַתִּי m., mercenary soldier, Pelethite.

פָּנָה, פָּנָה, see פָּנָה; פָּנָה, see פָּנָה.

פָּנָה, perhaps millet, in English, panic, Eze. 27:17.

פָּנָה (fut. יִפְּנֶה, יִפְּנֶה, יִפְּנֶה).—I.

turn himself to go away.—II. turned

towards.—III. changed, declined,

began; לְפָנֹת בֹּקֶר at the turn of

the morning, i.e. in the morning;

לְפָנֹת עֶרֶב in the evening. Pi.

פָּנָה I. removed.—II. cleared a

road or house. Hiph. הִפְּנָה (fut.

apoc. יִפְּנֶה).—I. turned.—II. turned

himself. Hoph. הֻפְּנָה were made to turn

themselves, Jer. 49:8.

פָּנָה m., pl. פָּנָה; const. פָּנִי I. face

פָּנִים *face to face*.—II. *person, presence*; **שָׂוִים** *פָּנִים*, with **אֶל** or **עַל** *he set his face toward*; **נָתַן, שָׂוִים בִּי**, with **לִי** and inf. *he designed to do*; **פָּנִי** *my person*, i.e. I; **פָּנֶיךָ** *thy person*, i.e. thou, &c.—III. *surface*.—IV. *front*; **פָּנִים** *in front*; **לְפָנִים** *before, formerly*; **מִלְפָּנֵינוּ** *in, from the presence of*; **מִלְפָּנֵינוּ** *from ancient time*; with prefixes **אֶל-פָּנֵינוּ** *before, in presence of*; **אֶת-פָּנֵינוּ** *before*; **מִאֲחֶרֶת פָּנֵינוּ** *from before*; **בְּפָנֵינוּ** *before*; **לְפָנֵינוּ** *in the sight of, before, preceding, against, in time*; with suff. **לְפָנֵינוּ, לְפָנֶיךָ, לְפָנֵינוּ**, *from, because of*; **לְפָנֵינוּ, לְפָנֶיךָ** *from, because of*; **מִפְּנֵינוּ** *because of*; **עַל-פָּנֵינוּ** *in presence of, in preference to, towards*; **מִעַל-פָּנֵינוּ** *from before*.

פָּן, part. *μή, lest*.

פְּנוּיָאֵל p.n.—I. a place beyond Jordan.—II. of a man.

פְּנִימָה m., *within*; **בְּפְנִימָה** *to, on, the inside*; **לְפְנִימָה** *within, on the inside*; **מִלְפְּנִימָה** *within*.

פְּנִימִי m., *פְּנִימִית* f., *inner*.

פְּנִינִים m. pl., *pearls*.

פִּי m. (with suff. **פִּינָה**; pl. **פְּנִינִים**) *corner*.

אֶבֶן פִּי f.—I. *corner*; **רֹאשׁ פִּי** *chief corner-stone*.—II. *battlement, parapet*.—III. *dignitary, prince*.

פְּנִיָּה p.n. of a woman.

פָּנָה Pi. *brought up delicately*, Pro. 29:21.

פָּס *פָּסָה, פָּסִים*, see **בָּסַס**.

פָּסַח Pi. *count, observe*, Ps. 48:14.

פִּסְגָּה p.n., a peak on the mountains of Moab.

פָּסַח *passed over for defence, defended, protected*. Niph. *was lamed*, 2 Sa. 4:4. Pi. *leaped about*, 1 Ki. 18:26.

פִּסְחָה p.n. of a man.

פִּסְחָה m.—I. *feast of the Passover*.—II. *the paschal lamb*; **עָשָׂה בִּפְסַח** *keep the Passover*.

פִּסְחָה m. (pl. **פִּסְחָהִים**) *lame*.

תַּבְּסַח p.n., a city on the Euphrates, *Thapsacus*.

פִּסְחָה p.n. of a man.

פָּסַל *hewed, carved*.

פְּסִילִים m., pl. **פְּסִילִים** *carved images, idols*.

פִּסְלִי m. (with suff. **פִּסְלִי**) *an idol*.

כִּסְנִיתָרִין, פִּסְנִיתָרִין m. Ch., *ψαλτήριον, a musical instrument*.

פָּסַח *ceased to exist, disappeared*, Ps. 12:2.

פָּס m. **כִּתְנֵת פָּסִים** *coat of many colours*, Gen. 37:3; *long cloak, covering the hands and feet* (Ges. and Lee); but Jacob knew Joseph's coat when torn and dipped in blood; it was the quality or colour of the cloth, therefore, not the shape that distinguished it; LXX. *χιτών ποικίλος*.

פָּס m., *palm of the hand*.

פָּסָה f., *abundance*, Ps. 72:16.

פָּס דְּמִים p.n., same as **אֶפְסֵי דְּמִים**.

פִּסְפָּה p.n. of a man

פָּעָה *cry out*, Isa. 42:14

אֶפְעָה com., *adder, viper*.

אֶפְעָה the same.

פְּעוֹ p. n., a city of Edom.
פָּעוֹר; see פֶּעַר.

פָּעַל v. (fut. יַפְעֵל).—I. *worked*.
—II. *made, formed*.—III. *did, per-*
formed.—IV. *practised*, with לָ or
בָּ of the person for whom the ac-
tion is performed.

פָּעַל m. (with suff. פָּעֻלָּה; pl. פְּעָלִים).—I. *work, action, prac-*
tice.—II. *wages*.—III. *acquisition*,
Pro. 21:6.

פְּעֻלָּה f.—I. *work, employment*.—II.
wages, Lev. 19:13.—III. *reward or*
punishment.

פָּעַל for פָּעֻלָּה, from פָּעַל.

פְּעֻלָּתִי p. n. of a man.

מַפְעָל m., } *work, doings*.
מַפְעָלָה f., }

פָּעַם moved, excited to action, Jud. 13:
25. Niph. *was moved, disturbed*.

Hith. same as Niph., Dan. 2:1.

פְּעָמִים f. (m. Jud. 16:28).—I. pl. פְּעָמִים
footsteps, feet.—II. *progress*.—III.

an anvil, Isa. 41:7.—IV. pl.

פְּעָמוֹת *feet of the ark* (Lee).—V.

an act, and the time of its perform-

ance, a time, once; dual פְּעָמִים

twice; שִׁבְעַת פְּעָמִים *seven times*;

פְּעָמִים וּשְׁתַּיִם *once or twice*, Neh.

13:20; הַפְּעָם הַזֶּה *now, at the present*

time; כַּפְּעָם כַּפְּעָם *even so as be-*

fore; פְּעָמִים...פְּעָמִים *sometimes*.

פְּעָמוֹן m., bell, Ex. chapters 38 and
39 only.

פִּתְּחָה; see פָּתַח.

פָּתַח open the mouth, gape, with פָּה,
בָּפָה.

פְּעוֹר p. n. of a mountain of Moab;

בַּעַל-פְּעוֹר and פְּעוֹר an idol of
Moab.

פְּעָרִי p. n., one of David's generals;
elsewhere נֶעָרִי.

פָּתַח I. *opened the mouth*.—II. *rescued*.

פָּתַח broke forth into singing, with
רָנָה. Pi. *broke to pieces*, Mic. 3:3.

פְּתִיחָה; see פָּתַח.

פָּצַל Pi. פָּצַל peeled, Gen. 30:37, 38.

פְּצָלוֹת f. pl., the parts peeled,
stripped of bark, Gen. 30:37.

פָּצַע broke the earth, Ps. 60:4.

פָּצַע wounded; פְּצוּעַ דָּבָה eunuch.

פְּצָע m. (with suff. פְּצָעִי; pl. פְּצָעִים),
a wound.

פָּצַץ Hithpo.; see פָּצַץ.

פְּצִיץ p. n. of a man.

פָּצַר (fut. יַפְצִיר).—I. *pressed upon to*
injure, Gen. 19:9.—II. *urged to*
consent, with בָּ. Hiph. inf. הַפְצִיר
was too urgent, obstinate, 1 Sam.
15:23.

פְּצִירָה f., a file, 1 Sam. 13:21.

פָּקַד I. *visited, enquired for*.—II. *en-*
quired for without finding, missed.
—III. *enquired into or after, cared*
for.—IV. *punished*, with אָל of
the crime, or עַל of the person,
and בָּ of the punishment.—V.
examined and arranged.—VI. *num-*
bered, took account of.—VII. *placed,*
appointed, set over, with עַל,
אֶת, עָלָיו (פְּקוּדִים officers).—VIII. *laid a*
charge upon any one, with עַל.
Niph. I. *was missed*.—II. *was*
punished.—III. *was numbered*.—
IV. *punishment was inflicted*.—V.
was visited with evil. Pi. *ex-*

amined, numbered. Pu. I. was taken account of, Ex. 38:21.—

II. was deprived of, Isa. 38:10.

Hiph. I. placed, appointed, with על or ל.—II. committed to some one, with על-ידי.

אֶת, בִּיד, על-ידי. Hoph. I. was punished, Jer. 6:6.—II. placed, appointed; part. מִפְקְדִים officers.

Hith. was examined, numbered. Hoth. pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ the same.

פְּקֻדָּה f.—I. providence, Job 10:12.—II. office.—III. government.—

IV. class, 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. treasure, Isa. 15:7.—VI. punishment; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת prison.

פְּקֻדָּה f.—I. providence, Job 10:12.—II. office.—III. government.—

IV. class, 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. treasure, Isa. 15:7.—VI. punishment; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת prison.

פְּקֻדָּה f.—I. providence, Job 10:12.—II. office.—III. government.—

IV. class, 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. treasure, Isa. 15:7.—VI. punishment; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת prison.

פְּקֻדָּה f.—I. providence, Job 10:12.—II. office.—III. government.—

IV. class, 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. treasure, Isa. 15:7.—VI. punishment; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת prison.

פְּקֻדָּה f.—I. providence, Job 10:12.—II. office.—III. government.—

IV. class, 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. treasure, Isa. 15:7.—VI. punishment; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת prison.

פָּקַח (fut. יִפְקַח) opened the eyes or ears. Niph. was opened.

פֶּקַח p.n., Pekah, king of Israel. פֶּקַחִיָּה p.n., Pekahiah, king of Israel.

פֶּקַח m., having the eyes opened, able to see.

פְּקֻחִיּוֹן m., complete opening, opening of the prison, Isa. 61:1.

פֶּקֶד officer; see פֶּקַד.

פְּקֻעוֹת f. pl., the fox-grape, 2 Ki. 4:39.

פְּקָעִים m. pl., architectural ornaments of a globular form, 1 Ki. 6:18; 7:24.

פֶּר, פָּר m., young bull.

פָּרָה f.—I. young cow, heifer.—II. הַפָּרָה p.n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

פָּרָא same as פָּרָה Hiph., propagate, Hos. 13:15.

פָּרָא com. (pl. פְּרָאִים), wild ass. פְּרָאִים p.n., a king of Canaan.

פָּרָא same as פָּרָה; see פָּרָה.

פְּרָר, פְּרָר m., suburb.

פָּרַד separated, spread (of wings). Niph. separated himself, with מִן.

פִּי. go aside, Hos. 4:14. Pu. part. מִפְּרָד separate, Est. 3:8. Hiph. same as Kal. Hith. same as Niph.

פָּרָד m. (with suff. פְּרָדוֹ; pl. פְּרָרִים), a mule.

פָּרָה f., she-mule.

פְּרָרָה f. pl., seeds scattered, corn sown, Joel 1:17.

פְּרָרִים m., παράδεισος, enclosure, park, Neh. 2:8; Cant. 4:13; Ecc. 2:5.

פָּרָה heifer; see פָּר; פָּרָה same as פָּרָה wild ass.

פָּרָה bore fruit, was fruitful (of trees, plants, men, animals, &c.); part. f. פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה fruit tree. Hiph. (fut. apoc. וַיִּפְר) made fruitful.

פָּרִי m. (with pause פָּרִי; with suff. פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה).

I. fruit of a tree; פְּרִיָּה fruit tree.—II. produce of the ground; פְּרִיָּה a fruitful land.—III. fruit of the womb, offspring.—IV

פָּרִי m. (with pause פָּרִי; with suff. פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה).

I. fruit of a tree; פְּרִיָּה fruit tree.—II. produce of the ground; פְּרִיָּה a fruitful land.—III. fruit of the womb, offspring.—IV

פָּרִי m. (with pause פָּרִי; with suff. פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה).

I. fruit of a tree; פְּרִיָּה fruit tree.—II. produce of the ground; פְּרִיָּה a fruitful land.—III. fruit of the womb, offspring.—IV

result of actions, reward or punishment.

פָּרָה p. n. of a man.

פְּרוּדָא, פְּרוּדָא p.n. of a man.

פְּרוּיָם p. n. of a country, same as סְפְרוּיָם, which see.

פְּרוּר suburb; see פְּרָר.

פְּרוּר pot; see פּוּר.

פָּרו (Arab. *separated*). see פָּרִין.

פָּרוּ m., ruler, Hab. 3:14.

פְּרוּוֹן m., justice; with suff. פְּרוּוֹנוֹ, Jud. 5:7, 11.

פְּרוֹת f. pl., *unwalled towns, villages*.

פְּרוֹי m., *one living in a village*; pl. פְּרוּיָם; Ketib פְּרוּיָם.

פְּרוֹי p. n., *the Perizzite, a people of Canaan*.

פְּרוֹל m. Ch., *iron*; Heb. פְּרוֹל.

פָּרַח (fut. יפָּרַח).—I. *budded*.—II. *shot up, flourished*.—III. *spread, extended itself*. Hiph. *caused to bud, budded*.

פָּרַח m. (with suff. פְּרָחַם; pl. פְּרָחִים).—I. *young shoot*.—II. *bud*.—III. *the artificial representation of a bud*.

פְּרוּיָם p. n. of a man.

פְּרָחָה m., *insolent, with insult*, Job 30:12.

אֶפְרָח m., pl. אֶפְרָחִים *young of birds*.

פָּרַט *abounded or sang*; LXX. ἐπικροτοῦντες, Am. 6:5.

פָּרַט m., *omission, what is omitted*, Lev. 19:10.

פְּרִי *fruit*; see פָּרָה.

פְּרִיָּה wild beast; see פָּרִין.

פָּרָךְ m., *harshness, oppression*.

פְּרוֹכֶת f., *the veil which separates the holy place from the holy of holies*.

פָּרַם (fut. יפָּרַם) *rent, torn* (of garments), Leviticus only.

פְּרַמְשֵׁתָא p. n., a son of Haman.

פְּרַנָּךְ p. n. of a man.

פָּרַם *broke, distributed, bread*. Hiph. *dividing the hoof*; see פְּרָסָה.

פָּרַם Ch., *divide*.

פָּרַם m., *the osprey*, Lev. 11:13; Deu 14:12.

פְּרָסָה f., *a hoof*; pl. const. פְּרוֹסוֹת, פְּרָסִי.

פָּרַס *Persia*; פְּרָסִי a *Persian, Parsee*.

פָּרַע I. *uncovered the head*.—II. *placed in a state of disorder*, Ex. 32:25.

III. *was disregarded*.—IV. *left a road*, Pro. 4:15.—V. *exempted*, Eze. 24:14.—VI. *avenged*, Jud. 5:

2. Niph. *became lawless*, Pro. 29:18. Hiph. I. *made idle*, Ex. 5:4.—

II. *brought vengeance on*, 2 Chron. 28:19.

פָּרַע m., *head of hair*; pl. פְּרָעוֹת, פְּרָעוֹת, *vengeance*, Deu. 32:42; Jud. 5:2.

פְּרָעָתוֹן p. n., a town of Ephraim; פְּרָעָתָי a *Pirathonite*.

פְּרָעָה title of all monarchs of Egypt. (lit. φρη the sun); Παπαώ.

פָּרַעַשׁ m.—I. *a flea*.—II. p. n. of a man.

פְּרָפַר p. n., a small river which joins the Amana near Damascus, 2 Ki. 5:12.

פָּרַץ (fut. יפָּרִץ).—I. *broke down, made a breach in, a wall*.—II. *burst forth, overflowed* (of water).—III. *broke in pieces, afflicted*.—IV. *urged* (a person).—V. *dispersed an enemy*.

VI. distributed persons, 2 Chron. 11:23. Niph. part. נִפְרֵן much, frequent (Lee), 1 Sa. 3:1. Pu. broken down, Neh. 1:3. Hith. breaking loose, 1 Sa. 25:10.

פָּרִיץ m.—I. violent, lawless, person.—II. wild beast, Isa. 35:9.

פָּרִץ m. (pl. פְּרִצִּים, פְּרִצוֹת).—I. breach in a wall.—II. overflowing of water.—III. sudden calamity.—IV. p. n. of a man; patron. פְּרִצִּי.

מִפְרֵץ m., probably, creek, marg. (breach, Eng. Ver.), Jud. 5:17.

פָּרַק I. pulled off, with מַעַל, Gen. 27:40.—II. tore in pieces, Ps. 7:3.—III. rescued. Pi. פָּרַק I. tore in pieces.—II. pulled off, Ex. 32:2. Hith. הִתְפָּרַק I. was broken off, Eze. 19:12.—II. pulled off from himself.

פָּרַק Ch., break off, Dan. 4:24.

פָּרַק m. (Kri מָרַק without authority), fragments, Isa. 65:4.

פָּרַק m.—I. tearing in pieces, prey, Nah. 3:1.—II. cross way, Obad. v. 14.

מִפְרָקָה f., vertebræ of the neck, 1 Sa. 4:18.

פָּרוּ cleft, divided; inf. abs. פֹּרוּ. Pil. פֹּרוּר cleft, Ps. 74:13. Hithpo. was cloven, Isa. 24:19. Pilp. פִּרְפֵּר shattered, agitated, the mind, Job 16:12. Hiph. הִפִּיר, הִפִּיר with pause הִפֵּר I. broke a covenant or command.—II. frustrated.—III. annulled.—IV. withdrew, broke off. Hoph. הִפֵּר was disannulled.

פָּרַשׁ (fut. יִפְרֹשׁ).—I. spread.—II. stretched out the hands.—III. gave, assisted, Pro. 31:19.—IV. seized, Lam. 1:10.—V. broke, like פָּרַם. Niph. was scattered, Eze. 17:21. Pi. פָּרַשׁ, with pause פָּרַשׁ I. spread out the hands.—II. scattered.

מִפְרָשׁ m.—I. expansions of, Job 36:29.—II. sail of a ship, Eze. 27:7.

פָּרַשׁ mark distinctly, Lev. 24:12. Niph. scattered, Eze. 34:12; see פָּרַשׁ. Pu. פָּרַשׁ I. was marked out distinctly, Num. 15:34.—II. made clear, Neh. 8:8. Hiph. stung, Pro. 23:32.

פָּרַשׁ Ch., the same. Pa. part. מִפְרָשׁ made clear.

פָּרַשׁ m. (with suff. פָּרָשׁוֹ) dung.

פָּרָשָׁה f., distinct account, Est. 4:7; 10:2.

פָּרָשׁ m., pl. פָּרָשִׁים horses; פָּעֲלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים horsemen.

פָּרַשׁ, const. פָּרַשׁ m., horseman; pl. פָּרָשִׁים.

פְּרָשָׁן (פְּתָשָׁן) m. Heb. and Ch., copy of a writing, Ezra only.

פָּרַשְׁרוֹן or פָּרַשְׁרוֹנָה dung, as some render, podex, as others, Jud. 3:22.

פָּרַשׁוֹ spreading, Job 26:9

פְּרָשְׁנִדָּה p. n., a son of Haman.

פָּרַת p. n., the river Euphrates, Εὐφράτης.

פָּרַת; see פָּרָה.

פְּרָתִּים m. pl., chiefs, nobles.

פָּשָׁה spread itself (an eruption), Leviticus only.

פָּשַׁע stepped, trod, with פָּ, Isa. 27:4.

פָּשַׁע m., a step, 1 Sa. 20:3.

מִפְשָׁעָה f., buttocks, 1 Chron. 19:4.

פָּשַׁק opened, expanded, Pro. 13:3.
Pi. the same, Eze. 16:25.

פָּשַׁ spread; see פָּוֵשׁ.

פָּשַׁח Pi. tore to pieces, Lam. 3:11.

פִּשְׁחוֹר p.n. of a man.

פָּשַׁט (fut. יִפְשֹׁט).—I. stripped off his dress.—II. spread, extended itself, with אָל, אֶל Pi. stripped another. Hiph. I. stripped another. II. skinned, with מָעַל Hith. stripped himself, 1 Sa. 18:4.

פָּשַׁע I. rebelled, rebelled against, with מִתַּחַת and בָּ.—II. transgressed. Niph. transgressed against, Pro. 18:19.

פְּשָׁע m. (with suff. פְּשָׁעִי; pl. פְּשָׁעִים).—I. rebellion.—II. transgression, sin.—III. injury (by loss), Ex. 22:8.

פִּשֵּׁר Ch., interpreted, explained. Pa. the same.

פִּשֵּׁר m. Ch., interpretation.

פִּשֵּׁר m. Heb., the same, Ecc. 8:1.

פִּשְׁתָּה m.—I. flax.—II. linen.

פִּשְׁתָּה f., a lamp-wick of flax, Isa. 42:3; 43:17; (pl. פִּשְׁתִּים) linen, Ex. 9:31.

פַּת, פִּתִּים, see פָּתַח; פֶּתֶח, see פֶּתַח.

פִּתְאִים; see פָּתִי.

פִּתְאִם suddenly; see פָּתַע.

פֶּתָבָג m. Heb. and Ch., portion of food, mess.

פִּתְגָּם m. Ch.—I. decree.—II. royal letter.—III. epistle; Heb. decree, sentence.

פָּתַח was silly, Deu. 11:16, Job 31.

27. Niph. was persuaded, enticed.

Pi. I. led to folly, persuaded, enticed.—II. deceived.—III. used fair words to. Pu. pass. of Pi. Hiph.

(fut. apoc. יִפְתָּח) declared foolish, idolatrous, with לָ, Gen. 9:27.

פִּתְחוֹאֵל p.n. of a man.

פָּתִי, with pause פָּתִי m. (pl. פִּתְיִים), (פִּתְאִים).—I. ignorant.—II. foolish.—III. folly, Pro. 1:22.

פָּתִי m. Ch., breadth.

פִּתְיִית f., folly, Pro. 9:13.

פָּתַח, see פָּתַח; פֶּתַח, see פָּתַח.

פָּתַח (fut. יִפְתַּח).—I. opened.—II. uttered, opened his mouth.—III. opened the ears, Isa. 50:5.—IV. cleft a rock, Ps. 105:41.—V. loosened, untied, Isa. 14:17.—VI. brought out for sale.—VII. drew a sword, Ps. 37:14. Niph. was opened, unloosed. Pi. I. opened, &c., as Kal.—II. carved, engraved. Pu. engraven. Hith. loose thyself, Isa. 52:2.

פָּתַח Ch., opened.

פָּתַח m. (with suff. פָּתַחוּ; pl. פִּתְחִים, פִּתְחֵי).—I. opening, gateway, entrance.—II. door or gate; בִּפְתָּח.

הִפְתַּחְהָ to the gate.

פָּתַח m., opening, laying open, Ps. 119:130.

פִּתְיָחוֹת f. pl., drawn swords, Ps. 55:22.

פִּתְחוֹת m., engraving, carving.

פִּתְחוֹן, const. פִּתְחוֹן m., opening of the mouth.

פִּתְחִיָּה p.n. of a man.

מִפְתָּח m., key.

מִפֶּתַח m., *opening the lips*, Pro. 8:6.

פֶּתִיגִיר m., "stomacher," Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:24, meaning uncertain.

פֶּתַל Niph. *was twisted with, struggled together*, Gen. 30:8. Hith. *struggled against*, Ps. 18:27; תִּתְּפַל for פֶּתַל the same, 2 Sa. 22:27.

פֶּתִיל m.—I. *lace, thread, cord*.—II. *string for a signet-ring*.—III. *plate of gold*.—IV. *cloth for a cover*, Nu. 19:15.

פֶּתִלְתֵּל m., *perverse*, Deu. 32:5.

נִפְתָּלוּ m., *struggles*, Gen. 30:8.

פַּתֹּחַ p. n., a city of Egypt in the vicinity of Goshen, probably Damietta.

פֶּתֶן m., *an asp*.

מִפְתָּן m., *threshold of a door, gate, &c.*

פֶּתַע m.—I. *suddenness*.—II. adv. *suddenly*; בִּפְתָע the same.

בִּפְתָאֵם adv., *suddenly, immediately*; בִּפְתָאֵם the same; לִפְתָע פ' and לִפְתָע פ' the same; פֶּתַח פֶּתַח sudden fear.

פֶּתֶר (fut. יִפְתָר) *interpreted, explained*, Gen. chaps. 40 and 41 only.

פֶּתְרוֹן m., *interpretation*, Gen. chaps. 40 and 41 only.

פֶּתוֹר p. n., the country of the prophet Balaam, probably *Petra*.

פֶּתְרוֹם p. n., some nation bordering upon Egypt; פֶּתְרוֹסִים its inhabitants.

פֶּתְשָׁן same as פֶּרְשָׁן.

פֶּתַח *broke to pieces*, Lev. 2:6.

פֶּת f. (with suff. פֶּתִי; pl. פֶּתִים), *a piece, piece of bread*.

פֶּתוֹת m., the same, Eze. 13:19.

צ

צֵא, with ה parag. צֵאָה Kal imp, from יֵצֵא.

צֵאָה excrement; see צוֹא.

צֵאִים m. pl., *trees in dry places, shady bushes*, Job 40:21, 22.

צֹאן (צֹאֵן) com.—I. *coll. sheep or goats*.—II. *a flock of sheep or goats*.—III. *a people (the flock of God)*.

צֹאֵן p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah; called also צֶנֶן.

יֵצְאָאִים; see יֵצֵא.

יֵצְאָה Kal inf., from יֵצֵא.

צָב, צָבִים; see צָבָב.

צָבָא I. *assembled for war, fought*.—II. *assembled for a service, performed it*. Hiph. *marshalled an army*.

צָבָא m. (pl. צִבְאוֹת, צִבְאִים Ps. 103:21).—I. *an army*.—II. *any multitude*; אֲנָשֵׁי הַצָּבָא *soldiers*; שָׂר הַצָּבָא *commander in chief*.—III. *warfare, military service*.—IV. *any appointed service or trial*, צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם *the host of heaven*, i. e.—1. *the stars*.—2. *the angels*; אֱלֹהֵי צִבְאוֹת ה' *the Lord of Hosts*, one of the titles of God; see also צִבְאוֹת, צִבְאִים in צָבִי under צָבָה.

צָבִים p. n., one of the cities of the plain destroyed with Sodom.

צָבָא Ch., *wished, was willing*.

צָבוּ f. Ch., *determination, resolution*, Dan. 6:18.

צָבָב (Arab. *hid*, *concealed*).

צָב m.—I. *a covered waggon*; pl. צָבִים.—II. *a kind of lizard*, Lev. 11:29.

צִבְּבָה p. n. of a woman.

צָבָה same as צָבָא; part. צִבְּהָ I. *waging war*.—II. *burst*, Nu. 5:27.

Hiph. *caused to burst*, Nu. 5:22.

צָבָה m., צִבְּבָה f., *swelling*, Nu. 5:21.

צָבִי m.—I. *beauty, ornament, honour*.

—II. *an antelope*; pl. צִבְּיִים,

צִבְּאִים; f. צִבְּאוֹת.

צִבְּיָה f., *she antelope*.

צִבְּיָה p. n. of a woman.

צִבְּיָא p. n. of a man.

צָבַט *took up in his hand*, Ru. 2:14.

צָבַע (Arab. *died*).

צָבַע Ch. Pa. *died, made wet*. Hith. *was dyed*.

צָבַע m., *a dyed dress*, Jud. 5:30.

צִבְּוֵי m., *hyæna*, Jer. 12:9 (Arab. *hyæna*).

צִבְּעִים p. n., a valley and town of Benjamin.

צָבָעוֹן p. n., a son of Seir.

צִפְּפָה f. (with suff. צִפְּפֵי; pl.

צִפְּפֹת).—I. *a finger*.—II. *a toe*.

—III. *the hand*.—IV. *a digit*. Ch. the same.

צָבַר (fut. יִצְבֹּר).—I. *heaped up*.—II. *laid up, treasured up*.

צִבְּרִים m. pl., *heaps*, 2 Ki. 10:8.

צָבַת (Arab. *took in his hand*).

צָבַת m., pl. צִבְּתִים *handfuls*, Ru. 2:16.

צָדַר (Arab. *turned the face away*).

צָד m. (with suff. צָדָה; pl. צָדִים).

—I. *side*, with ה parag. צָדָה *to the side*; מִצָּד *at the side*; עַל צָד the same.—II. *adversary*, Jud. 2:3.

צָד m. Ch. *side*; מִצָּד *at the side*;

לְצָד *against*.

צָדָר p. n., a town in the north of Palestine.

צָדִים p. n., a town of Naphtali.

צָדָה *laid wait for*, Ex. 21:13. Niph. *was destroyed*, Zep. 3:6.

צָדָא m. Ch., *perverseness*, Dan. 3:14.

צָדָה f., *lying in wait*, Nu. 35:20, 22.

צָדַק (fut. יִצְדֹק).—I. *was righteous, equitable*.—II. *acted justly*.—III. *was in the right*.—IV. *was acknowledged to be just, in the right*.

Niph. *was purified, exculpated*,

Dan. 8:14. Pi. *justified, cleared,*

himself or another. Hiph. — I.

did justice.—II. *gave judgment in*

favour of, acquitted.—III. *justified*

before God, Ex. 23:7. Hith. fut.

pl. נִצְטַדַּק *cleared himself*, Gen

44:16.

צָדַק m. (with suff. צָדִיקוֹ).—I. *truth*.

—II. *fairness, equity*.—III. *a just*

cause.—IV. *acquittal, justification*.

V. *righteousness*.

צָדָקָה f.—I. *truth, equity*.—II. *a just*

cause or claim.—III. *righteous-*

ness.—IV. *favor, approbation*.

צָדָקָה f. Ch., *equity, righteousness*.

צָדִיק m.—I. *righteous*.—II. *having a*

just cause.—III. *innocent*.—IV.

true, Isa. 41:26.

צָדִיק p. n. of a man.

צִדְקִיָּה, צִדְקִיָּה p. n.—I. *Zedekiah*

king of Judah.—II. *also of other*

men.

צִדְקָתָךְ Eze. 16:52. Pi. inf., with suff. and f. termination, from צָדַק.

צָהָב. Hoph. part. מִצְּהָב *of a gold colour*, Ezr. 8:27.

צָהָב m., *red*.

י. צָהַל 1. *neighed*. — 2. *shouted for joy*. Pi. *shouted for joy or sorrow*, with קוֹל. — II. same as נָהַר. Hiph. הִצְהִיל *caused to shine*, Ps. 104: 15.

מִצְהָלָה f., *neighing*.

צָהַר same as נָהַר. Hiph. *made the fine oil called יִצְהָר*, Job 24: 11.

צֶהַר m. — I. *a light, window, &c.* — II. *noon*.

יִצְהָר m. — I. *fine olive oil*. — II. p. n. of a man; patron. יִצְהָרִי.

צו, צו; see צוה.

צוֹא m., *filthy*, Zec. 3: 3, 4.

צוֹאָה f., *filth, dung*.

צָאָה f., *excrement*.

צוֹאָר, צוֹר, const. צוֹאָר m. (pl. צוֹאָרִים, צוֹאָרִי; צוֹאָרוֹת) *neck, shoulder, back*; Ch. the same.

צוֹרוֹנִים m. pl., *the neck*, Cant. 4: 9.

צוֹבָא or צוֹבָה 'צָרָם p. n., *a city and district of Syria*.

צוֹד *hunted, pursued, watched for, men or animals*. Pil. צוֹדֵר *ensnare, beguile*. Hith. הִצְמִיד (see צִיד) *furnished with provisions*, Jos. 9: 12.

צִיד, const. צִיד m. — I. *hunting*. — II. *game, prey*. — III. *provisions* (of any kind).

צִידָה, צִידָה f., *provisions*.

צִיד m., *hunter*, Jer. 16: 16.

צִידוֹן p. n., *Zidon, a city of Phenicia*;

צִידוֹנִי m., צִידוֹנִית f., *a Zidonian*.

מִצְדָּה m. (pl. מִצְדּוֹת) *fortress, strong place*.

מִצְדָּה m. } — I. *prey*. — II. *net*. — III. }
מִצְדּוֹה f. } *fortress*.

מִצְדָּה m., *hunter's net*, Job 19: 6.

מִצְדָּה, מִצְדּוֹה f. — I. *prey*. — II. *net*. — III. *fortress*.

צָוָה. Pi. צָוָה (fut. יִצְוֶה; apoc. יִצוּ; imp. צִוָּה; apoc. צו). — I. *commanded, gave orders*, with עַל, אֶל, לְ. — II. *appointed*. — III. *caused, i.e. appointed a thing*; צָוָה אֶל בֵּיתוֹ *he gave his last orders to his house*, 2 Sa. 17: 23. Pu. צָוָה *was commanded*.

צו, צו m., *precept, command*.

צִוִּי m. — I. *sepulchral monument*. — II. *waymark*, Jer. 31: 21.

מִצְוָה f. (pl. מִצְוֹת) *command, precept*.

צוּחַ *shouted for joy*, Isa. 42: 11.

צוּחָה f., *cry of sorrow*.

צוּל (Arab. *lay hid*); see צָלַל *sank*.

צוּלָה f., *the deep*, Isa. 44: 27.

מִצְוֵלָה, מִצְוֵלָה f., *depth* (of the sea, &c.)

צוֹם *fasted*.

צוֹם m. (pl. צוֹמוֹת) *fasting*.

צוּעַ (Arab. *formed, designed*).

מַעֲשֵׂהִים m. pl., 'צוּעֵהִים *carvings*, 2 Chron. 3: 10.

צוּעַר, צוּעַר; see צָעַר.

צוּף *flowed*, Lam. 3: 54. Hiph. הִצְיַף I. *caused to flow*. — II. *caused to float*.

צוּף m. — I. *honey-comb*. — II. צוּף, צוּפִי p. n., *the son of Elkanah*.

צָפָה f., *overflowing*, Eze. 32: 6.

צַפְפָּה f., *a willow*, Eze. 17: 5.

צוּץ; see צִיץ.

י. צוּק same as יָצַק *pour*, Job 28: 2; 29: 6.

II. **צוק** *was in difficulty*, Dan. 9:25.

Hiph. **הִצִּיק** I. *urged, constrained*.

—II. *distressed*.

צוקה f., *distress*.

מָצוֹק m., *restraint, difficulty, trouble*.

מָצוֹק m. — I. *pillars, supports*. — II.

peaks, projections of rocks, 1 Sa. 14:5.

מָצוֹק with pause **מָצוֹק** m., *constraint*;

see also in **יָצַק**.

מִצְוָקָה f., *restraint, difficulty, trouble*.

צוּר I. *formed, fashioned*. — II. *tied up*

money. — III. *surrounded*. — IV.

overlaid. — V. *acted hostilely*. — VI.

besieged, with **עָלָה**.

צוּר m. (pl. **צֻרוֹת**, **צֻרִים**). — I. *a rock*.

— II. *a refuge* (applied to God). —

III. *a stone*, Isa. 8:14. — IV. *a*

sharp stone used as a knife, Jos.

5:2, 3. — V. *edge of a sword*, Ps.

89:44. — VI. *form, figure*, Ps. 49:

15. — VII. p. n. of a man.

צֹר m. — I. *a rock*, Eze. 3:9. — II. *a*

knife, Ex. 4:25.

צוּר, **צֹר** p. n., *Tyre*, the capital of

Phenicia, *Túpos*; **צֹרִי** *a Tyrian*.

צוּרָה f., *form, figure*, Eze. 43:11.

צוּרִיָּאֵל p. n. of a man.

צוּרִישֹׁדִי (*my rock is the Almighty*),

p. n. of a man.

צִיר m. — I. *figure, image*, Isa. 45:16.

— II. *hinge*, Pro. 26:14. — III.

pangs of a woman in labour; see

also in **לָצַר**.

צָר m., **צָרָה** f., *narrow, small, close*;

see also in **צָרָה**.

צָר p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

מָצוֹר m. — I. *restraint*. — II. *siege*. —

III. *mound of besiegers*. — IV. *mu-*

nition, citadel. — V. p. n., *Egypt*,

same as **מִצְרַיִם**, which see.

מִצְוָרָה f., *fortress, citadel, mound*.

צוּרֹנִים, **צוּרֹנִים**; see **צוּרֹנִים**.

צוֹת Hiph. **הִצִּיתָ** *set on fire*, Isa. 27

4; same as **יָצַת**.

צָחָה root not used; Ch. *thirsted*.

צָחָה m., *parched*, Isa. 5:13.

צָחָא p. n. of a man.

צָחָה *was white*, Lam. 4:7.

צָחָה m., **צָחָה** f. — I. *hot, burning*. —

II. *bright, white*. — III. *distinctly*,

plainly, Isa. 32:4.

צָחִיחַ m. — I. *dry, bare*. — II. *open, ex-*

posed, Neh. 4:7.

צָחִיחִי m., pl. **צָחִיחִים** *dry places*,

Neh. 4:7.

צָחִיחָה f., *a parched land*, Ps. 68:7.

צָחִיחֹת f. pl., *dry places*, Isa. 58:

11.

צָחָה (Arab. *was hot*).

צָחָה f., *the heat of putrefaction*,

stench, Joel 2:20.

צָחָק *laughed, with* **לֵךְ** Pi. **צָחָק** I.

made laughter, joked. — II. *laughed*

at, insulted, with **בְּ**.

צָחָק m., *laughter, ridicule*.

יִצְחָק, **יִשְׁחָק** p. n., *Isaac*, the son of

Abraham and Sarah; LXX.

Isaac.

צָחָר m., *whiteness*, Eze. 27:18.

צָחָר m., *white*, Jud. 10:5.

צָחָר p. n. of a man.

צִיבָא p. n. of a man.

צִידוֹן, **צִידוֹן**, **צִידוֹן**; see **צוּר**.

צִיָּה root not used; (Arab. *drought*).

צִיָּה m. (see **צִיָּה**), *a ship*; pl. **צִיָּהִים**.

צִיָּהִים.

צִיָּה f. — I. *drought*, Job 24:19. — II.

parched land, wilderness.

צִיִּים m. pl., *inhabitants of the desert, men or beasts.*

צִיּוֹן m., *parched land.*

צִיּוֹן; see צִוָּה.

צִיּוֹן f. (*citadel*), p. n., *Zion*, the well known hill on and around which Jerusalem was built.

צִין p. n., the desert between Canaan and the land of Edom.

צִנּוֹת fetters; see צִנּוֹת.

צִיְעָר p. n., a town of Judah.

צִיָּץ (pret. צָצָה; fut. יִצְצוּ).—I. *flowered*.—II. *flourished*. Hiph. looked cheerfully, Cant. 2:9.

צִיָּץ m.—I. *a flower*; pl. צִיָּצִים.—II. *anything shining, plate of metal*.—III. *plumage, wings*.—IV. p. n. of a place.

צִיָּץ f., *flower*, Isa. 28:4.

צִיָּץ f.—I. *lock of hair*, Eze. 8:3.—II. *fringe*, Nu. 15:38, 39.

צִיְקָלָה p. n., a city of the Philistines in the land of Simeon.

צִיר Kal not used; (Arab. *went*). Hith. הִצְטִיר prepared for a journey, Jos. 9:4.

צִיר m., *person sent on a journey, messenger*; see also צִיר.

צִלָּה, צִלָּה; see צִלָּה.

צִלָּה Ch. Pa. *prayed*.

צִלָּה roasted, Isa. 44:16, 19.

צִלָּה m., *roasted*.

צִלָּה, צִלָּה (fut. יִצְלָה).—I. *crossed a river*.—II. *fell upon, descended*, with עָלָה. —III. *advanced, flourished*.—IV. *was useful, fit*, with הִצְלִיחַ. Hiph. הִצְלִיחַ I. *made to pros-*

per, with הִצְלִיחַ.—II. *accomplished*.—III. *was prosperous*.

צִלָּה Ch. Aph. הִצְלָה I. *made prosperous*.—II. *was prosperous*.

צִלָּהּ f. pl., *dishes*.

צִלָּהּ f., *a dish*, 2 Ki. 2:20.

צִלָּהּ f., the same.

I. צִלָּה I. *sank in the water*, Ex. 15:10.—II. *became shaded*, Neh. 13:19. Hiph. part. מִצֵּל giving shade, Eze. 31:3.

צִלָּה (צִלָּה) m., *a barley cake*, Jud. 7:13.

צִלָּה m. (with suff. צִלָּלָה; pl. צִלָּלִים), *a shadow*.

צִלָּה m. (with suff. צִלָּלָה).—I. *a shadow*.—II. *dusk*.—III. *shelter, protection*.

צִלָּה p. n., *Zillah*, the wife of Lamech.

צִלָּמוֹת m., *shadow of death*, applied to any thick darkness.

צִלְמִנָּע p. n., a king of the Midianites.

צִלְפֹּנִי (with art.), p. n. of a man.

צִלְפָּה f., *shady place*.

II. צִלָּה I. *tingled* (of the ears).—II. *quivered* (of the lips), Hab. 3:16.

צִלָּה, const. צִלָּה m.—I. *a cymbal*.—II. *a species of locust*, Deu. 28:42.

—III. *tumult of an army or shadowing*; see I. צִלָּה Isa. 18:1.

—IV. *harpoon*, Job 40:31.

צִלָּה, pl. const. צִלָּלִים cymbals.

צִלָּה f., pl. מִצְלֹת.—I. *cymbals*.—II. *bells*.

צִלָּה f., dual מִצְלֹתֵימ pair of cymbals.

צִלָּה root not used; (Arab. *was dark*).

צִלָּה m.—I. *a shadow*, Ps. 39:7.—II. *an imagination*, Ps. 73:20.—III

representation, picture, image.—

IV. *resemblance.*

צֶלֶם m. Ch., *an image.*

צֶלְמֹן (*shady* ?) p. n., a mountain of Ephraim.

צֶלְמוֹנָה p. n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

צֶלְמוֹת; see in I. צלל.

צֶלַע part. צֹלֵעַ; f. צֹלְעָה *halting, lame.*

צֹלַע m., *limping, falling.*

צֶלַע f. (const. צֹלַע, צֹלַע; with suff. צֹלְעוֹ).—I. *a rib.*—II. *a plank*

for wainscoting.—III. *a side.*—IV. *side chamber*; pl. צֶלְעוֹת; const.

צֶלְעוֹת *side planks, side chambers*;

צֶלְעִים *folding doors.*—V. p. n.,

the town of Benjamin where Saul was buried.

צֶלֶף p. n. of a man.

צֶלְפָּחָד p. n. of a man.

צֶלְצַח p. n., a place in Benjamin.

צֶלְצֶל, צֶלְצֶלִים; see II. צלל.

צֶלֶק p. n., one of David's captains.

צֶלְתִּי p. n. of a man.

צָמָא, fut. יִצְמָא.—I. *thirsted.*—II. *earnestly desired.*

צָמָא m., צָמְאָה f., *thirsty.*

צָמָא m., *thirst.*

צָמְאָה f., *thirst*, Jer. 2:25.

צָמְאוֹן m., *thirsty land.*

צָמַד. Niph. *was bound, yoked* (to idolatry). Pu. *tied, fastened*, 2 Sa.

20:8. Hiph. *contrived*, Ps. 50:19.

צָמִיד m.—I. *tied, fastened*, Nu. 19:15.

—II. *a band, bracelet.*

צָמִיד m. (with suff. צָמִידוֹ; pl. צָמִידִים,

צָמִידִי).—I. *a pair, yoke* (of oxen, &c.).—II. the quantity of land ploughed in a day by a yoke of oxen.

צָמוּק; see צמק.

צָמַח (fut. יִצְמַח).—I. *shot, grew up.*

—II. *flourished.*—III. *sprang up,*

arose, began.—IV. *produced.* Pi.

grew (of hair). Hiph. (fut. יִצְמִיחַ,

וַיִּצְמַח) *caused to grow, produced.*

צָמַח m. (with suff. צָמַחְתִּי).—I. *shoot-*

ing.—II. *a shoot.*—III. *plants.*—

IV. *the Branch* (a title of Christ).

צָמִיחַת; see צמת.

צָמַם root not used; (Arab. *tied*); Ch. *covered.*

צָמָה f., *a woman's veil.*

צָמִים m.—I. *noose, snare.*—II. *de-*
struction.

צָמָק *dry* (of the breasts), Hos. 9:14.

צָמוּק m., *dry grapes*; Ital. *simmuki.*

צָמַר m. (with suff. צָמָרִי), *wool.*

צָמָרֶת f., *foliage.*

צָמָרִי p. n., an unknown people, Gen.
10:18.

צָמָרִים p. n., a town of Benjamin.

צָמַת *silenced, destroyed*, Lam. 3:53.

Niph. *was put to silence.* Pi. and

Hiph. *put to silence, destroyed.*

Pilp. צָמַתְתִּי the same.

צָמִיתָ f., *perfect silence*;

לִצְמִיתָ *completely* (without power of redemption), Lev. 25:23, 30.

צָמַתְנוּ Ps. 88:17. Pil. pret. pl. with suff., from צמת.

צָן; see צִין.

צָנָה; see צֵאָה.

צָנָה; see צָנַן.

צָנוֹר m., *watercourse, cataract.*

צָנַח I. *dismounted.*—II. *went down*, Jud. 4:21.

צָנַח part., f. pl. צָנֻחוֹת “*withered*,” Eng. Ver.; Gen. 41:23 (meaning not very certain).

צָנִים m. pl., *fence of thorns, thorns.*

צָנִינִים m. pl., *thorns.*

צָנָה f.—I. *barb of hook*, Am. 4:2.—

II. *a shield.*—III. *a shield-shaped vessel used for snow*, Pro. 25:13.

צָנֶצֶת f., *a basket*, Ex. 16:33.

צָנָּ same as צָנָּן.

צָנֵה ready, prepared, Pro. 11:2. Hiph. *being ready*, Mic. 6:8.

צָנָה I. *bound, wrapped round*, Isa. 22:18.—II. *wrapped round the head*, Lev. 16:4.

צָנִיף (צָנוּף) m., *turban.*

צָנֶפֶה f., *wrapping*, Isa. 22:18.

צָנֶפֶת f., *turban worn by the high priest.*

צָנַק root not used; (Arab. *fetters*).

צָנֶק m., *fetters*, Jer. 29:26.

צָנֶתְרוֹת f. pl., *pipes, tubes*, Zec. 4:12.

צָעַד (fut. יִצְעֵד; inf., with suff. יִצְעֵדָה).—I. *walked, advanced.*—II. *went over a country.*—III. *shot up*, Gen. 49:22. Hiph. *caused to walk, brought over*, Job 18:14.

צָעַד m.—I. *stepping*, Pro. 30:29.—II. *a step*, 2 Sa. 6:13.—III. *progress, action, conduct.*

צָעָדָה f., *marching*; pl. צָעָרוֹת *anklets*, Isa. 3:20.

צָאָצָרָה f., *bracelet.*

מִצְעָד m., *step, proceeding.*

צָעָה *wandering for plunder, losing one's way, perishing.* Pi. *plundered*, Jer. 48:12.

צָעִיף m., *woman's veil.*

צָעִיר, צָעִירָה *little*; see צָעַר.

צָעַן removed, Isa. 33:20.

צָעֲנִים p. n., *a city of the Kenites in Naphtali.*

צָעַן p. n., *Zoan, a city of Lower Egypt*; possibly *Tanis.*

צָעָעִים; see צָוַע.

צָעַק (fut. יִצְעַק) *cried out for help, with אָל, לָ.* Pi. *cried vehemently*, 2 Ki. 2:12. Hiph. *cause to be summoned*, 1 Sa. 10:17. Niph. I. *were called, summoned.*—II. *assembled themselves.*

צָעָקָה const. צָעָקָה f., *a cry for help.*

צָעַר *was small, of little importance.*

צָעַר, צָעֹר p. n., *one of the cities of the plain, formerly בִּלְעָ.*

צָעִיר m., צָעִירָה f.—I. *small.*—II. *young.*—III. p. n. of a place, 2 Ki. 8:21.

צָעֹר Ketib, same as צָעִיר, Jer. 14:3; 48:4.

צָעִירָה f., *smallness, inferiority in age.*

מִצְעָר m., *little, small*; לְמִצְעָר *for a little time.*

מִצְעָרָה f., *of a small kind*, Dan. 8:9.

צָפַד adhered, cleaved to, Lam. 4:8.

I. צָפָה I. *kept watch.*—II. *looked for, expected*; צוֹפֶה *observer, watchman.*—III. *watched, observed, with בָּ, בִּין.*—IV. *plotted against, with*

ל. Pi. צָפָה I. *kept watch*.—II. *looked, expected help*.

צִפְתָּ f., *watch-tower*, Lam. 4:17.

צִפְתִּית f., *watch-tower*, Isa. 21:5.

צִפְתָּ p. n., a town of Canaan, afterwards called חֶרְמָה.

צִפְתָּה p. n., a valley near Maresha in Judah.

מִצְפָּה m.—I. *watch-tower*.—II. p. n., a town in Judah.—III. in Moab.—IV. in Gad.—V. in Benjamin.—VI. a valley in the north of Palestine.

מִצְפָּה p. n.—I. a town in Gilead, same as מִצְפָּה-גִּלְעָד.—II. a town in Benjamin, same as מִצְפָּה.

II. צָפָה *covered, overlaid with wood or metal*, with אֶל, בְּ. Pu. *was overlaid*.

צֹפֵה s. f.; see צוֹף.

צָפִי p. n., a son of Eliphaz.

צָפוּי m., *covering, coat*.

* צָפוֹן p. n. of a man; patron. צָפוֹנִי.

צָפוֹן; see צָפוֹנִי.

צָפוֹר; see צָפִיר.

צָפָה (Arab. *made broad*).

צוֹפֵה p. n. of a man.

צִפְחָת f., a *dish, vessel*.

צִפְחִית f., *flat cake, cake*.

צָפִיעוֹת; see צָפִיעַ.

צָפִיר; see צָפִיר.

צָפִית; see צָפָה.

צָפַן I. *hid, concealed*.—II. *excluded*, Job 17:4.—III. *laid up, treasured up*.—IV. *lay hid, lay in wait*, with לְ; part. צָפוֹן a *secret, treasure, one hidden* (of God). Niph. I. *was*

hidden, with מִן.—II. *was laid up, destined for*, with לְ. Hiph. *hid*.

צָפוֹן com. (*hidden, dark quarter*).—I. *the north*.—II. *the north wind*; צָפוֹן לְ, מִצְפּוֹן לְ *northward of any where*; צָפוֹנָה *towards the north*; לְצָפוֹנָה *the same*; מִצְפּוֹנָה *from the north*; with לְ *from the north of any where*.—II. p. n., a town of Gad; see also צָפוֹן same as צָפוֹן in II. צָפָה; see also in בָּעַל.

צָפוֹנִי m., *northern*, Joel 2:20.

צָפוֹן (צָפוֹן) m., *treasure*.

צָפוֹנִיהוּ, צָפוֹנִיהוּ (whom the Lord hath hidden), p. n.—I. Zephaniah, the prophet; LXX. Σοφορίας.—II. other men.

מִצְפּוֹן m., *hidden place*, Obad. v. 6.

צָפֹנֶת פְּעִנָה the Egyptian title of Joseph; its meaning altogether unknown, Gen. 41:45.

צָפֵעַ m., *basilisk*, Isa. 14:29.

צָפֵעִים m. (pl. צָפֵעִים) the same.

צָפִיעַ m., pl. צָפִיעִים *dung*, Eze. 4:15.

צָפִיעוֹת f., pl. צָפִיעוֹת, "issue," Eng. Ver., Isa. 22:24.

צָפָה. Pil. צָפָה I. *chirped* (as a bird), Isa. 10:14, &c.—II. *spoke in a low voice*.

צָפָה; see צוֹף.

צָפַר *hastened* (fut. יִצְפֹּר), Jud. 7:3.

צָפִיר m., *goat, he-goat*.

צָפִיר m. Ch., the same.

צָפִירָה f.—I. a *crown*, Isa. 28:5.—II. "morning," Eng. Ver., Eze. 7:7, 10; sense uncertain.

צָפוֹר com. (pl. צָפִירִים).—I. a *bird*.—II. specially, a *sparrow*.—III. p. n. the father of Balaam the prophet

צִפּוֹר com. Ch., a bird.
 צִפּוֹרָה p. n., the wife of Moses.
 צִפְרֹדֶע com., a frog.
 צִפְרוֹ m.—I. nail of the finger.—II. point of the graver.
 צִפְתָּה, צִפְתָּה; see צִפָּה.
 צִפְתָּה f., capital of a pillar, 2 Chron. 3:15.
 צִיץ; see צִיץ.
 צִק Kal imp., from יִצַק.
 צִקְלָג same as צִקְלָג.
 צִקְלוֹן m., husk, 2 Ki. 4:42
 צִקַּת Kal inf., from יִצַק.
 צָר, צָר, see צָר; צָרִי, see צָר.
 צָרַב. Niph. was scorched, Eze. 21:3.
 צָרַבְתָּ f.—I. burning, Pro. 16:27.—II. inflammation, Lev. 13:23, 28.
 צָרְדָּה p. n., a town of Manasseh;
 צָרְדָּה, צָרְדָּה the same.
 צָרָה s. f.; see צָר.
 צָרִי, צָרִי, with pause צָרִי m., mastich, the gum from the pistachia lentiscus.
 צָרִי p. n., same as צָרִי; see יִצָר.
 צָרִיָּה, צָרִיָּה p. n., the mother of Joab.
 צָרוֹר same as צָרוֹר.
 צָרַח shouted, Zep. 1:14. Hiph. the same, Isa. 42:13.
 צָרִיחַ m., a high tower.
 צָרָה m., need, necessity, 2 Chron. 2:15.
 צָרַע, part. צָרוּעַ and Pu. part. מְצָרַע m., מְצָרַעַת f., struck with leprosy.
 צָרוּעָה p. n., the mother of Jeroboam.
 צָרְעָה p. n., a town of the Danites in Judah; צָרְעָתִי, צָרְעָתִי a Zarahite.

צָרַעָה f., coll. wasps, hornets.
 צָרַעְתָּ f. (with suff. צָרַעְתָּו) the leprosy.

צָרַף (fut. יִצְרֹף).—I. refined metals.—II. purified a person's character.—III. tried a person's character;
 part. צָרַף refiner, goldsmith, silver-smith; צָרוּף purified, pure. Niph. shall be purified, Dan. 12:10. Pi. part. מְצָרַף goldsmith, Mal. 3:2, 3.

צָרְפִי (with art.), p. n. of a man.

צָרְפַת p. n., a town between Tyre and Zidon; Σάρεπτα, with ה loc. צָרְפַתָּה.

מְצָרַף m., crucible.

צָרַר I. tied or bound up.—II. acted hostilely to.—III. was straitened;
 part. צָרַר an adversary; impers. לִי צָר I am distressed, grieved, concerned for some one, with עָלִי. Niph. הִצָּר (inf. הִצָּר) distressed. Pu. part. מְצָרַר.

צָר, with pause צָר m.—I. difficulty, adversity, distress; f. צָרָה; בִּצְרָה לִי when I am in distress.—II. enemy, besieger.—III. rival; with art. הִצָּר; with suff. צָרִי; pl. צָרִים.—IV. rock; see צָרוֹר.

צָרָה f., enemy, adversary; with ה parag. בִּצְרַתָּה לִי when I am in trouble.

צָרוֹר m. (pl. צָרוֹרוֹת).—I. a bundle.—II. a bag of money.—III. a small stone, a particle, grain.—IV. p. n. of a man.

מְצָר m., restraint, trouble.

צָרְדָּה; see צָרְדָּה.

צָרַת p. n. of a man.

צָרַת הַשָּׁחַר p. n., a town of Reuben.
צָרָתוֹן; see צָרָה.

ק

קָא vomit; see קֹא.

קָאם for קָם Kal pret., from קוּם.

קָאם Ch. Pe. part., from קוּם.

קָאָת (with art. הַקָּאָת; const. קָאָת f.),
a pelican or heron, not certain
which.

קָבָב cursed; imp. with suff. and נ
epenth. קָבָנוּ; with הַ parag. קָבָה.

קָב m., a measure, the sixth part of
סָאָה, 2 Ki. 6:25.

קָבָה f., alcove, tent, Nu. 25:8, again
in the same verse קָבָתָה “in
her alcove” (Lee), generally inter-
preted of the person of the
woman.

קָבָה; see נָקָב.

קָבָה root not used; (Arab. stomach).

קָבָה f., the stomach, Deut. 18:3.

קָבָה (pronounced *kōbāh*), Kal imp. with
הַ parag., from קָבָב.

קָבַל. Pi. קָבַל I. accepted.—II. took.
—III. undertook, Est. 9:23, 27.
Hiph. taking hold of.

קָבַל Ch. Pa., received, took.

קָבַל prep., before, the front, 2 Ki.
15:10.

קָבַל m. (with suff. קָבַלוּ or קָבָלוּ),
opposing, Eze. 26:9.

לְקָבַל m. Ch., the front; לְקָבַל
1. in front of.—2. in consideration
of; with יָי in consequence of;
כָּל-קָבַל דִּנָּה all before that, i. e.
for this reason, therefore; כָּל-קָבַל
יָי because.

קָבָנוּ Kal imp. with suff. and נ epenth.,
from קָבָב.

קָבַע forsook, neglected.

קוֹבַע m., a helmet.

קִבְעַת f., a drinking cup, Isa. 51:
17, 22.

קָבַץ collected, gathered together. Niph.
were assembled, assembled them-
selves. Pi. I. collected.—II. ac-
quired. Pu. was gathered together,
Eze. 38:8. Hith. assembled them-
selves.

קִבְצָה f., collection, heap, Eze. 22:20.

קָבוּץ m., company, troop, Isa. 57:13.

קִבְצִים (two heaps), p. n., a town in
Ephraim.

יְקָבְצָאֵל, קָבְצָאֵל p. n., a town of
Judah.

קָבַר (fut. יִקְבֹּר) and Pi. קָבַר buried.
Niph. and Pu. was buried.

קָבַר m., burial place, sepulchre,
with suff. קָבְרוּ; pl. קָבָרִים, קָבָרִי;
קָבָרוֹת, קָבָרוֹת.

קָבָרוֹת הַמִּצֹּרֶה (the graves of lust);
p. n., a place in the wilderness of
Sinai, Nu. 11:34.

קָבַרְתָּ const. קָבַרְתָּ f.—I.
burial.—II. burial place.

קָבַד bowed his head; fut. יִקְבֹּד.

קָדָה f., cassia.

קָדָד m. (with suff. קָדָדוּ), crown
of the head.

קָדַשׁ; see קָדַשׁ.

קָדַח I. struck, kindled a fire.—II.
a fire was kindled.

קָדַחַת f., a fever.

אֶקְדָּח m., a precious stone, the car-
buncle, Isa. 54:12.

קָדַם Pi. **קָדַם** I. *preceded, came before*.—II. *came upon, against*.—

III. *hastened, was early*, Ps. 119: 147. Hiph. I. *anticipate*, Job 41:3.—II. *come upon any one of misfortune*, Am. 9:10.

קָדָם m. (*that which precedes*).—I. *adv., before, in place*.—II. s., *the east*; **אֶרֶץ קָדָם** and **קָדָם** *the east*, i. e. *eastern country*; **קִדְמָה** *towards the east*; **מִקְדָם** *from the east*; with **ל** *from the eastward of any place*; **בְּנֵי קָדָם** *those to the east of Palestine*.—III. *antiquity*; **מִקְדָם** *from of old*; *adv. formerly*; **קְדָמֵי אֶרֶץ** *the ancient ones of the earth*.

קָדִים m.—I. *the east*.—II. *the east wind*; **קִדְמָה** *eastward*.

קְדוּמִים m. pl., *the ancients*, Jud. 5:21.

מִן קָדָם, קָדָם Ch.—I. *before*.—II. *from the presence, power of, by order of*.

קִדְמָה f.—I. *former condition*.—II. *origin*, Isa. 23:7.—III. *const.*

קִדְמָת *before (in time)*, Ps. 129:6.

קִדְמָה f. Ch., *former state or time*; **קִדְמָת דִּנָּה** *before*.

קִדְמָה f., *const.* **קִדְמָת** *eastward of any place*.

קִדְמָה p. n., *a son of Ishmael*.

קִדְמוֹת p. n., *a town of the Reubenites*.

קְדָמִי m. Ch., *first, former*.

אֶל קְדָמִיָאֵל p. n. *of a man*.

קְדָמוֹן m., **קְדָמוֹנָה** f., *eastern*, Eze. 47:8.

קְדָמִי m.—I. *eastern*.—II. *former, ancient*; pl. **קְדָמִיִּים** *ancestors*; f.

קְדָמִיֹּת *former things*.—III. p. n. *of a man*.

קִדְקִד *crown of head*; see **קִדְד**.

קִדְר I. *was dark, black, darkened*.—

II. *was gloomy, distressed*; **קִדְר** *darkening, mourning*. Hiph. *made dark*, Eze. 31:15; 32:7, 8. Hith *became dark*, 1 Ki. 18:45.

קִדְר (*blackness*), p. n., *Kedar*, the son of Ishmael and his descendants; **בְּנֵי קִדְר** *the sons of Kedar*.

קִדְרוֹן p. n., *Kedron*, a brook which flows by Jerusalem.

קִדְרוֹת f., *darkness*, Isa. 50:3.

קִדְרָנִית *adv., mournfully*, Mal. 3:14.

קִדְשׁ, קִדְשׁ (fut. **יִקְדֹּשׁ**).—I. *hallowed, consecrated*.—II. *rendered sacred, set apart from*, Isa. 65:5. Niph.

I. *was made holy*, Ex. 29:43.—II. *was revered*, with **בָּ**. Pi. **קִדְשׁ**

I. *hallowed, set apart*.—II. *reverenced*, Deu. 32:51.—III. *kept holy*.

—IV. *rendered sacred by contact*, Eze. 44:19.—V. *purified by rites*.

—VI. *appointed a religious service*.—VII. *prepared*, Mic. 3:5. Pu. *was consecrated, &c.* pass. of

Pi. Hiph. I. *hallowed*.—II. *reverenced*.—III. *purified*.—IV. *prepared*. Hith. I. *made himself to be revered*.—II. *was celebrated*

(a festival).—III. *purified himself*.—IV. *kept himself pure*.

קִדְשׁ, קִדְשׁ m.—I. *holy, pure* (of God, angels, and men).—II. *sacred, set apart to God*; pl. **קִדְשִׁים**.

קִדְשִׁי m. Ch., *holy*.

קִדְשׁ, קִדְשׁ m. (with suff. **קִדְשִׁי**; pl. **קִדְשִׁים** or **קִדְשִׁים**, *const.* **קִדְשִׁי**).—I. *holiness*.—II. *that which is*

consecrated to God, holy; קֹדֶשׁ *Holy of Holies* (the place within the vail of the tabernacle and temple).

קֹדֶשׁ m. (*one devoted to an idol*).—I. Sodomite or, perhaps, priest of Baal-peor.—II. f. קֹדֶשֶׁת *a harlot*.—III. קֹדֶשׁ בְּרָנַע p. n., a city of the wilderness, between Edom and Egypt.

קֹדֶשׁ p. n.—I. a town of Judah.—II. of Naphtali.—III. of Issachar, called also קִישִׁיּוֹן.

מִקְדָּשׁ (מִקְדֶּשׁ) m.—I. *sanctuary* (the tabernacle or temple).—II. *sacred thing, part*, Nu. 18:29.—III. *asylum* (place of safety).

קָהָה *were set on edge* (of teeth). Pi. קָהָה *became blunt* (of an instrument), Ecc. 10:10.

קָהָת p. n., Kohath, the son of Levi; patron. קָהָתִי.

קָהַל Hiph. קָהַל *called together, summoned*. Niph. *assembled themselves*.

קָהָל m.—I. *a meeting*.—II. *assembly, multitude*.—III. הַקָּהָל *the congregation of Israel*.

קָהָלָה p. n., a station of Israel in the wilderness.

קָהָלָה f., *assembly*.

קָהָלָה m. (f., Ecc. 7:27), p. n. (*preacher*), applied to Solomon in the book of Ecclesiastes; LXX. ἐκκλησιαστής.

מִקְהָלִים m. pl., *congregations, assemblies*.

מִקְהָלוֹת f. pl.—I. the same.—II. p. n., a station in the wilderness.

קוֹה; see קוֹה.

קוֹא I. *vomited*.—II. *expelled with disgust*. Hiph. הִקְיֵא the same.

קֵא m., *a vomit*, Pro. 26:11

קֵיא m., the same.

קִיקָלוֹן m., "*shameful spewing*," Eng. Ver.; Hab. 2:16.

קובע; see קבע.

קָוָה *hoped in, waited for*; part. קָוָה. Pi. קָוָה (inf. מְקָוָה; fut. יִקְוָה, יִקְוּ).—I. *trusted in, expected*, with אָל, לָ. —II. *watched for evil, plotted against*. Niph. *assembled themselves*.

קוֹ m.—I. *a measuring line*.—II. *a boundary line*.—III. *a limit, rule, direction*, Ps. 19:5; with suff. קוֹם.

קָוָה m., 1 Ki. 7:23, Ketib for קוֹ.

מְקָוָה m.—I. *expectation, confidence, hope*.—II. *one confided in*.—III. *collection, assemblage*.

מְקָוָה f., *collection, repository*, Isa. 22:11.

תְּקָוָה f.—I. *hope, expectation*.—II. *a cord, thread*.—III. p. n. of a man.

קוֹה; see פָּקָה.

I. קוֹט (fut. יִקוֹט), *was wearied, loathed, scorned*, with בָּ. Niph. *were loathed*. Hith. הִתְקַטַּט same as Kal, with בָּ.

II. קוֹט (Arab. *was broken*); fut. יִקוֹט *will be broken*, Job 8:14.

קוֹל (Arab. *he said*).

קוֹל m. (with suff. קוֹלוֹ, קוֹלָה; pl. קוֹלוֹת).—I. *voice*.—II. *cry of animals*.—III. *any sound*; קוֹל יְהוָה *the voice of the Lord, thunder*.

קולִּיהָ p. n. of a man.

קָל m. Ch., voice, sound.

קָוָם (fut. יָקוּם, יָקָם, יִקְוּם).—I. rose up.—II. arose from bed.—III. arose from an ambush.—IV. with עָל, אָל, אֶל arose against in anger (abs. קָמִי they that rise up against me).—V. stood up.—VI. began anything.—VII. came into being, appeared.—VIII. took place.—IX. stood, stood firm.—X. was permanent (an office).—XI. was fixed (of the eyes). Pi. קָיָם I. strengthened, supported.—II. kept a resolution.—III. fixed a time. Pil. קוּמָם I. set up, restore.—II. set himself up, Mic. 2:8. Hiph. הִקְיָם (fut. יִקְוּם, יָקָם, יָקוּם).—I. caused to rise up.—II. raised up.—III. strengthened.—IV. set up, fixed.—V. raised up, appointed.—VI. made or confirmed a covenant, or other engagement.—VII. put in force. Hoph. הֻקְיָם I. was set up.—II. was appointed.—III. was confirmed. Hith. הִתְקוּמָם arose against, with לָּ. קוּם Ch. I. arise.—II. stand up.—III. stand. Pa. קָיָם confirmed an engagement. Aph. הִקְיָם, הִקְיָם (fut. יִקְוּם, יָקָם, יָקוּם).—I. set up.—II. established.—III. appointed.—IV. confirmed. Hoph. הֻקְיָם was set up, Dan. 7:4.

קוֹמָה f., height, stature.

קוֹיָם an adversary, Job 22:20.

קוּמָה f., the act of rising up, Lam. 3:63.

קִיָּה m. Ch., a decree, Dan. 6:8, 16.

קִיָּה m., קִיָּה f. Ch., enduring, steadfast.

קָמָה f. (pl. קָמוֹת), standing corn, specially in the ear.

קָמוֹן p. n., a town of Gilead.

קָמְמוֹת adv., at full height, erect, Lev. 26:13.

יָקוּם m., all that lives, i.e. has been raised up, Gen. 7:4, 23; Deu. 11:6.

מָקוֹם com. (pl. מְקוֹמוֹת).—I. place.—II. habitation, residence.—III. room, space.—IV. place, country, neighbourhood; בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר in the place where.

תְּקוּמָה f., power of resisting, Lev. 26:37.

תְּקוּמָה m., an adversary, Ps. 139:21.

קוֹן Pil. קוֹנָן uttered a lamentation, lamented, with עָל, אָל.

קִינָה f.—I. lamentation; pl. קִינִים, קִינֹת.—II. p. n., a city of Judah.

קוּם or קָסָם Pil. קוּסָם cut off, Eze. 17:9, same as קָצַץ.

קוֹעַ m., prince, Eze. 23:23; etymon unknown.

קוּף ape, 1 Ki. 10:22; 2 Chron. 9:21.

קוּף go round, like נָקַף; not used.

תְּקוּפָה f.—I. orbit of the sun, Ps. 19:7.—II. circle of the year.

קוּיָּה I. loathed, with בָּ.—II. feared, with מִפְּנֵי.—I. Hiph. הִקְיָן besieged, Isa. 7:6.—II. Hiph.—1. awoke.—2. arose from the dead, came to life.—3. was vigilant, active; קוּיָּה from קוּיָּה pass the summer, Isa. 18:6.

קוּיָּה m.—I. a thorn bush; pl. קִצְיָם, קוּצִי.—II. p. n. of a man.

קִיָּה m.—I. summer.—II. summer fruits.

קוצות f. pl., *locks of hair*, Cant. 5:2.
 קור dig a well. Pil. קרקר I. dug down, Num. 24:17.—II. destroyed a people, Isa. 22:5. Hiph. הקר threw up water (a well), Jer. 6:7.
 קור m., *thread*, Isa. 59:5, 6.
 קורה; see קרה.
 מקוו I. *spring*.—II. *origin*.—III. *wife*.
 קוש (fut. pl. (יקשון) ensnared, Isa. 29:21.
 קיש p. n. of a man.
 קישי, קושיהו p. n. of a man.
 קישון p. n., *Kishon*.—I. a river of Palestine.—II. a town in Issachar.
 קשת com. (pl. קשתות, קשתות).—I. a bow.—II. the rainbow.
 קשת m., *an archer*, Gen. 21:20.
 קה, in pause קה with ה parag. לקה Kal imp., from לקח.
 קה for לקח, Eze. 17:5; with suff. לקחם for לקחם, Hos. 11:3.
 קחת, קחת Kal inf., from לקח.
 קטב, קטב m. (with suff. קטבך) cut-t^{ing} down, *destruction*.
 קטט same as קוט.
 קטל slew.
 קטל Ch., slew. Pa. קטל the same. Ithpe. and Ithpa. was slain.
 קטל m., *slaughter*, Obad. v. 9.
 קטן (fut. יקטן) was small, of little importance. Hiph. made small, Am. 8:5.
 קטן, קטן m. (pl. קטנים; f. קטנה).—I. small, in size, quantity or importance.—II. young.—III. s. the little finger; with suff. קטני or קטני.—IV. הקטן p. n. of a man.
 קטף plucked off. Niph. was cut off, withered, Job 8:12.

קטר. Pi. קטר I. *burnt incense*.—II. fumigated.—III. burnt fat; part. f. pl. מִקְטָרוֹת altars of incense. Pu. part. f. מִקְטָרֶת was perfumed, Cant. 3:6. Hiph. הקטר I. burnt incense.—II. burnt sacrifice. Hoph. הקטר was burnt in sacrifice; part. מִקְטָר offering of incense, Mal. 1:11.
 קטורה f., *incense*, Deu. 33:10.
 קטורה p. n., *Keturah*, one of Abraham's wives.
 קטר, pl. קטרות "courts joined," Eng. Ver.; "with chimneys," marg.; covered (Ges.), Eze. 46:22.
 קטר f., *incense*.
 קיטור m.—I. *smoke*.—II. *vapour*, Ps. 148:8.
 מקטר m., *incense*, Ex. 30:1.
 מקטרת f., *a censer*.
 קטר (Syr. bound).
 קטר m. Ch., pl. קטרין.—I. joints, ligatures.—II. difficulties.
 קטרון p. n. of a place in Zebulun, called also קטת.
 קיא; see קוא.
 קיה vomited; imp. pl. קיו, Jer. 25:27.
 קיט m. Ch., *summer*, Dan. 2:35.
 קיטור; see קטר.
 קים; קימה, קים, קים; see קום.
 קימוש same as קימוש; see קמיש.
 קיו root not used; (Arab. cane, a spear).
 קיו m.—I. a spear made of cane, 2 Sa. 21:16.—II. p. n., *Cain*, the son of Adam.—III. p. n., the *Kenites*, a

tribe of Canaan.—IV. **קִינָן** a town of Judah.

קִינִי the *Kenites*, one of the tribes inhabiting Canaan.

קִינָה; see **קִינָה**.

קִינָן p. n. of a man.

קִינָן summer, &c.; see **קִינָן**.

קִינָן; see **קִינָן**.

קִינָן m., the shrub *palma Christi*, *ricinus comm.*, *kiki*.

קִינָן; see **קִינָן**.

קִיר com. (pl. **קִירוֹת**).—I. a wall.—II. side of the altar.—III. sides of the heart, Jer. 4:19.—IV. city, Isa. 15:1; 16:7.—V. **קִירוֹת**, **קִיר** p. n., a city of Moab.—VI. p. n., a part of Assyria.

קִיר p. n. of a man.

קִישׁוֹן; see **קִישׁוֹן**.

קִיֹּחַ m. Ch., *κίθαρις*, a harp.

קִלָּה; see **קִלָּה**.

קִל Ch., **קִל** voice; see **קִל**.

I. **קִלָּה** I. roasted.—II. burnt alive, Jer. 29:22. Niph. part. **נִקְלָה** burning disease, Ps. 38:8.

קִלָּה m., corn roasted in the ear.

II. **קִלָּה** same as **קִלָּה**. Niph. was despised; part. despised, mean. Hiph. despised, Deu. 27:16.

קִלָּה m.—I. worthlessness.—II. shame.—III. contempt.—IV. pudenda.

קִלְחָה f., a caldron.

קִלְטָה (Arab. deformity); part. **קִלְטָה** dwarfish.

קִלְטָה asylum, place of refuge.

קִלְטָה p. n. of a Levite.

קָלַל (fut. **יִקְלֶה**, **יִקְלֶה**).—I. was diminished, became shallow.—II. was swift.—III. was worthless, unworthy. Niph. **נִקְלַל** (fut. **יִקְלֶה**, **יִקְלֶה**).—I. was thought a small, easy thing; impers. **נִקְלַל מֶן** it is a small thing that; **עַל-נִקְלָה** lightly, easily.—II. was despised.—III. lowered himself, 2 Sa. 6:22.—IV. became easy, Pro. 14:6. Pi. **קָלַל** revile, wished ill to, with **בְּ**. Pil. **קָלַל** I. shook arrow in divination, Eze. 21:26 (like the Arab. removed, shook). Hiph. **הִקְלַל** I. slighted.—II. lightened, removed a load, with **מֶן**, **מִעַל**. Hithpal. was shaken, Jer. 4:24.

קָלַל m. (pl. **קָלִילִים**; f. **קָלִיָּה**).—I. swift.—II. swiftly.—III. swift-footed.

קָלִיל p. n. of a man.

קָלִיל m., polished, shining.

קָלִילָה, const. **קָלִילָה** f.—I. reviling.—II. a curse.—III. object of reviling.

קָלִילָה m., worthless food, Nu. 21:5.

קָלִיל Pi. and Hith. mocked, scorned.

קָלִיל m., scorn, contempt.

קָלִילָה f., the same, Eze. 22:4.

קָלַע I. cut out, carved.—II. slung, Jud. 20:16.—III. expelled, Jer. 10:18; **קָלַע** a slinger. Pi. slung a stone.

קָלַע m. (with suff. **קָלַעוּ**; pl. **קָלַעִים**)—I. a sling.—II. a curtain, from its tremulous motion.

קָלַע m., pl. **קָלַעִים** slingers, 2 Ki. 3:25

קָלַעַת f., carving, sculpture, 1 Ki only.

קָלָל; see קָלַל.

קָלָשׁוֹן m., *קָלָשׁוֹן* three pronged pitchfork, 1 Sa. 13:21.

קָמוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

קָמוֹן, see קוֹם; קָמוֹשׁ, see קָמוֹשׁ.

קָמַח m., *flour*.

קָמַט (Arab. *bound with a rope*), bound as a captive, Job 16:8. Pu. was seized and carried off, Job 22:16.

קָמַל, קָמַל *withered*.

קָמַץ *grasped, took up in the hand*.

קָמִץ m. (with suff. קָמִצוֹ). — I. the hand, fist. — II. abundance. — III. pl. קָמִצִים *handfuls*.

קָמִשׁ root not used.

קָמוֹשׁ, קָמוֹשׁ, pl. קָמוֹשׁוֹנִים m., *net-tles*.

קָנוּ; see קָנוּ, קָנוּ.

קָנָא Pi. קָנָא I. *was jealous for*, with לָ (ζηλοῦν). — II. *emulated, with* בָּ; *envied, with* בָּ, לָ. — III. *was jealous of, with* בָּ. Hiph. הִקְנִיא *made jealous, angry*.

קָנָא m., *jealous* (of God against idols only).

קָנוֹא m., the same.

קָנָה f. — I. *jealousy*. — II. *envy*. — III. *anger*. — IV. *zeal*.

קָנָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּקְנֶה). — I. *make*. — II. *acquire, appropriate to oneself*. Niph. *was acquired, purchased*, Jer. 32:15, 43. Hiph. I. *appropriated as a slave*, Zec. 13:5. — II. *provoked to jealousy*, Eze. 8:3.

קָנָה Ch., *acquired, procured*, Ezr. 7:17.

קָנַת p. n., a town of Manasseh.

קָנִין m., *possession, wealth*.

מִקְנֵהוּ m. (with suff. מִקְנֵהוּ; pl. מִקְנֵיָם) *possession, wealth of land, flocks, cattle*; מִקְנֵי מִקְנֵי *possession of cattle*; מִקְנֵי מִקְנֵי *land full of cattle*.

מִקְנָה f., *acquirement, purchase, possession*.

מִקְנֵיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

קָנָה m. (const. קָנָה; with suff. קָנָה; pl. קָנֹת קָנִים). — I. *reed, cane*. — II. *sweet cane*. — III. *measuring reed of six cubits*. — IV. *beam of the balance*. — V. *stalk of wheat*. — VI. *branch of candlestick*. — VII. *arm-bone above the elbow*, Job 31:22. — VIII. *a staff to lean upon*.

קָנָה p. n. — I. a place on the borders of Ephraim and Manasseh. — II. a town in Asher.

קָנוֹא same as קָנָא; see קָנָא.

קָנוּ p. n. — I. of a man; קָנוּ patron. — II. of a people of Canaan.

קָנִי same as קָנִי.

קָנָמוֹן, const. קָנָמוֹן m., *cinnamon*.

קָנָן Pi. קָנָן *built a nest*. Pu. part. מִקְנָנִי (כִּי) *was built* (of a nest).

קָנוּ, const. קָנוּ m. (with suff. קָנִי; pl. קָנִים). — I. *a nest*. — II. *a dwelling*. — III. *a family*. — IV. *cells, chambers*.

קָנָץ for קָנָץ, Job 18:2; see קָנָץ in קָנָץ.

קָסָם *divine with arrows, &c.*; part. קָסָם *diviner*.

קָסָם m. — I. *divination, enchantment*. — II. *the reward of divination*.

מִקְסָם m., *divination*, Eze. 12:24 ; 13:7.

קָסָם; see קוּם.

קָסַת; see קִשָּׁה.

קַעֲיִלָּה p.n., a city of Judah.

קַעֲקַע m., *mark, impression*, Lev. 19:28.

קָעַר root not used; (Arab. *being deep*).

קַעֲרָה f. (const. קַעֲרַת; pl. קַעֲרוֹת, קַעֲרוֹת; with suff. קַעֲרוֹתָיו) *deep saucer, dish*.

קָפָא I. *congealed* (of waters).—II. *hardened* (of men), Zep. 1:12. Hiph. *condense*, Job 10:10.

קָפָאוֹן m., *congealing, denseness*, Zec. 14:6.

קָפַד (Arab. *finished his work*). Pi. *finished, cut short*, Isa. 38:12.

קָפַד, with הֵּ parag. קִפְדָּה m., *destruction*, Eze. 7:25.

קָפַד m., *a hedge-hog*; (Arab. the same).

קָפַז (Arab. *springing serpent*).

קָפַז m., *one of the springing snakes*, Isa. 34:15.

קָפַץ *shut up, close, constrict* (the hand, &c.).—Niph. *are shut up*, Job 24:24. Pi. *leaping*, Cant. 2:8.

קָץ *end*; see קִצָּץ.

קָצַב 1. *cut wood*, 2 Ki. 6:6.—II. *shear sheep*, Cant. 4:2.

קָצַב m., *clefts of the mountains*.—II. *form, character*, Jon. 2:7.

קָצַה I. *cut off, destroy*.—II. *cut down*. Pi. *cutting off, down*, 2 Ki. 10:32; Pro. 26:6. Hiph. *cut, scraped, off*; inf. קָצוֹת.

קָצָה m. (const. קָצָה; with suff. קָצָהּ; pl. קָצִי, קָצִים) *end, extremity, limit*; קָצָה הָעָם *men from all parts*; קָצָה שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *at the end of three days*.

קָצָה m., the same.

קָצָה f., *extremity, border, limit*; קָצָה מִקְצֵה *from the extreme parts*; pl. קָצוֹת, with הָעָם *the extremities of the people*, i.e. any of them.

קָצָה f. Ch., *end*.

קָצוֹ m., pl. const. קָצוֹי *extremities borders*.

קָצוֹת f. pl., the same.

קָצַת f.—I. *end, limit*; קָצַת יָמִים *at the end of ten days*.—II. Ch. *a part*.

קָצִין m.—I. *judge*.—II. *governor*.—III. *prince*.

מְקָצַת f., *part, limit*.

קָצָה m., *black pepper*, Isa. 28:25, 27.

קָצִיר *harvest*; see קָצַר.

קָצַע Hiph. קָצַע הַקָּצִיעַ *scrapes off*, Lev. 14:41. Pu. part. מְקַצְעוֹת and Hoph. part. מִהֶקְצַעוֹת *small courts*, Eze. 46:22.

קָצִיעָה f., *κασσία*.—I. *cassia*, Ps. 45:9. —II. p. n., a daughter of Job, *Keziah*.

מְקַצְעוֹת m., *corner, angle*; pl. מְקַצְעוֹת.

מְקַצְעוֹהָ f., “*planes*,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 44:13.

קָצַף *was angry, wroth, enraged, with* אֵל, אֱלֹהִים. Hiph. *made angry, with* אֵל. Hithp. *became wroth*, Isa. 8:21.

קָצַף Ch., *was angry*.

קָצַף m.—I. *a broken branch, stick*,

Hos. 10:7. — II. *anger, wrath of God*, with suff. קָצַףְּךָ, קָצַףְּי.

קָצַף m. Ch., *anger*.

קָצַפָּה f., *fracture, wasting*, Joel 1:7.

קָצַץ *cut off*. Pi. קָצַץ, קָצַץ *cut off*.

Pu. part. מְקַצֵּץ, Jud. 1:7.

קָצַץ Ch. Pa. *cut off*.

קָץ m. (with suff. קָצוֹ; pl. קָצִים).

—I. *end, limit*.—II. *end, cessation*.

—III. *end, ruin*; בְּמוֹקֵץ *from the end* (of the earth), *at the end* (of a time); עַתָּה בְּקָץ the same; מוֹעֵד בְּקָץ הַיָּמִים, *the time of the end*, i.e. of our Lord's first and second advent.

קִיצוֹן m., קִיצוֹנָה f., *the last*, Exodus only.

I. קָצַר (fut. יִקְצַר), *cut down, reap*; part. *reaper*. Hiph. *reaped*, Job. 24:6.

קָצִיר I. *crop*.—II. *harvest*.—III. *branches*.

II. קָצַר (fut. יִקְצַר).—1. *short, deficient, unable for*.—2. with רוּחַ or נֶפֶשׁ *unable to bear up, discouraged*. Pi. קָצַר *made short*, Ps. 102:24. Hiph. *made short*, Ps. 39:46.

קָצַר m., *short, cut off*; קָצַר אַפִּים, *angry*.

קָצַר m., with רוּחַ *impatience*, Ex. 6:9.

קָר, קָרִים, קָר; see קָרָה.

קָר same as קָרָה.

I. קָרָה (inf. קָרָאוֹת קָרָה with suff. קָרָאִי; imp. קָרָה; fut. יִקְרָה).—1. *cried, called, shouted*.—2. *called to or for*, with אָל.—3. *called after*, with אַחֲרָי.—4. *call upon in prayer*.—5. *celebrate*.—6. *call*

by name, name, with לְ.—7. *call together, assemble, invite, with אָל, אָל*.—8. *called into question litigation*.—9. *appointed to an office*.—10. *called forth soldiers*, Isa. 13:3. — 11. *proclaim, publish, preach*.—12. *read from a book, read aloud*. Niph. נִקְרָא 1. *called for, summoned*.—2. *called together, assembled*, with בִּי or בְּשֵׁם פ' *in the name of some one*.—3. *named*, with עַל פ' *the name of some one is upon thee*, with עַל יְהוָה *the name of the Lord is named upon thee*, Deu. 28:10. Pu. קָרָה *called, named, with לְ*.

קָרָה Ch., *read, recited, proclaimed*. Ithp. *was called*, Dan. 5:12.

קָרָה m.—I. *partridge*.—II. p. n. of a man.

קָרִיא m., *called, sent*, Numbers only.

קָרִיאָה f., *cry, proclamation*, Jon. 3:2.

קְוָרָה m.—I. *act of assembly*.—II. *convocation*.—III. *reading, reciting*, Neh. 8:8.

II. קָרָה same as קָרָה 1. *approached, met hostilely*.—2. *met*.—3. *happened*; inf. קָרָה, לְקָרָה *to meet, meeting with*; with suff. לְקָרָאתָךְ *over, against thee*; with suff. לְקָרָאתֶכֶם *over, against you*. Niph. 1. *met, happened to meet*, with עַל.—2. *happened*; fut. יִקְרָה; inf. נִקְרָה. Hiph. *cause to happen to*, Jer. 32:23.

קָרָה for קָרָאָה Kal imp. pl. f., Ex. 2:20, from I. קָרָה

קָרָאוֹת Kal inf., with ו quiescent, Jud. 8:1, from I. קָרָה

קָרָב, קָרָב (fut. יִקְרָב; inf. יִקְרָב, קָרָב; imp. יִקְרָב).—I. *approached*,

drew near, with **אָל** **לְפָנַי**, **בְּ**, **לְ**, **אָל**.
—II. *attacked*, with **אָל**, **עַל**.—III.

keep by thyself, with **אָל**, Isa. 65:5.

Niph. *should, ought to draw near*.

Pi. **קָרַב** *made, caused to draw near*.

Hiph. I. *made approach*.—II. *presented*.—III. *removed*, with **בְּ**, **כֵן**.

קָרַב Ch., *came to*. Pa. *offered*. Aph. *brought to, offered*.

קָרַב m., *approaching, drawing near*.

קָרוֹב m., **קְרוֹבָה** f., *near, at hand*, with **אָל**, **לְ** (of time, place, things, &c.); **מְקָרוֹב** adv., *short, shortly, soon*.

קָרַב m., *contest, battle, war*; pl. **קְרֻבוֹת**.

קָרַב m. Ch., *the same*.

קָרַב m. (with suff. **קָרְבִי**; pl. with suff. **קָרְבֵי**).—I. *inward part, entreaties*.—II. *amidst, among*, often **מִקְרַב**, **בְּמִקְרַב** the same.

קָרְבָה const. **קְרִיבָה** f., *approach, access*.

קָרְבָן const. **קָרְבָן** m., *offering*.

קָרְבָן m., *the same*.

קָרְבָתָם Kal inf., with **ה** parag. and suff., *from קרב*.

קָרְדָם (with suff. **קָרְדָמוֹ**; pl. **קָרְדָמִים**, **קָרְדָמוֹת**), *an axe*.

קָרָה s. f.; see **קָרַר**.

קָרָה; see **קָרָא** II. (fut. **יִקְרָה**, **יִקְרָה**), *met, happened*, with **לְ**. Niph. *met with persons only*, with **אָל**, **לְפָנַי**, **עַל** *met accidentally, dropped in with*. Pi. **קָרָה** *framed together, made to join*. Hiph. I. *made, caused to meet with him*, Gen. 27:20.—II. **הִקְרָה לוֹ** *made convenient for him*, Nu. 35:11.

קָרָה m., **קָרָה-לַיָּלָה** *accidental pollution during sleep*, Deu. 23:11.

קוֹרָה f.—I. *a beam*.—II. *a roof*, Gen. 19:8.

קָרִי in pause **קָרִי** m., *meeting, opposing*; **הִלָּךְ קָרִי עִם** or **בְּקָרִי** *he opposed, resisted*.

קָרִיָה f., *a town or city*, combined in the names of many cities.—I. **קָרִית** in the tribe of Benjamin.—II. **קָרִית אַרְבֵּעַ** in the tribe of Judah, afterwards Hebron.—III. **קָרִי בָעַל** same as **קָרִי יַעֲרִים**.—IV. **קָרִי הַצֹּחַת** in Moab.—V. **קָרִי יַעֲרִים** in Judah.—VI. **קָרִי סִנָּה** in Judah, called also **דְּבִיר**.—VII. **קָרִיתִים** 1. in Reuben.—2. in Naph-tali, called also **קָרְתָן**.—VIII. **קָרִיתִים** in Moab. **קָרִיָה** Ch.

קָרֶת f.—I. *a city*.—II. *a pulpit*, Job 29:7.

קָרְתָה p. n., *a town of Zebulun*.

מִקְרָה m.—I. *accident*.—II. *event, result*.

מִקְרָה m., *building, edifice*, Ecc. 10:18.

קָרָה and Hiph. **הִקְרִיָה** *shaved, made bald*. Niph. and Hoph. *have made themselves, become, bald*.

קָרָה p. n. of a man.

קָרָה m., *bald (on the crown of the head)*.

קָרָה m.—I. *cold*.—II. *frost, ice*.—III. *crystal*, Eze. 1:22.

קָרָה m.—I. *frost, ice*, Ps. 147:17.—II. p. n., *Korah*, a son of Esau.—III. a son of Eliphaz.—IV. the Levite who conspired against Moses, patron. **קָרָהִי**.—V. applied to other men.

קָרָה f., **קָרָתָא** *baldness*.

קָרָה f., *thread bare (of cloth)*, Lev. c. 13 only.

קרה; see קריה, קרית, קריות; see קרה.

קריא; see קריאה, קריא.

קרם overlaid, cased, with על; fut. יקרם Eze. 37:6, 8.

קרן f. (dual. קרנים, קרנות; pl. קרנות, קרנות).—I. the horn of an animal.—II. used as a vessel for oil.—III. used as a trumpet, Jos. 6:5.—IV. Isa. 5:1, “a very fruitful hill,” Eng. Ver.; “a horn, the son of oil;” marg. perhaps Mount Tabor.—V. metaphorically, power, strength, in men or states.—VI. probably the name of a weapon, 2 Sa. 22:3.—VII. the ornaments at each corner of the altar.—VIII. rays of light, Hab. 3:4.

קרן com. Ch., horn.

קרן v. denom., emitted rays, shone (the face of Moses), Exodus c. 34 only. Hiph. produced horns, Ps. 69:32.

קרם became bent, bowed down, Isa. 46:2.

קרם m., hook, link, loop.

קרם same as קירם.

קרסלים m. dual, ankles.

קרע tore, rent (as a garment, &c.); once, of the eyes, Jer. 4:30, “thou rendest thine eyes with stibium,” i. e. givest them an enlarged appearance as if they were torn open; this is the effect of it. Niph. was torn, rent.

קרעים m. pl., rendings, pieces, rags.

קרין closed, pressed together (the lips or eyes, denoting fraud or cunning). Pu. was cut, hewn out, Job 33:6.

קרין m., destruction, Jer. 46:20.

קרין m. Ch., rending.

קרקה m.—I. basis, foundation of the Tabernacle.—II. p.n., a town of Judah.

קרקה p. n. of a place.

קרר (Arab. was cold, quiet).

קר or קר m., cold water; pl. קרים cool, quiet, Pro. 17:27.

קר m., cold (season), Gen. 8:22.

קרה f., cold, chilliness.

מקרה f., coolness, refreshing, Jud. 3:20.

קריש (Arab. he cut).

קריש m.—I. plank or board.—II. bench of a ship, Eze. 27:6.

קרת; see קרה, קרתה, קרתן.

קשה (Arab. wicker basket).

קשות f. pl., small vessel, pat-ten, phial, or the like.

קסת f., inkhorn carried in the girdle, Eze. 9:2, 3, 11.

משקש m., pl. משקשים.—I. scales of a fish.—II. scale armour, 1 Sa. 17:5.

משקשת f., the same.

קשט (Arab. pair of scales).

קשיטה f., a piece of silver, weighed out to pass for a given value as money.

קש; see קשט.

קשאים; see קשה.

קשב (fut. יקשב) attend, listen, Isa. 32:3. Hiph. attended to, regarded with אל, על, ל, פ.

קשב m., attention, hearkening.

קשב f. קשבת attentive, Neh. 1:6, 11.

קשוב, f. pl. קשבות *attentive*.

קשה I. *was hard, grievous*.—II. *was difficult*, Deu. 1:17. Niph. part. קשה *subject to difficulty*, Isa. 8:21. Pi. *hardened* (fut. apoc. ויקש).—Hiph. הקשה (fut. apoc. ויקש).—I. *hardened*.—II. *made grievous, difficult*.—III. *made refractory*, Pro. 28:14; Job 9:4.

קשה m., קשה f.—I. *obdurate, unyielding, cruel*.—II. with ערה *stiff-necked, obstinate*.—III. with פנים *impudent*, Eze. 2:4. — IV. *hard, grievous* (of servitude).—V. with רוח *overwhelmed, depressed*, 1 Sa. 1:15.

קשי m., *obstinacy*, Deu. 9:27.

קשיון p.n., a place in Issachar; קדש the same.

קשאים m. pl., *cucumbers*, Nu. 11:5.

מקשה m., *wreathed work*.

מקשה f.—I. *wreathed work*.—II. *place, garden, of cucumbers*, Isa. 1:8.

קשה. Hiph.—I. *made obdurate*, Isa. 63:17.—II. *treated hardly*, Job 39:16.

קשט, קשט m., *religious truth*.

קשוט m. Ch., *truth*.

קשר (fut. ויקשר).—I. *tied, bound*; part. קשור *bound, firm*.—II. *conspired against*. Niph. *bound, made firm, sure*, Neh. 3:38; metaph., 1 Sa. 18:1. Pi. I. *bind on* (as ornaments), Isa. 49:18. — II. *secure to thyself*, Job 38:31. Pu. part. f. *מקשרות compact*, Gen. 30:41. Hith. *conspired*.

קשר m. (with suff. קשרו) *conspiracy, treason*.

קשרים m. pl., *bandages, belts*.

קשש *collect, assemble together*, Zep. 2:1. Po. קשש *collect, gather*. Hithpo. *assemble yourselves*, Zep. 2:1.

קש m.—I. *stubble*.—II. *chaff*.

קשת, קשת; קוש see קוש.

קתרם same as קיתרם.

ר

ראה (inf. abs. ראו, ראה; const. ראה, ראה; imp. ראה; fut. ויראה; apoc. וירא, וירא).—I. *saw, viewed, observed*, with ל.—II. *looked out, provided, chose, cared for*, with אל, ב, על.—III. *visited* (a sick person, &c.).—IV. *saw the sun, lived*, Ecc. 7:11.—V. *perceived, found, felt*, with ב.—VI. *discern, discriminate* (as a soothsayer). Niph. נראה (inf. הנראה, הנראה; imp. הנראה; fut. ויראה; apoc. וירא).—I. *was seen, apparent, appearing*, with אל, ל, את-פני. — II. *was provided*. Pu. ראו *were seen*, Job 33:21. Hiph. הראה, הראה (fut. ויראה, וירא).—I. *showed*.—II. *see, experience, evil*, with ב. Hoph. הרה. — I. *was seen*.—II. *was shown*. Hith. התראה *looked at each other*.

ראה, Deu. 14:13, an incorrect reading for ראה, *a vulture or kite*.

ראה m., *seer, prophet*.

ראה, Eze. 28:17, Kal inf., from ראה.

ראה, ראת *seeing, viewing*, Ecc. 5:

רְאוּבֵן (*behold a son!*), p. n., *Reuben*, Jacob's eldest son; patron. רְאוּבֵנִי *a Reubenite*.

רָאָה m., *mirror*, Job 37:18.

רָאָה with pause רָאָה m.—I. *vision, revelation*.—II. *appearance, sight*.—III. *monstrosity*, Nah. 3:6.

רֵאשִׁית p. n. of a man.

רָאָה m. Ch., *aspect, appearance*.

מְרָאָה m.—I. *vision, appearance*.—II. *view, sight*.

מְרָאָה f.—I. *vision* (seen by a seer).—II. *mirror*, Ex. 38:8.

רָאָה was raised, elevated, Zec. 14:10.

רָאָה m. (pl. רְאוּבֵנִים) *buffalo, wild ox*; LXX. *unicorn*, μονόκερως.

רָאָה f. pl.—I. *things high, sublime*, Pro. 24:7.—II. *most precious*.—III. p. n.: (a) a town of Issachar; (b) of Gilead.

רָאָה p. n. of a woman.

רָאָה p. n., same as רָאָה; see רָאָה.

רָאָה m. (pl. רְאוּבֵנִים; with suff. רְאוּבֵנִים).—I. *head of man or beast*.—II. *chief, leader*.—III. *metropolis, chief city*.—IV. *top of a mountain, &c.*—V. *first, chief, principal of any thing*; ראש ראש *chief joy*.—VI. *capital, amount, sum* (of numbers, money, &c.).—VII. *source, commencement* (of a river).—VIII. *an unknown poisonous plant, poison*. Phrases: מְרָאָה appointed a chief; ראש ראש *from the beginning*; ראש חודשים *the first month* (of the year); ראש

רָאָה head stone of the corner; ראש

רָאָה a cross way, Eze. 16:25; ראש

רָאָה the head of the streets;

רָאָה sources of rivers, Gen. 2:10.

ראש m. Ch. (pl. ראשין).—I. *head*.—II. *chapter, summary*, Dan. 7:1.

ראש f., ראש head stone, Zec. 4:7.

ראש f., *beginning*, Eze. 36:11.

ראש pl. const. ראשית the part about the head (of Saul), 1 Sa. 26:12.

ראש (for ראשין) ראש m.—I. *first, former, foremost* (in time, place, dignity, &c.); pl. ראשנים *ancestors*; מְרָאָה from the beginning; ראש the same.—II. *adv. formerly*; בְּרָאשִׁית as formerly, Isa. 1:26; לְרָאשִׁית formerly; pl. ראשות *former things*.

ראש f., ראשית first, Jer. 25:1.

ראשית f.—I. *first, former, in state or time*.—II. *firstfruits, first-born*.—III. *first of way, beginning*.

מְרָאָה f. pl., *places or things where the head is*.

מְרָאָה f. pl., the same; with suff. מְרָאָה at his head.

מְרָאָה p. n.: (a) a fortress of Judah, מַצְדָּא; (b) of a man.

ראש m., *poison*; see ראש.

ראש p. n., a northern nation: probably the Ρῶς of the Byzantine authors; now Russia.

ראש same as רָאָה.

רָאָה (pret. רָאָה, inf. רָאָה).—I. *became many, numerous*. Pu. see רָאָה.

רב m. (in pause רב, pl. רבים; f. רבה, pl. רבות).—I. *much, many*. — II. *abundant, enough*. — III. *great, vast, in extent, station, dignity, &c.*

רבה (metropolis) p. n. — I. the chief city of Ammon.—II. a city of Judah.

רב m. Ch. (pl. רב־רין). — I. *great, large*.—II. s., *great men, nobles*.

רב רב, רוב, רב m. (with suff. רבכם) *multitude, abundance*. לרב abundantly.

רב־רב f., *ten thousand, myriad*; pl. רבבות, רבבות myriads. Pu. denom. part. מרבבות increased to myriads, Ps. 144:13.

רבו רבוא f., the same; dual רבותים, רבאות, רבאות myriads; pl. רבאות, רבאות myriads.

רבו Ch., the same; pl. רבון (רב־בן). רב־רב m. pl., *showers*.

רבית p. n., a city of Issachar.

רב־רב m. Ch., a prince.

רב־שקה p. n., Rabshakeh, leader of the Assyrians.

II. רב shot, as arrows, &c. Pret. pl. רבו.

רבד spread, strewed, made up, Pro. 7:16; (Arab. tied, bound).

רבד m., collar, neck-chain; (Arab. the same.)

מרבדים m. pl., coverlets.

רבה (fut. ירבה, apoc. ירב, ירב). — I. *became many, multiplied*. — II. *grew*. — III. *was great, powerful*. Pi. רבה made much, Ps. 44:13. Hiph. הרבה (fut. ירבה; apoc. ירב; imp. הרב; inf. abs. הרבה, הרבה;

const. הרבות).—I. *multiplied, increased*.—II. *extended, made large*. — III. *made great*. Inf. הרבה, sometimes הרבות adv. *much, very much*; להרבה plentifully.

רבה Ch., grew great, Dan. 4:8, 19. Pa. became great, Dan. 2:48.

רבבים, רבות, רבוא, רבו, רבה, רבית; see רבב.

רב־רב f. Ch., greatness.

ארבה m., a species of locust, so called from the multitudes of them.

מרב m., greatness, abundance.

מרב f., much, too much, Eze. 23:32.

מרבית, f. — I. *abundance*. — II. *increase, interest*.—III. *offspring*.

תרבות f., progeny, Nu. 32:14.

תרבית f., usury.

רבד; see רבד.

רביעי, רביעית; see רבע.

רבד (Arab. mixed). Hoph. part. מרבכת mixed, saturated.

רב־לה p. n., Riblah, a city to the north of Palestine.

I. רבע lying with (carnally). Hiph. cause to lie with.

רבע m., lying down, with suff. רבעי Ps. 139:3; see also below.

II. רבע from רבע, ארבע; part. רבוע four-sided; pl. רבועים. Pu. part. מרבע m., מרבעת f., made four-sided.

רבע I. fourth part of anything, side of anything square.—II. p. n., a king of Midian.

רבע m., fourth part.

רביעי m., the fourth, רביעית f., fourth part; בני רביעים children of the fourth generation.

רְבִיעִי m. Ch., *fourth*.

רְבִיעִים m. pl., *posterity in the fourth degree*.

אַרְבַּע f., אַרְבַּעַת m. — I. *four*; with suff. אַרְבַּעָתָם *they four*; dual אַרְבַּעָתַיִם *fourfold*; pl. אַרְבַּעִים *forty*. — II. p. n. of a *giant*.

אַרְבַּע f., אַרְבַּעַת m. Ch., *the same*.

רָבַי (fut. יִרְבִּי). — I. *lie down* (of beasts, &c.). — II. *lie upon the conscience, soul, of sin*, Gen. 4:7, &c. Hiph. I. *cause to lie down*. — II. *set* (of precious stones), Isa. 54:11.

רֶבֶץ m. — I. *crib, lying place of cattle*. — II. *resting place* (for man), Pro. 24:15.

מִרְבֵּץ m., *a resting place, for cattle or wild beasts*, Zep. 2:15.

מִרְבֵּץ m., *the same*, Eze. 25:5.

רָבַק (Arab. *tied up to fatten*.)

רֵבְקָה p. n., *Rebecca, the wife of Isaac*, 'Ρεβέκκα.

מִרְבֵּק m., *stall for feeding cattle*.

רַבְרָב, רַבְרָבָה, רַבְרָבָה; see I. רַבב.

רָגַב m., pl. רָגָבִים, רָגָבִי. — I. *clods of earth*, Job 38:38. — II. *stones set up as monuments*, Job 21:33.

רָגַז (imper. רָגֹז, רָגֹזָה, pl. רָגֹזִים; fut. יִרְגֹּז). — I. *shook, trembled*. — II. *became disturbed, agitated*. Hiph. I. *move*. — II. *agitate, disturb*, with לָ. Hith. *thy commotion, excitement*, with אָל.

רָגַז Ch. Aph., *provoked, excited to anger*.

רָגַז m. — I. *vexation, trouble*. — II. *neighing*, Job 39:24. — III. *fury*,

anger, Hab. 3:2. — IV. *roar of thunder*, Job 37:2.

רָגַז m. Ch., *anger*, Dan. 3:13.

רָגַז m., *trembling*, Deu. 28:65.

רָגֹזָה f., *perturbation*, Eze. 12:18

אֶרְגֹז m., “*coffer*,” Eng. Ver., 1 Sa. 6:8, 11, 15; (Arab. *a panier*, on one side of a camel's pack saddle: also, the sack of stones hung on the other side when but one panier is used.)

רָגַל go about speaking evil, backbite, Ps. 15:3. Pi. I. *goes about calumniating*, with בָּ, 2 Sa. 19:28. — II. *explore as a spy*; part. מְרַגְלִים *spies*, Gen. 42:9. Tiphel הִתְרַגַּל *was near* (at foot, i. e., at hand), Hos. 11:3.

רָגַל com. (dual רָגְלִים, רָגְלִי) *the foot*; רָגְלִי at the feet of any one; רָגְלִי on account of any one. (For many other idiomatic usages of רָגַל see Fürst's Concordance.) Pl. רָגְלִים *strokes of the feet, times, repetitions*.

רָגַל, רָגַל com. Ch., *foot*.

רָגְלִי m., *foot soldier*; pl. רָגְלִים *infantry*, Jer. 12:5.

רָגַל p. n. — I. see רָגִיל. — II. pl. רָגְלִים *a place in Gilead*.

מִרְגְּלוֹת f. pl., *at the feet, anything at the feet*.

רָגַם *stone to death*, with עַל.

רָגְמָה f., *stone of defence*, Ps. 68:28.

מִרְגְּמָה f., *heap of stones*, Pro. 26:8.

רָגַם p. n. of a man.

רָגַם מְלָךְ p. n. of a man.

רָגַן and Niph. נִרְגַּן *murmuring*; with בָּ *against*.

רָנַע I. *hastens to decay* (the skin), Job 7:5.—II. *calms* (the sea), Job 26:12. Niph. *rested*, Jer. 47:6. Hiph. I. *rested, found rest*.—II. *give, restore to, make to, rest*.

רָנַע m., *quiet, peaceable*, Ps. 35:20.

רָנַע m., *instant, moment of time*; **בְּרָנַע**, **בְּרָנַע**, **רָנַע** adv., *in a moment, suddenly*; **לְרָנַעִים** *moment after moment, incessantly*.

מִרְנוּעַ m., *rest, quiet*, Jer. 6:16.

מִרְנוּעָה f., *the same*, Isa. 28:12.

רָנַשׁ are *tumultuous, in uproar*, Ps. 2:1.

רָנַשׁ Ch., *the same*. Aph. *assembled tumultuously*.

רָנַשׁ m., *tumult, multitude shouting*, Ps. 55:15.

רָנַשָׁה f., *the same*, Ps. 64:3.

רָדַד, Isa. 45:1, Kal inf., from **רָדַד**; Jud. 19:11, for **יָרַד**.

רָדַד Kal imp., from **יָרַד**.

רָדַד brings down, subdues, Ps. 144:2; Isa. 45:1. Hiph. *lays down on*, 1 Ki. 6:32.

רָדִי p.n. of a man.

רָדִיר m., *loose mantle, veil*, Cant. 5:7; Isa. 3:23.

רָדָה (fut. apoc. **יָרִיד**; pl. **יָרִידוּ**).—I. *subdue, rule, govern*, with **בְּ**; of fire, Lam. 1:13.—II. *took down*, Jud. 14:9. Hiph. *cause to rule, govern*; fut. apoc. **יָרִיד**, Isa. 41:2.

רָדָה I. in pause **רָדָה** Kal imp. with הַ parag.—II. Gen. 46:3, inf. with הַ parag., from **יָרַד**.

רָדַד Niph. **נָרַדַם** be *insensible, as in deep sleep, fast asleep*.

תְּרִדְמָה f., *deep sleep, stupor, trance*.

רָדַם Kal part. with suff., from **רָדָה**.

רָדַנִים p. n., 1 Chron. 1:7, an unknown people to the west of Canaan.

רָדַף I. *followed after*.—II. *pursued as an enemy*, with **אֶחָדִי**, **לְ**, **אֶל**. Pi. *followed, pursued*. Hiph. *chased*, Jud. 20:43. Niph. and Pu. I. *was pursued*.—II. *succeeded*, Ecc. 3:15.

מִרְדָּף m. (Hoph. part.) *pursued, chased*, Isa. 14:6.

רָדַת Kal inf., from **יָרַד**.

רָהַב I. *deal with as fearing*, Pro. 6:3.—II. *insult*, with **בְּ**. Hiph. *embolden*, Cant. 6:5.

רָהַב m.—I. *insolence*, Job 9:13; 26:12.—II. a prophetic name for Egypt.

רָהַב m., *insolent*, Ps. 40:5.

רָהַב m., *pride, insolence*, Ps. 90:10.

רָהֵנָה p. n. of a man.

רָהָה, **תְּרָהוּ**; see **יָרָה**.

רָהַט (Syr. *stream*; Arab. *strap, thong, household goods*).

רָהַט m., pl. **רָהֲטִים**.—I. *watering trough*.—II. *thongs*, Cant. 7:6; “like a king bound in thongs” (Lee).

רָהִיט m., pl. **רָהִיטִים** furniture, furnishing (of a house), *φάρνacula*, Cant. 1:17.

רָו aspect; see **רָאָה**.

רָוִב strife; see **רָיַב**.

רָוִב same as **רַב** many; see **רָבַב**.

רָוַד walked with (God), Hos. 12:1. Hiph. I. *wander* (mentally), Ps. 55:3.—II. *wander, be a nomadic people*, Gen. 27:40.

מְרִיד m., *one persecuted*, Lam. 3:19;

מְרִידִים *persecuted ones*, Lam. 1:7.

רָוָה *was satiated* (with anything), with מֵן Pi. רָוָה I. *was satiated, filled*.—II. *fill, delight, satisfy*. Hiph. הִרְוָה *satiate, fill*.

רָוָה m., רָוָה f.—I. *soaked, satiated*.—II. *drunken*, Deu. 29:18.

רִי m., *irrigation*, Job 37:11.

רְוִיָּה f., *abundance, plenty of water*.

רָז m. Ch., *a secret*.

רִיחַ, רִיחַ. Hiph. הִרִיחַ I. *smell* (sweet odour).—II. *was satisfied, appeased*.—III. *was inspired with*, with בָּ, Isa. 11:3.—IV. *feel the fire*, Jud. 16:9.—V. *perceive*, Job 39:25.

רוּחַ com. (pl. רִחוֹת, רוּחוֹת).—I. *air, breeze, cool breeze*.—II. *breath*.—III. *spirit, soul of man*.—IV. *mind, spirit, disposition*.—V. *spirit of God*.—VI. *the wind*.—VII. *anger, wrath*.—VIII. *vanity, folly* (used idiomatically in many ways; see Concordance).

רוּחַ com. Ch.—I. *the wind*.—II. *spirit, mind*.

רֶחֶת f., *winnowing fan*, Isa. 30:24.

רִיחַ m., *odour, smell*; Ch. the same.

רָוַח (fut. יִרְוַח) *there was relief*, with לָּ 1 Sa. 16:23; Job 32:20. Pu. part.

מְרִוּחִים *spacious, ample*, Jer. 22:14.

רִוַּח m.—I. *space, distance*.—II. *deliverance, quiet*.

רוּחָה, רוּחָה f., the same.

רוּם (fut. יָרוּם, יָרוּם, יִרָּם).—I. *was high, lofty*.—II. *raised himself, was raised*.—III. *was high in rank or power*.—IV. *was lifted up, haughty* (fut. יִרָּם); part. רוּם m.,

רָמָה f.—I. *high*.—II. *loud*, Deu. 27:14.—III. *high in rank*.—IV. *haughty*; pl. רָמִים *the heights of heaven*.—V. p.n. of a man.. Pil.

רוּמָם I. *lifted up, raised*.—II. *made to grow*.—III. *brought up* (children).—IV. *exalted with praise*.—V. *raised a building*. Pul. רוּמָם *was lifted up, raised, high*. Hiph. הִרִים I. *lifted up*.—II. *took up*.—III. *took out for an offering*.—IV. *offered*.—V. *removed*.—VI. *set up*. Hoph. הוּרָם I. *was offered*.—II. *was removed*. Hithpal. *raised, exalted himself*, Dan. 11:36.

רוּם Ch., *was lifted up*, Dan. 5:20. Pil. *exalting with praise*, Dan. 4:34. Aph. *exalting in power*, Dan. 5:19. Ithpal. *exaltest thyself*, Dan. 5:23.

רָמָה f.—I. *high place for idolatry*, Eze. c. 16.—II. p.n., *Ramah*: (a) a town of Benjamin; (b) a town of Ephraim, called also רָמַתִּים; (c) a town of Naphtali; (d) רָמַת הַמִּצְפָּה a town in Gilead, called also רָמֹת, רָמֹת גִּלְעָד *Ramoth Gilead*; (e) רָמַת לָחִי same as לָחִי; רָמַתִּי a *Ramathite*.

רָמוֹת f., *pile, heap of dead bodies*, Eze. 32:5.

רוּם m.—I. *height*, Pro. 25:3.—II. *haughtiness*.

רוּם m. Ch., *height*.

רוּם m., רוּמָה f.—I. *height*, Hab. 3:10.—II. *on high, haughtily*, Mic. 2:3.

רוּמָה p.n. of a place.

רוּמָם m., *extolling praise*; pl. const. רוּמָמוֹת, Ps. 149:6.

רוֹמָמוֹת f., *exaltation, majesty*, with suff. רִמְמוֹתָי, Isa. 33:3.

רִמְמוֹתֵי־עֵינַי p. n. of a man.

רִמְתָּ p. n., a town of Issachar.

מָרוֹם m.—I. *high, on high, height*.—II. *a high place*.—III. *haughtiness*; adv. *haughtily*.

מֵי מָרוֹם p. n., a lake in the north of Canaan, Σαμοχωνίτις.

תְּרוּמָה f.—I. *contribution, gift*.—II. *offering to God*.—III. *sacrificial gift, heave-offering*.

תְּרוּמִיָּה f., *offering*, Eze. 48:12.

רוּ (Arab. *conquer*). Hithpa. part. מִתְרוֹנֵן *overcome* (of wine), Ps. 78:65.

רוּעַ (pret. רָע; inf. רָעַע) *was evil*, with בְּעֵינַי *displeased*. Niph. (fut. יִרְעַע).—I. *got worse*, Pro. 13:20.—II. *suffer evil, injury*, Pro. 11:15. Hiph. הִרְעַע, הִרְעַע I. *did evil*.—II. *did evil to, afflicted*; part. מִרְעַע, מִרְעַע *evil doer*, with עָם, עַל, לְ. Hith. הִתְרוּעַע *suffered injury*, Pro. 18:24.

רָע in pause רָע m., רָעָה f.—I. *wicked*. II. *fatal, deadly*.—III. *calamitous*. IV. *sad*.—V. *ill-favoured*.—VI. s.: (a) *wickedness*; (b) *harm, injury, calamity*.

רָעָה m.—I. *badness, evil condition*.—II. *sadness of countenance*, Ecc. 7:3.

I. רָעָה shout, call together, רָעוּ, Isa. 8:9. Hiph. הִרְעִיעַ (pl. הִרְעִיעוּ).—I. *shouted*.—II. *sounded a trumpet*. Pil. fut. יִרְעַע *there shall be shouting*, Isa. 16:10. Hithpal. *shouted*.

רָעָה m., *shouting, crying out*; see also רָעָה.

תְּרוּעָה f.—I. *shout of joy*.—II. *shout of battle*.—III. *sound of a trumpet*.

רוּץ I. *ran, ran to, after*.—II. *rushed upon*, with אֶל, אֶל.—III. *ran into for a refuge*, with בְּ.—IV. *hastened*.—V. *did a thing readily*, Hab. 2:2. Part. pl. רָצִים runners, couriers. Pil. רוּצִין *ran swiftly*, Nah. 2:5. Hiph. I. *caused to run*.—II. *brought quickly*.—III. *stretched out his hands quickly*, Ps. 68:32.

מְרוֹץ m., *a race*, Ecc. 9:11.

מְרוּצָה f.—I. *mode of running*.—II. *course of life*. See also רָצִין.

רוּק; see רִיק.

רוּר spat, Lev. 15:3.

רִיר m.—I. *spittle*, 1 Sa. 21:14.—II. *whey*, Job 6:6.

רוּשׁ; see רֹאשׁ.

רוּשׁ *was poor, in want*, Ps. 34:11; part. רָשׁ, רָשׁ *poor, a poor man*. Hith. הִתְרוּשׁ *feigned himself poor*, Pro. 13:7.

רִישׁ, רִישׁ m., *poverty*.

רוּת p. n. of a woman, *Ruth*.

רָזָה *diminished, brought low*, Zep. 2:11. Niph. *was wasted away*, Isa. 17:4.

רָזָה m.—I. *lean* (of cattle), Eze. 34:20.—II. *barren* (of land), Nu. 13:20.

רָזָה m., *destruction*; לִי רָזָה *woe is me!*

רָזָה m., *wasting, destruction*. See also רָזָה.

רוּחָ root not used; (Arab. *cried out*).

מְרוּחָ m., *lamentation*, Jer. 16:5.

מְרוּחָ *cry of merriment*, Am. 6:7.

רָוַם *laid hold on*, Job 15:12.

רֹזֶן (Arab. *weighty*); part. רֹזְנִים *chiefs, princes*.

רֹזֶן m., *prince*; see also רָזָה.

רֹזֶן p.n., *Rezon*, king of Damascus.

רָחַב *was widened, enlarged, opened*. Niph. part. *enlarged, extended*, Isa. 30:23. Hiph. הִרְחִיב I. *made broad*.—II. with נָפֶשׁ *extended his desires, enlarged itself*.—III. *opened the heart, mouth, &c.*—IV. with לָ, *liberated, made room for, gave way*.

I. רָחַב m., רָחֶבָה f., *broad, large, extensive, capacious*; with יָדַיִם *broad on both hands, very broad*; with לָב *of unlimited desires*.

II. רָחַב p.n., *Rahab*, the woman of Jericho.

רָחַב m., *plenty*, Job 36:16; 38:18.

רָחַב m. (with suff. רָחֶבָה).—I. *breadth, width*.—II. *extent, expanse*, Job 37:10.—III. with לָב *extent of understanding*, 1 K. 5:9.

רָחַב, רָחוּב f. (pl. רָחֻבוֹת).—I. *broad, open place in a town, square, street, market-place*.—II. בֵּית רָחַב and רָחַב p.n., a town in the north of the tribe of Asher; a Syrian city near it was called בֵּית רָחוּב and אֶרֶם רָחַב.—III. רָחֻבוֹת p.n., (a) the name of a well; (b) עִיר ר' a town in Assyria; (c) הַנָּהָר ר' a town on the Euphrates.

רַחְבֵּיהוּ p.n. of a man.

רִחְבֹּעַם p.n., *Rehoboam*, the son of Solomon, king of Judah. LXX. Ῥοβοάμ.

מְרֻחָב m.—I. *wide places*.—II. *prosperity*, considered as freedom.

רָחוֹק, רָחִיק; see רָחַק.

רְחִיטִים Ketib for רְחִיטִים; see רֶהַט.

רַחִים m. dual, *pair of millstones*.

רָחֵל f.—I. *a ewe*.—II. *any sheep*.—III. p.n., *Rachel*, the wife of Jacob; LXX. Παχῆλ.

רָחַם or רָחַם *loved*, Ps. 18:2. Pi. רָחַם *loved, pitied, had mercy on*, with accus. עַל. Pu. רָחַם *obtained mercy*.

רָחַם, רָחֶמָה m., *the aquiline vulture*; vultur percnopterus (Linn.), Lev. 11:18; Deu. 14:17.

רָחוּם m., *merciful* (of God only).

רָחוּם p.n. of a man.

רָחַם, רָחַם m. (f. Jer. 20:17).—I. *the womb*.—II. *a girl*; dual רַחֲמַיִם.—III. רָחַם p.n. of a man.

רַחֲמִים m. pl.—I. *the viscera*.—II. *piety, mercy*.

רַחֲמִין m. pl. Ch., *mercy*.

רַחֲמָנִי m., f. pl. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת *tender, merciful*, Lam. 4:10.

רָחַף *shook, trembled*, Jer. 23:9. Pi. רָחַף *fluttered, hovered*, Deu. 32:11; part. מְרַחֶפֶת *hovering, brooding* (of the Spirit of God), Gen. 1:2.

רָחַץ (fut. יִרְחֹץ; imp. רָחֵץ, pl. רַחֲצוּ; inf. רָחֹץ, רָחֶצָה) *washed himself or another; washed away*. Pu. *was washed*. Hith. *washed himself*, Job 9:30.

רָחַץ m., *washing*, Ps. 60:10.

רָחֶצָה f., *washing-place for sheep*, Cant. 4:2; 6:6.

רָחֵק Ch. Ith. *depend on, trust to*, Dan. 3:28.

רָחַק (fut. יִרְחַק; inf. רָחֵקָה) I. *was distant*.—II. *kept at a distance, withdrew himself*. Pi. רָחַק placed at a distance, forsook. Hiph. הִרְחִיק I. *caused to be distant*.—II. *went to a distance*; inf. הִרְחַק adv., *afar off*.

רָחַק m., *one who forsakes*, Ps. 73:27.

רָחוֹק m., רָחוֹקָה f. — I. *a distance, interval*.—II. *distant*.—III. *out of reach*.—IV. *difficult*, Pro. 31:10 (i. e., *brought from afar, precious*); בְּרָחוֹק *afar off*; מֵרָחוֹק *from, at a distance* (of time or space); לְמֵרָחוֹק *at a distance* (time or space); עֲרֵדְרָחוֹק *to a distance*.

רָחִיק m. Ch., *distant*, Ezr. 6:6.

מֵרָחַק m. (pl. מֵרָחֻקִים), *distance, distant part*.

מֵרָחַק m., *the same*; pl. מֵרָחֻקִים.

רָחַשׁ *threw up, bubbled up* (as a spring), Ps. 45:2.

מִרְחֶשֶׁת f., *pot for boiling*.

רָחַת; see רִיחַ.

רָטַב (fut. יִרְטַב) *was wet* (with rain), Job 24:8.

רָטַב m., *moist, fresh*, Job. 8:16. (Arab. the same).

יִרְטַנו, רָטָה; see יָרַט.

רָטַט root not used; Ch. *trembled*; Syr. the same.

רָטַט m., *trembling*, Jer. 49:24.

רָטַפֵּשׁ *grew fresh, moist*, Job 33:25.

רָטַשׁ. Pi. רָטַשׁ *smote, killed*. Pu. *were killed*.

רִי; see רָוַה.

רִיב (pret. רָבַבְתָּ, רִיבוֹתָ; inf. abs. רָב; inf. const. and imp. רִיב; fut. יִרִיב).—I. *disputed, quarrelled with*, with אִתְּ, אֵל, אִתְּ, אֵל. —II. *defended*, with לְ. —III. *opposed*, with עַל. —IV. *decided a cause favourably*. Hith. part. מְרִיב *opposed, contended with*.

רִיב m. (pl. רִיבוֹת, רִיבִים). — I. *controversy, suit*. — II. *quarrel, strife*.

רִיבִי p. n. of a man.

יָרִיב m., *an adversary*, Hos. 5:13; 10:6.

יָרִיב m.—I. *the same*.—II. p. n. of a man.

יָרִיבִי p. n. of a man.

יָרִיבֶשֶׁת, יָרִיבֶשֶׁל p. n., titles of Gideon.

מְרִיבָה f.—I. *strife, contention*. — II. p. n., a spring in the desert of Sinai.

רִיחַ, הָרִיחַ, רִיחַ; see רִיחַ.

רִיחַ same as רִיחַ.

רִיעַ, רִיעַ, רִיעַ, see רִיעַ; רִיעַ, see רָעָה.

רִיפּוֹת f. pl., *grain*.

רִיפַת p. n., one of Japhet's sons, and his descendants.

רִיק. Hiph. הִרִיק — I. *emptied*. — II. *made empty, poured out*.—III. *drew a sword, made ready for war*, Gen. 14:14. Hoph. הוּרִיק *was poured out*.

רִיק m.—I. *empty*.—II. *an empty, vain thing*.—III. *in vain*.—IV. adv. רִיק, לְרִיק *in vain*.

רִיק, רִיק m., רִיקָה f.—I. *empty*. — II. *hungry, poor*. — III. *unimportant*, Deu. 32:47. — IV. *worthless in character*.

רִיקָה adv. — I. *emptily*. — II. *empty*

handed.—III. *without cause*.—IV. *without effect*.

ריר *ran*; see רור.

רִישׁ *poverty*; see רישׁ.

רִישׁוֹן *Job 8:8*; same as ראשון *first*.

רָךְ; see רכך.

רָכַב (fut. יִרְכַּב; inf. רִכַּב).—I. *rode on a horse, ass, or camel*.—II. *metaph. of God on the clouds or wind, with על, accus.*; part. רֹכֵב *a horseman*. Hiph. I. *caused to ride*.—II. *carried in a chariot*.—III. *placed upon*.—IV. *caused to be ridden*, Hos. 10:11.

רֹכֵב m. (f. Nah. 2:5).—I. *riding, a rider*.—II. *the upper millstone (that which rides)*.—III. *a chariot, chariots*.

רֶכָב p. n.—I. *Rechab, the father of Jonadab, from whom the Rechabites (רֶכָבִים) were descended*.—II. *used also of other men*.

רֶכֶב m., *vehicle, chariot*, Ps. 104:3.

רֶכֶב m.—I. *horseman*.—II. *charioteer*.

מִרְכָּב m.—I. *any carriage to ride in*, Lev. 15:9.—II. *chariots*, 1 K. 5:6.

מִרְכָּבָה f. (with suff. מִרְכָּבָתוֹ; pl. מִרְכָּבוֹת), *a chariot*.

מִרְכָּבַת f., *the same*.

רֶכֶה p. n. of a place unknown.

רִכְשׁ *wealth*; see רכש.

רָכַל *slander*; see רבל.

רָכַךְ *was timid, gentle*. Niph. *was timid*; fut. יִרְכַּךְ. Pu. *was softened*, Isa. 1:6. Hiph. הִרְכַּךְ *rendered timid*, Job 23:16.

רֶךְ m., רֶכָה f.—I. *tender, young*.—II. *object of care*.—III. *effeminate*.—IV. *weak, timid, gentle*.—V.

tender-eyed, i.e. having sore eyes, Gen. 29:17.

רָךְ f., *effeminacy*, Deu. 28:56.

רָכַל *went to and fro, travelled as a merchant*; part. רֹכֵל, f. רֹכֶלֶת *a merchant, dealer*.

רָכַל p. n., a town of Judah.

רָכַל m.—I. *a busy body*.—II. *slander*; הִלְךָ רָכַל *he went about tale bearing*.

רֶכֶלָה f., *merchandise (Ezekiel only)*.

מִרְכָּלָה f., *merchandise*, Eze. 27:24.

רָכַם *tied, fastened*. Ex. 28:28; 39:21.

רָכַם m., רֶכְמֵי אֵישׁ *combinations, artifices*, Ps. 31:21.

רָכַם m., pl. רֶכְמִים *rugged places*, Isa. 40:4.

רָכַשׁ *acquired, gained (Genesis only)*.

רִכְשׁ m., *property, wealth*.

רֶכֶשׁ m., *swift species of horse*.

רָם *see רומ*; רָם same as רָאם.

רָמָה I. *threw*.—II. *shot with a bow*. Pi. רָמָה *deceived*, lit. *threw down*.

רָמָה Ch.—I. *threw*.—II. *imposed tribute*. Ithpe. *were thrown placed*.

רָמָה; רָמוֹן; see רמם.

רָמוֹת; רָמוֹת; see רום.

רָמִיָה f.—I. *deceit*.—II. *negligence*.

רָמִיָה p. n. of a man.

מִרְמָה f.—I. *deceit, artifice*.—II. p. n. of a man.

תִּרְמָה f., *deceit, craft*, Jud. 9:31.

תִּרְמוֹת (תִּרְמוֹת) f., *the same*.

רֶמֶח m. (pl. רִמְחִים; with suff. רִמְחֵיהֶם) *a spear*.

רָמִי, pl. הָרָמִיִּים same as הָאֲרָמִיִּים *the Syrians*.

רַמָּה f., a mare, Est. 8:10.

רַמְלִיָּהוּ p. n., Remaliah, the father of Pekah, king of Israel.

רָמָה (pret. pl. רָמוּ, רָמוּ) was high, lofty; part. f. רוֹמְמָה high. Niph. (imp. pl. הִרְמוּ; fut. pl. יִרְמוּ) was raised, Eze. 10:15, 17, 19.

רָפָה f., a worm, worms.

רָפוֹן m.—I. a pomegranate fruit or tree.—II. an artificial imitation of the fruit.—III. p. n.: (a) a city of Simeon; (b) a city near Gibeah; (c) an idol of the Syrians; (d) רָפוֹן הַמִּתְאָר a town of Zebulun; (e) רָפוֹן פְּרָז one of the stations of the Israelites.

רָמַם I. trampled on, trod on. — II. walked in; part. רָמֵם an oppressor, Isa. 16:4. Niph. was trodden down, Isa. 28:3.

מְרָמָם m., that which is trampled under foot.

רָמַשׁ I. move (as a quadruped).—II. creep (as a reptile).

רָמֶשׁ m. collec.—I. reptiles.—II. small land animals.—III. sea creatures, perhaps seals, Ps. 104:25.

רָמַת; see רֹם.

רָנָה rang, rattled, Job 39:23.

רָנָן (fut. יִרְנָן).—I. sung.—II. shouted.—III. invited.—IV. called for help. Pi. רָנַן I. sung, rejoiced, with עָלָה. —II. sung of, celebrated, with הָלַל. Pu. fut. יִרְנָן there shall be singing, Isa. 16:10. Hiph. הִרְנִין I. caused to sing. —II. rejoiced. Hith. see in רָוַן.

רָנָן m., pl. רָנָנִים ostriches, Job 39:13.

רָנְנָה f., singing, rejoicing.

רָנָן m., pl. רָנָנִים songs, Ps. 32:7.

רָנָה f.—I. singing, shout of joy.—II. a shout or cry of any kind.—III. a cry for help.—IV. p. n. of a man.

רָסָן m.—I. bridle, halter.—II. p. n. a city of Assyria.

רָסַם sprinkled, Eze. 46:14.

רָסָה p. n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

רָסִים m. pl. —I. sprinkling, drop, Cant. 5:2.—II. fractures, Am. 6:11.

רָעָה, רָעָה, רָעָה, see רָעָה; רָעָה, see רָעָה.

רָעַב (fut. יִרְעַב).—I. was hungry.—II. hungered for, was famished.—III. suffered from famine, with לָ. Hiph. הִרְעִיב allowed, caused to suffer hunger.

רָעַב m., רָעֵבָה f., hungry, famishing.

רָעַב m.—I. hunger.—II. famine.

רָעֵבָה, const. רָעֵבָה m., the same.

רָעַד (fut. יִרְעַד) trembled, Ps. 104:32. Hiph. the same.

רָעַד m., } trembling, awe.
רָעֵדָה f., }

רָעָה (fut. יִרְעָה; apoc. יִרְעָה).—I. fed.—II. consumed.—III. devastated.—IV. fed on, delighted in.—V. associated with.—VI. fed cattle.—VII. governed a people.—VIII. nourished.—IX. for רָעָה injured, oppressed; part. רָעָה a shepherd. Pi. רָעָה became a companion, Jud. 14:20. Hiph. pres. aff. יִרְעֵם ruled them, Ps. 78:72. Hith. הִתְרַעָה was intimate with, became a companion, with אָתָּה.

רָעָה, רָעָה, רָעָה m. (pl. with suff. רָעָהוּ).

for (רַעִיָּהּ)—I. *a friend, neighbour, companion, lover*; רַעֵ אִישׁ... *one... the other*.—II. *thought, will*, Ps. 139:2, 17; see also רוּעַ.

רַעָה f., pl. רַעוֹת *female friend, companion*.

רַעָה f., *evil, &c.*; see רַע in רוּעַ.

רַעָה *breaking*; see רַעַע.

רַעוּת f.—I. *friend, neighbour*.—II. with רוּחַ *feeding on the wind*.

רַעוּת f. Ch., *wish, will*.

רַעוּ p.n. of a man.

רַעוּאֵל p.n. of a man.

רַעִי m., *pasture*. 1 Ki. 5:3.

רַעִי m., *a shepherd*.

רַעִי p.n. of a man.

רַעִיָּה f., *female companion, friend*.

רַעִיוֹן m., *desire, pursuit*.

רַעִיוֹן m. Ch., *desire, purpose, thought*.

מַרְעָה m. (with suff. מַרְעָהּ; pl. מַרְעִים) *desire, purpose, thought*.

מַרְעָה m., *pasture*.

מַרְעִית f.—I. *pasturing, feeding cattle*.—II. *a flock*.

רָעַל Hoph. הִרְעַל *were thrown* (of javelins), Nah. 2:4.

רָעַל m.—I. *trembling, giddiness*, Zec. 12:2.—II. pl. רַעְלוֹת *veils*, Isa. 3:19.

רַעְלִיָּה p.n. of a man.

תַּרְעָלָה f., *trembling, staggering*.

רָעַם (fut. יִרָעַם).—I. *resounded, roared* (of the sea).—II. *was excited*, Eze. 27:35. Hiph. הִרְעִים *I thundered*.—II. *caused anger, vexation*.

רָעַם m.—I. *thunder*.—II. *tumult, rage*, Job 39:25.

רַעְמָה f.—I. *rage*, Job 39:19.—II. p.n. of a city of Cush.

רַעְמָם, רַעְמָם (born of the sun),

p.n.—I. the district which forms the eastern boundary of Egypt, called also Goshen.—II. a city built there by the Israelites.

רַעַן Pil. רַעֲנָן *was green*.

רַעֲנָן m.—I. *green, flourishing*.—II. *prosperous*.—III. *surrounded with foliage*, Cant. 1:16.—IV. *anointed*, Ps. 92:11.

רַעֲנָן m. Ch., *green, flourishing*.

רָעַע (fut. יִרָעַע; inf. רַעָה).—I. *broke, broke to pieces*.—II. *crushed*. Niph. fut. יִרְעַע and Hiph. הִרָעַע; see in רוּעַ. Hith. הִתְרוּעַע *was broken to pieces, ruined*.

רָעַע Ch. (fut. f. תִּרָעַע), *broke*. Pa. the same.

רַעָה f., *breaking*; יֵשֶׁן רַעָה *a broken tooth*.

רָעַף and Hiph. הִרְעִיף *flowed, let drop*.

רַעֲץ *crushed, overpowered, oppressed*.

רַעֲשָׁה (fut. יִרַעֲשָׁה), *was shaken, trembled*. Niph. *quaked* (of the earth), Jer. 50:46. Hiph. I. *shook*.—II. *filled with eagerness* (of a horse), Job 39:20.

רַעֲשָׁה m.—I. *shaking*.—II. *an earthquake*.—III. *rumbling of wheels*.—IV. *rattling of a horse's hoofs*, Job 39:24.—V. *any tumult*, Job 41:21.—VI. *the rattling of a spear*.

רָפָא (imp. רָפָה, רָפָה; fut. יִרָפָא; pl. f. תִּרְפִּינָה).—I. *healed*.—II. *restored to prosperity, delivered from calamity*.—III. *healed, i. e., removed transgressions*; part. רָפָא *a physician*. Niph. נִרְפָּא (pret. f. נִרְפְּתָה; inf. הִרְפָּה, הִרְפָּה; fut.

pl. יִרְפּוּ.—I. *was repaired* (a vessel).

—II. *was healed* (a person or wound).—III. *was rendered wholesome* (water), Eze. c. 47.—IV. *was restored to prosperity*, Isa. 53:5.

Pi. רָפָא (fut. pl. יִרְפּוּ).—I. *repaired*, 1 Ki. 18:30.—II. *healed*.—

III. *caused to be cured*, Ex. 21:19.

—IV. *made wholesome*, 2 Ki. 2:21.

Hith. *get himself cured*.

רָפְאֵל p. n. of a man.

רָפְיָה p. n. of a man.

רִפְאִים p. n., the name of a people inhabiting the country on the east

of the Dead Sea, supposed to have been giants; called also יִלְיִי

הַרְפָּה. עֵמֶק רִפְאִים *the valley of the Rephaims*, close to mount

Moriah.

רְפָאוֹת f., *health*, Pro. 3:8.

רְפָאוֹת f. pl., *bandages, remedies*.

רְפוּאָה p. n. of a man.

מִרְפָּא m.—I. *remedy*.—II. *healing*.—III. *soundness*. See also

in רָפָה.

הַרְפָּה f., *healing*, Eze. 47:12.

רָפָה *supported himself*, Job 41:22; fut. יִרְפֹּד. Pi. I. *constructed a*

couch, Job 17:13.—II. *refreshed*, Cant. 2:5.

רִפְיָה f., *a throne*; Vulg. *reclinatorium*, Cant. 3:10.

רִפְדִּים p. n., *Rephidim*, a station in the wilderness.

רָפָה (fut. יִרְפָּה, יִרְפֵּה).—I. *hung down*

(the hands).—II. *declined* (the day).

—III. *sank down* (fuel in the fire), Isa. 5:24.—IV. *gave way* (to anger),

Jud. 8:3; with מָן.—V. *became weak*, Jer. 49:24.—VI. *desisted*.

Niph. part. נִרְפִּים *became, were*

idle, Ex. 5:8, 17, &c. Pi. רָפָה I. *allowed to hang down*, Eze. 1:24,

25.—II. *weakened* (part. מְרַפֵּא).

Hiph. הִרְפָּה (imp. apoc. הִרְף; fut. apoc. יִרְפֵּה) I. *ceased from*, with

מָן.—II. *withheld*.—III. *gave up*.—

IV. *let go*.—V. *ceased*. Hith. *re-*

laxed himself, was slothful.

רָפָה m. (pl. f. רָפּוֹת), *weak*.

רָפָה p. n.; see in רַפָּא.

רָפְיוֹן m., *weakness*, Jer. 47:3.

מִרְפָּא m., *yielding*, Ecc. 10:4; see

also in רַפָּא.

רָפָה p. n. of a man.

רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ *trampled down*. Niph. part. נִרְפַּשׁ *disturbed by trampling*.

Hith. הִתְרַפַּשׁ *submitted, humbled*

himself.

רָפַשׁ Ch., the same.

מִרְפַּשׁ *water made muddy by tram-*

pling, Eze. 34:19.

רַפְסָרוֹת f. pl., *floats, rafts*, 2 Ch. 2:

15.

רָפַף. Po. רוּפַף *trembled*.

רָפַף. Hith. *trembled*, Cant. 8:5.

רָפַשׁ; see רַפַּשׁ.

רָפַשׁ m., *mud*, Isa. 57:20.

רַפְתִּים m. pl., *stalls for oxen*, Hab.

3:17.

רָצָה, רָצָה, see רָצָה; רָצָה, see רָצָה.

רָצָה, Eze. 1:14; same as רָצָה *he ran*.

רָצָה. Pi. *he laid wait for*, Ps. 68:17.

רָצָה (fut. יִרְצָה, יִרְצֵה).—I. *approved*

of, took pleasure in, with בָּ.—II. *received favourably*.—III. *loved*.—

IV. *fulfilled*.—V. *associated with*,

with עם.—VI. *was received favourably*; (part. רָצוּי *accepted*). Niph. נִרְצָה I. *was received favourably*.—II. *was fulfilled*, Isa. 40:2. Pi. *satisfied by restitution*, Job 20:10. Hiph. *fulfilled*, Lev. 26:34. Hith. *made himself acceptable*, 1 Sa. 29:4.

רָצוֹן m. — I. *approbation, favour* (לְרָצוֹן, עַל ר' *acceptable, well-pleasing*).—II. *object of approbation*.—III. *will, pleasure, choice*.—IV. *uncontrolled will, violence*, Gen. 49:6.—V. *enjoyment*.

רָצַח (fut. יִרְצַח) *struck fatally, killed*; with or without נָפֶשׁ; part. רָצֵחַ *homicide*. Niph. *was killed*. Pi. *killed habitually, was a murderer by profession*. Pu. *be killed*, Ps. 62:4. תִּרְצָחוּ, תִּרְצָחוּ for תִּרְצָחוּ.

רָצַח m. — I. *crushing*, Ps. 42:11. — II. *slaughter*, Eze. 21:27.

רָצִיָּא p. n. of a man.

רָצִין p. n., *Rezin*, king of Syria.

רָצַע *pierced, bored*, Ex. 21:6.

מִרְצַע m., *an awl*.

רָצַף *covered, overlaid*, Cant. 3:10.

רָצָף m. — I. *burning coals*, 1 Ki. 19:6. — II. p. n., *a city of some country subdued by the Assyrians*.

רָצָף f. — I. *burning coal*, Isa. 6:6.

— II. *an inlaid pavement*. — III. p. n., *Rizpah*, the concubine of Saul.

מִרְצָפָה f., *the pavement on which the brasen sea stood*, 2 Ki. 16:17.

רָצַץ (fut. יִרְצֹץ, תִּרְצֹץ). — I. *bruised, broke, crushed*.—II. *oppressed*.—III. *became broken, burst*.—IV. *relaxed*

himself, Isa. 42:3. Niph. רָוִין *was bruised*. Pi. רָצִין I. *bruised*. — II. *oppressed*. Po. רוֹצִין the same; see also in רוֹיִן Hiph. *bruised*; fut. יִתְרִין Hithpo. *struggled together*, Gen. 25:22.

רֶץ m. (pl. const. רָצִי), *small piece of silver*, Ps. 68:31.

מְרוּצָה f., *oppression*, Jer. 22:17; see also in רוֹיִן.

רָקַי, רָק, רָק; see רָקַק.

רָק; see רָקַק.

רָקַב (fut. יִרְקַב) *became rotten, decayed*.

רָקַב m., *decay, rottenness*.

רָקַבּוֹן m., the same, Job 41:19.

רָקַד *leaped, danced*. Pi. the same. Hiph. *made to leap*, Ps. 29:6.

רָקַד; see רָקַק.

רָקַח (fut. יִרְקַח) *compounded, prepared*, Ex. 30:33; part. רָקֵחַ *a compounder of drugs and aromatics*. Pu. part. מְרַקְחִים *compound, ointment*, 2 Chron. 16:14. Hiph. *threw in spices*, Eze. 24:10.

רָקַח m., *perfuming, the preparing of perfumes*, Cant. 8:2.

רָקַח m., *ointment*, Ex. 30:25, 35.

רָקַח m., *apothecary, perfumer*; f. pl. רָקַחוֹת.

רָקַחִים m. pl., *perfumes*, Isa. 57:9.

מְרַקְחִים m., pl. *perfumes*, Cant. 5:13.

מְרַקְחָה f. — I. *a pot of ointment*, Job 41:23. — II. *spices eaten as condiments*, Eze. 24:10.

מְרַקְחָה f., *perfumery*.

רָקַע, see רָקַי; רָקַק, see רָקַע.

רָקַם *streaked*; part. רָקֵם s. *an embroidered*.

erer. Pu. wrought with art (met. of Christ's mystical body), Ps. 139:15.

רָקְמָה f.—I. embroidery.—II. variety of colours, Eze. 17:3; dual רָקְמָתִים embroidered on both sides, Jud. 5:30.

רָקִם p. n.—I. a town of Benjamin.—II. of a man.

רָקַע I. stretched out (of God in creation).—II. stamped on, 2 Sa. 22:43.—III. stamped with the feet, Eze. 6:11. Pi. I. beat into thin plates.—II. covered with a thin plate of gold, Isa. 40:19. Pu. part. overlaid, Jer. 10:9. Hiph. stretched out, Job 37:18.

רָקִיעַ m.—I. the expanse of heaven, atmosphere, sky, Vulg. firmamentum.—II. a canopy (Ezekiel only).

רָקְעִים m. pl., plates of metal, Nu. 17:3.

רָקַק same as יָרַק spit, with קָ; fut. יִרְקֶה, Lev. 15:8.

רָקִיק m., a thin cake.

רָק m. (with suff. רָקִי) spittle.

רָק m., רָקָה f. (Arab. *was thin*) thin, lean, Gen. c. 41.

רָק adv.—I. only.—II. certainly, i. e. this only.—III. except, with a negative.

רָקָה f.—I. the temple (of the head), Jud. 4:21, 22; 5:26.—II. the cheek, Cant. 4:3; 6:7.

רָקוֹן p. n., a town of Dan.

רָקֶת p. n., a town of Naphtali.

רָשׁ; see רִשׁ.

רָשׁ Kal imp., from יָרַשׁ.

רָשָׁה root not used; (Syr. *he gave*).

רָשׁוֹן m., grant, permission, Ezr. 3:7. רָשִׁית beginning; see רִאשִׁית in ראשׁ.

רָשַׁם wrote, decreed, Dan. 10:21.

רָשָׁם Ch., the same.

רָשָׁע was, acted, wickedly, unjustly, impiously. Hiph. הִרְשִׁיעַ I. condemned.—II. declared, proved guilty.—III. acted wickedly.

רָשָׁע m., רָשָׁעָה f.—I. wicked.—II. guilty, faulty.

רָשָׁע m. (with suff. רָשָׁעוֹ) wickedness, impiety, injustice; pl. רָשָׁעִים.

רָשָׁעָה f.—I. wickedness.—II. fault, Deu. 25:2.

רָשָׁעִים p. n.; see בּוֹיָשָׁן.

מְרָשָׁעָה f., wickedness, 2 Chron. 24:7.

רָשָׁף m. (pl. const. רָשָׁפִי).—I. a burning coal, Cant. 8:6.—II. lightning.

III. בְּנֵי ר' burning arrows, Job

5:7; רָשָׁפִי מִיָּשֶׁת the same, Ps.

76:4.—IV. burning disease, Deu.

32:24.—V. lust, Cant. 8:6.—VI.

p. n. of a man.

רָשַׁשׁ Po. רָשַׁשׁ reduced, subdued, Jer. 5:17. Pu. רָשַׁשׁ was subdued, Mal. 1:4.

רָשָׁשִׁי I. p. n., *Turkish*, some country far distant from Canaan; אֲנִיּוֹת probably merchant ships.—II. a precious stone, probably the topaz.—III. p. n. of a man.

רָשַׁת Kal inf., from יָרַשׁ.

רָתַח Pi. and Hiph. boil, caused to boil. Pu. was boiled, agitated, Job 30:27.

רָתַח m., boiling, Eze. 24:5.

רָתַם bind, yoke, Mic. 1:13.

רָתֵם m. (pl. רִתְּמִים), the broom;
in Spanish, *retama*.

רִתְּמָה p. n., one of the stations in
the wilderness.

רָתַק (Arab. *joined*). Niph. *was*
bound, Ecc. 12:6, Kri. Pu. the
same, Nah. 3:10.

רְתוֹק m., a chain, Eze. 7:23.

רִתְּוֹקוֹת (רִתְּיוֹקוֹת) f. pl., chains, 1 Ki.
6:21.

רִתְּקוֹת f. pl., the same, Isa. 40:19.

רָתַת (Syr. *he trembled*); see רָטַט.

רָתַת m., trembling, Hos. 13:1.

ש

שָׁשׁ Kal imp. and inf. from נָשַׂא.

שָׂאֵר m., *leaven*.

שָׂאת from נָשַׂא.

שָׂבַךְ same as סָבַךְ, *twist*.

שׁוֹבֵךְ m., *entangled branch*, 2 Sa. 18:9.

שָׂבַךְ m., pl. שְׂבָכִים ornaments of
wreathing, 1 Ki. 7:17.

שְׂבָכָה f.—I. *network* on the capitals
of pillars.—II. *lattice*, 2 Ki. 1:2.—
III. *a net*, Job 18:8.

שְׂבָכָא same as סְבָכָא.

שְׂבָם p. n., a city of the Reu-
benites.

שָׂבַע, שָׂבַע *was full, satisfied, sur-
feited*, with בָּ, מֵן. Pi. *satisfied*.
Hiph. *filled*, with לְ of the person;
with בָּ, מֵן of the thing.

שָׂבַע m., שְׂבִיעָה f., *full, satisfied, sur-
feited*.

שְׂבַע m., *abundance*.

שָׂבַע m., the same; לְשָׂבַע *to the full*.

שְׂבָעָה, שְׂבָעָה f., the same, Eze. 16:
49.

שָׁבַר *looked at, examined*, Neh. 2
13, 15; with בָּ. Pi. *looked to*,
hoped for or in, with אֶל, לָ.

שָׁבַר m. (with suff. שְׁבָרִי), *hope*.

שָׁנָא same as שָׁנָה. Hiph. I. *increased*,
Job 12:23.—II. *magnified*, Joh
36:24.

שָׁנָא Ch., *increased, became great*.

שָׁנִיא m., the Great One (of God),
Job 36:26; 37:23.

שָׁנִיא m., שְׁנִיאָה f. Ch.—I. *great*.—
II. *much, many*.—III. *greatly*.

שָׁנַב *was exalted*. Niph. I. *was lofty*,
exalted.—II. *was secure*, Pro. 18:
10. Pi. I. *raised, placed in security*.
—II. *made powerful*, Isa. 9:10.
Pu. pass. of Pih., Pro. 29:25.
Hiph. *was lofty*, Job 36:22.

שְׁנוּב p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁנֹב m. (with suff. מִשְׁנֹבִי).—I. *a*
hill, strong place.—II. *refuge* (of
God).

שָׁנַג same as שָׁנָא. Pil. שְׁנִישָׁן *cause*
to grow; according to others, from
סוּג *he fences*, Isa. 17:11.

שָׁנָה *increased, became great*. Hiph.
increased, Ps. 73:12.

שָׂדֶר. Pi. *harrowed*.

שְׂדִים p. n., the valley of the Dead
Sea, *Siddim*.

שָׂדֶה m. (with suff. שְׂדֵהוּ; pl. שְׂדוֹת;
const. שְׂדֵי, שְׂדוֹת).—I. *a field*.—
II. *the country*.—III. *any country*;
חֵית שְׂדֵה husbandman; הַשְׂדֵה
the beasts of the field; שְׂדֵה מוֹאָב
the land of Moab; שְׂדֵה אֲרָם
Mesopotamia.

שָׂרִי sing., the same.

שדרות; see סדר.

שדר same as שיה.

שדר (Syr. and Ch. סהר bare witness).

שדר m., eye witness, Job 16:19.

שדרות f. Ch., testimony, Gen. 31:47.

שדרים crescents; see סהר.

שוא Kal inf., from גשא.

שוב; see יוב.

שובך; see שבר.

שובג same as סוג drove back, 2 Sa. 1:22.

שובה same as שיה to meditate, Gen. 24:63.

שובט turn aside, Ps. 40:5.

שובטים m. pl., they who turn aside to, Ps. 101:3; Hos. 5:2.

שובך hedged with thorns. Pil. שובך the same, Job 10:11.

שובך m., } a bough, Jud. 9:48, 49.

שובך f., }

שובך p. n., a town of Judah.

שובתי a Succothite.

שובך m. pl., a thorn hedge.

שוב (fut. ישום; apoc.

ישום; inf. abs. שום; const.

שום; imp. נשים).—I.

placed, set.—II. set up.—III. set

in array.—IV. placed aside.—V.

with על, set over.—VI. with על,

place upon.—VII. with על, im-

pute to any one.—VIII. with ל,

named.—IX. with נָמו placed His

name (of the Lord), i.e. the true

worship.—X. with or without לָבו

set his heart, considered, regarded,

with על, אָל, ל.—XI. with לָב

or אָל לָב considered, laid

to heart.—XII. לָב שָׁם he

considered.—XIII. with לָב שָׁם con-

sidered, set before him.—XIV. with

שָׁם אָף he told.—XV. שָׁם אָף

heaped up wrath. (For other idio-

matic usages of שָׁם see concor-

dance.) Hiph. (imp. הָשִׁימִי; part.

הָשִׁימִי place, set. Hoph. was

placed; fut. יוֹשִׁם.

שום Ch.—I. appointed.—II. with טָעַם

made a decree.—III. with לָב שָׁם

regarded.—IV. with לָב שָׁם en-

deavoured.—V. שָׁם דִּי פ' named.

Ithpe. אָתִישָׁם I. was made, placed.

—II. with טָעַם was decreed.

שומת f., with יָד a deposit, Lev. 5:21; [6:2.]

שור I. governed; fut. וַיִּשָּׂר, Jud. 9:

22. Hiph. הָשִׂיר appointed princes,

Hos. 8:4.—II. same as שָׁר strove,

contended, Hos. 12:5.—III. same

as שָׁר departed.—IV. same as

Ch. נָסַר he sawed, 1 Chron. 20:3;

fut. וַיִּשָּׂר.

שורה f., a row, in rows, Isa. 28:25; (Arab. the same).

שויש (fut. יִשְׂוֶשׁ; inf.

שויש; const. שויש; imp.

שויש rejoiced, exulted in, with בָּ,

על.

ששון m., joy, rejoicing.

משוש m., joy.

שח; see שיה.

שחה swam, Isa. 25:11. Hiph. over-

flowed, Ps. 6:7.

שחי m., swimming, Eze. 47:5.

שחט squeezed, crushed, Gen. 40:11.

שחק I. laughed.—II. with אָל appro-

ved.—III. with על laughed at.—IV.

with ל despised. — V. caused laughter. Pi. שחק (inf. שחק; fut. ישחק). — I. rejoiced, sported. — II. played on an instrument, 2 Sa. 6:21. — III. made sport, Jud. 16:25. — IV. skir-mished, 2 Sa. 2:14. Hiph. derided, with על, 2 Chron. 30:10.

שחוק m. — I. laughter. — II. sub-ject or object of laughter.

משחק m., object of laughter, Hab. 1:10.

שטה (fut. ישטה; apoc. ישט). — I. went aside, Pro. 7:25. — II. went astray, Nu. c. 5.

שטים; see שוט.

שטם acted fiercely, hardly towards, was hated.

משטמה f., hatred, Hos. 9:7, 8.

שטן was an adversary to, opposed; part. שטן an adversary, Ps. 71:13.

שטן m. — I. an adversary. — II. השטן the devil, the great adversary.

שטנה f. — I. accusation, Ezr. 4:6. — II. p. n. of a well.

שיא; see נשא.

שיאון p. n., one of the peaks of Her-mon.

שיב was grey-headed. Part. שב, Job 15:10; Ch. the same.

שיב m., grey hairs, old age, 1 K. 14:4.

שיבה f., the same.

שיג m., retirement, 1 K. 18:27

שיר plastered, Deu. 27:2, 4.

שיר m., plaster.

שיה com. (const. שיה, with suff. שיהו), a sheep or goat.

שיה I. meditated, with ב. — II. spoke,

with ל with, or ב of. — III. com-posed a psalm, sung, with ב. Pil. I. uttered, Isa. 55:8. — II. meditated, Ps. 143:5.

שם m., purpose, design, Am. 4:13.

שם m. — I. a plant, bush. — II. speech, message. — III. a complaint. — IV. sorrow, Job 7:13.

שיוחה f., complaint, prayer, medita-tion.

שום; see שום.

שך; שכות, שך, שבים, שך; see שך.

שכה root not used; (Syr. expected).

שכו p. n., a place near Ramah.

שכו m., "a thunderstorm" (Lee), Job 38:36.

שכיה f., objects (of sight or thought), Isa. 2:16.

משכיות f. (pl. משכיות). — I. figure, external image. — II. imagination, internal image.

שכין m., a knife, Pro. 23:2; (Arab. the same).

שכיר; שכירה, שכיר; see שכר.

שכך placed as a covering, Ex. 33:22.

שך m., pl. שכים thorns, Nu. 33:55.

שך m. (with suff. שכו), a fence, Lam. 2:6.

שכה f., pl. שכות spears, Job 40:31.

משככה f., a fence, Pro. 15:19; Isa. 5:5; see שך.

שכל was wise, careful, skilful, 1 Sa. 18:30. Pi. acted wisely, designed-ly, Gen. 48:14. Hiph. I. looked at. — II. reflected. — III. cared for. — IV. acted wisely, was wise. — V. prospered. — VI. made wise, taught with על, על, ב; part. משכיל I. thoughtful, prudent. — II. a didacti

poem (title of Psalms); inf. הַשְׁבִּיל, understanding, wisdom, with accus. לְ.

שָׁבַל Ch. Ith. part. כּוֹשֵׁתְבָל considered, looked at, with בָּ.

שָׁבַל m. (with suff. יְשָׁבָלוּ).—I. understanding, skill.—II. estimation, esteem, Pro. 3:4.—III. signification, Neh. 8:8.

שָׁבָלוֹת; see סָבַל.

שָׁבָלָתָנוּ f. Ch., understanding, skill, Dan. 5:11, 12, 14.

שָׁכַר I. hired.—II. bribed. Niph. hired himself, 1 Sa. 2:5. Hith. הִשְׁכַּר the same, Hag. 1:6.

שָׁכָר m.—I. reward, hire.—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׁכָר m., hire.

שָׁכִיר m., hired person or thing.

שָׁכִירָה f., the act of hiring, τὸ μισθούν, Isa. 7:20.

מִשְׁכָּרָת f. (with suff. מִשְׁכָּרָתִי).—I. wages.—II. reward, Ru. 2:12.

שָׁלוּ f. (pl. שָׁלוֹיִם), a quail.

שָׁלְמָה trans. for שְׁמָלָה f. (pl. שְׁמָלוֹת).—

I. a garment.—II. any cloth.—

III. clothing.—IV. p. n., the father of Boaz, who was called also שְׁלֹמֹן.—V. p. n. of a man.

שָׁלְמִי p. n. of a man.

שְׁמָאוֹל m., the left hand or side; מִשְׁמָאוֹל on the left or north; שְׁמָאוֹל or שָׁלְמָה on or to the left or north.

הִשְׁמָאוֹל Hiph.—I. went to the left.—II. used the left hand.

שְׁמָאוֹלִית m., שְׁמָאוֹלִית f., belonging to the left, on the left.

שָׂמַח I. was glad.—II. expressed joy.—III. burned brightly, with עָל, בָּ. Pi. שִׂמְחָה made to rejoice, with עָל, לְ, כֵּן. Hiph. the same.

שִׂמְחָה m. (pl. const. שִׂמְחָה; f. שִׂמְחָה).—I. joyful.—II. expressing joy.—III. rejoicing in or at, with לְ.

שִׂמְחָה f. (pl. שִׂמְחָה).—I. joy.—II. a festival.—III. merriment.

שִׂמְכָה; see סָמַךְ.

שִׂמְלָה; see in שְׂמָלָה.

שִׂמְלָה f. (pl. שִׂמְלוֹת), garment; see שְׂמָלָה I.

שִׂמְלָה p. n., a king of Edom.

שִׂמְמִית f., a species of lizard, Pro. 30:28.

שָׂנָא (fut. יִשְׂנֹא; inf. abs. שָׂנָא, const. שָׂנָא, שָׂנְאָה, שָׂנְאָה) hated, with לְ; part. שָׂנֵא hater, enemy. Niph. was hated. Pi. part. מִשְׂנֵא an enemy.

שָׂנְאִין Ch. part. שָׂנְאִין, haters.

שָׂנְאָה f., hatred.

שָׂנֵא m., שָׂנֵאָה f., hated, Deu. 21:15.

שָׂנִיר p. n., the name of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שָׂעָפִים; see סָעָף.

שָׂעַר I. shuddered.—II. feared, Deu. 32:17, with עָל.—III. swept, tore away as a tempest, Ps. 58:10. Niph. a tempest raged, Ps. 50:3. Pi. swept away with a tempest, Job 27:21. Hith. raged like a tempest, Dan. 11:40.

שָׂעִיר m., שָׂעִירָה f.—I. hairy, Gen. 27:11, 23.—II. a goat (always with עָנִים). Pl. שָׂעִירִים I. probably

wild goats, Isa. 13:21; 34:14.—II.

showers, Deu. 32:2.

שַׁעִיר p.n., *Seir*.—I. the district between the Dead Sea and the gulf of Akabah.—II. a mountain of Judah.

שַׁעִירָה p.n., a district unknown.

שַׁעַר const. שַׁעַר m., *the hair*.

שַׁעַר m. Ch., *the hair*.

שַׁעַר m.—I. *a storm, tempest*.—II. *shuddering, horror*; same as כַּעַר.

שַׁעֲרָה f., *a tempest*.

שַׁעֲרָה f.—I. *a hair*.—II. *the hair*.

שַׁעֲרָה f., *barley* (the plant); pl. שַׁעֲרִים *barley* (the grain).

שַׁעֲרִים p.n. of a man.

שַׁפָּה f. (dual שַׁפְּתַי, שַׁפְּתִים; with suff. שַׁפְּתָיו; pl. const. שַׁפְּתוֹת).—I. *a lip*.—II. *a language*.—III.

words.—IV. *brim of a vessel*.—V.

shore of the sea, bank of a river.

—VI. *edge, edging*.—VII. *border of a country*, Jud. 7:22.

שַׁפָּח Pi. *struck with baldness*, Isa. 3:17.

מִשַּׁפָּח “*oppression*,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 5:7.

שַׁפָּם m., *the chin, the beard*.

שַׁפֵּן hid, concealed, Deu. 33:19.

שַׁפֵּק I. *clapped the hands*, Job 27:23.—II. *sufficed*, 1 Ki. 20:10. Hiph. *bargained with*, Isa. 2:6; with בָּ.

שַׁפֵּק m., *contempt*, Job 36:18.

שַׁק m. (with suff. שַׁקּוֹ; pl. שַׁקִּים).—I. *sack-cloth*.—II. *a sack*.

שַׁקָּד Niph. *was bound, tied*, Lam. 1:14.

שַׁקָּד Pi. *painted the eyes with stibium* (a black powder), Isa. 3:16.

שַׁר; see שַׁרָּר.

שַׁרָּג Pu. *was interwoven*, Job 40:

17. Hith. the same, Lam. 1:14.

שַׁרָּג p.n. of a man.

שַׁרְיָנִים m. pl., *branches of a vine*.

שַׁרָּד fled, escaped, Job. 10:20; (Arab. the same.)

שַׁרָּד m., *one that escapes*.—II. *a remnant*, Isa. 1:9.

שַׁרָּד m., *colour*; שַׁרָּדִי בְּגָדִי coloured garments (Exodus only).

שַׁרָּד m., *only*.

שַׁרָּה was a prince, prevailed, with עַם; אֵת, see שַׁרָּר.

שַׁרָּה s. f.; see שַׁרָּר.

שַׁרִי p. n., *Sarai* (afterwards *Sarah*), the wife of Abraham..

שַׁרְיָהוּ, שַׁרְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

מִשַּׁרָּה f., *government*, Isa. 9:5, 6.

שַׁרָּה p. n. of a man.

שַׁרָּט cut, made incisions. Niph. *was crushed*, Zec. 12:3.

שַׁרָּט m., *an incision*, Lev. 19:28.

שַׁרָּטָה f., the same, Lev. 21:5.

שַׁרְיָנִים, see שַׁרָּג; שַׁרָּד, see שַׁרָּד.

שַׁרָּךְ Pi. part. f. מִשַּׁרָּכֶת *twisting its course, wandering in all directions*, Jer. 2:23.

שַׁרָּךְ m., *shoe latchet*.

שַׁרָּסְכִים p. n. of an Assyrian eunuch.

שַׁרָּע, part. שַׁרָּעָה *stretched out, mon- strously prolonged* (of a limb). Hith. *stretched himself out*, Isa. 28:20.

שַׁרָּעִים *thoughts*; see סַעָּה.

שַׁרָּף I. *burned, consumed*.—II. *burned spices at a funeral*.—III. *baked*

bricks, Gen. 11:3. Niph. and Pu. was burnt.

שָׂרָף m.—I. a venomous serpent, probably the coluber cerastes.—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׂרָפִים m. pl., seraphim, six-winged spirits, Isa. 6:2, 6.

שָׂרָף f.—I. burning fire.—II. a funeral burning.

מִשְׂרָפוֹת f. pl. — I. burning. — II. מִשְׂרָפוֹת מַיִם p. n., a place near Sidon.

שָׂרָךְ combed, hackled flax, Isa. 19:9.

שָׂרֵק m., שָׂרָקָה f. — I. a vine of a choice quality.—II. שָׂרֵק p. n., a valley between Askelon and Gaza.

שָׂרוֹקִים m. pl., shoots of the vine, Isa. 16:8.

שָׂרֵק m., pl. שָׂרָקִים bay (colour of a horse), Zec. 1:8.

שָׂרָר acted as a prince. Hith. הִשְׂתָּרָר made himself a prince.

שָׂר m. (pl. שָׂרִים), prince, ruler, chief, captain.

שָׂרָה f.—I. a princess, a woman of rank.—II. p. n., Sarah, the wife of Abraham; see שָׂרִי.

שָׂרָה; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרָה for שָׂרָה; see נִשָּׂא.

שָׂרָה shut out, Lam. 3:8.

שָׂרָה. Niph. were concealed, 1 Sa. 5:9.

ש

ש...ש an abbreviation of שָׂשׁ, prefixed to every part of speech.

שָׂאב (fut. יִשָּׂאב) drew water.

מִשְׂאָבִים m., pl. מִשְׂאָבִים watering places, Jud. 5:11.

שָׂאָה (fut. יִשָּׂאָה).—I. roared as a lion

—II. shrieked for anguish, Ps. 38:9.

שָׂאָה const. שָׂאָה f.—I. roar of a lion. — II. groan, shriek of anguish.

שָׂאָה was desolate (a city), Isa. 6:11.

Niph. I. was desolate (a city), Isa.

6:11. — II. were dashed together,

Isa. 17:12, 13. Hiph. lay waste,

Isa. 37:26. Hith. הִשְׂתָּאָה won-

dered, was in astonishment, with לָ.

שָׂאָה f., Pro. 1:27, Ketib a storm; same as שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה; see שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה f., crash, destruction, Isa. 24:12.

שָׂאָה f., desolation, Lam. 3:47.

שָׂאָה f., noise, tumult of war, Num. 24:17.

שָׂאָה m.—I. shouting, the noise of waves.—II. desolation, ruin.

מִשְׂאָהוֹת, מִשְׂאָהוֹת f. pl., desolation, a desolate place.

שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה contempt; see שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה part. from II. שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה (fut. יִשָּׂאָה).—I. ques-

tioned, enquired. — II. requested,

prayed for. — III. borrowed, with

שָׂאָה; לָ, מָעַם, מָאָה, מָן

שָׂאָה enquired of his welfare,

saluted; שָׂאָה בָּאֱלֹהִים enquired

of God. Niph. requested for him-

self. Pi. שָׂאָה asked earnestly, with

בָּ. Hiph. gave in answer to a re-

quest, gave.

שָׂאָה Ch., asked, enquired.

שָׂאָה p. n. of a man.

שָׂאָה p. n. of a man, Saul. Patron.

שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה, שָׂאָה com., the abode of the

soul after death (see אַבְדוֹן), with ה loc. שְׁאֵלָה.

שְׁאֵלָה f. (with suff. שְׁאֵלָתִי, שְׁאֵלְתָּךְ, שְׁאֵלְתֶּם), asking, a request.

שְׁלָה I. same as שְׁאֵלָה. — II. p. n., one of the sons of Judah; patron. שְׁלָנִי.

שְׁאֵלָה f. Ch., demand, Dan. 4:14.

שְׁלֵתִיאל, שְׁאֵלְתִיאל p. n. of a man.

שְׁמִשְׁאֵל p. n., a town of the Levites in the tribe of Asher.

שְׁמִשְׁאֵלָה f., prayers.

שָׁאן. Pil. שְׁאָנָן was quiet, secure, wanton.

שָׁאָן m., שְׁאָנָנָה f. — I. quiet. — II. wanton, luxurious. — III. wantonness, pride.

שָׂם; see שָׂם.

שָׂאָה I. panted, gasped, Ps. 119:131. — II. panted for, desired eagerly. — III. swallowed up, destroyed.

שָׂאָר was left, 1 Sa. 16:11. Niph. the same. Hiph. left, had left.

שָׂאָר m., the remainder, remnant.

שָׂאָר m. Ch., the same.

שָׂאָר יָשׁוּב (a remnant shall return). Prophetic name of the son of Isaiah, Isa. 7:3.

שָׂאָר m. — I. flesh. — II. any near relation. — III. a right arising from marriage, Ex. 21:10.

שָׂאָרָה f., near, relation, relationship, Lev. 18:17.

שָׂאָרָה p. n. of a woman.

שְׂאֵרִית, שְׂאֵרִית f., remainder, remnant.

שְׂאֵרָה f., kneading trough.

שָׂאָה; see שָׂאָה.

שָׁב, with ה parag. שָׁבָה Kal imp. from יָשָׁב.

שָׁבָא p. n. of a country, probably Arabia Felix.

שָׁבַב (Arab. kindled).

שָׁבִיב m., flame, Job 18:5.

שָׁבִיב m. Ch., the same.

שָׁבִיבִים m. pl., fragments, Hos. 8:6.

שָׁבָה (imp. וַיִּשְׁבָּה; fut. apoc. וַיִּשְׁבֶּה) carried captive, took prisoners, carried off; part. שְׁבוּיָה m., שְׁבוּיָה f., captives. Niph. was led captive.

שְׁבוּיָא p. n. of a man; written also שְׁבוּיָאֵל.

שָׁבִי, with pause שְׁבִי m. (with suff. שְׁבוּיָךְ, שְׁבוּיָי); f. שְׁבוּיָה I. captive. — II. troop of captives. — III. captivity.

שְׁבוּיָה f. — I. troop of captives, spoil. — II. captivity.

שְׁבוּת, שְׁבוּתִי f. — I. captivity. — II. captives. שָׁבָה I. turned from captivity. — II. restored to prosperity.

שָׁבוּ m., an agate; LXX. ἀχάρης.

שָׁבַח. Pi. שִׁבַּח I. praised, commended. — II. quieted, restrained, kept back. Hiph. quieted, Ps. 65:8. Hith. boast of, glory in, with בָּ.

שָׁבַח Ch. Pa. praised.

שָׁבַט, שְׁבֵט com. (with suff. שְׁבֵטִי). — I. staff. — II. rod (for punishment). — III. sceptre. — IV. dart, short spear. — V. tribe.

שְׁבֵט com. Ch., a tribe, Ezr. 6:17.

שְׁבֵט m., the eleventh month of the Jewish year, corresponding to our February and March.

שְׁבֵטִי m., a sceptre (Esther only).

שְׁבוּיָה, שְׁבוּיָה captive, &c.; see שְׁבוּיָה.

שְׁבִי and שְׁבִי p. n. of a man.

שְׁבִיסִים m. pl., "sun-like ornaments of the neck," (Schrœder); "cauls," Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:18; sense uncertain.

שְׁבִיעִי; see שבע.

שְׁבִית; see שבה.

שְׁבִיל m., a path, mode of conduct; (Arab. the same).

שֶׁבֶל m., "locks" (of hair), Eng. Ver., Isa. 47:2.

שֶׁבֶל or שֶׁבֶל f., pl. const. שְׁבָלִי a branch, Zec. 4:12.

שֶׁבֶל f. (pl. שְׁבָלִים).—I. a stream of water.—II. an ear of corn.

שְׁבָלוֹל m., a snail, Ps. 58:9.

שֶׁבְנָה p. n., Shebna, the scribe.

שְׁבִנִּי p. n. of a man.

I. שֶׁבַע, const. שְׁבַע, f. שְׁבַעַה, const. שְׁבַעַת m., seven, the seventh; adv. seventh, sevenfold; שְׁבַעַה שְׁבַעַה by sevens; שְׁבַעַה עֶשֶׂר m., שֶׁבַע שְׁבַעַתִּים f., seventeen; dual שְׁבַעַתִּים I. sevenfold.—II. seventimes. Pl. שְׁבַעִים seventy.

שְׁבַעַת m., seven, Job 42:13.

שְׁבִיעַ m. (dual שְׁבַעִים; pl. שְׁבַעִים, שְׁבַעַת).—I. a week; חַג שְׁבַעַת the feast of weeks.—II. a week of years, Dan. c. 9 & 10.

שְׁבִיעִי m., שְׁבַעִית f., seventh.

II. שְׁבַע p. n., (a) a town of Simeon; (b) of a man; (c) שְׁבַעַה name of a well.

שָׁבַע bound by oaths, Eze. 21:28. Niph. נִשְׁבַּע swore, with ל; swore to, with ב; swore by. Hiph. I. caused to swear.—II. adjured.

שְׁבַעַה, שְׁבַעַה f., an oath.

שְׁבִיץ Pi. "embroider," Eng. Ver., Ex. 28:39; sense doubtful. Pu. set (of a precious stone), Ex. 28:20.

שֶׁבֶץ m., perplexity, 2 Sa. 1:9.

מִשְׁבְּצוֹת f. pl.—I. gold settings (for stones).—II. cloth of gold, Ps. 45:14.

תְּשַׁבֵּץ m., embroidery, Ex. 28:4.

שֶׁבַק Ch., left. Ith. was left.

שָׁבַר (fut. יִשְׁבֹּר).—I. broke to pieces.—II. tore (as a wild beast).—III. broke the heart.—IV. broke the power of, destroyed.—V. quenched thirst.—VI. assigned, with חָק.—VII. from שָׁבַר sold corn, Gen. 41:56.—VIII. bought corn. Niph. I. was broken.—II. was torn.—III. was broken (the heart).—IV. was destroyed. Pi. שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר broke with violence. Hiph. I. caused to suffer labour pains, Isa. 66:9.—II. sold corn. Hoph. was broken-hearted, Jer. 8:21.

שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר (with suff. שְׁבָרוֹ) I. breaking, fracture.—II. vexation, sorrow.—III. calamity, ruin.—IV. provision, corn.—V. interpretation, Jud. 7:15.—VI. p. n., a place near Ai.

שְׁבָרוֹן m.—I. breaking, i. e. pain, sorrow, Eze. 21:11.—II. calamity, ruin, Jer. 17:18.

מִשְׁבָּר m.—I. pains of childbirth.—II. violent pains (of any kind), 2 Sa. 22:5.—III. breakers (of the sea).

מִשְׁבָּר m., the same.

שָׁבַשׁ Ch. Ith., perplexed, Dan. 5:9.

שָׁבַת (fut. **יִשְׁבֹּת**, **יִשְׁבֹּת**).—I. *ceased*.—
 II. *rested*; with **מִן** *from*.—III. *was interrupted*, Neh. 6:3.—IV. *ceased to exist, came to an end*.—V. with **שָׁבַת** *kept the sabbath*. Niph. *came to an end*. Hiph. I. *caused to cease*.—II. *interrupted*.—III. *brought to an end*.
שָׁבַת m.—I. *ceasing*.—II. *intermission*; see also in **יָשַׁב**.
שַׁבָּת com. (with suff. **שַׁבָּתוֹ**; pl. **שַׁבָּתוֹת**; const. **שַׁבָּתוֹת**) *cessation, time of rest, sabbath*; **שַׁבָּת שָׁנִים** *a sabbath of years*.
שַׁבָּתוֹן m., *rest, a time of rest*.
שַׁבְּתִי p. n. of a man.
מִשְׁבָּת m., pl. **מִשְׁבָּתִים** *cessations*, Lam. 1:7.
יִשְׁבַּת Kal inf., from **יָשַׁב**.
יִשְׁבַת Ch. Kal pret. f., from **יָשַׁב**.
יִשְׁבַּת same as **יִשְׁבַת**.
שָׁגָה *erred, committed an error*, Lev. 5:18; inf. **בְּשָׁגָה** *because of their sin*.
שָׁגָה f., *error, unintentional fault*.
שָׁגָה *erred, went astray, with מִן*. Hiph. I. *allowed to err*, Ps. 119:10.—II. *caused to go astray*.
שָׁגָה p. n. of a man.
שָׁגָה f., *error*, Ps. 19:13.
שָׁגָה m. (pl. **שָׁגָה**) *a doleful song, lament*, Ps. 7:1; Hab. 3:1.
מִשְׁגָּה m., *mistake, inadvertency*, Gen. 43:12.
שָׁגָה Hiph. *looked to*.
שָׁגָה *lay with a woman*; fut. **יִשְׁגַּל**. Niph. and Pu. pass. of Kal.
שָׁגָה f., *a queen*.

שָׁגָל f. Ch., the same.
שָׁגָם Kal inf. with suff., from **שָׁגָה**.
שָׁגָה Pu. part. **מִשְׁגָּה** *maddened, mad* Hith. *acted like a madman*.
שָׁגָה m., *madness, impetuosity*.
שָׁגָה m., *offspring, progeny* Exod. 13:12.
שָׁר, see **שָׁרָה**; **שָׁר**, see **שָׁרָה**; see **שָׁרָה**.
שָׁרָה (fut. with suff. **יִשְׁרָה**, **יִשְׁרָה**).—I. *attacked, invaded*.—II. *plundered, laid waste, ruined*; part. **שָׁרָה** *invader, plunderer*; **שָׁרָה** *destroyed*. Niph. *was laid waste*. Pi. *laid waste, ruined utterly*. Pu. **שָׁרָה** *was laid waste*. Po. *laid waste*. Hoph. **הוֹשָׁרָה** *was laid waste*.
שָׁרָה m.—I. *destruction, ruin*.—II. *violence, oppression*.—III. *extorted property*, Am. 3:10.
שָׁרָה m., *the Almighty* (the name of God as revealed to the Patriarchs); LXX. *παντοκράτωρ*.
שָׁרָה root not used; (Arab. *was well watered*).
שָׁרָה m.—I. *teats of an animal*.—II. *breast of a woman*; dual **שָׁרָה**, *the breasts*.
שָׁרָה m., the same.
שָׁרָה f., **שָׁרָה**, Ecc. 2:8, “*musical instruments and that of all sorts*,” Eng. Ver.—*pleasures of every kind* (Ges. and Lee).
שָׁרָה p. n. of a man.
שָׁרָה f., *blighted corn*; pl. **שָׁרָה**, *corn fields*.—I. *fields*.—II. *corn fields*. Hab. 3:17.—III. *vineyards*.
שָׁרָה *blighted*.

שָׁדַח f., blight in corn, 2 Ki. 19: 26.

שָׁדַח m., the same.

שָׁדַח Ch. Ithp. exerting himself, Dan. 6: 15.

שָׁדַח p. n., Shadrach, one of the three holy children.

שָׁח m.—I. *onyx* or *sardonyx*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׁח m. (pl. with suff. שְׁחִיחִים) *ragings*, Ps. 35: 17.

שָׁח m.—I. *guilt*.—II. *calamity*.—III. *worthlessness, vanity*.—IV. *falsehood*.

שָׁח same as שָׁח.

שָׁח f.—I. *a storm*.—II. *destruction*.—III. *a desolate place*.

שָׁח f., *desolation, a desolate place*.

שָׁח f., pl. תְּשֻׁחוֹת *tumult, shouting*.

שָׁח, Jer. 42: 10, for יָשׁוּב Kal inf., from יָשַׁב.

שָׁח (fut. יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב).—I. *went or came back*; with מִן *from*; *turned to, returned*, with אֶל, לְ, אֶל, עַד *to*.—II. *turned himself about*, 1 Chron. 21: 20.—III. *changed his course of life*. (For many uses with other words which slightly modify these primary meanings, see Concordance.) Pil. שָׁח I. *led back*.—II. *restored*.—III. *led astray*, Isa. 47: 10.—IV. *refreshed*, Ps. 23: 3. Pul. שָׁח *was brought back*. Hiph. שָׁח (fut. יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב).—I. *brought back*.—II. *restored*.—III. *requited*.—IV. *brought upon a person*.—V. *sent as a tribute or atonement*.—

VI. *distributed, assigned*.—VII. *moved away, put aside*.—VIII. *repelled, hindered*.—IX. *recalled, revoked a declaration*.—X. *caused to turn from sin*.—XI. *withheld, withdrew*.—XII. *brought down, reduced*.—XIII. *caused to answer*, Job 20: 2. With דָּבַר *answered*; with פָּנָיו *turned away his anger*; with אֶל-לֵב (עַל) *laid to heart, considered*; with פִּי פִי *turned away, refused*. Hoph. הוּשַׁב *was returned, brought back*.

שָׁח f., *returning*, Isa. 30: 15.

שָׁח f., *returning*, Ps. 126: 1; see another meaning in יָשַׁב.

שָׁח m.—I. *a rebellious person*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׁח m., שָׁח f., *a rebel*.

שָׁח p. n., same as שָׁח.

שָׁח p. n. of a man.

שָׁח f.—I. *turning away (from God)*.—II. *rebellious, backsliding*.

שָׁח f.—I. *return*.—II. *an answer*.

שָׁח p. n. of a man.

שָׁח p. n. of a man.

שָׁח p. n. of a man.

שָׁח same as שָׁח, שָׁח.

שָׁח f., *error*, Job 19: 4.

שָׁח same as שָׁח *laid waste*; fut. שָׁח, Ps. 91: 6.

שָׁח same as שָׁח; see שָׁח.

שָׁח m., pl. שָׁחִים *idols*, Deu. 32: 17; Ps. 106: 37; LXX. δαίμονια.

שָׁח I. *was equal to, resembled*.—II. *was of equal value or importance*.—III. *was fitting, proper*, Est. 3: 8.—IV. *was sufficient*, Est. 7: 4. With

פָּ, לָּ, אָּ. Pi. שָׁה I. *made level, smoothed*, Isa. 28:25. — II. *made similar*, Ps. 131:2. — III. *made himself like*, Isa. 38:13. — IV. *placed, proposed*. — V. *produced fruit*, Hos. 10:1. Hiph. *made like, compared*. Nithpa. נִשְׁתָּה *being made like*, Pro. 27:15.

שָׁה Ch. Pa., *placed, made equal*, Dan. 5:21, with עָם. Ithpa. *was made into*, Dan. 3:29.

שָׁה f., *equity*, Job 33:27.

שָׁה p.n., a plain to the north of Jerusalem; שָׁה קְרִיתִים a city of Moab.

שָׁה *went down, sank*.

שָׁה p.n. of one of Abraham's sons; patron. שְׁוִי.

שָׁה f.—I. *a pit, pitfall*.—II. p.n. of a man.

שָׁה f., *a pit*, Ps. 119:85.

שָׁה p.n. of a man.

שָׁה f.—I. *a pit*.—II. *a dungeon*.—III. *a grave*; see also in נִשְׁתָּה.

I. שָׁה 1. *spread like water, went to and fro*.—2. *struck, struck into the water*, i.e. rowed. Pil. שָׁה *ran far and wide*. Hithpal. שָׁה same as Pil.

שָׁה m.—I. *a whip, scourge*.—II. *calamity*.

שָׁה m., *an oar, oars*, Isa. 33:21.

שָׁה m., *a whip, scourge*, Jos. 23:13.

שָׁה m., *an oar, rudder*, Eze. 27:29.

שָׁה m., *the same*, Eze. 27:6.

II. שָׁה (Syr. *despised*); part. שָׁה *despised* (Ezekiel only).

שָׁה m. (with suff. שָׁה), *contempt* (of another), Ezekiel only.

שָׁה m., *skirt* (of a garment), *train*. שָׁה *spoil*; see שָׁה. שָׁה; see שָׁה.

שָׁה m., *garlick*, Nu. 11:5.

שָׁה p.n., a son of Gad.

שָׁה p.n., a town of Issachar; שָׁה m., שָׁה f., *a Shunemite*.

שָׁה, שָׁה. Pi. שָׁה *cried out for help, implored*, with אָּ. Pil. and Hiph. see in שָׁה.

שָׁה m. (with suff. שָׁה), *a cry for help*, Ps. 5:3.

שָׁה m.—I. *affluent*, Job 34:19.—II. *liberal*, Isa. 32:5.

שָׁה m.—I. *safety*, Job 30:24. — II. *affluence*, Job 36:19.—III. p.n. of a man.

שָׁה f., *cry for help*.

שָׁה p.n. of a man.

שָׁה, שָׁה f., *freedom, safety, salvation, deliverance*.

שָׁה; see שָׁה.

שָׁה; see שָׁה.

שָׁה (fut. שָׁה).—I. *bruised, shattered*, Gen. 3:15; Job 9:17. — II. *concealed*, Ps. 139:11.

שָׁה p.n., same as שָׁה.

שָׁה p.n. of a man.

שָׁה *trumpet*; see שָׁה.

שָׁה same as שָׁה. Hiph. שָׁה I. *caused to run over*, Joel 2:24. — II. *overflowed*, Joel 4:13. Pil. שָׁה *cause to overflow*, Ps. 65:10.

שָׁה m. (pl. שָׁה), *a street*.

שָׁה com. (dual שָׁה), *leg* (of a man or animal); trop. שָׁה *perhaps infantry*, Ps. 147:10.

שָׁה m. Ch., *leg*.

שָׁה f., *desire*

שור (fut. יִשׁוּר). — I. viewed, beheld, perceived. — II. watched (for good or evil). — III. went, Is. 57:9; part. f. pl. שָׂרוֹת travellers, Eze. 27:25. See also in שִׁיר.

שׂוּר m. — I. an enemy (one who watches for evil), Ps. 92:12. — II. a wall; pl. שְׂוֹרוֹת. — III. p. n., a place in the wilderness; שׂוּר מִדְבַּר שׂוּר the wilderness of Shur, between Egypt and Palestine.

שׂוּר m. Ch., a wall.

שְׂרוֹת f. pl., walls, Jer. 5:10.

שׁוּר m. (pl. שְׂוֹרִים). — I. an ox. — II. a herd of oxen.

תְּשׁוּרָה f., a present, 1 Sa. 9:7.

שׁוּשׁ root not used; (Syr. alabaster).

שׁוּשׁ m., white marble, 1 Ch. 29:2.

שֵׁשׁ m. — I. white marble, Est. 1:6. — II. very fine linen. (See also in its place.)

שׁוּשָׁן m. — I. a lily. — II. an artificial lily. — III. שׁוּשָׁן עֲרֹדִית probably the name of a musical instrument. — IV. שׁוּשָׁן p. n.: (a) the city of Susa in Persia; (b) a place unknown.

שׁוּשָׁן m., a lily; pl. שׁוּשָׁנִים. — I. lilies. — II. musical instruments.

שׁוּשָׁנָה f., the same.

שׁוּשָׁנָיָה Ch., an inhabitant of Susa.

שׁוּשָׁתִי Po. pret. from נִשְׁחָה; same as נִשְׁחָה.

נִשְׁחָת; see נִשְׁחָת.

נִשְׁחָתָלָה p. n. of a man. Patron. נִשְׁחָתָלָה.

נִשְׁחָב Ch. Pe. נִשְׁחָיִב, נִשְׁחָיִב delivered, rescued.

נִשְׁחָה beheld, saw. (See also in שָׁחַ).

נִשְׁחָר Hoph. part. מִנְשָׁח fine twined

linen (probably wrung out for the purpose of bleaching it).

נִשְׁחָה; see נִשְׁחָה.

נִשְׁחָה bribed.

נִשְׁחָר m. — I. a present. — II. a bribe. — III. bribery, Job 15:34.

נִשְׁחָה bowed himself, Isa. 51:23. Hiph.

נִשְׁחָה bowed down, Pro. 12:25.

Hith. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת (inf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת; Ch. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה; imp. f. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי; fut. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה) I.

prostrated himself; with לְפָנַי, before. — II. worshipped.

נִשְׁחָה f., a pit, Pro. 28:10.

נִשְׁחָת f., the same.

נִשְׁחָר same as נִשְׁחָר; see נִשְׁחָר.

נִשְׁחָה (pret. נִשְׁחָהוּ; fut. יִשְׁחָהוּ). — I. bowed himself, stooped. — II.

was brought low, humbled. Niph.

the same. Hiph. הִשְׁחָה brought low, humbled. Hithp. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה brought low, broke.

נִשְׁחָה m., having downcast eyes, meek, Job 22:29.

נִשְׁחָה (fut. יִשְׁחָה; inf. שִׁחָה). — I. slaughtered (an animal). — II. slew (a person). — III. זָהָב שְׁחָה "alloyed gold" (Lee). Niph. was slaughtered.

נִשְׁחָה f., slaughtering, sacrifice, 2 Ch. 30:17.

נִשְׁחָה; see נִשְׁחָה.

נִשְׁחָה spontaneous; see נִשְׁחָה.

נִשְׁחָת, see נִשְׁחָת; נִשְׁחָתָה, see נִשְׁחָת.

נִשְׁחָר m., a lion.

נִשְׁחָלָה f., some kind of perfume, on

pastil; LXX. ὄνυξ, Ex. 30:34.

נִשְׁחָה (Arab. fever).

שָׁחַן m., *inflammation, any burning disease*; שֵׁן מִצָּרִים the ulcer of Egypt.

שָׁחַף root not used; (Arab. *was thin*). שְׁחִיף m., *thin covering of wood*, Eze. 41:16.

שָׁחַף m. LXX. *λάρος*; a sea gull, Lev. 11:16; Deu. 14:15.

שְׁחַת f., *consumption*.

שָׁחַץ (Arab. *was lifted up*).

שִׁחָץ m., *mightiness, fierceness*.

שְׁחָצִים p. n., a place in the tribe of Issachar.

שָׁחַק reduced to dust, crushed, wasted away.

שָׁחַק m.—I. *dust*, Isa. 40:15.—II. a cloud; pl. שְׁחָקִים clouds.—III. the sky.

שָׁחַר I. *was black*, Job 30:30.—II. *did a thing early, sought early*. Pi. שָׁחַר sought early, with אָל.

שָׁחַר m., שְׁחֹרָה f., *black*.

שָׁחַר m., *blackness*, Lam. 4:8.

שָׁחַר m.—I. *the dawn*; בֶּן שָׁחַר lucifer, "the morning star."—II. adv. *in the morning*.—III. *rise, origin*, Isa. 47:11.

שְׁחָרוֹת f., *dawn of life, youth*, Ecc. 11:10.

שְׁחָרָת f., *very black*, Cant. 1:6.

שְׁחָרָה p. n. of a man.

שְׁחָרִים p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁחָר m., *the dawn*, Ps. 110:3.

שָׁחַר, שְׁחֹר, שִׁחֹר m.—I. *the name of a river of Egypt, probably the Nile*.—II. *אֲשֵׁר לְבִנְתָּ* a river in Asher.

שָׁחַת Niph. I. *was spoilt*.—II. *was corrupted*, Gen. 6:11, 12.—III. *was destroyed*, Ex. 8:20. Pi. שָׁחַת

I. *acted corruptly*.—II. *destroyed*.—III. *broke a covenant*, Mal. 2:8.—IV. *laid aside* (of pity), Am. 1:11. Hiph. הִשְׁחִית same as Pi.; with or without דָּרְבּוֹ corrupted his way. Hoph. הִשְׁחַת part. מִשְׁחַת I. *injured*, Mal. 1:14.—II. *polluted*, Pro. 25:26.

שָׁחַת Ch., part. שְׁחִיתָה a fault.

שָׁחַת m.—I. *corruption*.—II. *destruction*; see also שֹׁחַת.

מִשְׁחִית m. (Hiph. part.).—I. *destroyer*, Ex. 12:23.—II. *plunderer*,

מִשְׁחַת m., *defilement*, Lev. 22:25.

מִשְׁחַת m., *destruction*, Eze. 9:1.

מִשְׁחַת m., *disfigured*, Isa. 52:14.

שְׁחָה f.—I. *the pea-thorn*; (Arab. *שֵׁנַת*; Egypt. *shont*); pl. שְׁטִים shittim wood, the wood of the pea-thorn.—II. p. n., a valley of Moab.

שָׁטַח spread abroad, strewed. Pi. שָׁטַח spread abroad (the hands in prayer), Ps. 88:10.

מִשְׁטָח, מִשְׁטָח m., *place for spreading nets*, Eze. 26:5, 14; 47:10.

שִׁטַּח; see שִׁטָּה.

שָׁטַף I. *washed off or away*.—II. *cleansed by washing*.—III. *swept away* (of a torrent). Niph. I. *was cleansed*, Lev. 15:12.—II. *was swept away*, Dan. 11:22. Pu. *was cleansed*, Lev. 6:21.

שָׁטַף, שִׁטָּה m., *washing away, overflowing, inundation*.

שָׁטָר; part. שָׁטָר magistrate, ruler, Ex. 5:10, 14; Deu. 1:15.

שָׁטָר p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁטָר m., *authority, influence*, Job 38:33.

שֹׁטֵר m. Ch., *sovereignty* (if the reading be correct; some suppose an error for **שֹׁטֵר** *side*), Dan. 7:5.

שִׁי m., *offering, present* (always with **יָבִילוּ** *bring ye*).

שִׁיאוֹן p. n., a name of Hermon.

שִׁיבָה; see **שׁוּב**.

שִׁיחָה, fut. apoc. **תִּשְׁחִי** *thou forgettest*;

LXX. ἐγκατέλιπες, Deu. 32:18;

see **נִשְׁחָה**.

שִׁיאוֹן p. n. of a man

שִׁיבָה; see **שׁוּב**.

שִׁיט; see **שׁוּט**.

שִׁיחָה; see **שִׁיחָה**.

שִׁילָה; see **שִׁילָה**.

שִׁין (Syr. *minxit*).

שִׁין or **שִׁין** m., pl. **שִׁינִים** *urine*.

שִׁיצָה Ch.; see **יצָה**.

שִׁיר, **שׁוּר** (fut. **יִשְׁיֵר**, **יִשְׁיֵר**).—

I. *sung*; with **לָ** *to*.—II. *sung of*;

part. **שָׁרוּת**, **שָׁרוּת** *singers*. Pil.

שָׁרָה *sounded*, Zep. 2:14; part. *a*

singer. Hoph. **הוֹשָׁר** *was sung*.

שִׁיר m.—I. *singing*.—II. *a song*.—

III. *instrumental music*; **כְּלֵי שִׁיר**

musical instruments.

שִׁירָה f., *a song*.

שִׁישַׁק; see **שׁוּשַׁק**.

שִׁישַׁק p. n., *Shishak*, king of Egypt;

LXX. Σεισογχις.

שִׁית, **שׁוּת** (fut. **יִשְׁתִּי**, **יִשְׁתִּי**);

inf. abs. **שִׁת**; inf. const. and imp.

שִׁית same as **שׁוּם**.—I. *placed*,

laid; with **עָלָיו** *upon*; with **עָלָיו**

decorated himself:—also II. *set*

over, appointed.—III. *set together*,

compared, with **עִמּוֹ**.—IV. **שִׁי** **פָּנָיו**

looked towards.—V. **שִׁי** **עֵינָיו**

looked out after, Ps. 17:11.—VI.

שִׁי **לִבּוֹ** *set his heart upon, regarded*,

with **לָ**, **אֶל**.—VII. **שִׁי** **יָד עִם** *as-*

sisted.—VIII. **שִׁי** **לִנְדָּו** *looked at, ex-*

amined, Ps. 90:8.—IX. *laid up trea-*

sure.—X. *rendered*. Hoph. **הוֹשָׁת**

was required, with **עָלָיו**, Ex. 21:30.

שִׁית m. (with suff. **שִׁיתוֹ**) *thorns* (Isaiah only).

שִׁית m., *putting on a dress*.

שִׁיתוֹת m. pl., *foundations*.

שִׁית p. n.—I. *Seth*, the son of Adam.

—II. an epithet of the Moabites,

Nu. 24:17.

שִׁיף Kal inf., from **שָׁכַח**.

שָׁכַח (fut. **יִשְׁכַּח**; inf. **שָׁכַח**;

imp. **שָׁכַח**, **שָׁכַח**.—I. *lay down*.

—II. *slept*.—III. *kept his bed*.—IV.

slept with his fathers, died.—V.

rested (of the head).—VI. *lay with*

(carnally). Pu. *to be laid, to lie*.

Niph. I. *placed*.—II. *caused to rest*,

stopped. Hoph. *was placed, laid*.

שָׁכַח, const. **שָׁכַח** f.—I. *the act of*

lying with.—II. *covering of dew*,

Ex. 16:13, 14.

שָׁכַח f., *act of lying with*.

מִשְׁכָּב m. (pl. **מִשְׁכָּבִים**, **מִשְׁכָּב**).—

I. *a bed*.—II. *a bier*, 2 Chron. 16:

14.—III. *lying in bed*.—IV. *lying*

with.

מִשְׁכָּב m. Ch., *a bed*.

שָׁכַח Hiph. part. **מִשְׁכָּחִים** *wandering*

about lasciviously, Jer. 5:8.

שָׁכַח; see **שָׁכַח**.

שָׁכַח; see **שָׁכַח**.

שָׁכַח (fut. **יִשְׁכַּח**) *forgot, dis-*

regarded, neglected, with **מִן** Niph.

was forgotten, neglected. Pi. and

Hiph. *cause to forget*. Hithpa. same as Niph., Ecc. 8:10.

שָׁכַח m. (pl. const. (שָׁכַחַי) *forgetting, neglecting*.

שָׁכַח Ch. Ithp. הִשְׁתַּכַּח *was found, was*. Aph. הִשְׁבַּח *found, discovered*.

שָׁכֵיחַ p.n. of a man.

שָׁכַךְ (inf. שָׁךְ, נָשָׁךְ; fut. pl. וַיִּשְׁכְּכוּ).
I. *stooped*. — II. *abated*. Hiph. הִשְׁכִּיחַ I. *placed*. — II. *emptied*.

שָׁכַל (fut. יִשְׁכַּל) *lost children, became childless*. Pi. I. *made childless*. — II. *stripped of inhabitants*. — III. *destroyed* (of a sword), Deu. 32:25. — IV. *produced an abortion*. — V. *lost fruit, &c., was barren*; part. מְשֻׁכָּלָה *an abortion*. Hiph. *lost its inhabitants* (a land).

שָׁכַל m. — I. *privation of children*. — II. *destitution*.

שָׁכַל m., שָׁכַלָה f. — I. *childless*. — II. *deprived of, without young*.

שָׁכָלִים m. pl., *loss of children*, Isa. 49:20.

שָׁכַל m. (pl. const. אֲשָׁכָלוֹת, אֲשָׁכָלוֹת). — I. *a cluster, bunch of grapes or flowers*; (Arab. *bound*). — II. p. n.: (a) of a valley in the south of Palestine; (b) of a man.

שָׁכַל; see שָׁכַל.

שָׁכַח Hiph. הִשְׁכִּיחַ I. *arose in the morning*. — II. *as soon as he arose*. — III. *came in the morning*.

שָׁכַח with pause שָׁכַח m. (with suff. שָׁכָחוֹ). — I. *shoulder, shoulders*. — II. *a load, portion*, Gen. 48:22. — III. p. n., Shechem, a city of the Levites in Ephraim; with ה loc.

שָׁכַח, with pause שָׁכַח. — IV p. n. of a man.

שָׁכַח p. n. of a man; patron. שָׁכַחִי. שָׁכַח f., *the shoulder-blade*, Job 31:22.

שָׁכַח (fut. וַיִּשְׁכַּח). — I. *lay down to rest, rested*. — II. *continued*. — III. *dwelt*. — IV. *inhabited, was inhabited*; part. שָׁכֵחַ *inhabiting*. Pi. I. *caused to dwell*. — II. *placed*; שָׁכַח placed his name. Hiph. I. *caused to dwell*. — II. *fixed*.

שָׁכַח Ch. Pa., same as Pi. Heb.

שָׁכַח, const. שָׁכַח m., שָׁכַחָה f. — I. *inhabitant*. — II. *neighbour, neighbouring people*.

שָׁכַח m., *a dwelling*; with suff. שָׁכָחוֹ, Deu. 12:5.

שָׁכַח p. n. of a man.

שָׁכַחָה p. n. of a man.

שָׁכַח m. — I. *habitation, dwelling*. — II. *the Tabernacle and Temple*. — III. *lair of beasts*.

שָׁכַח m. Ch., *habitation*.

שָׁכַח (fut. וַיִּשְׁכַּח). — I. *drank wine or strong drink*. — II. *was exhilarated, intoxicated*. — III. *became giddy*. Pi. and Hiph. *made drunken*. Hith. *made himself drunken*, 1 Sa. 1:14.

שָׁכַח m., שָׁכַחָה f., *drunken, a drunkard*.

שָׁכַח m. — I. *strong drink* (not wine). — II. *wine*, Nu. 28:7.

שָׁכַח m., *drunkenness* (Ezekiel only)

שָׁכַח p. n., a place of Judah.

שָׁכַח m., *rich gift, present*.

שָׁל; see שָׁל.

שָׁל; see שָׁלָה.

שָׁלַב. Pu. part. מִשְׁלָּבוֹת joined together (Ex. 26 : 17 ; 36 : 22).
שְׁלָבִים m. pl., edges, borders, 1 Ki. 7 : 28, 29.

שֶׁלֶג m., snow.
הִישְׁלִיג Hiph. "was white as snow," Eng. Ver., Ps. 68 : 15.

שָׁלוּ, שָׁלָה (pret. שָׁלוּ, שָׁלוֹתִי; fut. יִשְׁלֹו; fut. apoc. יִשְׁלָה). — I. was prosperous, at ease.—II. made prosperous, gave ease to. Niph. became negligent, 2 Ch. 29 : 11. Hiph. flattered, deceived, 2 K. 4 : 28.

שָׁלָה Ch., was at rest, Dan. 4 : 1.
שָׁל m., fault, error, 2 Sa. 6 : 7.

שָׁלָה f. Ch., error; same as שְׁלוֹת, Dan. 3 : 29. Ketib.

שָׁלָה, 1 Sa. 1 : 17, same as שָׁאָלָה; see שָׁאָל.

שָׁלוּ m. (pl. const. שְׁלֹו) f. — I. prosperous, at ease. — II. unmindful of God, Eze. 23 : 42.

שְׁלֹו, שָׁלֹו m. — I. prosperous. — II. prosperity.

שָׁלוּ m. (with suff. שְׁלֹוִי), prosperity, Ps. 30 : 7.

שָׁלוּה f.—I. prosperity, ease.—II. negligence of God.

שָׁלוּה f. Ch., prosperity, Dan. 4 : 24.

שָׁלוּה f. Ch., error, fault, trespass.

שָׁלִי m. בְּשָׁלִי quietly, privately, 2 Sa. 3 : 27.

שָׁלִי f., the after-birth, Deu. 28 : 57.

שָׁלָאן (from שָׁאָנָן and שָׁלָה) m., wholly at rest, Job 21 : 23.

שָׁלָה, **שִׁילָה**, Gen. 49 : 10 ; quasi אֲשֶׁר לוֹ, i. e., he whose it is ; "Shiloh," Eng. Ver.

שִׁילָה, **שִׁילוֹ**, **שִׁילָה** p. n., a city of Ephraim, where the tabernacle stood ; **שִׁילָנִי** a native of Shiloh.

שִׁלָּה flame ; see להב.

שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלוֹם ; see שלום.

שָׁלוֹן p. n. of a man.

שָׁלוֹשׁ ; same as שָׁלוֹשׁ.

שָׁלַח (fut. יִשְׁלַח ; inf. שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח ; imp. שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח).—I. sent (a person or thing), with ל, or אֶל, sometimes על. — II. sent word, charge ; with ל to ; and בְּיָד by, by the hand of.—III. sent a message to, with or without דָּבָר.—IV. יָד or בָּ put forth his hand (to injure), laid his hand on, with אֶל. It has the same meaning without יָד, 2 Sa. 6 : 6. — V. shoot out arrows.

(For other modifications of the primary senses, see Concordance.) Niph. inf. נִשְׁלַח to be sent, Est. 3 : 13. Pi. שָׁלַח I. sent.—II. sent away.—III. allowed to depart, dismissed. — IV. set at liberty. — V. gave in marriage.—VI. sent away, divorced (a wife). — VII. put in a place.—VIII. put forth (his hand). — IX. with בָּאֵשׁ set on fire. — X. inflicted a calamity. — XI. caused, Pro. 16 : 28.—XII. threw, threw off. — XIII. cast out, shoot forth. (See also Concordance.) Pu. שָׁלַח was sent, dismissed, set at liberty, divorced, thrown. Hiph. with בָּ I. sent.—II. inflicted a calamity.

שָׁלַח Ch.—I. sent word, orders.—II. put forth (his hand).

שְׁלוּחִים m. pl., divorce (of a wife), Ex. 18 : 2. — II. renunciation (of a

claim), Mic. 1:14. — III. *presents, dowry*, 1 Ki. 9:16.

שָׁלַח m. (with suff. שְׁלָחוֹ).—I. *missile*.

—II. *rejection, contempt*.—III. pl., *shoots, produce*.—IV. p. n. of a man.

—V. p. n., *Siloah*, a stream which ran through Jerusalem; called also שְׁלַח.

שְׁלָחוֹת f. pl., *shoots*, Isa. 16:8.

שְׁלָחִי p. n. of a man.

שְׁלָחִים p. n., a town of Judah.

שֻׁלְחָן m. (pl. שְׁלֻחָנוֹת), *table*; עָרַךְ

שֻׁלְחָן *spread, provided, a table*;

שֵׁי הַפַּעֲרֶכֶת, שֵׁי הַפָּנִים *the table of shew-bread*.

מִשְׁלָח m.—I. *the sending forth of cattle (to graze)*.—II. (with יָד) *the putting out the hand*.

מִשְׁלָחָה, מִשְׁלָחוֹ m., *the same*; I. and II.

מִשְׁלַחַת f., *the same as II*.

שָׁלַט (fut. יִשְׁלֹט) *ruled, had power over*, with עַל, בְּ. Hiph. I. *allowed to rule*.—II. *gave authority to, permitted*, with בְּ and לְ.

שָׁלַט Ch., with בְּ.—I. *ruled*.—II. *had power over*.—III. *seized*. Aph. *caused to rule*.

שָׁלַט m., pl. שְׁלָטִים, שְׁלָטִי *shields*.

שָׁלִיט m., שְׁלִיטָה f.—I. *ruler, prince*.—II. *violent*, Eze. 16:30.

שָׁלִיט m. Ch.—I. *a ruler*.—II. *that which is permitted, lawful*; לֹא שָׁלִיט *it is not lawful*, Ezr. 7:24.

שְׁלֻטָּן m., *power, authority*, Ecc. 8:4, 8.

שְׁלֻטָּן m. Ch., *authority, ruler*, Dan. 3:2, 3.

שְׁלֻטָּן m. Ch., *authority, empire*.

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח; see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח; see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח. Hiph. הִשְׁלִיךְ I. *threw into*, אֶל;

עַל, בְּ; *to*, לְ; *from*, מִן. — II.

threw down, out, away.—III. *cast off* (as a plant its leaves).—IV. *ex-*

pelled (a people).—V. with אַחֲרָיו,

אַחֲרָיו *cast behind him, de-*

spised.—VI. with עַל יְהוָה *com-*

mitted to the Lord. Hoph.

הִשְׁלָךְ I. *was thrown down,*

out.—II. *was thrown upon the Lord*

(for help), with עַל

שָׁלַךְ m., *the gannet*; LXX. κατα-

ράκης, Lev. 11:17; Deu. 14:16.

שְׁלָכָה f.—I. *felling a tree*, Isa. 6:13.

II. p. n., *a gate of the temple*.

שָׁלַל (pret. שָׁלַלְתִּי, שָׁלַלְתָּ; inf. שָׁלַל;

fut. תִּשְׁלַל, with suff. הִשְׁלָלָה).—I.

plundered, spoiled.—II. *carried off*

spoil.—III. *scattered*, Ru. 2:16.

Hith. הִשְׁתַּלַּל (Ch. for הִשְׁתַּלַּל)

spoiled.

שָׁלַל m.—I. *spoil, plunder*.—II. *gain*,

Pro. 31:11.

שְׁלָלָה m., (spoiled) *a captive, captives*.

שָׁלַם (fut. יִשְׁלַם).—I. *was at peace*,

Job 9:4.—II. *was completed*. Part.

שָׁלַמְתִּי *one at peace with me*, Ps.

7:5; שָׁלֹם *peaceable*, 2 Sa. 20:19.

Pi. שָׁלַם, שָׁלַם I. *completed*.—II.

restored.—III. *gave in return, re-*

quited.—IV. *performed a vow*. Pu.

I. *was requited*.—II. *was performed*

(a vow). Part. *made perfect*, Isa.

42:19. Hiph. I. *made peace with*

—II. *made at peace with*, with

אֵל, עִם, אֵת. — III. *completed*.—

IV. *brought to an end*. Hoph.

was made at peace, Job 5:23.

שָׁלַם Ch., *completed*. Aph. I. *terminated*, Dan. 5:26.—II. *restored*, Ezr. 7:19.

שָׁלֵם m., שָׁלְמָה f.—I. *perfect, complete, full*.—II. *אֲבָנִים שָׁלְמוֹת* rough, unhewn stones.—III. *אֶבֶן שָׁלְמָה* hewn, prepared stone, 1 Ki. 6:7.—IV. *peaceable, at peace, with* עַם.—V. *at peace with God, with* יְהוָה.—VI. p. n. of a place, Gen. 33:18.—VII. p. n., *Jerusalem*, Σόλυμα.

שָׁלוֹם m.—I. *peace*.—II. *public quiet*.—III. *prosperity*.—IV. *safety*.—V. *soundness of body*.—VI. *friendship*. Phrases: *הֲשָׁלוֹם לִי* is he well? *שָׁאַל לְשָׁלוֹם לִי* enquired after their welfare; *שָׁלוֹם* farewell! *עָשָׂה לִי שָׁלוֹם* made peace with them; *קָרָא לְשָׁלוֹם לִי* named peaceable proposals; *עָנָה שָׁלוֹם אֵת* gave a peaceable answer.

שָׁלָם m. Ch., *peace, safety*.

שָׁלַם and pl. שָׁלְמִים m.—I. *peace offering*.—II. *thank offering*.—III. *offering in completion of a vow*.

שָׁלָם m.—I. *retribution*, Deu. 32:35.—II. p. n., a son of Naphtali; patron. שָׁלְמִי.

שָׁלוֹם m., *retribution*.

שָׁלְמָה f., the same, Ps. 91:8.

שָׁלָם p. n.—I. *Shallum*, king of Israel.—II. *used for other men*. שָׁלְמוֹה p. n., *Solomon*, king of Israel; LXX. Σαλωμών.

שָׁלְמִי p. n. of a man.

שָׁלְמִיָּא p. n. of a man.

שָׁלְמִיָּהוּ p. n., same as שָׁלְמִיָּה.

שָׁלְמִיָּה p. n. of a man.

שָׁלְמִיָּת p. n. of a woman.

שָׁלְמוֹן m., pl. שָׁלְמוֹנִים *bribes, penalties*, Isa. 1:23.

שָׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר p. n., a king of Assyria.

שָׁלַף I. *drew a sword*.—II. *took off a shoe*, Ru. 4:7, 8.—III. *plucked up grass*, Ps. 129:6; *אִישׁ שָׁלַף חֶרֶב* a man drawing the sword; i. e., armed.

שָׁלָף p. n. of some foreign nation; perhaps Σαλαπηνοί.

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ const. שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה; f. שְׁלֹשָׁה, const. שְׁלֹשָׁתָּה m., the numeral three; with suff. שְׁלֹשָׁתֶּךָם ye three; שְׁלֹשָׁתָּם they three; שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר thirteen; pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים thirty, thirtieth.

שָׁלַשׁ Pi. I. *divided into three parts*.—II. *did a thing the third time*.—III. *did a thing on the third day*. Pu. part. I. *threefold*.—II. *three years old*, Gen. 15:9.

שָׁלֹשׁ p. n. of a man.

שְׁלִישִׁי m., שְׁלִישִׁיָּה, שְׁלִישִׁית f., pl. שְׁלִישִׁים I. *third parts*.—II. *chambers third in order, third stories*; f. *a third part*; בְּשְׁלִישִׁית the third, on the third; הַשְּׁלִישִׁית; see מֶהָרָב.

שָׁלִישׁ m.—I. *a measure, probably the third part of an Ephah*.—II. *abundantly*; pl. שְׁלִישִׁים.—III. *a musical instrument, a trichord (either harp or lute)*.—IV. *officers of high rank*.—V. *a peculiar class of soldiers*, LXX. ἀναβάται εἰσιτάται; their commander was called הַשְּׁלִישִׁים and הַשְּׁלִישִׁי.

שְׁלִישִׁים m. pl., *descendants of the*

third generation, great grandchildren.

שְׁלִשָּׁה p. n., a region of Palestine.

שְׁלִשָּׁה p. n. of a man.

שְׁלִשִּׁים adv. three days ago;

תָּמול שְׁלִשִּׁים yesterday and the day before, i. e. formerly;

כְּתָמול שִׁי as before; כְּתָמול שִׁי heretofore, previously.

כְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ m., a triad; כְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ a triplicity of, i. e. three months, Gen. 38:24.

שָׁלַחְךָ 1 Sa. 1:17, for שָׁלַחְךָ; see שָׁלַח in שָׁלַח.

שָׁם adv., there, thither; שָׁם... שָׁם where; שָׁם... שָׁם here... there; שָׁמָּה thither, there; שָׁמָּה... שָׁמָּה whither... where; מִשָּׁם thence; מִשָּׁם... שָׁמָּה whence.

שֵׁם m. (with suff. שְׁמִי; pl. שְׁמוֹת).—I. a name; בְּשֵׁם פ' in the name of any one.—II. fame, reputation (good or bad).—III. memory.—IV. p. n., Shem the son of Noah.

שֵׁם m. Ch. (with suff. שְׁמִי; pl. שְׁמֵהוּ), a name.

שָׁמְאֵר p. n., a king of Zeboim.

שָׁמוּעַ (perhaps for שָׁמוּעַ אֱלֹהִים heard of God), p. n.—I. Samuel, the judge of Israel.—II. used also of other men.

שָׁמִיר p. n., a son of Gilead; patron. שָׁמִירִי.

שָׁמַי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמָּה p. n. of a man; שָׁמָּה the same.

שָׁמְגָר p. n., Shamgar, a judge of Israel.

שָׁמַד. Hiph. destroyed; inf. destruc. lion. Niph. was destroyed.

שָׁמַד Ch. Aph. to destroy.

שָׁמָּה root not used; (Arab. heaven)

שָׁמַי, const. שְׁמַי m. pl.—I. heaven, the sky.—II. toward heaven, the sky.

שָׁמַי emph. state, שְׁמַי m. pl. Ch., heaven.

שָׁמָּה; see שמם.

שָׁמוּעַ p. n., same as שָׁמוּעַ.

שָׁמוּעַ; see שמע.

שָׁמוּת Eze. 36:3, Kal inf., from שמם.

שָׁמַט I. gave up a debt.—II. left the land to itself.—III. threw down.—IV. stuck fast. Niph. was thrown down, Ps. 141:6. Hiph. gave up, forgave, Deu. 15:3.

שָׁמַט f., release, acquittal; שָׁמַט year of release.

שָׁמַי heavens; see שמם.

שָׁמַי, שָׁמַי; see שמנה.

שָׁמַי; see שמר.

שָׁמַי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַי (fut. יִשָּׁם; pl. יִשְׁמוּ; imp. שִׁם).

I. was desolate, laid waste.—II.

was astonished; part. שֹׁמֵם de-

solate, solitary; שֹׁמֵם desolate

places. Niph. נִשְׁמַם was desolate,

astonished. Po. part. מִשְׁוֵם I.

a desolator.—II. astonished, Eze.

9:3, 4. Hiph. הִשְׁמַם (fut. יִשְׁמַם;

inf. הִשְׁמַם; part. מִשְׁמַם) I. made

desolate, laid waste.—II. astonished.

—III. was astonished. Hoph.

הִשְׁמַם or הִשְׁמַם (pl. הִשְׁמוּ) was

made desolate. Hith. הִשְׁמוּם

(fut. יִשְׁמוּם, יִשְׁמוּם) I. was dis-

consolate (of the heart).—II. *wondered*.—III. *destroyed himself*, Ecc. 7:16.

שָׁמַע Ch. Ith., *was astonished*, Dan. 4:16.

שָׁמַע m., שְׁמָמָה f., *desolate*.

שְׁמָמָה f.—I. *desolation*.—II. *astonishment*.—III. *a desolate place*.

שְׁמָמָה f.—I. *desolation*, Eze. 35:7, 9.

שְׁפָה f.—I. *desolation* (pl. שְׁפֹת).—II. *astonishment*.—III. p. n.: (a) a brother of David, called also שְׁמַעַד שְׁמָה; (b) used also for other men.

שְׁפָה p. n.; same as שְׁפָה.

שְׁפָמוֹן m., *astonishment, terrors*, Eze. 4:16; 12:19.

שְׁפָמָה f.—I. *astonishment*, Eze. 5:15. —II. *desolation*.

שָׁמַע or שָׁמַע (fut. יִשְׁמַע) *was fat, prosperous*. Hiph. I. *became fat*, Neh. 9:25. — II. *made fat*, Isa. 6:10.

שָׁמַע m., שְׁמָנָה f.—I. *plump* (of an animal). — II. *robust, stout* (of a man).—III. *nourishing* (of food). —IV. *rich, fertile, abundant*.

שָׁמַע m.—I. *oil*.—II. *ointment*.—III. *richness, delicacy of food*, Isa. 25:6. — IV. *fertility*.—V. *prosperity*, Isa. 10:27. (שָׁמַע עֵץ any resinous tree.)

שְׁמָנִים m. pl., *fatness*, Gen. 27:28, 39.

שְׁמָנִים m. pl., “*desolate places*,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 59:10.

שְׁמָנִים m., *fatness*; pl. שְׁמָנִים *fertile places*.

שְׁמָנִים m. pl., *rich food*, Neh. 8:10.

שְׁמָנִים p. n. of a man.

שְׁמָנִים f., שְׁמָנִים const. שְׁמָנִים m., *eight*; pl. שְׁמָנִים *eighty*.

שְׁמָנִים m., *eighth*; שְׁמָנִים a musical instrument, probably *with eight strings*.

שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע (fut. יִשְׁמַע; inf. שָׁמַע; const. שָׁמַע, with ה parag. שָׁמַע, with suff. שָׁמַע; imp. שָׁמַע, with ה parag. שָׁמַע).—I. *heard*.—II. *hearkened*, with בָּ, אָל, לָ.—III. *understood*. Niph. I. *was heard*.—II. *was hearkened to*. Pi. I. *caused to hear, summoned*. Hiph. I. *caused to hear, be heard*.—II. *proclaimed*.—III. *summoned*.

שָׁמַע Ch., *he heard*. Ith. *he obeyed*.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע m. (with suff. שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע).—I. *the act of hearing*.—

II. *report, fame*.—III. *sound*.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַע p. n., a town of Judah.

שָׁמַע m. (with suff. שָׁמַע), *fame*.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a man; see שָׁמַע.

שָׁמַע p. n., same as שָׁמַע; patron שָׁמַע.

שָׁמַע (with art.) p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַע p. n.—I. *Simeon*, the son of Jacob and Leah (LXX. Συμεών).

—II. used also of his descendants;

שָׁמַע a *Simeonite*.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a man, *Shimei*.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַע Kal imp. pl. f. for שָׁמַע from שָׁמַע.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a woman.

שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע f.—I. *a report*.—II. *a message*.

שָׁמַע f., *a hearing*, Eze. 24:26.

שָׁמַע m.—I. *act of hearing*, Isa. 11:3.

—II. p. n. of a man.

מוֹשְׁמַעַת f. — I. *court of hearing, council.*—II. *subjects*, Isa. 11:14.

שָׁמַץ root not used; (Arab. *hastened*).

שָׁמִץ m., *a small portion, a hint*, Job 4:12; 26:14.

שָׁמָזָה f., *defeat*, Ex. 32:25.

שָׁמַר (fut. יִשְׁמֹר).—I. *kept watch over, watched.*—II. *guarded, preserved.*—III. *kept in mind.*—IV. *attended to an office.*—V. *took heed.*—VI. *observed, remembered.*—VII. *regarded, revered.*—VIII. *guarded against, avoided.* Niph. I. *noticed, was aware of, perceived.*—II. *was preserved, delivered.*—III. *took heed.*—IV. *guarded himself, abstained*, with כֹּן and מִפְּנֵי; imp. הִשְׁמַר, הִשְׁמָר. Pi. *regarded*, Jon. 2:9. Hith. הִשְׁתַּמָּר *kept, guarded himself.*—II. *was observed.*

שָׁמִיר m.—I. *a thorny shrub*, “*spina Egyptiaca.*”—II. *a diamond.*—III. p.n.: (a) *a town of Judah*; (b) *a town of Ephraim*; (c) *of a man.*

שָׁמִי m., pl. שְׁמִירִים.—I. *sediment, lees, dregs.*—II. מְזַקֵּקִים שִׁי *clear wine.*—III. p. n. of a man.

שָׁמִר p. n. of a man, and of a woman.

שָׁמָרָה f., *a watch*, Ps. 141:3.

שָׁמִרוֹת f. pl., *the same*, Ps. 77:5.

שְׁמִירִים m. pl., *observance of a festival*, Ex. 12:42.

שָׁמִרוֹן p. n.—I. *a town of Zebulun.*—II. *a son of Issachar.* Patron. שְׁמִרְנִי.

שָׁמִרוֹן p. n.—I. *Samaria* (Σαβάστη).—II. *the land of Israel*; שְׁמִרְנִי *a Samaritan.*

שָׁמִרִין Ch, p. n., *Samaria.*

שָׁמָרִי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמָרִיָּה p. n. of a man

שָׁמָרִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

שָׁמָרִית p. n. of a woman; same as שָׁמָר.

שָׁמָרִת p. n. of a man.

שָׁמָרָה f., *night-watch*; const.

שָׁמָרוֹת; pl. שְׁמָרוֹת.

שָׁמָרִי m.—I. *the act of guarding, watching.*—II. *keeping guard.*—

III. *imprisonment.*—IV. *a prison.*

—V. *an appointed duty.*

שָׁמָרִית f. (pl. מְשָׁמָרוֹת).—I. *guarding, watching.*—II. *imprisonment.*

שָׁמָשׁ Ch. Pa., *attended, served*, Dan. 7:10.

שָׁמָשׁ com. (with suff. שְׁמָשֶׁךְ), *the sun*, pl. שְׁמָשׁוֹת *thy pinnacles*, Isa. 54:12; עִיר שְׁמָשׁ *a city of Dan.*

שָׁמָשׁוֹן p. n., *Samson*. (LXX. Σαμψών.)

שָׁמָשִׁי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמָשִׁירִי p. n. of a man.

שָׁמָשִׁית p. n. of a man.

שָׁן; שָׁנָאב, שָׁנֹ; see שָׁנָן.

שָׁנָא; see שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָא sleep, Ps. 127:2; see יָשָׁן.

שָׁנָאִיר p. n. of a man.

שָׁנָב (Arab. *had a cool mouth*).

שָׁנָבִי m., *a latticed window.*

שָׁנָה (fut. יִשְׁנָה, יִשְׁנֶה).—I. *repeated an action.*—II. *was different, with כֹּן.*—III. *was changed.*—IV. *was disobedient* (part. שְׁנִים *rebellious*). Niph. *being repeated*, Gen. 41:32. Pi. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָא I. *changed.*—II. *violated a promise.*—III. *removed a person to another place*, Est. 2:9;

with אָת־טַעֲמוֹ changed his mind, feigned himself mad. Pu. fut. יִשְׁנָא was changed, Ecc. 8:1. Hith. changed, disguised himself, 1 Ki. 14:2.

שָׁנָא Ch -- I. was changed. — II. was different from, with כֹּן. Pa. I. changed. — II. made different; part. pass. different. Ith. was changed. Aph. changed.

שָׁנָה f. (pl. שָׁנִים, שָׁנִי, שָׁנוֹת, שָׁנוֹת). — I. a year. — II. the produce of a year; כֹּדִי, שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה, שָׁנָה שָׁנָה yearly; בְּשָׁנַת שָׁתִים שָׁנָה in the second year of Joash; בְּשָׁנַת נִשְׁט מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה in the six hundredth year. Dual שְׁנָתִים two years; שְׁנָתִים יָמִים for two years.

שָׁנָה f. Ch., year; pl. שָׁנִין.

שָׁנָה sleep; see יָשָׁן.

שָׁנָה ivory; see שָׁנָן.

שָׁנִי m., bright, scarlet colour; pl. שָׁנִים.

שָׁנִים const. שָׁנִי m., שָׁתִים const. שָׁתִי f. dual, the numeral two; שָׁנִים שָׁנִים apiece; with suff. שָׁנִיהֶם both of them; f., twice, again; בְּשָׁתִים again. שָׁנִים עָשָׂר m., שָׁתִים עָשָׂר f., twelve.

שָׁנִי m., שְׁנִית f., second; f., again. Pl. שָׁנִים.

שָׁנָא m., "angels," Eng. Ver.; שָׁנָא אֲלָפִי thousands repeated (Ges.), Ps. 68:18.

מִשְׁנָה const. מִשְׁנָה m. — I. second. — II. the second rank, second in rank. III. double. — IV. a copy. — V. of an inferior kind, 1 Sa. 15:9. — VI. a division of Jerusalem.

שָׁנָה (pret. שָׁנָנִי, שָׁנָנִי). — I. sharpened

a sword, &c. — II. sharpened the tongue (of slanderers), Ps. 64:4; 140:4. Pi. taught assiduously, with לְ, Deu. 6:7. Hithpo. הִשְׁתַּוְּנָה was pained acutely, Ps. 73:21.

שָׁנָה com. (with suff. שָׁנִי, dual שָׁנִים, שָׁנִי). — I. a tooth. — II. ivory. — III. the ridge of a rock; שָׁנָה. — IV. the prong of a fork. — V. p. n. of a place.

שָׁנָה m. pl., elephant's tooth, ivory. (The word is probably a compound of שָׁנָה a tooth, and הָבָה an elephant; from the Sanscrit *ibha*.)

שָׁנִי f., pointed saying, taunt; הָיָה לְשָׁנִיָּה he was for a taunt.

שָׁנָה p. n. of a king.

שָׁנָה Pi. שָׁנָה girded his loins, 1 Ki. 18:46.

שָׁנָה p. n., one of the names of Babylon and its vicinity.

שָׁסָה plundered; part. שָׁסִים spoilers. Po. שָׁסָה the same, Isa. 10:13.

שָׁסָה (fut. יִשָּׁס) the same; part. שָׁסָה, with suff. שָׁסִיהֶם. Niph. נִשָּׁס was plundered.

מִשָּׁסָה f., prey.

שָׁסָה having a division; שָׁסָה שָׁסָה having divided hoofs; or שָׁסָה שָׁסָה having a divided hoof. Pi. I. clove, Lev. 1:17. — II. tore asunder, Jud. 14:6, &c. — III. withheld, 1 Sa. 24:8.

שָׁסָה m., division in a hoof.

שָׁסָה Pi. שָׁסָה cut down, 1 Sa. 15:33.

I. שָׁעָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּשָּׂע) looked at favourably, approved, with אֲלָ. — II. looked at with attention, with אֲלָ.

—III. looked to for help, with אָל, עַל. — IV. looked away from, respited, with כִּן, Job 7:19. Hiph. imp. הִשָּׁע 1. looked away from, with כִּן, Ps. 39:14. — II. turn away the eyes, Isa. 6:10. See also in שָׁע. Hith. fut. apoc. הִשָּׁתַע look about with alarm, Isa. 41:10; pl. with הִ parag. נִשְׁתַּעַה we may look with alarm, be dismayed, Isa. 41:23.

II. שָׁעָה same as שָׁעַע; imp. נִשְׁעוּ be blinded (Ges.); "cry," from שָׁעַ, Eng. Ver., Is. 29:9.

שָׁעָה f. Ch., an hour; בְּהִ שָׁעָה immediately.

שָׁעָה f., stamping of hoofs, Jer. 47:3. (Arab. pounded.)

שָׁעָמֹנִי m., cloth of a mixture of wool and flax, Lev. 19:19; Deu. 22:11.

שָׁעַל (with suff. שָׁעָלוּ; pl. שָׁעָלִים, שָׁעָלִים). — I. palm of the hand, Isa. 40:12. — II. a handful.

שָׁעַל m. — I. a fox. — II. p. n. of a man.

שָׁעָלִים p. n. of a district.

שָׁעָלְבֹן, שָׁעָלְבִים p. n., a town of the Danites; שָׁעָלְבִי a Shaalbonite.

שָׁעוֹל m., a narrow way, Nu. 22:24.

שָׁעַן. Niph. נִשָּׁעַן 1. leaned on, with עַל. — II. reclined. — III. touched a boundary with לָ, Nu. 21:15. — IV. depended on, with עַל, אָל, בָּ.

מִשָּׁעַן m., a support.

מִשָּׁעָה m., מִשָּׁעָה f., the same, Isa. 3:1.

מִשָּׁעָה f. (pl. מִשָּׁעָהוֹת), walking stick, staff.

שָׁעַע Pil. נִשָּׁעַע 1. delighted. — II.

played, Isa. 11:8. Pul. שָׁעַעַשׁ was fondled, Isa. 66:12. Hiph. imp. הִשָּׁע cover the eyes, make blind, Isa. 6:10; see in שָׁעָה. Hithpal. הִשָּׁתַעַשׁ delighted himself, with בָּ.

נִשָּׁעָשִׁים m. pl., delights, source of delight.

נִשָּׁעַר p. n. of a man.

נִשָּׁעַר Pro. 23:7, "thinketh," Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

נִשָּׁעַר m. — I. value, measure, Gen. 26:12. — II. m. (f. Isa. 14:31). — 1. opening, gate of a city. — 2. the people assembled at the gate, Ru. 3:11. — 3. the city itself; with הִ loc. שָׁעָה; pl. נִשָּׁעָרִים, נִשָּׁעָרִי.

נִשָּׁעָרִים p. n., a town of Judah.

נִשָּׁעַר m., a porter.

נִשָּׁעָרִים m., pl. שָׁעָרִים blighted figs, Jer. 29:17.

נִשָּׁעָרִי m., f. נִשָּׁעָרִיָּה causing to shudder, horrible.

נִשָּׁעָרִי m., f. נִשָּׁעָרִיָּה horrible, Jer. 18:13.

נִשָּׁעָרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

נִשָּׁעָרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

נִשָּׁעָרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

נִשָּׁפָה (Arab. became visible). Niph. הָרַ נִשָּׁפָה a lofty, conspicuous mountain, Isa. 13:2. Pu. נִשָּׁפָה became prominent (the bones), Job 33:21.

נִשָּׁפָה or נִשָּׁפָה f., cheese; pl. const. נִשָּׁפֹת, 2 Sa. 17:29.

נִשָּׁפִי in pause נִשָּׁפִי m. (pl. נִשָּׁפִים), elevated, conspicuous place

נִשָּׁפִי p. n. of a man.

שִׁפְחָה f. (pl. שִׁפְחוֹת) *female servant or slave.*

מִשְׁפָּחָה const. מִשְׁפַּחַת f. (with suff. מִשְׁפָּחָתִי; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת). — I. *a household.* — II. *a family or clan.* — III. *a race or kind.*

שָׁפַט I. *judged.* — II. *decided a cause.* — III. *defended the right of.* — IV. *decided between, with בֵּין וּבֵין.* — V. *punished.* — VI. *ruled;* part. שֹׁפֵט *a judge, ruler.* Niph. נִשְׁפָּט I. *was judged,* Ps. 9:20. — II. *reasoned with another, disputed, with אֶת, עִם, לָ, עַל.* Po. part. מִשְׁפָּטִי *my judge.*

שֹׁפֵט Ch. part. שֹׁפֵט *judge,* Ezr. 7:25.

שְׁפֹט m. (pl. שְׁפֹטִים) *judgments.*

שֹׁפֵט p. n. of a man.

שִׁפְטִים m., pl. שִׁפְטִים *judgments, punishments.*

שִׁפְטִי p. n. of a man.

שִׁפְטִיהוּ p. n. of a man

שִׁפְטָן p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁפָּט m. — I. *deciding, decision, sentence.* — II. *punishment.* — III. *a court of justice.* — IV. *a cause for trial.* — V. *justice, equity.* — VI. *any positive institution; the right claimed upon such institution.* — VII. *custom.* — VIII. *manner, appearance.*

שָׁפַי, שָׁפִי, שָׁפִים; see שָׁפָה.

שָׁפִים; see שָׁפָה.

שָׁפִיר; see שָׁפָר.

שָׁפַךְ I. *poured out.* — II. *shed blood.* — III. *threw up a mound.* — IV. *uttered a prayer.* — V. *metaph. poured out his soul, his heart, his*

anger. — VI. *gave abundantly* Niph. trop. *was poured out, was shed.* Pu. I. *was poured out.* — II. *slipped.* Hith. הִשְׁתַּפַּךְ *was shed.* שָׁפַךְ m., *the place of pouring out,* Lev. 4:12.

שִׁפְכָה f., *membrum virile,* Deu. 23:2.

שָׁפַל (fut. יִשְׁפַּל; inf. נִשְׁפַּל). — I. *was low, was lowered.* — II. *was humbled.* Hiph. I. *brought low.* — II. *sent down,* Isa. 57:9. — III. *cast down, humbled;* שָׁפַל רֵיחַ *humble in spirit.*

שָׁפַל Ch. Aph. *humbled, brought low.*

שָׁפַל m., שָׁפְלָה f. — I. *low.* — II. *low in rank or importance.* — III. *humble.*

שָׁפַל m. Ch., *low in rank,* Dan. 4:14.

שָׁפַל m. (with suff. שָׁפְלָנוּ), *lowly place, condition.*

שָׁפְלָה f., *the same,* Isa. 32:19.

שָׁפְלָה f., *low country; הַשְׁפְּלָה the low country, i. e. the plain between Joppa and Egypt.*

שָׁפְלוּת f., *lowness of the hands, inactivity,* Ecc. 10:18.

שִׁפְפָה p. n. of a man.

שִׁפְפָה, שִׁפְפֹת p. n., *a town of Judah;* שִׁפְפִי *a Shiphmite.*

שָׁפַן m. — I. *the jerboa;* LXX. χοιρογρύλλιος, Lev. 11:5; Deu. 14:7. — II. *p. n. of a man.*

שָׁפַע (Syr. *inundated*).

שָׁפַע m., *overflowing, abundance,* Deu. 33:19.

שָׁפַע f. — I. *inundation.* — II. *multitude.*

שָׁפַע p. n. of a man.

שָׁפַף (Syr. *he crept;* Arab. *a speckled snake*).

שִׁפּוֹן m., a species of serpent, Gen. 49:17.

שִׁפּוֹן p.n., a son of Benjamin.

שִׁפּוֹן p.n. of a man.

שִׁפּוֹן p.n. of a man.

שֶׁפַר was pleasing, with על, Ps. 16:6.

שֶׁפַר f., beauty, Job 26:13.

שֶׁפַר Ch., was fair, pleasing, with על, קָדַם.

שׁוֹפָר m. (pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת), trumpet, curved horn.

שֶׁפַר m. — I. pleasantness, beauty, Gen. 49:21. — II. p.n., a mountain in the wilderness.

שֶׁפַר p.n. of a woman.

שֶׁפַר p.n., an unknown place.

שֶׁפַר m. Ch., pleasing, fine.

שֶׁפַר m. (שֶׁפַרֹּת) m., royal canopy, Jer. 43:10.

שֶׁפַרֶא m. Ch., the dawn, Dan. 6:20.

שֶׁפַת fixed, placed.

שֶׁפַתִּים m. dual, cooking vessels.

שֶׁפַתִּים dual, the same.

שֶׁפַת m., overflowing, Isa. 54:8.

שֶׁפַת Ch., leg, same as שׁוֹק.

שֶׁקַד I. was sleepless, awake. — II. watched, kept watch for, with על. Pu. see next word.

שֶׁקַד I. almond tree. — II. almond. Hence denom. Pu. part. מְשֻׁקְדִים formed like almonds.

שֶׁקַד Niph. was overflown (see שֶׁקַע), Am. 8:8. Hiph. הִשְׁקָה (fut. apoc. יִשְׁקֶן) I. gave drink to any one. — II. watered the ground; part. מְשֻׁקָה giving water, Ps. 104:13. Pu. watered, refreshed, Job 21:24.

שֶׁקַת f., drinking-trough; pl. const. יִשְׁקָתוֹת.

שֶׁקָוִי m. (pl. with suff. יִשְׁקוּי). — I. refreshment. — II. drink.

שֶׁקָוִי or שֶׁקָוִי m. (pl. with suff. יִשְׁקוּי), drink.

מִשְׁקָה m. — I. cup-bearer. — II. drink. — III. a watered country.

שֶׁקַה Kal imp. with הִ parag., from נִשְׁקָה; see שֶׁקִין.

שֶׁקַט I. was quiet, undisturbed. — II. ceased. — III. remained inactive. — IV. was silent. Hiph. I. caused to cease. — II. was quiet, ceased, with ל and מִן; inf. הִשְׁקַט rest, tranquillity.

שֶׁקַט m., rest, quiet, 1 Chron. 22:9.

שֶׁקַל I. weighed. — II. weighed in payment, paid. — III. estimated, judged. — Niph. I. was paid. — II. was judged.

שֶׁקֶל m. (pl. שֶׁקָלִים, שֶׁקָלִי). — I. a certain standard weight, the shekel. — II. a silver coin of that weight.

מִשְׁשָׁקֶל m., act of weighing, weight.

מִשְׁשָׁקֶל m., weight, Eze. 4:10.

מִשְׁשָׁקֶל f., balance, Isa. 28:17.

מִשְׁשָׁקֶל f., the same, 2 Ki. 21:13.

שֶׁקֶמָה f., pl. שֶׁקֶמִים, שֶׁקֶמֹת sycamore tree, a species of fig.

שֶׁקַע I. sank. — II. was overflown. — III. abated (of fire). Niph. was overflown, Am. 8:8 (Ketib הִשְׁקָה) which see in שֶׁקָה.

מִשְׁשָׁעֶה m., a pond, Eze. 34:18.

שֶׁקַעֲרוֹרוֹת f. pl., hollows, parts corroded, κοίλαδες, Lev. 14:37.

שֶׁקַה Niph. and Hiph. I. looked. —

II. looked down, through, towards.
—III. threatened.

שָׁקַף m., covering, coping, 1 Ki. 7:5.

שָׁקָפִים m. pl., coped, having copings,
1 Ki. 6:4.

מִשְׁקוֹף m., lintel, beam over a doorway.

שָׁקַץ Pi. I. regarded with disgust.
—II. loathed, Ps. 22:25.—III. polluted.

שָׁקֵץ m., abominable thing.

שָׁקוֹץ m., an abomination.

שָׁקַק (fut. יִשְׁקַק).—I. ran to and fro.—
II. was eager. Hithpal. ran to
and fro; fut. pl. יִשְׁתַּקְּשְׁקוּן, Nah.
2:5.

מִשְׁקַק m., running to and fro, Isa.
33:4.

שָׁקַר (fut. יִשְׁקַר) acted falsely towards,
with לְ. Pi. שָׁקַר with בְּ.—I. ut-
tered a falsehood.—II. acted falsely.

שָׁקָר m.—I. falsehood.—II. a de-
ceitful thing.—III. עֵד שֶׁי' false
witness; לְשָׁקַר in vain, falsely;
בְּשָׁקַר, בִּשְׁקָר, falsely; שָׁקַר adv.
in vain.

שָׁקַח, שִׁקְחוֹת; see שָׁקַח.

שָׁרַף; see שָׁרַף.

שָׂרָא; see שָׂרָא.

שָׂרָאֵר p. n. of an Assyrian prince;
see יִרְגַּל שֶׁי'.

שָׂרַב m.—I. drought, Isa. 49:10.—II.
the mirage, Isa. 35:7 (Arab. the
same).

שָׂרְבִיָּה p. n. of a man.

שָׂרְבִיט same as שֶׁבֶט a sceptre (Esther
only).

שָׂרַח set at liberty, Job 37:3. Pi.
שָׂרַח the same, Jer. 15:11.

שָׂרָא Ch.—I. untied.—II. solved.—III.
halted, dwelt. Pa. I. untied.—II.
began. Ithpa. was loose.

שָׂרָה walls; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרִי p. n. of a man.

שָׂרִיָּה f., coat of mail, Job 41:18.

שָׂרָן m., the same.

שָׂרִיֹן, שָׂרִיֹן m. (pl. שָׂרִיֹּנִים,
שָׂרִיֹּנֹת).—I. a coat of mail.—II.

שָׂרִיֹן p. n., a part of Mount Hermon.

מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים f., juice;
of grapes, Nu. 6:3.

שָׂרָה; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרֻחָן p. n., a city of the tribe of
Simeon.

שָׂרוֹן p. n., the plain between Joppa
and Cesarea.

שָׂרִיקוֹת; see שָׂרַק.

שָׂרִיר; see שָׂרִיר.

שָׂרִית same as שָׂאֲרִית; see שָׂאֲרִית.

שָׂרִץ (fut. יִשְׂרֹץ).—I. became nu-
merous.—II. produce in great
numbers, swarm.—III. creep, crawl,
Eze. 47:9.

שָׂרָץ m. col., small creatures, whether
insects, reptiles, or fishes.

שָׂרַק (fut. יִשְׂרֹק).—I. whistle, or hiss
for, call by whistling, with לְ.—II.
hiss at in contempt, with עַל.

שָׂרָקָה f., derision, scorn.

שָׂרִיקוֹת f., hissing, derision, Jer. 18:16.

—II. whistling, piping, Jud. 5:16.

מִשְׁרָקִית m. Ch., "flute," Eng. Ver.;
LXX. σούριγγος, Dan. 3:5—15.

I. שָׂרַר (Arab. made wicked); part.
שָׂרִר adversary.

שָׂרָר p. n. of a man.

II. שָׂרַר (Syr. was firm).

- שֶׁרֶךְ m. (with suff. שֶׁרֶכְךָ), *the navel*, Cant. 7:3.
- שֶׁר m. (with suff. שֶׁרְךָ), *the same*.
- שְׁרִיר m., pl. שְׁרִירִים *firm, solid parts*, Job 40:16.
- שְׁרִירוֹת f. with לֵב, *firmness, obstinacy of heart*.
- שְׁרָה f., pl. שְׁרוֹת *chains, bracelets*, Isa. 3:19.
- שְׁרָה f., *a chain*.
- שְׁרָה f., pl. const. שְׁרוֹת *chains, small bracelets*, Ex. 28:22.
- שֶׁרֶשׁ m. (with suff. שְׁרָשְׁךָ; pl. שְׁרָשִׁים, שְׁרָשֵׁי).—I. *a root*.—II. *shoot, suckers*, Isa. 11:10; 53:2.—III. *lowest part of any thing*; e. g., *sole of the foot, bottom of the sea*, &c.—IV. *foundation, ground-work*; שֶׁרֶשׁ דָּבָר *ground of complaint*, Job 19:28.
- שָׁרַשׁ Pi. denom. *rooted up*. Pu. שָׁרַשׁ *was rooted up*. Poel שָׁרַשׁ and Poal שָׁרַשׁ *took root*. Hiph. שֶׁרִישׁ *the same*.
- שָׁרֵשׁ m. Ch., *a root*.
- שָׁרֵשׁ p. n. of a man.
- שָׁרְשִׁי (שְׁרָשִׁי) f. Ch., *rooting up, banishment*, Ezr. 7:26.
- שְׁרָשׁוֹת, שְׁרָשׁוֹת; see שֶׁרֶשׁ.
- שָׁרַת Pi. שָׁרַת. —I. *waited on*, with אֶת.—II. *attended to*, with accus., ל. —III. שָׁרַת יְהוָה or שֶׁרֶשׁ יְהוָה *performed the service of the sanctuary*.—IV. *worshipped*, Eze. 20:32. Part. מְשָׁרַת m., מְשָׁרַת f., *minister*.
- שָׁרַח Po. שֹׁשָׁח; see שָׁסַח.
- שֵׁשׁ f., שֵׁשׁ const., שֵׁשֶׁת m., *six*; pl. שִׁשִּׁים *sixty*, see also in שִׁשִּׁי.
- שֵׁשֶׁת Pi. *gave a sixth part of*, Eze 45:13.
- שֵׁשִׁית m., שֵׁשִׁית f., *the sixth*; in f. *a sixth part*.
- שָׁשַׂא Pi. שָׁשַׂא *caused to walk, led*, Eze. 39:2.
- שִׁשְׁבָּצַר p. n., *the Persian name of Zerubbabel*.
- שָׁשִׁי p. n. of a man.
- שֵׁשִׁי p. n. of a man.
- שֵׁשֶׁךְ p. n., *a prophetic title of Babylon*.
- שֵׁשֶׁן p. n. of a man.
- שָׁשֶׁק p. n. of a man.
- שָׁשֶׁר with pause שָׁשֶׁר m., *red ochre or red lead*; LXX. *μῖλτος*.
- שָׁתַּח, שָׁתַּח, שָׁתַּח pret. from שָׁתַּח.
- שָׁתַּח *tumult*, see שָׁתַּח.
- שָׁתַּח p. n., שָׁתַּח, see שָׁתַּח.
- שָׁתַּח, שָׁתַּח, see שָׁתַּח.
- שָׁתַּח Ch., *six*; pl. שִׁשִּׁין *sixty*.
- שָׁתַּח (inf. שָׁתַּח, שָׁתַּח; fut. שָׁתַּח; apoc. שָׁתַּח).—I. *he drank*.—II. *sat at table, banqueted*, Est. 7:1.—III. *met., experienced*.—IV. *consumed*. Niph. fut. שָׁתַּח, *was drunk*, Lev. 11:34.
- שָׁתַּח, שָׁתַּח Ch., *he drank*; pret. with אֶת pros. שָׁתַּח.
- שָׁתַּח m.—I. *drinking*.—II. *the warp of a well*.
- שָׁתַּח f., *drinking*, Est. 1:8.
- שָׁתַּח m.—I. *the act of drinking*.—II. *a banquet*.—III. *the drink itself*.
- שָׁתַּח emph. מְשָׁתַּח m. Ch., *the same*.
- שָׁתַּח Ps. 73:9, pret. pl., *from*.
- שָׁתַּח; see שָׁתַּח.
- שָׁתַּח *planted a tree*.

שְׁתִּיל m., pl. שְׁתִּילִי זֵיתִים olive shoots, branches, Ps. 128:3.

שְׁתָּם (Copt. *tc close*); שְׁתָּם הָעֵינַי "whose eyes were opened," Eng. Ver., Nu. 24:3, 15.

שֶׁתַּן Hiph. made water; מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר that ... against the wall; i. e., a very mean man.

שָׁתַק I. became still, was at rest. — II. ceased (of strife), Pro. 26:20.

שֶׁתַּר p. n., a prince of Persia.

שֶׁתַּר בִּזְוִנִי p. n. of a Persian.

שֶׁתַּת same as שֵׁית placed.

שֵׁת m. (pl. with suff. (שֶׁתוֹתֵיהֶם), the buttocks.

ת

תָּא m., a room or chamber; pl. תַּאִים, תַּאֹת; (Arab. habitation).

תָּא; see תָּה.

תָּאב I. desired, longed for, with לְ, Ps. 119, 40, 174.

תַּאֲבָה f., desire, Ps. 119:20.

II. תָּאב same as תַּעֲב. Pi. part. מְתַאֲבֵב abhorring, Am 6:8.

תָּאָה Pi. mark, mark out; fut. pl. תִּתְּאוּ, Nu. 34:7, 8.

תַּאֲהָבִי for תַּאֲהָבִי Kal fut. pl., from אָהַב.

תָּאוּ, תֹּאוּ m., the Egyptian antelope; antelope oryx (Linn.).

תַּאֲוָה desire; see אוֹהֶה.

תַּאֲכִלְהוּ Pi. fut. with suff. for תַּאֲכִלְהוּ, or Kal fut. with suff. for תַּאֲכִלְהוּ, from אָכַל.

תַּאֲלָה cursing; see אָלָה.

תַּאֲמִים was double; part. תַּאֲמִים twins. Hiph. produced twins.

תַּאֲמִים m., pl. תַּאֲמִים twins; pl. const. תַּאֲמִי.

תַּאֲנָה, תַּאֲנָה, תַּאֲנָה; see אָנָה.

תַּאֲנָה, תַּאֲנָה; see אָנָה.

תַּאֲנַת שְׁלֵה p. n., a town of Ephraim.

תַּאֲרַ I. turned, made a circuit. — II. was formed, drawn, used in both senses of a boundary only. Pi. delineated, marked the form of.

מִתְּאָר p. n. of a place, Jos. 19:13.

תַּאֲרָ m. (with suff. תַּאֲרָו, תַּאֲרָו). — I. form, personal appearance. — II. beauty.

תַּאֲרַע p. n. of a man.

תַּאֲשֹׁר; see אָשַׁר.

תַּאֲבָ for תַּאֲבָה, תַּאֲבָה Kal fut. 2. pers., from אָבָה.

תַּאֲבָיָה Kal fut. pl. f., from בֹּאֵה.

תַּאֲבָה const. תַּאֲבָה f. (Coptic an ark, chest; Hierog. the same). — I. Noah's ark. — II. the basket in which Moses was exposed.

תַּאֲבָה; see בֹּאֵה.

תַּאֲבָתִי תַּאֲבָתָה, תַּאֲבָתָה for תַּאֲבָתִי Kal fut. with הָ parag., and with suff. תַּאֲבָתָה for תַּאֲבָתָה, from בֹּאֵה.

תַּאֲבָתִי, תַּאֲבָתִי; see בִּין.

תַּאֲבָתָה; see בֹּאֵה.

תַּאֲבָר p. n. — I. a mountain of Galilee on the borders of Zebulun and Naphtali. — II. a city of the Levites in Zebulun. — III. a grove of oaks in Benjamin.

תַּאֲבָרָה, תַּאֲבָרָה Kal fut. apoc., from בָּכָה.

תַּאֲבָל, see יָבַל; תַּאֲבָל, see בָּלָל.

תַּאֲבָל same as תַּאֲבָל.

תַּאֲבָלִית; see בָּלָה.

תבלל; see בלל.

תֵּבַן m., *straw*.

תבני p. n. of a man.

מִתְבֵּן m., *heap of straw*, Isa. 25:10.

תבנית; see **בנה**.

תִּבְעֵיוֹן Kal fut. pl. with בָּ parag. from
בעה.

בער; see תבערה.

תַּבְּי p.n., a place not far from Sichem.

תִּבְרַח Ch. part., f. תִּבְרָה *brittle*, Dan.
2:42.

תִּגְבְּהֶינָה for תִּגְבְּהֶנָּה Kal fut. pl. f.
from גָּבַהּ.

תִּגְיִין Hiph. fut. pl. with גַּ parag. from יָגַה.

גלה Niph. fut. apoc. from תגל.

ת' פִּלְנְאֶסֶר, תִּלְגַּת פִּלְסֶר, תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר,
p.n., a king of Assyria. ת' פִּלְנְסֶר

גמל; see תגמול.

תגרה; see גרה.

תִּנְרָמָה, תִּנְרָמָה p. n., some country
to the north of Palestine.

דָּהַר; see תָּדָהַר.

דור; see תדירא.

תִּרְמִינִי Pi. fut. pl. with suff. from
רָמָה.

פַּלְמִירָה p. n., a city in the Syrian desert,
Palmira.

תִּדְעַל p. n. of a king, Gen. c. 14.

תֵּהָה (Arab. *a desert*).

תֵּהָרָה m. — I. *emptiness*. — II. *a vain thing, nothing*. — III. *desolation*. — IV. *a desert, wilderness*. — V. *adv. in vain*.

הַחֹמַיִם *the deep*; see הוֹם.

תִּהְיֶה, in pause תִּהְיֶה, fut. apoc.,
from הָיָה.

תְּהִימִינָה for תְּהִימָן Hiph. fut., from
תָּמַן.

הלל; see תהלה, תהלה.

תִּהְיֶה לְךָ for תִּהְיֶה לְךָ; see תִּהְיֶה in הלל.

תְּהִלּוּכָה *procession*; see הֵלֵךְ.

תהפכות, תהפוכה; see הפך.

הִתְחַלּוּ Pi. fut. pl. with dag. euphon.,
from התל.

תו; see תוה.

תא same as תא.

Ch., *returned*. Aph. הָתִיב I. *returned, carried back*. — II. *answered, with* פִּתְנָם.

תִּבְּרִי, p.n. of some northern nation, perhaps *the Tibarenes*.

תִּיבֵל p. n., a son of Lamech, the first artificer in iron.

תונה; see ינה.

תורה; see ידה.

תוה Ch., *was amazed*, Dan. 3:24.

תָּהָה. Pi. תָּהָה *made marks, scribbled*, 1 Sa. 21:14. Hiph. I. with תָּהָה *made a mark*, Eze. 9:4. — II. metaph. *provoked*, i. e. *made a painful mark, scratch, wound*, Ps. 78:41; Vulg. *exacerbaverunt*.

מֶּמַּךְ m., *a mark or sign*, Eze. 9:4; (Arab. *a mark in the form of a cross*, put upon the necks of camels; hence the Phœnician and Greek letters τ *tau*).

תוֹחַ p.n. of a man.

תּוֹחֵלָה; see יחל.

תָּוֹךְ, const. מִתּוֹךְ *m.*, the middle; בְּתוֹךְ in the middle, among, within, through; מִמּוֹךְ from the midst of; אֶל-תּוֹךְ into the midst of; תּוֹךְ oppression; see in תִּבְכֶּה.

מִיכּוֹנָה f., middle. מִיכּוֹן m.,

יבֹכְחָהּ, תּוֹכְחָהּ, תּוֹכְחָהּ; see יבֹכְחָהּ.

יֹלֵד, תּוֹלֵדָה; see יֹלֵד.

יֹלֵל; see יֹלֵל.

תֹּלַע, תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלַעַת; see תֹּלַע.

תֹּאם same as תֹּאמִים; see תֹּאם.

תֹּמֵךְ for תּוֹמֵךְ Kal part., from תֹּמַךְ.

תֹּעֵבָה, תּוֹעֵבָה; see תֹּעֵבָה.

תֹּעָה; see תֹּעָה.

תֹּעָפוֹת; see יֵעָף.

תֹּרֶף (Arab. spit through detestation).

תֹּפֶת f.—I. לְפָנֵים ת' object of detestation (one in whose face they spit), Job 17:6.—II. תֹּפֶת, with הֵּ parag. תִּפְתָּה p.n., a place in the valley of Hinnom, near Jerusalem.

תּוֹצָאוֹת; see יֵצֵא.

תֹּר I. go about as a spy, spy out.—

II. search out, explore.—III. travel about, 1 Ki. 10:15.—IV. seek after the heart, go astray, Nu. 15:39, with אַחֲרֵי Hiph. I. send spies, Jud. 1:23.—II. direct aright, Pro. 12:26.

תֹּר m.—I. turn, order, Est. 2:12, 15.

—II. row, string of beads, Cant.

1:10, 11.—III. a turtle dove.—

IV. same as תֹּרָה way, manner, 1 Chron. 17:17.

תֹּר m., "that which one discovers"

(Ges.); "abundance," see יִתָּר

(Lee); "range," Eng. Ver., Job 39:8.

תֹּרָה; see יֹרָה.

תֹּר m. Ch., an ox.

תֹּשֵׁב; see יֹשֵׁב.

תֹּשֵׁף f.—I. abundance, wealth.—II. abundantly, entirely, Job 30:22.—

III. security.—IV. wisdom.

תֹּתָה; see יִתָּה.

תִּיז; see תִּיז.

תִּזְלִי for תִּזְלִי Kal fut. 2. pera from תִּזְלִי.

תִּזְנוֹת; see זִנָּה.

תִּזְרְנִי for תִּזְרְנִי Pi. fut. with suff. from זִרָּה.

תִּחְבֹּלוֹת, תִּחְבֹּלוֹת; see חָבַל.

תִּחֻז p.n., same as תִּחֻז.

תִּחֻז Kal fut. apoc. from חִזָּה.

תִּחֻז for תִּחֻז Kal fut. from חִזָּה.

תִּחֻז fut. apoc. from חִיָּה.

תִּחְבֹּמְנִי p.n. of a man.

תִּחַל for תִּחַל Niph. fut. from חָלַל.

תִּחַלָּה; see חָלַל.

תִּחְלוּאִים; see חָלָה.

תִּחְמָם; see חָמַם.

תִּחְנוֹת, תִּחְנוֹת; see חָנָה.

תִּחְנוֹנוֹת, תִּחְנוֹנוֹת; see חָנָן.

תִּחְפִּנְחִס (תִּחְפִּנְחִס), p. n.—

I. a city of Egypt.—II. תִּחְפִּנְחִס a queen of Egypt.

תִּחְרָה, תִּחְרָה; see חָרָה.

תִּחְרֵעַ p. n. of a man.

תִּחַשׁ m. עוֹר תִּחַשׁ, עוֹר תִּחַשׁ.

—I. a colour of which skins were dyed, probably blue; "badgers' skins," Eng. Ver. — II. p. n. of a man.

תִּחַשׁ, וְתִחַשׁ, Job 31:5; Kal fut. apoc.

(תִּחַשָּׁה); see חִוֵּשׁ.

תִּתָּה root not used; (Ethiop. "cast down").

תִּתָּה m., that which is under, below.

Adv. below; prep. ὑπό.—I. under.—

II. instead of.—III. in return for;

תִּתָּה whereas, because that;

תִּתָּה because; (also without תִּתָּה)

With suff. תִּתָּה; (תִּתָּה);

תִּתָּה; (תִּתָּה);

מִתְּחִיתָם, מִתְּחִיתֵכֶם, מִתְּחִיתָם. Comp.
מִתְּחִיתָם from under, under;
מִתְּחִיתָם under, beyond; מִתְּחִיתָם under.

תַּחַת p. n.—I. one of the stations of
Israel in the wilderness.—II. name
of a man.

תַּחַת Ch., } under.
תַּחוֹת Ch., }

תַּחְתִּית m., תַּחְתִּיתָה, תַּחְתִּיתָה f., lower,
lowest; pl. m. תַּחְתִּיתִים, f. תַּחְתִּיתוֹת
lowest parts or places.

תַּחְתּוֹן m., תַּחְתּוֹנָה f., lower, lowest.

תַּחַת Ch. Aph. fut. from נָחַת.

תַּחַת Kal fut. f. from נָחַת.

תַּחַת Kal fut. apoc. from נָחַת.

תִּיזְ. Hiph. הִתִּיז, with pause הִתִּיז cut
off.

תִּיכּוֹן; see תִּיכּוֹן.

תִּיכּוֹן p. n. of a man.

תִּימָא p. n. of a people of
Arabia, and of their country.

תִּימָן; see יָמָן.

תִּימְרוֹת; see תִּמְרֵי.

תִּיעֲשֶׂה, Ex. 25:31, for תִּעֲשֶׂה Niph.
fut. from עָשָׂה.

תִּירֵשׁ; see תִּירֵשׁ.

תִּירָא p. n. of a man.

תִּירָם p. n., one of the sons of Japhet.

תִּישׁ m. (pl. תִּישִׁים), he-goat or ram.

תִּבָּה Pu. תִּבּוּ were seated, sat down,
Deu. 33:3.

תִּבָּה Kal fut. apoc. from תִּבָּה.

תִּכּוֹן; see תִּכּוֹן.

תִּכּוֹיִם, תִּכּוֹיִם m. pl., probably
peacocks, 1 Ki. 10:22; 2 Ch. 9:21.

תִּכּוֹ Ch., injured, hurt.

תִּכּוֹ m., craft, oppression; see
also תִּכּוֹ in תִּכּוֹ.

תִּכּוֹיִם m. pl., oppressions, injuries,
Pro. 29:13.

תִּכּוֹלָה, תִּכּוֹלִית; see כֹּלָה.

תִּכּוֹלָה f., violet blue.

תִּכּוֹ I. weighed.—II. pondered, ex-
amined. Niph. I. was measured,
examined.—II. was of just measure,
fair, equal. Pi. תִּכּוֹ I. measured.
—II. fixed, Ps. 75:4.—III. directed,
Isa. 40:13. Pu. measured, reckon-
ed, 2 Ki. 12:12.

תִּכּוֹ m.—I. fixed quantity, Ex. 5:18.

—II. measure, standard, Eze. 45:11.

—III. p. n., a town of the Simeon-
ites.

תִּכּוֹנָה f.—I. arrangement, order,
structure.—II. costly thing, Nah.
2:10; see also in כּוֹן.

תִּכּוֹנִית f., measure, standard.

תִּכּוֹנִית f. (with suff. מִתְּכּוֹנִיתוֹ), mea-
sure, proportion.

תִּכּוֹ Pi. fut. apoc. from כָּסָה.

תִּכּוֹ Hith. fut. from כָּסָה.

תִּכּוֹ; see כָּסָה.

תִּלָּה, תִּלָּה; see תִּלָּל.

תִּלָּא, תִּלָּא; see תִּלָּה.

תִּלָּא; see תִּלָּה.

תִּלָּאבּוֹת, תִּלָּאבּוֹת; see תִּלָּאבּ.

תִּלָּשׁוֹר, תִּלָּשׁוֹר p. n., a city of Syria
or Mesopotamia.

תִּלָּשׁוֹ; see תִּלָּשׁוֹ.

תִּלָּג m. Ch., snow.

תִּלָּגָה; see תִּלָּגָה.

תִּלָּה (part. תִּלָּי; pl. תִּלָּיִם, תִּלָּיִם, תִּלָּיִם).—I. hung, with עַל upon
(a tree).—II. “made dependent,”
Job 26:7 (Lee).—III. placed in sus-

pense. Niph. *was hanged.* Pi. *hung,* Eze. 27:10, 11.

להלה וּתְלָה, Kal fut. apoc., from להלה.

תָּלִי m. (with suff. תְּלִיָּה) *quiver* (that which is suspended), Gen. 27:3.

תְּלוּנוֹת; see לון.

תֵּל p. n. of a man.

תָּלַל *raised a mound; part. elevated, thrown up,* Eze. 17:22; (הֶתֵּל, see הֶתֵּל).

תֵּל m. (with suff. תְּלָה, תְּלָם).—I. *heap of ruins.*—II. *hill, mound.*—III. תֵּל

אֲכַיִב p. n. of a town of Babylonia.

—IV. תֵּל חֲרָשָׁא p. n.; see חֲרָשׁ.

—V. תֵּל מֶלַח (*hill of salt*), p. n., a place in Babylonia.

תֵּלִים m., *furrow.*

תֵּלְמִי p. n. of a man.

תֵּלְמִיד; see למד.

תָּלַן Kal fut. apoc., from לון.

תֵּלַע Pu. part. מְתַלְעִים *clothed in scarlet,* Nah. 2:4.

תוֹלַע m. (pl. תוֹלְעִים).—I. *worm of any kind.*—II. *the worm used in dying scarlet.*—III. *scarlet cloth.*

—IV. p. n., *Tolah:* (a) a son of Issachar; patron. תוֹלְעִי.—(b) a judge of Israel.

תוֹלְעָה f., *a worm.*

תוֹלְעָה f. (with suff. תוֹלְעָתָם) *a worm;* שָׁנִי תוֹ, תוֹ שָׁנִי I. *scarlet or crimson.*—II. *the kermes insect whence it was dyed.*

תֵּלִפְיוֹת f. pl., “an armoury,” Eng. Ver., Cant. 4:4; meaning uncertain.

תֵּלְשָׁר same as תֵּלְשָׁר.

תֵּלְתָּה f., תֵּלְתָּה, תֵּלְתָּה m. Ch., *three;* pl. תֵּלְתִּין *thirty.*

תֵּלְתָּה m. Ch., *the same;* שְׁלִישׁ תֵּלְתָּה and תֵּלְתָּה *prince third in rank.*

תֵּלְתִּי m. Ch., *third.*

תֵּלְתִּי Ch., f. תֵּלְתִּיָּה the same.

תֵּלְתִּלִּים m. pl., *hanging, flowing of hair;* LXX. ἐλάται, Cant. 5:11.

תָּם Ch., with הֵּ parag. תָּמָּה *there.*

תָּם, תָּמָּה, תָּמָּה; see תָּמָּה.

תָּמָּה same as תָּמָּה.

תָּמָּה *wondered, was amazed.* Hith. imp. הִתְמָּהוּ *be astonished,* Hab. 1:5.

תָּמָּה m. Ch., *wonder, miracle.*

תָּמָּהוֹן m., *astonishment, terror.*

תָּמוֹן p. n. a Syrian idol, perhaps Adoni

תָּמוֹל adv., *yesterday;* אֶתְמוֹל, אֶתְמוֹל the same.

תָּמוֹנָה; see מִין.

תָּמוֹרָה; see מוֹר.

תָּמוֹתָה; see מוֹתָה.

תָּמָּה p. n. of a man.

תָּמָּה Hiph. fut. apoc., with ' parag מִחָה, from תָּמָּה.

תָּמִיד; see מוֹד.

תָּמִים; see תָּמָּה.

תָּמַד I. *took hold of,* with בָּ.—II. *held, held up, supported.*—III. *obtained.*—IV. *apprehended.*—V. *arrived at, reached.* Niph. *was holden,* Pro. 5:22.

תָּמָּם (fut. יָתָם, יָתָם, יָתָם; pl. יָתָמוּ, with pause יָתָמוּ).—I. *was completed, ended.*—II. *was perfect in character, upright.*—III. *ceased, came to an end, finished.*—IV. *wasted away, consumed, destroyed;* עַד יָתָמוּ *until they were destroyed.*

Niph. (fut. pl. יִתְּמוּ).—I. *was finished*.—II. *was consumed*. Hiph. הִתָּם (fut. יִתָּם; inf. with suff. הִתְּמוּ).—I. *finished, consumed*.—II. *declared perfect*.—III. *took the sum of, counted*, 2 Ki. 22:4.—IV. *cause to cease, remove*, with מִן, Eze. 22:15. Hithpa. *showed himself perfect*; fut. הִתְּתָם, 2 Sa. 22:26; Ps. 18:26.

תָּמִים m., תְּמִימָה f.—I. *complete*.—II. *whole, entire*.—III. *free from fault, defect*.—IV. *integrity*.

תָּם m., תְּמָה f., *blameless, honest, virtuous, pious*.

תָּם m. (with suff. תְּמוֹ).—I. *completeness*.—II. *security, peace, prosperity*.—III. *innocence, integrity*; pl. תְּמִיִּם probably *truth*; see אוֹרִים.

תְּמָה f., *innocence, integrity*.

תְּמִיִּם double, contr. for תְּאִמִּים.

מֵתָם m., *unhurt, sound, soundness*.

תְּמָה p.n., a city of Judah.

תְּמַנְתָּה p.n., a town of the Philistines;

תִּמְנִי a Timnite.

תְּמִנַת הָרֵם p.n., a town in Mount Ephraim.

תְּמַנֶּע p.n.—I. of a woman.—II. of one of the tribes of Edom.

תְּמָם; see מִסָּם.

תְּמָם וְתְּמָם Hiph. fut. apoc., from מִסָּם.

תְּמָר m.—I. *a palm tree*; pl. תְּמָרִים.—II. p.n. of a woman.—III. p.n. of a town in south Palestine.—IV. p.n., same as תְּרָמֹר.—V. עִיר תְּמָרִים (*city of palms*), a name of Jericho.

תְּמָר m. *palm-tree*, Jer. 10:5.

תְּמָרָה f. (pl. תְּמָרִים), *artificial palm tree*.

תְּמָרוֹרִים m. pl., *columns*, Jer. 31:21; see also in מָרָר.

תְּמָרָה f., pl. const. תְּמָרוֹת *pillars of smoke*.

תְּמָר Ex. 23:21, for תְּמָר Hiph. fut., from מָרָר (same as מָרָה).

תְּמָרוֹ for תְּאִמְרוֹ Kal fut. pl., from אָמַר.

תְּמָרוֹק; see מָרָק.

תָּן, תְּנִים; see תָּנָן.

תָּן, תְּנָה Kal imp., from נָתַן.

תְּנָדָע Ch. Pe. fut., from יָדָע.

תְּנָה hired, Hos. 8:10. Pi. I. ascribed *praise to*, Jud. 5:11.—II. *celebrated an action*, Jud. 11:40.

Hiph. same as Kal, Hos. 8:9.

תְּנִנֹת f. pl., *habitations*, Mal. 1:3; see also in תְּנִים.

תְּנָנָה f., *gift, wages of prostitution*, Hos. 2:14.

אֶתְנִי p.n. of a man.

אֶתְנָן m. (with suff. אֶתְנָנָה).—I. *fee, gift, wages of prostitution*.—II. p.n. of a man.

תְּנִינִי m. Ch., *the second*: f. תְּנִינָה, Dan. 7:5.

תְּנִינֹת Ch. adv., *a second time, again*, Dan. 2:7.

תְּנוּאָה; see נוּאָה.

תְּנוּבָה; see נוּבָה.

תְּנוּךְ; see תָּנַךְ.

תְּנוּמָה; see נוּם.

תְּנוּפָה; see נוּפָה.

תְּנוּרָה m., *a furnace, oven*.

תְּנִיחוֹמוֹת, תְּנִיחוֹמוֹת, תְּנִיחוֹמוֹת; see נָחַם.

תְּנִינִי m., with אֵזָן *the lower part of the ear*.

תָּן or תְּנִין m., pl. תְּנִיִּם, *jackals*, or

other wild animals of the desert;
the precise meaning unknown.

תנין m. sing., for תנין Eze. 29:3;
32:2.

תנין m. (pl. תנינים).—I. a serpent.—

II. any large marine animal.—III.
a crocodile.

תנשמת; see נשם.

תסך for תאסף Kal fut., from אסף.

תעב. Pi. תעב I. abhorred.—II.
rendered loathsome.—III. was
abominable. Hiph. התעיב I. acted
abominably.—II. adv. abominably.
Niph. נהעיב was abhorred.

תועבה const. תועבת f.—I. abomina-
tion.—II. impure detestable action.
—III. anything polluting.—IV. an
idol.

תועגגה for תעגגה Niph. fut. pl., from עגג.

תעה (fut. apoc. תתע).—I. wandered,
went astray.—II. staggered through
drunkenness.—III. was in con-
fusion, disorder.—IV. with מעל, מן,
מאהרי departed from the true
worship. Niph. נהעה I. was led
astray.—II. was made to stagger.
Hiph. התעה (fut. apoc. יתע) I.
caused to wander, go astray.—
II. deceived, led astray.—III. acted
deceitfully.

תועה f.—I. apostacy, Isa. 32:6.—
II. hurt, injury, Neh. 4:2, 8.

תועי p. n. of a man.

תעודה; see עוד.

תעלה; see עלה.

תעלילים; see עלל.

תעלמה; see עלם.

תענוג; see ענג.

תענית; see ענה.

תענה, תענה p. n., a city of the Manas-
sites in the tribe of Issachar.

תעע. Pi. part. מתעעע mocking, Gen.
27:12. Hith. part. pl. מתעעעים
mocked, 2 Chron. 36:16.

תעיתים m. pl., mockeries, deceptions,
Jer. 10:15; 51:18.

תעצמות; see עצם.

תער; see ערה.

תערוכה; see ערב.

תפ, תפים; see תפף.

תפארה, תפארת; see פאר.

תפוח m.—I. apple-tree.—II. apple.—
III. p. n.: (a) a town of Judah; (b)
a town of Ephraim; (c) a town
between Ephraim and Manasseh;
(d) the name of a man.

תפוזותיכם Thiphel 1. pers. with suff.,
from פוז.

תפהו, תפיהו for תאפהו Kal fut. with
suff., from אפה.

תפינים; see אפן.

תפל (Arab. was unseasoned).

תפל m.—I. that which is insipid, un-
savoury, Job 6:6.—II. insipid,
foolish, Lam. 2:14.—III. lime,
lime-wash for walls (Eze. only).

תפל p. n., a place in the wilderness.
תפלה f., insipidity, folly.

תפלף; see פלל.

תפלצר; see פלץ.

תפסח; see בסח.

תפף, part. f. pl. תופפות beat the tam-
bourine or drum, Ps. 68:26. Pi.
smite the bosom, Nah. 2:8.

תף m. (pl. תפים), tambourine, drum
תפר sew, join together. Pi. the same,
Eze. 13:18.

תפש I. laid hold of, seized, with פ.

—II. *took in war*.—III. *handle, manage the bow, &c.*—IV. *carry on war*.—V. *set, enchase*, Hab. 2:19.—VI. *administer the law*, Jer. 2:8.—VII. *used the name of God irreverently, perjured himself*, Pro. 30:9. Niph. *was taken, caught*. Pi. *took hold*, Pro. 30:28.

תפתה, תפתה; see תוף.

תפתיה Ch. m. pl. emph. *lawyers or judges*, Dan. 3:2, 3.

תצלינה for תצלינה Kal fut. pl., from צלל.

תקוה; see קוה.

תקומה, תקומה; see קום.

תקע; see תקע.

תקופה, see קוף; תקוף, see תקף.

תקל Ch., *weighed*; part. pass. תקל; *weighed*; pret. תתקלת thou art weighed.

תקן *was arranged, straight*. Pi. I. *set in order*.—II. *made straight* (Ecclesiastes only).

תקן Ch., the same. Hoph. הִתְקַן *was set in order, established*.

תקע I. *smote the hands together* (for joy, &c.).—II. *thrust in, stabbed* (of a weapon).—III. *fixed, fastened*.—IV. *pitched a tent*.—V. *threw into the sea*, Ex. 10:19.—VI. with שופר *blew a trumpet*; with חור *blew a horn*. Niph. I. with ליד *strikes hands, becomes a surety*, Job 17:3.—II. with שופר *a trumpet is blown*.

תקוע m., *blast with a trumpet*, Eze. 7:14.

תקע m., the same, Ps. 150:3.

תְּקוֹעַ p.n., Tekoa, a town of Judah, whence the name מְדִבְרַת תְּקוֹעַ the wilderness of Tekoa; m. תְּקוֹעִי, f. תְּקוֹעִית a Tekoite.

תִּתְקַח overpower, prevail over.

תִּתְקַח Ch.—I. *was strong*.—II. *was violent*. Pa. *made strong*.

תִּתְקַח m., *might, power*.

תִּתְקַח m. Ch., the same.

תִּתְקַח circuit; see קוף.

תִּתְקַח m., *strong, powerful*, Ecc. 6:10.

תִּתְקַח m. Ch., *strong, powerful*.

תִּתְקַח p.n., a town of Benjamin.

תִּתְקַח Kal fut. apoc., from רבה.

תִּתְקַח; see רבה.

תִּתְקַח; see רגל.

תִּתְקַח Ch. quadrilitt., *interpreted, translated*; part. pass. מִתְקַח, Ezr. 4:7.

תִּתְקַח; see דם.

תִּתְקַח p.n., Tirkakah, king of Egypt and Ethiopia

תִּתְקַח; see רום.

תִּתְקַח; see רוע.

תִּתְקַח; see רפא.

תִּתְקַח Niph. fut., from רצץ.

תִּתְקַח f., name of a tree, the holly.

תִּתְקַח p.n.—I. a station of Israel in the wilderness.—II. the father of Abraham.

תִּתְקַח p.n. of a man.

תִּתְקַח const. תִּתְקַח m., תִּתְקַח f. Ch., two.

תִּתְקַח; see רמה.

תִּתְקַח I. *mast of a ship*.—II. *flag or banner*.

תִּתְקַח m. Ch.—I. *entrance, door*.—II. *palace* (the porte).

תִּתְקַח m. Ch., *door keeper*.

תַּרְעֵלָה; see רעל.

תַּרְעֵתִי p. n. of a man.

תַּרְפִּים m. pl., *Teraphim*; idols of some kind.

תַּרְפִּינָה Job 5:18, Kal fut. pl., from רפה.

תַּרְצָה p. n.—I. one of the royal cities of Israel.—II. the name of a woman.

תַּרְשִׁשׁ p. n. of a Persian.

תַּרְשִׁישִׁי; see רַשִּׁישִׁי.

תַּרְשָׁתָּה, with art., a title of Nehemiah.

תַּרְתָּן p. n., a chief of the Assyrians.

תַּרְתֶּק p. n., an idol of the Arvadites.

תַּרְשָׁאִינָה, תַּשְׁנָא for תַּשְׁנָאִינָה Kal fut. pl., from נשא.

תַּשְׁוֶמֶחַ; see שים.

תַּשְׁאוּת; see שוא.

תַּשְׁבִּי p. n. of a man.

תַּשְׁבִּץ; see שבץ.

תַּשְׁוּבָה; see שוב.

תַּשְׁוּעָה; see שוע.

תַּשְׁוָקָה; see שוק.

תַּשְׁוֶרָה; see שור.

תַּשִּׁי, Deu. 32:18, fut. apoc., from שיר.

תַּשֵּׁם fut., from ישם.

תַּשְׁעָה const. תַּשְׁעָה f. תַּשְׁעָה const.

תַּשְׁעָר m., *nine, the ninth*; pl

תַּשְׁעִים *ninety*.

תַּשְׁיַעִי m., תַּשְׁיַעִית f., *the ninth*.

תַּשְׁתָּה Kal fut. apoc., from שתה.

תַּשְׁתַּחוּ Hith. fut. apoc. sing. for

תַּשְׁתַּחוּהוּ, from שחה.

תַּשְׁתַּעַר Hith. fut. apoc. for תַּשְׁתַּעַר.

from שעה.

תַּת, with suff. תַּתִּי Kal inf., from נתן.

תַּתְּבֵר for תַּתְּבֵר Hith. fut., from

ברר.

תַּתְּהָה for תַּתְּהָה Kal pret., from נתן.

תַּתְּחַר Hith. fut. apoc., from חרר.

תַּתְּחַם, תַּתְּחַם Kal fut., from תחם.

תַּתְּנִי p. n., a Persian noble.

תַּתְּעַה, תַּתְּעַה Kal fut. apoc., from תעה.

תַּתְּפֵל, 2 Sa. 22:27, transpos. for

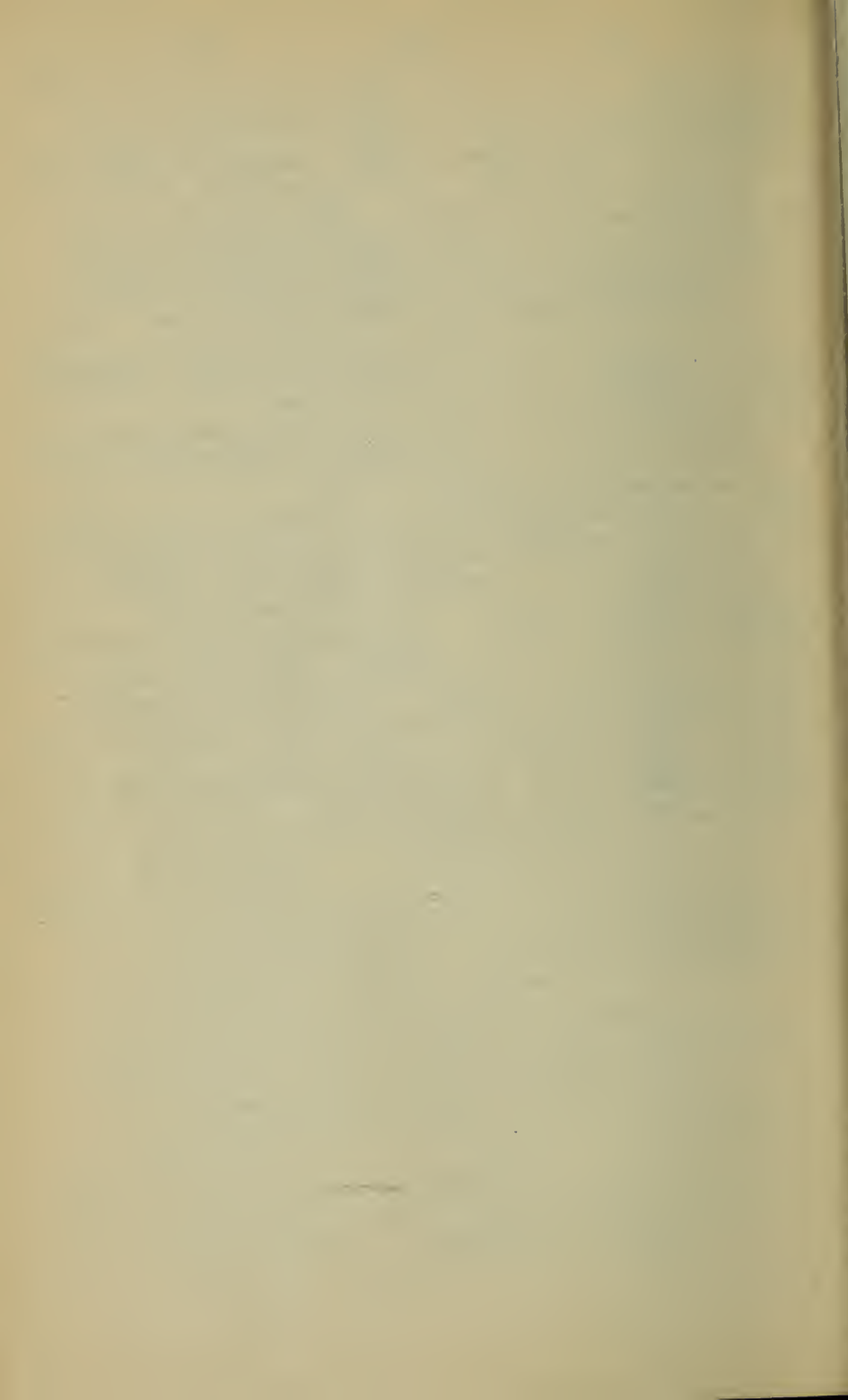
תַּתְּפֵל Hith. fut., from פתל.

תַּתְּצַב, Ex. 2:4, for תַּתְּצַב Hith. fut.,

from יצב.

תַּתְּרַח, תַּתְּרַח Hiph. fut. in pause from

יתר.





SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS,
LIMITED,
15, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

AIDS TO THE STUDY
OF THE
GREEK SCRIPTURES.

THE GREEK STUDENT'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide to the Greek Testament, designed for those who have no knowledge of the Greek language; also the New Testament, Greek and English; and a Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament. Foolscap octavo, Cloth, 7s.

THE ANALYTICAL GREEK LEXICON TO THE
NEW TESTAMENT.

The words of the Greek Text, however inflected, are placed in alphabetical order, analysed, and referred to their roots, which are copiously explained: so that the precise grammatical force and English meaning of every word in the Greek New Testament can be ascertained with very little trouble. Quarto, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

THE STUDENTS' ANALYTICAL GREEK
TESTAMENT:

Presenting at one view the Text of Scholz and a Grammatical Analysis of the Verbs, in which every occurring inflection of Verb or Participle is minutely described, and traced to its proper Root. With the readings Textual and Marginal of Griesbach; and the variations of Stephens, 1550; Beza, 1598; and the Elzevir, 1633. Square 16mo., 5s. 6d.

THE POLYMICRIAN GREEK TESTAMENT.

With various Readings, Parallel References, Indication of Roots, Maps, Engraved Tables, &c. 32mo. Small pocket volume, Cloth, 1s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE
GREEK NEW TESTAMENT.

Foolscap octavo, Cloth, 1s.

THE NEW TESTAMENT, GREEK AND ENGLISH.

The Textus Receptus with the Authorized Version in parallel columns; with various readings. Quarto, Cloth, 6s.

S. BAGSTER & SONS, LTD., 15, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.
AND SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

AIDS TO THE STUDY OF THE SCRIPTURES IN THE ORIGINAL LANGUAGES.

THE POLYMICRIAN GREEK NEW TESTAMENT. With References. 32mo, cloth, red edges, 1s. 6d. Bound with a Lexicon, price 2s. Various styles up to 10s.

SCHMIDT'S GREEK CONCORDANCE TO THE NEW TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES. Pocket volume, price 2s. 6d.

The Greek New Testament binds conveniently with this Concordance and with a Lexicon. The three works constitute a pocket companion of the highest value.

THE GREEK STUDENT'S MANUAL: containing a Practical Guide to the Greek Testament, designed for those who have no knowledge of the Greek language. The New Testament, Greek and English, and a Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament. Foolsap 8vo, cloth, 7s.

THE STUDENT'S ANALYTICAL GREEK TESTAMENT: presenting at one view the Text of Scholz, and a Grammatical Analysis of the Verbs, in which every occurring Inflection of Verb or Participle is minutely described and traced to its proper Root. With the Readings, Textual and Marginal, of Griesbach; and the Variations of Stephens, 1550; Beza, 1598; the Elzevir, 1633. Square 16mo. Cloth, 5s. 6d.

THE TRAVELLER'S NEW TESTAMENT: a pocket volume, containing the Critical Greek and English New Testament, with a Lexicon and a Concordance. In cloth, 7s. 6d., or bound in limp morocco, with projecting morocco edges, and an elastic band, £1.

TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF THE NEW TESTAMENT, for English Bible Students. Being a succinct comparison of the Authorised Version with the Critical Texts of Griesbach, Scholz, Lachmann, Tischendorf, Tregelles, and Alford, and Uncial MSS. By C. E. STUART, Esq. Third Edition. Revised and Corrected. Foolsap 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

THE HEBREW STUDENT'S MANUAL. *Contents:*—Preface, Recommendations to the Learner. I. A Hebrew Grammar. II. A Series of Hebrew Reading Lessons, Analysed. III. The Book of Psalms, with Inter-linear Translation, the Construction of every Hebrew Word being clearly indicated, and the Root of each distinguished by the Use of Hollow and other Types; to which is added an Article on Pronunciation, with Portions of Texts Transliterated and Translated. IV. A Hebrew and English Lexicon, containing all the Hebrew and Chaldee Words in the Old Testament Scriptures. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 6s.

A CRITICAL GREEK AND ENGLISH CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Prepared by CHARLES F. HUDSON, A.M. Revised and completed by EZRA ABBOTT, D.D., LL.D. Fifth Thousand. Crown 8vo, cloth, pp. 530. Price 7s. 6d.

Highly commended by Drs. LIGHTFOOT, WESTCOTT, ANGUS, and many others.

GESENIUS'S HEBREW GRAMMAR: Enlarged and Improved by Professor E. RODIGER. With a Hebrew Reading Book. 4to, cloth, 5s. 6d.

THE POCKET HEBREW LEXICON. Price, cloth, 2s. 6d.

The arrangement of this manual Lexicon combines two things—the etymological order of Roots, and the alphabetical order of words. This arrangement tends to lead the learner onward; for, as he becomes more at home with roots and derivatives, he learns to turn at once to the root, without first searching for the particular word in its alphabetical order.

"This is the most beautiful and, at the same time, the most correct and perfect Manual Hebrew Lexicon we have ever used."—*Eclectic Review*.

"HOW WE GOT OUR BIBLE."

REVIEW NOTICES AND OPINIONS OF EMINENT MEN.

Letter from the Bishop of Derry.—PALACE, DERRY, Jan. 1886.

"I can safely say that my attention was throughout stimulated, and that my interest never flagged from the first page to the last. There are few scholars who may not learn from Mr. Smyth."

WILLIAM, DERRY AND RAPHOE.

"It gives much interesting information with admirable simplicity."

ARCHDEACON FARRAR.

"This little volume is indispensable to the Bible reader who wishes to have in small compass an account of ancient manuscripts and early versions. It supplies a felt need."—*The Christian*.

"We have seldom met with a better written digest of the history of our English Bible. It might honestly have been presented to the public as a five-shilling volume."—*Sword and Trowel*.

"In these pages a flood of light is thrown on the sources of our English version, most valuable in answer to questions raised by the new revision."—*Word and Work*.

"This volume is partly historical, partly bibliographical, and partly critical. . . . Anybody can understand it, and everybody would be better for the thoughtful study of it."—*Christian Advocate*.

"Gives an excellent and comprehensive account for popular reading of the ancient manuscripts of the Bible."—*The Christian World*.

"It ought to find its way into our Training Colleges, Bible Classes, and Upper Classes in Schools."—*Ecclesiastical Gazette*.

"This little book deserves the attention of the large number of professing Christians who cannot devote the time to the larger histories of our English Bible."—*Presbyterian Churchman*.

"The book is a fine study of the history of the Bible, and should be read attentively and with profit."—*Publishers' Circular*.

"This very interesting little work cannot fail to be highly appreciated."—*Northern Whig*.

"This is a capital little hand-book on the history of the Bible, which should be in the hands of every teacher and preacher."—*The Primitive Methodist World*.

"The author has done good service by this most interesting and instructive little book."—*The Messenger*.

"Mr. Smyth possesses the true teaching instinct. . . . We have never before seen so much valuable information on the subject conveyed in so portable a form, and in such clear and interesting style."—*Dublin Daily Express*.

"This book supplies a real need."—*Christian Commonwealth*.

"This is altogether an admirable little book."—*Dublin Evg. Mail*.

HUDSON'S CONCORDANCE.

A PRICELESS BOOK FOR ALL BIBLE STUDENTS.

A CRITICAL GREEK AND ENGLISH CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Prepared by CHARLES F. HUDSON, B.A., under the direction of H. L. HASTINGS, editor of THE CHRISTIAN. Revised and completed by EZRA ABBOTT, D.D., LL.D., Professor of New Testament Criticism and Interpretation in the Divinity School of Harvard University. Crown 8vo. Pp. 532.

It contains in a Pocket Volume—

I. References to all places where every Greek word in the New Testament may be found,—four or five constantly recurring particles excepted.

II. All the English words and phrases by which these Greek words are rendered, both in the text and in the *margin* of the Authorised Version.

III. The various readings of GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, TISCHENDORF, and TREGELLES, and the recently discovered but very ancient SINAITIC MANUSCRIPT.

IV. An index of English words, by which persons entirely unacquainted with Greek can find the original term for any English word in the New Testament.

This book is highly commended by Drs. LIGHTFOOT, WESTCOTT, ANGUS, SCHAFF, and many others; and was used by all the Westminster Revisers, as well as by their American coadjutors, in preparing the New Revision. It is intelligible to the mere English student, and is especially useful to the most learned and critical Greek scholars. *For an intelligent and critical examination into the merits of the New Revision, no book in existence is so valuable as this.*

HOW TO USE IT.

One need not know a word of Greek to make good use of Hudson's Greek Concordance. The Index, pp. 441—482, meets the needs of any intelligent student of the English Bible.

Suppose one wishes to know the precise meaning of the word "nurture," in the passage, "Bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord." First turn to the Index, and look for the word, which comes in alphabetical order, in the middle of page 465, thus: "nurture, 305." Turn then to page 305, and look over the page, noticing the words printed in black type, and in the middle of the second column is "nurture, Eph. vi. 4; instruction, 2 Tim. iii. 16; chastening, Heb. xii. 5, 7, 11; chastisement, Heb. xii. 8." The Greek word stands above the English, but it need not be read to see that the word rendered *nurture* occurs six times in the New Testament; once it is translated "*nurture*," once "*instruction*," three times "*chastening*," and once "*chastisement*," indicating that *NURTURE* includes the *entire work* of training up children.

βαρύνωμαι.

[SPECIMEN.]

παιδεία.

heavy, Matt. xxvi. 43^p. Mark xiv.

40^p (καταβαρύνωμαι G^lLTTr, καταβα-
ρόμαι S). Luke ix. 32^p.

be burdened, 2 Cor. v. 4.

be pressed, 2 Cor. i. 8.

be charged, 1 Tim. v. 16.

Add Luke xxi. 34, for βαρύνωμαι,
GLTTrS.

nurture, Eph. vi. 4.

instruction, 2 Tim. iii. 16.

chastening, Heb. xii. 5, 7, 11.

chastisement, Heb. xii. 8.

παιδευτής.

instructor, Rom. ii. 20.

which correcteth, Heb. xii. 9.

Often the index, after a word, refers us to more than one page in the Concordance. This shows that the English word is used for more than one Greek word, and by referring to each page named, the entire facts will appear. All this can be done without knowing a letter of Greek. But by a few hours' study of the Introduction, page xxi., persons can learn the letters, and spell out the Greek words. And the more they learn of Greek the more useful the book will prove.

For further information read carefully the preface and introduction to the Book.

Crown 8vo, price 7s. 6d.

LONDON: S. BAGSTER & SONS, LTD., 15, PATERNOSTER ROW.

HUDSON'S CRITICAL CONCORDANCE OF THE GREEK AND ENGLISH NEW TESTAMENT.

BY CHARLES FREDERICK HUDSON, B.A., AND EZRA ABBOT, D.D., LL.D.

Voice of the Religious Press.

"It is hardly probable that any work has been issued during the past year of so great practical value to Biblical scholars as the Greek and English Concordance of the New Testament, published by H. L. Hastings. It in fact contains the substance of three heretofore distinct, and always indispensable works, viz.: an English Concordance, giving the readings of Griesbach, Lachmann, Tischendorf, and Tregelles, and the Codex Sinaiticus, and the Englishman's Greek Concordance, i.e., an index to show how a given Greek word is rendered in the New Testament in all places where it occurs; and all in so compact a form that it may be carried in the pocket. As an Englishman's Greek Concordance, it is a great improvement on that of Mr. Wigram, of London, not merely because the same amount of information is conveyed in a greatly condensed space, but because the classification and analysis is much more perfect.

"It is a sufficient guarantee for the accuracy of the work, to say that it has received throughout, the careful supervision of Dr. Ezra Abbot, the scholarly editor of Smith's Bible Dictionary, and is issued with his editorial sanction. Indeed, it is proper to say, that the element of textual criticism, which gives the chief value to the work, is due to his suggestion, and was perfected under his direction. By it the possessor of this little book is placed nearly upon a level with those who can command the expensive critical editions, so far as is necessary for the examination of any given passage."

—*Chicago Standard*.

"What has long been wanted is at last achieved,—a compact compendious Greek and English Concordance. For seven years the work has been going on. It is perfect, in a Methodist sense, in which allowance is made for infirmities. Four particles are the only words that are not given in every instance where they occur. Their translation is also given. The latest readings and an index of English words are added. It is revised to the latest Tischendorf edition. We gladly welcome this very valuable book. Every student must have it and will have it. Its price is very cheap, considering the time and labour it has cost, and necessarily small edition that is sold. All ministers who can read the original, and all ought to read it, should avail themselves of this admirable book."—*Zion's Herald*. Edited by the late Bishop GILBERT HAVEN, D.D.

"Just the book for students of the New Testament."—*American Presbyterian Review*.

"A book, handy, cheap, and with the elements of the highest kind of usefulness to conscientious students of the New Testament, especially to those who are under the necessity of pursuing their studies in a great measure by themselves, without much assistance from others. . . . An invaluable treasure to every student of the New Testament, especially to those who have not had the opportunity to become particularly familiar with the Greek."—*Christian Union*.

"It is marvellous to know how much labour has been expended in the preparation of the work, and it is not less so to know the amount of aid it affords to the Bible student. The volume meets admirably the wants of Greek scholars, and can be used, after a little preparatory effort, with great advantage and satisfaction by the common English reader. We cheerfully commend it, as a work, equal, in almost all respects, to any similar one that has been issued, and far surpassing all others in the extent of its usefulness."—*Evangelical Repository and United Presbyterian Review*.

"We think there can be no question concerning the value of this work. While it embodies many of the characteristics of the 'Englishman's Greek Concordance,' and of 'Schmidt's Greek Concordance,' in some respects it is much superior to either of these. The work will doubtless have a wide circulation."—*Christian Quarterly*.

"We have in this little pocket volume, every Greek word in the New Testament, with the passages where it occurs classified according to the translation which the word happens to bear in our version. . . . We are sure that for most scholars this little book will supersede all others that occupy this field."—*N. Y. Independent*.

"Even though you have never read a word of Greek, this little manual enables you to know all the Greek words by which any given English word you please is translated in any part of the New Testament, and reversely all the English words by which any Greek word is translated. It is a very marvel of utilitarian compression."—*Methodist Quarterly Review*.

Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

LONDON: S. BAGSTER & SONS, LTD., PATERNOSTER ROW.

ILLUSTRATED.
BAGSTER'S
Comprehensive Teachers' Bible.

WITH HELPS, CONCORDANCE, INDEXED ATLAS,
AND THE COMPLETE 'BAGSTER BIBLE.'

"BAGSTER'S COMPREHENSIVE TEACHERS' BIBLES.—Bagster's Bibles are known and valued far and wide, and require neither commendation nor detailed description. Suffice it that the firm is bringing out a new series, illustrated by a set of coloured plates depicting ancient customs and dress, the tabernacle and temple, types of character, and so on. It is a good opportunity for the teacher or student to secure a useful edition of the Bible.—*Christian*.

"Students of Scripture owe a debt of gratitude to publishers like Messrs. S. Bagster & Sons, Limited, London, who are ever and anon producing dainty editions of the Bible, equipped with admirable aids to its interpretation. The latest edition is 'Bagster's Comprehensive Teachers' Bible,' with a series of sixteen coloured illustrations, bearing on eventful periods in Bible History, or showing the manner in which manuscripts of the Bible were written and preserved. The maps are numerous, nicely coloured, and clearly printed. Indeed, the volume is got up in a style that makes it desirable to possess, as it will be found useful by Sunday school teachers and others engaged in similar work.'—*Scotsman*.

"BAGSTER'S ILLUSTRATED TEACHERS' BIBLE.—Messrs. Bagster have sent us a copy of their well-known Comprehensive Teacher's Bible, to which has been prefixed a series of sixteen coloured or tinted illustrations. Other Teachers' Bibles are furnished with engravings, but we believe that the addition of coloured illustrations is a new departure, and the example once set is pretty sure to be extensively followed. The illustrations present Aaron in his 'robes of glory,' the 'table of shewbread,' and other parts of the tabernacle, several scenes from the New Testament, an instructive reproduction of the Moabite Stone, and specimens of ancient MSS., including the 'Samaritan Roll at Nablous,' the 'Sinaitic' MSS. of the Septuagint, and a palimpsest.' The Volume we have received is in nonpareil, 8vo, on thin paper, and is bound in the publishers' elegant and durable levant yapp morocco binding.—*Bookseller*.

Eight Editions. Prices from 3s.

LONDON: S. BAGSTER & SONS, LIMITED.

ENGLISH VERSIONS OF THE BIBLE

A HANDBOOK.

With Copious Examples illustrating the Ancestry and Relationship of the several Versions, and Comparative Tables.

By the Rev. J. I. MOMBERT, D.D.

This volume, on which the Author has spent years of laborious research and study, presents an exhaustive view of the English Versions from Anglo-Saxon times to the Revision of 1881, brings together information not contained in any single work extant, and is an indispensable work of reference to all readers of the Bible.

508 pp. crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Several works on the different English versions of the Scriptures have from time to time appeared. This is the most complete which has come into our possession."—*Presbyterian Journal*.

"This is a most valuable historical work, which has required great research."—*Herald and Presbyter*.

"The thanks of all who love the Bible are due to Dr. Mombert. . . . The author seems to be specially fitted, by his extensive learning and painstaking industry, for the task he has so successfully accomplished."—*Messenger*.

"The book can be recommended to readers and students alike."—*Literary World*.

"A book crowded with facts and replete with interest, and one that is likely to live and to become a standard book of reference. . . . This book will give new and deeper impressions of the value of the English Bible, for it will show how great a cost of time, labour, and learning the world owes to it."—*The Churchman*.

"Dr. Mombert has thoroughly understood the subject . . . and he has produced a book as correct in information, as clear in style, and as conclusive in result, as either scholar or Christian could desire."—*The Scotsman*.

"Information is here given with great correctness, which can be had only by repeating the difficult labours of the industrious author, a task impossible to pastors, who can draw rich material from this treasury of information."—*Christian Advocate*.

"Dr. Mombert . . . has given us in this beautifully printed volume . . . by far the most complete account of the origin of our English Bible that is to be found anywhere. . . . We doubt not such a volume will have many purchasers."—*Southern Churchman*.

"This valuable and timely contribution to Biblical Literature tells the story of the Book, as it has passed through various versions, in a very graphic style. It invests what is generally regarded a dry subject with exceeding interest; and without any parade of learning, exhibits on every page the fruits of mature scholarship. . . . It will strengthen our love for the Bible, as the Word of God."—*Episcopal Register*.

"There is enough of keen and thorough research and its results in these pages to render them useful to Biblical students; but it is so put before the reader, in a pleasant, narrative style, enlivened by many graphic and suggestive extracts, that no intelligent person, even if he be not learned in such matters, can help enjoying it."—*The Congregationalist*.

"A clearer and more comprehensive collation of the copious materials on the history of the English Bible does not exist."—*Good Literature*.

"This is the latest addition to the large literature called forth by the English Bible. Many works, both English and American, are in existence, treating of the Authorized Version with its predecessors and successors, but this one is more complete and full than any other."—*Christian Intelligencer*.

"A characteristic of this work is its mingling the internal with the external history of the descent of our English versions. Crowded as the volume is, it is readable throughout, and, in some of its sections, intensely interesting."—*Sunday School Times*.

"The latest, and, in some respects, the most complete of the various histories of the English Bible."—*Bible Society Record*.

THE ARCHAIC CLASSICS.

EGYPTIAN GRAMMAR. An Elementary Manual of the Ancient Egyptian Language in the Hieroglyphic Type. By P. LE PAGE RENOUF, F.R.S.L. New and Revised Edition. 4to, cloth, 7s. 6d.

EGYPTIAN TEXTS. For the use of Students. Part I.—Text, Transliteration, and Translation. Part II.—Text and Transliteration. Part III.—Texts dissected for Analysis. Part IV.—Determinatives; with List of Syllabic Signs, and List of Egyptian Sovereigns. Selected and Edited by S. BIRCH, LL.D. 4to, cloth, 7s. 6d.

ASSYRIAN GRAMMAR. An Elementary Grammar and Reading-Book of the Assyrian Language, in the Cuneiform Character, containing the most complete Syllabary yet extant, and which will serve also as a Vocabulary of both Accadian and Assyrian. By Rev. A. H. SAYCE, M.A., LL.D., Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. 4to, cloth, 6s.

LECTURES UPON THE ASSYRIAN LANGUAGE AND SYLLABARY. By the Rev. A. H. SAYCE, M.A., LL.D., Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford. 4to, cloth extra, 5s.

RECORDS OF THE PAST. Being English Translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian Monuments. New Series. Under the Editorship of Professor SAYCE, assisted by M. LE PAGE RENOUF, Professor MASPERO, Mr. BUDGE, Mr. PINCHES, Professor OPPERT, and other distinguished Egyptian and Assyrian Scholars. The New Series of Volumes differs from its predecessor in several respects, more especially in the larger amount of Historical, Religious, and Geographical information contained in the Introductions and Notes, as well as in references to points of contact between the Monumental Records and the Old Testament. Translations of Egyptian and Assyrian Texts are given in the same volume. Crown 8vo, cloth extra, 3s. 6d. The set of Six Volumes in neat cloth case, 21s.

BAGSTER'S BIBLES.

Facsimile, References, Maps, Helps. Full Lists on Application.

In styles from French morocco, circuit edges, to Levant morocco, calf lined, perfectly supple. Prices from 4s. to 42s.

SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS, LIMITED,
15 PATERNOSTER ROW LONDON.

49 Vallerwood Rd

S. L. L. L.

K.T.



[Faint, illegible handwriting in the top left corner.]

[A central cluster of faint, illegible handwriting and scribbles.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting in the bottom center area.]

~~Hebrew-English lexicon~~
~~Hebrew-English lexicon~~
~~Hebrew-English lexicon~~
~~Hebrew-English lexicon~~
~~Hebrew-English lexicon~~

Hebrew-English lexicon

BS
440.
.H4

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE
OF MEDIAEVAL STUDIES
59 GERRARD ST. E. PARK
TORONTO 5, CANADA

